



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

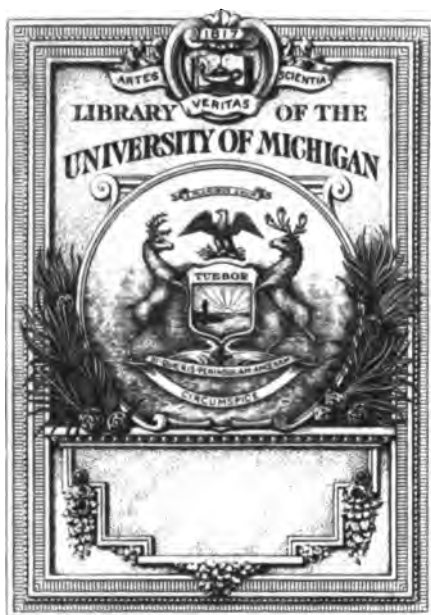
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





F

601

.M66

A3

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**EIGHTEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEARS 1913 AND 1914**



**SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1915**



General
Society
Minutes

CONTENTS

REPORT

Collection of Materials	5
State and Local Archives	9
Publications	13
Extension Work	16
Staff	18
Resources and Expenditures	19
Necrology	19

APPENDIX

Charter and Amendments	25
By-Laws of the Society and the Executive Council	28
Historical Society Building Act	33
Newspapers and Periodicals Currently Received .	37
Roll of Members	63

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the Hon. Winfield S. Hammond, Governor of Minnesota.

SIR: The Minnesota Historical Society has the honor to submit herewith its eighteenth biennial report for the two years ending December 31, 1914.

Very respectfully yours,

SOLON J. BUCK

Superintendent and Secretary

SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA

EIGHTEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

The Minnesota Historical Society is an organization devoted to the purpose of assisting the state to acquire and preserve a knowledge of its past. It was organized by a few pioneers in 1849 and in the same year was incorporated by the first territorial legislature. For over sixty-five years the society, assisted in part by state appropriations, has been building up a library and a museum, encouraging the preparation of papers in the field of Minnesota history, and publishing such papers and other historical material in its *Collections*. Work along these lines will be continued in the future, but it is hoped to emphasize especially the collection and care of manuscript material, the supervision and administration of state and local archives, the publication of original documentary or source material, and the diffusion of a knowledge of and interest in the history of Minnesota among the people throughout the state.

COLLECTION OF MATERIALS

The total number of books and pamphlets in the library on January 1, 1915, is estimated at 117,922. Of these, 76,622 are bound volumes entered in the accession book and 41,300 is the estimated number of unbound and unaccessioned pamphlets. This total represents an increase during the biennium of 8,947, of which 5,497 were acquired during 1913 and 3,450 during 1914. About half of the increase in bound volumes and more than half of the pamphlet increase were acquired by gift or in exchange for the publications of the society. Among the gifts are included the United States government documents, for which the library is a regular depository. For the two years, these include, besides many pamphlets, 256 bound volumes for 1913 and 303 for 1914, making a total of 559. Another large group of accessions consists of Minnesota newspapers and periodicals, of which 437, all donated regularly by the pub-

lishers, are received at the library.¹ The number of bound volumes of newspapers accessioned during the two years is 621, being 401 for 1913 and 220 for 1914. The relatively small number received in 1914 is due to the fact that many volumes which should have been accessioned in that year were delayed at the bindery until 1915.

As noted above, the library possesses a very large number of unaccessioned pamphlets. Many of these are more valuable than are some of the bound volumes, and it is proposed in the future to put all except the most ephemeral of them into pamphlet binders and to accession, classify, and shelve them in exactly the same manner as bound volumes are treated.

A large collection of books is of very little practical value unless it is carefully classified and catalogued. During the biennium about fifteen thousand catalogue cards were written or typewritten and added to the catalogue in the reading room. Near the close of 1914, the policy of using printed cards, wherever available, was adopted. These printed cards can be obtained from the Library of Congress for probably nine tenths of the library's accessions, and the use of them means not only a saving of time, but more uniform and thorough cataloguing. It is planned not only to use these cards for accessions, but also to substitute them gradually for the written and typewritten cards now in the catalogue. As a first step in this direction a blanket order was sent to the Library of Congress for complete catalogue sets of cards for all books and pamphlets relating in any way to Minnesota. These cards are being marked and filed in the cases as rapidly as possible. The result is not only a great improvement in the cataloguing of the Minnesota collection, but also the discovery of a number of gaps in that collection, all of which will be filled in at the first opportunity.

Besides the special collection of Minnesota books, the library possesses what is believed to be the largest collection of American genealogies in the West, and this is supplemented by many

¹ See the appendix, page 37, for a list of Minnesota newspapers and periodicals currently received.

volumes of local history and vital records, especially for New England and the Middle States.

In determining a policy to be followed with reference to the acquisition of printed material, it is necessary to consider the present as well as the past, for the events and conditions of to-day will be the history of the future. The society endeavors, therefore, to acquire all current publications of the state or of any of its departments or institutions, all official publications issued by or relating to any of the subdivisions of the state, and also all unofficial publications relating in any way to the state or any of its subdivisions and including books, pamphlets, atlases, maps, and even a representative selection of such ephemeral material as circulars, handbills, and programs. An attempt is made also to secure all books or pamphlets by Minnesota authors. The field of general Americana is so large that the library can not attempt to cover it fully. All important works in general American history are secured, however, while special emphasis is laid upon the collection of material relating to the upper Mississippi Valley and the Great Lakes region. Two other fields to which it is planned to give special attention in the future are books of travel in America and material relating to the Scandinavian element in the United States. The library is naturally strong in the publications of state and local historical societies, most of which are received in exchange for the society's publications. Unfortunately many of these sets are incomplete, but every effort will be made to secure the missing items. Books relating to foreign countries are not purchased as a general rule, but the library possesses many such works, and additions are frequently made by donation.

The manuscript collections of the society are very large and valuable, but little use has been made of them by historical investigators because they are little known and, in fact, are, for the most part, unarranged and inaccessible. Lack of space in the present quarters of the library and lack of assistants prevent as rapid progress as would be desirable in the work of putting the manuscript collection into shape for

use. Some progress has been made, however, during the latter part of the biennium. The work of arrangement will be followed by the preparation of catalogues, guides, and calendars, which will assist the investigator in finding the desired material.

Among the notable additions to the manuscript collection during the past two years, the most important are the papers of Ignatius Donnelly, presented to the society in August, 1914, by his widow, now Mrs. H. L. Woltman. These consist of about thirty thousand letters received by Mr. Donnelly from 1857 to 1900 and six letterpress books covering the period from 1856 to 1859, and from 1890 to 1900 inclusive. With the papers were received eighteen scrap-books, three bound volumes of newspapers, and over two thousand pamphlets, bound up in seventy-two volumes. The collection of "letters received" is being carefully arranged in chronological order and filed vertically in boxes made especially for this purpose. Through the kindness of Professor William W. Folwell the society received in December, 1913, the papers of the late Franklin Steele, presented by his son, Mr. William E. Steele of Minneapolis. This collection, which fills two large trunks and is as yet unarranged, contains about eighty manuscript account and ledger books, some four thousand letters received, and a number of maps and miscellaneous items. Mrs. Winifred Murray Deming presented to the society in November, 1914, some papers, about seventy-five in number and including many important documents, belonging to her father, the late William Pitt Murray of St. Paul.

The collection and preservation of manuscript material is one of the most important functions of an historical society, for such material in private hands is always in danger of destruction and, once destroyed, can never be replaced. It is hoped that it will be possible to begin in the near future an active campaign, not only in the Twin Cities but throughout the state, for the acquisition of such material. There are undoubtedly any number of attics, closets, and even stable lofts in Minnesota

torical society in every county in the state. Such a society could be of very real service not only as a medium of stimulating interest in, and spreading knowledge of, state and local history, but also as a collector of materials in the community which might otherwise be destroyed. Such documents or articles as are of general interest should be sent to the state society, while local material might be deposited in the public library.

The Minnesota Historical Society hopes to formulate plans for coöperation with two classes of institutions which are to be found throughout the state—the public libraries and the public schools. All of the publications of the society should be in every public library in the state and in many of the school libraries, and it ought to be possible to bring this about by an exchange arrangement whereby the society furnishes its publications free of charge in return for local publications and for historical materials contributed to its library, or for assistance in securing such material. Thus the local librarian would act as the representative of the society in the community to the advantage both of the institutions and of the public in general.

Less interest has been shown in the teaching of state history in the schools in Minnesota than in most of the other states of the Northwest. A change is beginning, however, as is manifested by the publication of several text-books, by the discussion of the subject at meetings of teachers' organizations, and by the favorable attitude of the state department of public instruction. The department of history of the University of Minnesota now offers a course on "The West in American History" and next year it will offer a course dealing with the history of Minnesota to be given by the superintendent of the society. The Minnesota Historical Society stands back of all these movements and will do everything in its power to encourage the introduction of a reasonable amount of state history into the curricula of the schools of the state and to assist in supplying materials for successful work along these lines.

Another desirable method of reaching the public is by lec-

tures, and the society hopes to coöperate with the extension department of the University of Minnesota in supplying lectures on topics in state history wherever there is a demand for them. To increase the popularity of the lectures a collection of lantern slides will be made so that part of them may be illustrated. When the society's new building is constructed, so that space will be available, many popular lectures, especially to school children, should be given in its rooms. The museum will then be properly displayed in such a way as to interest the general public, and special exhibits can be arranged from time to time. It is evident that the possibilities of extension work of the sort here outlined are very great and if the people of the state want it and will support it, the society will do its share.

STAFF

On November 10, 1914, Warren Upham, who has served the society faithfully as secretary since 1895, was appointed archeologist to succeed the late Professor N. H. Winchell, and Solon J. Buck, assistant professor of history in the University of Minnesota, was appointed to the position of superintendent of the society. The employees of the society at the end of the year 1914 were as follows:

Solon J. Buck, *Superintendent*
Warren Upham, *Archeologist*
Mary E. Palmes, *Stenographer and bookkeeper*
Andrew Larson, *Janitor*

Cataloguers

Emma A. Hawley Maud Hyslop

Reference Assistants

Mrs. Rose B. Dunlap Annie E. Vose

Newspaper Assistants

John Talman Raymon Bowers

General Assistants

Bismarck C. Archer Emma E. Vose

RESOURCES AND EXPENDITURES

The annual appropriation from the state for the maintenance of the society is twenty thousand dollars, available within the fiscal year ending July 31. The expenditures of the society for each year of the biennium have been as follows :

	1913	1914
Salaries	\$11,200.00	\$10,390.66
Special services	230.70	81.00
Books	4,690.19	3,456.83
Equipment	131.96	172.14
Supplies	264.12	326.30
Postage, express, freight	386.43	224.91
Publications	843.59
Library binding	963.25	645.28
Traveling expenses	67.42	88.84
Miscellaneous	151.71	58.07
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$18,929.37	\$15,444.03

NECROLOGY

During the two years covered by this biennial report, the society has lost through death the following members :

Honorary

ALCEE FORTIER, New Orleans, La., February 14, 1914

HENRY GANNETT, Washington, D. C., November 5, 1914

Rear-Admiral ALFRED THAYER MAHAN, New York, December 1, 1914

JOHN MUIR, Martinez, Cal., December 24, 1914

Corresponding

ADOLPH FRANCIS A. BANDELIER, New York, March 18, 1914

ALBERT STILLMAN BATCHELLOR, Littleton, N. H., June 15, 1913

ROBERT ALONZO BROCK, Richmond, Va., July 12, 1914

REUBEN THOMAS DURRETT, Louisville, Ky., September 16,
1913

GEORGE WASHINGTON MARTIN, Topeka, Kan., March 27,
1914

WILLIAM NELSON, Paterson, N. J., August 10, 1914

HENRY CLAY RANNEY, Cleveland, Ohio, October 7, 1913

REUBEN GOLD THWAITES, Madison, Wis., October 22, 1913

Active

General JAMES HEATON BAKER, Mankato, May 25, 1913

CLARA W. A. BLACKMAN, St. Paul, April 13, 1913

JULIAN CLARENCE BRYANT, St. Paul, November 18, 1914

Captain THEODORE G. CARTER, St. Peter, August 7, 1914

WILLIAM HOOD DUNWOODY, Minneapolis, February 8, 1914

HENRY SHIELDS FAIRCHILD, St. Paul, September 18, 1913

CHARLES BENAJAH GILBERT, New York, August 27, 1913

Rev. JOSEPH ALEXANDER GILFILLAN, New York, November
20, 1913

EARLE S. GOODRICH, St. Paul, September 6, 1913

HALSEY R. W. HALL, Minneapolis, July 17, 1913

OSEE MATSON HALL, St. Paul, November 26, 1914

ISAAC V. D. HEARD, Goshen, N. Y., June 17, 1913

LUCIUS FREDERICK HUBBARD, Minneapolis, February 5,
1913

DANIEL S. B. JOHNSTON, St. Paul, November 17, 1914

JOHN MCCLOUD, St. Paul, December 29, 1914

CLINTON MORRISON, Minneapolis, March 11, 1913

JOHN D. O'BRIEN, St. Paul, April 27, 1913

GEORGE WRIGHT PEAVEY, Minneapolis, June 8, 1913

CURTIS HUSSEY PETTIT, Minneapolis, May 11, 1914

DAVID RAMALEY, St. Paul, August 21, 1914

THEODORE LEOPOLD SCHURMEIER, St. Paul, June 2, 1914

Colonel TIMOTHY J. SHEEHAN, St. Paul, July 11, 1913

ROBERT ARMSTRONG SMITH, St. Paul, February 12, 1913

R. WARD STONE, Minneapolis, April 7, 1913

FREDERICK WEYERHAEUSER, St. Paul, April 4, 1914

MILO WHITE, Chatfield, May 18, 1913

NEWTON HORACE WINCHELL, Minneapolis, May 2, 1914

Biographic memorials of all but three of these members are included in volume 15 of the *Collections*, pages 753-848.

ROBERT ALONZO BROCK, who was elected corresponding member December 12, 1881, was born in Richmond, Virginia, March 9, 1839, and died at his residence in that city July 12, 1914. He was for many years corresponding secretary of the Virginia Historical Society, editing eleven volumes of its *Collections*; he also served as secretary of the Southern Historical Society, having editorial charge of twenty-three volumes of its *Papers*.

JOHN MCCLOUD, who was elected a life member February 9, 1891, was born in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, May 19, 1825; he died at the home of his son, Dr. C. N. McCloud, 135 North Lexington Avenue, St. Paul, December 29, 1914. He came to Minnesota in 1850 and with his brother established the first hardware store in St. Paul, on the corner of Jackson and Bench streets, where the wholesale hardware store of Farwell, Ozmun & Kirk now stands. Mr. McCloud has been rightly called the "Father of the Volunteer Fire Department of St. Paul," since it was largely due to his efforts that the Pioneer Hook and Ladder Company No. 1, the first company to be formed under the provisions of the city charter, was organized in November, 1854. Part of the scanty equipment of the company was a hand fire engine, purchased in Seneca Falls, New York, by Mr. McCloud,—the first fire engine used in the Northwest.

WILLIAM NELSON, who was elected a corresponding member February 11, 1901, was born in Newark, New Jersey, February 10, 1847, and died in Paterson, New Jersey, August 10, 1914. During his earlier life he was engaged in journalism, but later he was admitted to the bar, and since 1875 practiced his profession in Paterson. He was corresponding secretary of the New Jersey Historical Society from 1880, and edited nearly all the volumes of the *New Jersey Archives*. He was an hon-

orary or corresponding member of many historical, literary, and scientific societies, and the author of a number of genealogical, historical, and legal monographs, being a recognized authority on the history of New Jersey.

APPENDIX

which contain papers of great value for Minnesota history, especially for the economic and social phases of that history. As time passes, material of this sort is rapidly disappearing and as much as possible of it should be secured for posterity by its removal to the fireproof rooms of a permanent institution such as the Minnesota Historical Society. In the meantime members and friends of the society can perform a real service by sending in their old letter files, diaries, account books, etc., and urging their friends and acquaintances to do the same.

The society's collection of maps was considerably increased during the biennium by the donation of nearly two hundred maps dating from 1865 to 1910, including a number of important maps of Minnesota and its cities and of United States army posts. This collection was presented to the society by the officers of the Department of Dakota, United States Army, stationed in St. Paul, and was secured through the kindness of Mrs. James T. Morris of Minneapolis and Miss Emma A. Hawley of the staff of the library.

There have been a number of valuable accessions to the museum and picture collection during the biennium, but the lack of space for the proper exhibition of such material prevents any considerable acquisition. Many such articles which have been offered to the society are being retained by the donors until the new building is completed. When that time comes, the inflow of material of this character will undoubtedly increase very rapidly. It is hoped that the society can then build up a real historical museum, consisting not of mere curiosities and association items, but rather of articles carefully selected and arranged to illustrate life and conditions in Minnesota at successive periods of its history.

STATE AND LOCAL ARCHIVES

The American people are slowly awakening to the necessity of giving some attention to the care and preservation of the national, state, and local archives. As a result of the work of the Public Archives Commission, established by the American

Historical Association some fifteen years ago, the archives of about thirty of the American states have been examined and reported upon by competent men. These reports, containing more or less complete inventories of the material found, have been published in the *Annual Reports* of the American Historical Association.

The commission has made several attempts to secure such a report for Minnesota, but nothing was done until a few months ago when the Minnesota Historical Society agreed to coöperate with the commission in forwarding the work. The assistance of Mr. Herbert A. Kellar, instructor in history in the University of Minnesota, was secured, and a beginning has already been made. The offices, vaults, and storerooms in the Capitol are being examined, and preliminary lists of the material found have been compiled.

As this work progresses, it becomes more and more evident that the present system of caring for the files of state records not in current use is inefficient, unscientific, and wasteful of space and of the time of public officials and employees. In the early days, when the population of the state was small and its activities were few, the quantity of records or archives was not great, and it made little difference how they were cared for. To-day, however, with the increased population and functions of the state, the care of these records has become a problem, the seriousness of which is not always fully realized.

For a variety of reasons the existing non-current records and many current ones are in considerable confusion. Many documents or files, which are of value not only for history but also for record purposes, appear to be missing or incomplete, and the finding of specific documents often involves days of search. This situation is not so much the fault of the officials in charge as of the system. No one has been especially interested in the older records, and frequent changes in personnel have resulted in ignorance of previous arrangements and in changes in methods of filing. Records little used have been packed away in vaults or storerooms, often unprotected from dirt and damp,

and if they were arranged at first in some semblance of order, that condition has not obtained long. Fortunately, the records in the New Capitol are not in danger of destruction by fire, unless, as has happened in other states, some of them should be consigned to the flames by officials ignorant of their value. Many documents, however, are rapidly disintegrating as a result of exposure to dirt and damp, while the archives in the Old Capitol are constantly in danger of destruction by a conflagration.

The remedy for this condition is to be sought in the experience of European countries and of the older states of the Union. Practically all the states of Europe maintain archives bureaus where non-current records are classified and cared for by experts, and some American states—notably our neighbor, Iowa—have done the same with excellent results. Just as the state has an auditor who keeps the accounts for all departments, and a treasurer to handle the funds for all departments, so it should make provision for some agency whose business it would be to look after the records of all departments.

As the non-current records are likely to be consulted principally by investigators into the history of the state, although it not infrequently happens that they have a more immediately practical use, it is quite fitting that the Minnesota Historical Society, an institution which has been collecting and caring for materials relating to the history of Minnesota ever since the organization of the territory, should be established as a state department of archives and history and put in charge of this work. If given the requisite authority and funds, the society would establish a separate archives department under the direction of a competent archivist, and, in the course of time, the old records of the state would be cleaned, arranged, filed, and made accessible not only to historical students, but to the public officials themselves.

Attention should be given not only to state but to local archives as well. The situation in many of the courthouses of the state is probably as bad as, if not worse than, that in the

Capitol. In the state of Illinois an extensive investigation, carried on during the last three years by the Illinois State Historical Library, showed clearly the need of action on the part of the state along the line of supervision of the making and preservation of county records. It is doubtful if the situation is much better in Minnesota, and certainly an investigation should be made, for these local records are of vital importance to the people of the state.

It is not proposed that officials should be required to turn over anything which they deem it desirable to retain in their offices, but they should be authorized to transfer to the society, as the archives department of the state, the non-current records, which, in most cases, are only a burden to them. Nor should the society be required to take over at once whatever may be offered. Obviously, the transfer should be made only so rapidly as the material received can be classified and arranged. In Iowa some officials were unwilling to turn over material at first, but they soon discovered the convenience of having the records cared for by experts and now the archivist has difficulty in restraining them from transferring the material more rapidly than he can care for it.

Attention should be given also to the making of current records, for the present and future must be considered as well as the past. Much time and space could doubtless be saved and more valuable results achieved by improved methods and systems of making both state and local records. Still more important is the matter of the permanence of the materials used. Because of the inferior quality of paper, ink, or typewriter ribbons, many public records of importance are rapidly becoming illegible, and much money has been spent in the making of copies. A careful investigation of this whole subject would probably result in saving to the people of the state not only considerable sums of money but also important records, which no amount of money can replace once they are gone.

Business men and corporations provide carefully for the making, classification, and care of their records, in order that

they may be readily accessible and that their preservation may be insured. Intelligent men everywhere carefully preserve files of their correspondence and other documents not only for practical purposes but for their personal, biographical, or historical value. The state and its subdivisions spend large sums of money in making records, and it would seem to be but a policy of enlightened self-interest to give careful consideration to their preservation and accessibility.

PUBLICATIONS

The *Seventeenth Biennial Report* contained a full list with tables of contents of the publications of the society to December 31, 1912. A list to December 31, 1914, in briefer form will accompany this report. Two publications were issued during the past biennium: the *Seventeenth Biennial Report* (St. Paul, 1913. 48 p.), and *The Weathering of Aboriginal Stone Artifacts, no. 1: A Consideration of the Paleoliths of Kansas*, by the late Professor N. H. Winchell, the society's archeologist. The latter publication was issued as part 1 of volume 16 of the *Collections*, and it is expected that the volume will be completed in the course of time by Mr. Upham. Volume 15 of the *Collections*, which has been edited by Mr. Upham, is in press and will be distributed in the spring of 1915. It comprises xv. 872 pages and contains the following papers read at meetings of the society and of the executive council from 1908 to 1914 inclusive:

Railroad Legislation in Minnesota, by Rasmus S. Saby

The Five Million Loan, by William W. Folwell

The Beginning of Railroad Building in Minnesota, by John H. Randall

The Kensington Rune Stone, Preliminary Report to the Minnesota Historical Society by its Museum Committee

The Public Lands and School Fund of Minnesota, by Samuel G. Iverson

Early Dakota Trails and Settlements at Centerville, Minnesota, by Albert M. Goodrich

- Reminiscences of the Little Crow Uprising, by Dr. Asa W. Daniels
- Boyhood Remembrances of Life among the Dakotas and the Massacre in 1862, by John A. Humphrey
- Narratives of the Sioux War, by Marion P. Satterlee
- Historical Notes of Grey Cloud Island and Its Vicinity, by John H. Case
- Northern Minnesota Boundary Surveys in 1822 to 1826, under the Treaty of Ghent, by William E. Culkin
- The Sale of Fort Snelling, 1857, by William W. Folwell
- A Red River Town Site Speculation in 1857, by Daniel S. B. Johnston
- Experiences in Southwestern Minnesota, 1859 to 1867, by Lorin Cray
- Memories of the Early Life and Development of Minnesota, by Thomas B. Walker
- Reminiscences of the Early Days of Minnesota, 1851 to 1861, by Rev. Frank C. Coolbaugh
- Early Days in Minneapolis, by Dr. William E. Leonard
- A Sheaf of Remembrances, by Mrs. Rebecca M. Cathcart
- Reminiscences of Minnesota Politics, by Henry A. Castle
- History of the Parks and Public Grounds of Minneapolis, by Charles M. Loring
- History of the Parks and Public Grounds of St. Paul, by Lloyd Peabody
- Nathaniel Pitt Langford, the Vigilante, the Explorer, the Expounder and First Superintendent of the Yellowstone Park, by Olin D. Wheeler.
- Biographic Memorial of Dr. Charles N. Hewitt, by William W. Folwell
- Biographic Memorial of Frederick Driscoll, by Henry A. Castle
- General James Shields, Soldier, Orator, Statesman, by Henry A. Castle
- Address at the Unveiling of the Statue of General Shields, in the Capitol of Minnesota, by Archbishop Ireland
- Addresses on the Presentation of the Portrait of Professor Jabez Brooks
- Memorial addresses in honor of Governor Johnson, General James H. Baker, Judge Loren W. Collins, Judge Francis M.

Crosby, Clarence C. Dinehart, William H. Dunwoody, Professor Samuel B. Green, Governor Lucius F. Hubbard, David L. Kingsbury, Nathaniel P. Langford, Rev. Ambrose McNulty, Rev. Edward C. Mitchell, William P. Murray, Channing Seabury, Samuel R. Thayer, Henry P. Upham, Henry C. Waite, Senator William D. Washburn, Frederick Weyerhaeuser, and Professor Newton H. Winchell

Early in 1915 the society will begin the publication of a quarterly under the title *Minnesota History Bulletin*, the primary purpose of which will be to keep the members, and others who may be interested, in touch with the activities of the institution. It is believed that the timely publication of papers read at the meetings or contributed will have considerable advantages over the method of accumulating such material for a series of years and then publishing it in a bulky volume of *Collections*. Besides such papers the *Bulletin* will contain reviews of books pertinent to Minnesota history, notes on the activities of the society, perhaps occasional documents or reprints, and miscellaneous matter of various sorts. No attempt will be made to have a uniform number of pages in each issue; thus the temptation to publish articles of slight value in order to fill up space will be avoided. The issues and pages will be numbered consecutively and when about five hundred pages have been printed, a title page and an index will be issued for the first volume and the second begun.

The publication of the miscellaneous material in the *Bulletin* will make possible the reservation of the *Collections* for more unified and extensive works, the greater part of which will be documentary in character. Plans are being developed for various series in the *Collections*, each of which will have to do with a period or phase of Minnesota history and will contain all the documentary material available on the subject, and not elsewhere readily accessible in print and well edited. Work has been started on a series which will contain the messages and proclamations of the governors of Minnesota and on a bibliographical series. One volume of the latter will consist

of a list, with descriptions and references to files, of Minnesota newspapers and periodicals, and another will be a bibliography of the works of Minnesota authors.

The next volume to be issued by the society, probably early in 1916, will be volume 1 of a new history of Minnesota by Professor William W. Folwell, first president of the University of Minnesota and the author of *Minnesota, the North Star State* in the *American Commonwealths* series. The manuscript of the entire work, which will probably consist of three volumes, is now practically completed and is being revised and prepared for the press. Another volume for the *Collections*, upon which considerable work has been done by Mrs. Rose B. Dunlap of the society's staff, will contain the papers of Alexander Ramsey. An attempt will be made to include all important documentary material extant bearing on the career of the distinguished first governor of Minnesota territory and war governor of the state. Anyone knowing of the existence of such material is requested to inform the superintendent.

EXTENSION WORK

While the collection and the publication of material are the most important functions of a state historical society, no such institution is giving full measure of service unless it goes further than this, unless it reaches out to stimulate interest in, and spread the knowledge of, state and local history. To a certain extent, of course, the publications accomplish that work; but they should be supplemented by other and more popular activities. The organization of local historical societies affiliated with the state society is greatly to be desired. Over four hundred such institutions exist in the United States; they are particularly numerous in New England, but are also well represented in the neighboring states of Wisconsin, Illinois, and Iowa. In Minnesota, however, a few old settlers' clubs and pioneer associations are the nearest approach to local historical societies. The Minnesota Historical Society will endeavor to bring about, in the course of time, the organization of an his-

CHARTER AND AMENDMENTS¹

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MINNESOTA

[*Approved October 20, 1849*]

Be it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Minnesota:

That C. K. Smith, David Olmsted, H. H. Sibley, Aaron Goodrich, David Cooper, B. B. Meeker, A. M. Mitchell, T. R. Potts, J. C. Ramsey, H. M. Rice, F. Steele, Charles W. Borup, D. B. Loomis, M. S. Wilkinson, L. A. Babcock, Henry Jackson, W. D. Phillips, Wm. H. Forbes, Martin McLeod and their associates, be, and they are, hereby constituted a body corporate and politic, by the name and style of the "Minnesota Historical Society;" and by that name, they and their successors shall be, and they are hereby made capable in law, to contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, prosecute and defend, answer and be answered in any court of record or elsewhere, and to hold any estate, real, personal or mixed, and the same to grant, sell, lease, mortgage or otherwise dispose of for the benefit of said Society, and to receive donations to be applied as the donor may direct, and to devise and keep a common seal; and to make and enforce any by-laws not contrary to the Constitution and laws of the United States or this Territory; and to enjoy all the privileges and franchises incident to a corporation, and that the property which the Society may be allowed to hold shall not exceed five thousand dollars.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That any five members may, at any meeting of said Society, constitute a quorum to do business, and shall, within one year from and after the passage of this act, organize, and under such regulations as they may adopt, elect a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Treasurer and a Secretary, who shall record the proceedings, do the correspondence, and file

¹ The original enrolled laws of the territory can not be found and have probably been destroyed by fire. These acts have been collated with the printed *Session Laws*, but obvious errors are corrected in brackets.

all communications he may receive touching the object of the Society; which said officers shall hold their offices respectively until their successors are elected, which may take place every three years. The regular meetings of said Society shall take place on the second Monday succeeding the annual meeting of the Legislative Assembly of said Territory at the seat of government, and the object of said Society shall be the collection and preservation of a Library, Mineralogical and Geological specimens, Indian curiosities and other matters and things connected with, and calculated to illustrate and perpetuate the history and settlement of said Territory.

AN ACT [TO AMEND AN ACT] ENTITLED "AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MINNESOTA" APPROVED
OCTOBER 20, 1849

[*Approved March 1, 1856*]

Be it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Minnesota:

SECTION 1. That in addition to the privileges and immunities granted, and duties assigned to the Minnesota Historical Society, by the act approved October 20, 1849, the said Society shall be allowed to receive by bequest, donation or purchase, any amount of property, real or personal, and shall hold the same in perpetuity, as a sacred trust for the uses and purposes of said Society, without in any manner mortgaging, or by debts encumbering such property now in possession, or thereafter to be acquired; nor shall any such property be liable, in any manner or form whatever, for any debt contracted by said Society; and the real property now vested in the Society in the city of St. Paul, and the building hereafter to be located thereon, as a Hall for the same, and the personal property of the Society shall be exempt from taxation.

SEC. 2. As soon as convenient after the passage of this act, the Society shall elect an executive council, consisting of not more than twenty-five members of the Society, who shall hold their office for the term of three years, and until their successors are elected, which election shall thereafter take place triennially. The executive committee [*council*] shall elect and appoint all officers,

and such agents and collaborators of the Society, resident and non-resident, as they may deem necessary or useful, and the executive council shall have the custody of all the property, real and personal, of the Society, and shall frame such by-laws and constitution for their government as they may deem expedient, and do all other things not inconsistent with this act, essential to the prosperity of the Society.

SEC. 3. The objects of said Society, with the enlarged powers and duties herein provided, shall be, in addition to the collection and preservation of publications, manuscripts, antiquities, curiosities, and all other things pertaining to the social, political and natural history of Minnesota, to cultivate among the citizens thereof a knowledge of the useful and liberal arts, science and literature.

SEC. 4. That all acts and parts of acts, so far as they are inconsistent with the provisions of this act, are hereby repealed.

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER FIFTEEN, SESSION LAWS OF ONE
THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SIX, IN RELATION
TO THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

[*Approved February 19, 1875*]

Be it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Minnesota:

SECTION 1. That chapter fifteen of the session laws of one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, entitled "An act to amend an act entitled 'An act to incorporate the Historical Society of Minnesota,'" be and is hereby amended so as to increase the number of members composing the executive council to thirty.

SEC. 2. The governor, lieutenant governor, secretary, auditor, and treasurer of state, and the attorney general, shall be ex-officio members of the executive council.

SEC. 3. This act shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

BY-LAWS OF THE SOCIETY AND THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OBJECTS

1. The objects of the society are defined in its charter and the amendments thereto. Among its objects are the following: To collect, arrange, and preserve archives, records, and historical material, including books, pamphlets, maps, charts, manuscripts, transcripts, paintings, and archaeological and other objects and materials illustrative of and relating to the history of Minnesota and the Northwest in particular and of North America in general; to display such objects as are suitable therefor in the museum of the society; to publish material relative to and illustrative of the history of the state; and to perform such duties in connection with the administration of archives and the supervision of the making and preservation of public records as have been or may be imposed upon it by the laws of the state.

MEMBERS

2. The society shall be composed of active, corresponding, and honorary members.

3. Active members shall include annual, sustaining, and life members. All applicants for active membership shall be enrolled by the secretary upon receipt of the first payment of dues.

4. Dues of annual members shall be two dollars per annum; and of sustaining members five dollars per annum, payable in each case in advance on the first day of August in each year. Dues of life members shall be twenty-five dollars in advance; but any one who has paid dues as annual member for twenty, or as sustaining member for six successive years, may upon application to the secretary be enrolled as a life member without further payment.

5. Annual and sustaining members failing to pay their dues for six months after they become payable, shall cease to be members upon notice by mail of such default, but shall be restored to membership upon payment of all arrearages of dues.

6. Corresponding members shall be persons residing outside the state, who manifest an interest in the society and its objects, and are willing to aid it by representing it in their vicinity, and procuring donations for its library and museum. Honorary members shall consist of persons distinguished for their literary or scientific attainments, particularly in the field of American history.

7. No person shall be elected to corresponding or honorary membership unless proposed at a regular meeting of the executive council, and his admission moved by two members of the council. If any member demand a ballot, the same shall be taken, and five negative votes shall exclude the person proposed.

GOVERNMENT

8. The government of the society shall be vested in an executive council (as provided by the charter and its amendments) composed of the *ex-officio* members, and thirty life members, to be chosen by ballot every three years at an annual meeting of the society.

9. All voting for members of the council shall be by ballot. Nominations may be made to the secretary previous to the triennial meeting, and shall be by him printed on a slip for the use of members in balloting. Members can vote only when present in person. All members nominated may be voted for on one ballot, and a majority of all votes cast shall be necessary to elect.

10. The executive council shall have the control and regulation of the affairs of the society; and shall take all needful measures for its success and proper management.

11. There shall be an executive committee consisting of the president, the secretary, and the treasurer, and two other members of the council appointed by the president, of which committee the president shall be *ex-officio* chairman. This executive committee shall have charge of and transact the business of the society under the direction and subject to the approval of the executive council.

OFFICERS

12. The officers of the executive council shall also be the officers of the society, and shall be as follows: a president, two

vice-presidents, a secretary, and a treasurer. These officers shall be elected by a majority of actual and individual ballots, at a meeting of the executive council held as soon as may be after the triennial meeting of the society, and shall serve for the term of three years, and until their successors are elected. No person shall be eligible for election to succeed himself as president.

13. If a vacancy shall occur in the executive committee, the council, or any of the offices of the society, it may be filled by the executive council, and the person so elected shall hold his office for the unexpired term of the person vacating the same.

14. The president, or in his absence, one of the vice-presidents, or in their absence, a chairman *pro tem.*, shall preside at all meetings of the society and the executive council. The president shall also appoint all committees authorized by the executive council or by the society, unless otherwise directed.

15. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the society, the council, and the executive committee. He shall be, *ex officio*, the superintendent of the society and as such shall, under the direction of the executive committee or the council, administer the library and museum of the society, conduct its correspondence, and edit its publications. He shall make a written report of the work of the society to the executive council at its annual meetings and shall perform such other duties as the council or the executive committee shall direct.

16. The treasurer shall receive all moneys belonging to the society, and disburse the same only on the order of the executive committee or the council, attested by the secretary. He shall give bond for the faithful performance of his duty in such sum as may be required and approved by the executive committee or the council. He shall keep a true account of his receipts and payments, and report the same in full to the society at its annual meetings, and to the executive committee or the council quarterly, or whenever so ordered.

MEETINGS

17. The annual meetings of the society shall be held on the second Monday succeeding the assembling of the legislature in years when a session is held, and in other years on the second

Monday in January. Special meetings of the society, for any purpose, may be called by the president and shall be called by the secretary on the written request of ten members. Notice of all meetings of the society shall be mailed by the secretary to all active members at least five days before the date of the meeting.

18. Active members in good standing shall have the right to participate in the business of the annual or other meetings of the society. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn.

19. The executive council shall hold annual meetings as soon as may be after the adjournment of the annual meetings of the society and stated meetings on the second Monday in October, December, and April in each year. Special meetings for any purpose may be called by the president and shall be called by the secretary on the written request of three members. Notice of all meetings of the council shall be mailed by the secretary to all members thereof at least three days before the date thereof.

20. Ten members shall constitute a quorum of the executive council for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn.

21. The order of business at the meetings of the executive council, unless otherwise directed by vote of the council, shall be as follows:

- I. Calling the roll of members
- II. Reading of the minutes
- III. Announcement of donations
- IV. Reports of committees
- V. Unfinished business
- VI. New business
- VII. Reading of papers

AMENDMENTS

22. Amendments to these by-laws may be proposed in writing filed with the secretary by any five members of the executive council. The secretary shall notify all members of the executive council in writing of such proposed amendments and they may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the members present at the

next regular or special meeting of the council; provided two weeks shall have elapsed after the sending of the notices.

23. All by-laws and rules for the government of this society or its council, not herein contained, are hereby abrogated.

THE MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY BUILDING ACT

CHAPTER 527 OF THE LAWS OF 1913 AS AMENDED BY CHAPTER 143
OF THE LAWS OF 1915, APPROVED APRIL 16, 1915 ¹

Section 1. The state board of control is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to erect *and complete* a fireproof building for and adapted to the use of the Minnesota historical society *and for the care, preservation and protection of the state archives. Provided that any part of said building not in use or actually needed for the purposes of said society may be used for other state purposes under the direction of the governor.*

Sec. 2. Said building shall be located near the present capitol building, *where the same shall be convenient of access by the various state departments and the public.*

Sec. 3. Said board of control is hereby authorized and empowered for the purpose of carrying this act into effect, and in the name and on behalf of the state, to select, enter upon, purchase, acquire or cause to be condemned any lands or premises, public or private, that may be necessary, convenient or proper for such site or any part thereof; and in case the owner or owners of such lands and the said board cannot agree as to the value thereof, then the attorney general upon application of said board, shall institute for and in behalf of the state, proceedings in condemnation as provided by law for condemning and acquiring such property for the use of the state, for state institutions or for other purposes. *Provided, that in the event the Minnesota historical society shall purchase and convey or cause to be conveyed to the state, within the period of ninety days from the approval of this act, grounds for a site for such building, located near the present capitol building as above provided, then the building shall be erected upon the site so selected and conveyed, otherwise the same shall be erected upon the site selected by the board of control.*

¹ All changes in or additions to the original act of 1913 by the act of 1915 are indicated by the use of italics.

Sec. 4. The said board of control shall plan and construct said building, as far as practicable, according to such plans therefor as may be proposed by said historical society.

Sec. 5. For the purposes aforesaid, there is hereby appropriated the sum of five hundred thousand (\$500,000) dollars out of any moneys in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, payable as follows: for the fiscal year ending July 31, 1914, one hundred fifty thousand (\$150,000) dollars; for the fiscal year ending July 31, 1915, one hundred seventy-five thousand (\$175,000) dollars; for the year ending July 31, 1916, one hundred seventy-five thousand (\$175,000) dollars. The state is to be reimbursed for the expenditures of these amounts by the sale of certificates of indebtedness, as hereinafter provided: the sum of five hundred thousand (\$500,000) dollars and as much more as is needed, to pay the interest thereon is hereby levied and required to be levied and collected under the direction of the state auditor as other state taxes are levied and collected upon the taxable property of the state of Minnesota, and the state auditor is hereby authorized and required to formally levy and enter and collect said tax as follows: each year until 1920, such a tax as will produce a net amount large enough to pay the interest on certificates of indebtedness as hereinafter provided; each year from 1920 until all certificates are paid in full, with interest, such a tax shall be levied and collected as will produce a net amount sufficient to pay fifty thousand (\$50,000) dollars a year and all interest on the unpaid and then outstanding certificates. The amounts received from said levies are hereby set apart for the payment of said certificates of indebtedness thereon.

Sec. 6. The said board of control is hereby further authorized and empowered and required as funds may be needed for the purposes aforesaid, or for the reimbursement of the state for moneys expended for said site or building, to issue certificates of indebtedness to be known and designated as "Minnesota historical society building certificates," in the amount hereby appropriated for the construction of such building, to bear interest at a rate not greater than four and one-half ($4\frac{1}{2}$) per cent per annum, payable annually. The said certificates shall be in the usual form of state certificates of indebtedness and fifty thousand (\$50,000) dollars of said certificates shall be payable each year beginning with the year

1921 and ending with the year 1930; provided the right of first purchase of such certificates is reserved to the state and afterwards such as are not taken by the state shall be offered by the board for sale to the general public in such manner as the board shall direct. All sales shall be for par and accrued interest. Issues of the certificates shall be of the amount needed to raise the moneys hereinbefore appropriated and as of the first day of the fiscal year during which such appropriations respectively are available.

Sec. 7. All materials contracted for in the construction of such building shall be of the best quality and the said building shall be made to harmonize, as far as practicable, with the present capitol building. No stone shall be used in the construction of said building except Minnesota stone and only Minnesota labor (including architect) shall be employed; provided, however, that if in the judgment of the state board of control there exists a combination among the producers, manufacturers or owners of Minnesota stone to unduly advance the price thereof, then such board of control may exercise its discretion in the construction of said building of material other than Minnesota stone, and the plans and specifications of the work and the execution thereof shall be by skilled and reputable architects, contractors, artists, mechanics and laborers.

Sec. 8. Whereas, the Minnesota historical society has offered to donate to the state the sum of seventy-five thousand (\$75,000) dollars, or so much thereof as may be needed to secure a proper site for said proposed building, and for the further purpose of equipping and furnishing that portion of said building to be used by it and in installing therein its museum, its library and other departments and exhibits, and

Whereas, the said society has already paid into the treasury of the state the sum of thirty-five thousand (\$35,000) dollars, which has been used in the payment of the purchase of the grounds selected by said board of control as a site for said building,

Such donation is hereby accepted, and in case the said society shall elect to provide and present to the state other grounds for the location of said building, as it is hereinbefore authorized to do, the amount actually paid therefor shall also be credited to the society upon such donation, upon the certificate of the president of

said society, attested by the secretary, showing the actual amount paid in cash for such site, which said certificate shall be filed with the state treasurer.

Provided, that any sum or sums or the proceeds thereof in excess of the amount actually expended by said society for the purchase of a site upon which said building shall be erected shall be paid by said society into the state treasury and be employed for the purpose of equipping and furnishing that portion of said building to be used by said society and installing therein its library, museum and other departments and exhibits.

Provided further, that in no case shall any money be paid, or liability be incurred by the state—out of said appropriation of \$500,000, or otherwise, for the purpose of acquiring a site for such building.

Sec. 9. This act shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

MINNESOTA NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS CURRENTLY RECEIVED

The newspapers and periodicals here listed are contributed regularly by the publishers. The society preserves and binds them all, thus making back files accessible not only to students of history but to others who frequently consult them for special purposes. It often happens, indeed, that the office file of a paper is destroyed and the publishers themselves have occasion to consult the file in the society's library. The total number of publications here listed is 437, of which there are 26 dailies, 7 semi-weeklies, 370 weeklies, 1 bi-weekly, 4 semi-monthlies, 20 monthlies, and 9 quarterlies. The number of newspapers and periodicals published in the state is about 850, so that the society is receiving more than one half of the total output of this class of publications.

The data for the list have been taken from the latest issues of the papers themselves, with the exception of the character of the publication, for which, in most cases, Ayer's *American Newspaper Annual and Directory* for 1915 has been followed. The words "daily," "morning," etc., are to be understood as not including Sunday unless followed by (s).

At the end of the list will be found an index by counties which will make it possible to locate quickly all the papers of a given county. At least one paper is received from every county in the state except Cook.

ADA, Norman County

Norman County Herald	Wednesday	Independent
Norman County Index	Thursday	Republican

AITKIN, Aitkin County

Independent Age	Saturday	Democratic
Republican	Thursday	Republican

AKELEY, Hubbard County

Herald-Tribune Friday Republican

ALBANY, Stearns County

Enterprise Thursday Independent

ALBERT LEA, Freeborn CountyFreeborn County Standard Wednesday Independent
Democratic

Times-Enterprise Wednesday Republican

Weekly edition of the *Tribune*.

Tribune Evening Republican

ALEXANDRIA, Douglas County

Citizen Thursday Democratic

Park Region Echo Thursday Independent and tem-
perance

Post News Thursday Progressive

ANOKA, Anoka County

Anoka County Union Wednesday Independent

Herald Tuesday Republican

APPLETON, Swift County

Press Thursday Democratic

ARLINGTON, Sibley County

Enterprise Thursday Independent

ASHBY, Grant County

Post Friday Republican

ATWATER, Kandiyohi County

Republican Press Friday Republican

AUSTIN, Mower County

Herald Wednesday Independent

Mower County Transcript Wednesday Republican

BADGER, Roseau County

Herald-Rustler Friday Socialist

BARNESVILLE, Clay County

Headlight Friday Republican

The full title on the first page is the *Barnesville Headlight and Moorhead Independent Consolidated*.

Record-Review Thursday Republican

- BEAR RIVER, St. Louis County**
 Journal Thursday Independent
- BEARDSLEY, Big Stone County**
 News Thursday Independent
- BELLE PLAINE, Scott County**
 Herald Thursday Independent Democratic
- BELLINGHAM, Lac qui Parle County**
 Times Thursday Independent
- BEMIDJI, Beltrami County**
 Pioneer Evening Republican
 Pioneer Thursday Republican
- BENSON, Swift County**
 Swift County Monitor Friday Democratic
 Swift County Review Tuesday Republican
- BIRD ISLAND, Renville County**
 Union Thursday Republican
- BLACKDUCK, Beltrami County**
 American Wednesday Independent Republican
- BLUE EARTH, Faribault County**
 Post Tuesday Republican
- BRAHAM, Isanti County**
 Journal Friday Independent Republican
- BRAINERD, Crow Wing County**
 Crow Wing and Morrison County Digest Monthly
 Dispatch Friday Republican
 Journal Press Friday Independent
 Tribune Friday Republican
- BRECKENRIDGE, Wilkin County**
 Telegram Thursday Independent
- BRICELYN, Faribault County**
 Sentinel Friday Republican
- BROWN VALLEY, Traverse County**
 Inter-Lake Tribune Thursday Republican

BROWNSVILLE, Houston County

News Thursday Democratic

BROWNTON, McLeod County

Bulletin Friday Independent

BUFFALO, Wright County

Journal Thursday Independent Republican

BUTTERFIELD, Watonwan County

Advocate Friday Independent Democratic

CALEDONIA, Houston County

Argus Friday Democratic

Journal Wednesday Republican

CAMBRIDGE, Isanti County

Independent-Press Thursday Independent Republican

CANBY, Yellow Medicine County

News Friday Progressive

CANNON FALLS, Goodhue County

Beacon Friday Progressive Republican

CARLTON, Carlton County

Carlton County Vidette Friday Republican

CASS LAKE, Cass County

Times Thursday Independent

CHASKA, Carver County

Valley Herald Thursday Democratic

CHATFIELD, Fillmore County

News-Democrat Thursday Independent Republican

CHISHOLM, St. Louis County

Tribune-Herald Friday Independent

CLARA CITY, Chippewa County

Herald Friday Independent Republican

CLARKFIELD, Yellow Medicine County

Advocate Thursday Independent

- CLEAR LAKE, Sherburne County**
 Sherburne County Times Thursday Republican
- CLEARBROOK, Clearwater County**
 Journal Thursday Republican
- CLEARWATER, Wright County**
 Herald Friday Republican
- CLINTON, Big Stone County**
 Advocate Thursday Republican
- CLOQUET, Carlton County**
 Pine Knot Friday Republican
- COKATO, Wright County**
 Enterprise Thursday Independent
- COLLEGEVILLE, Stearns County**
 St. John's University Record Monthly Collegiate
 Published by the students of St. John's University.
- COMFREY, Brown County**
 Times Thursday Independent
- COTTONWOOD, Lyon County**
 Current Friday Republican
- CROOKSTON, Polk County**
 Press Tuesday and Friday Independent
 Times Saturday Republican
 The full title on the first page is *Crookston Weekly Times and Red River Valley Farm Journal*.
- CROSBY, Crow Wing County**
 Crucible Saturday Independent
- CUYUNA, Crow Wing County**
 Cuyuna Range Miner Friday Independent
- DASSEL, Meeker County**
 Anchor Thursday Republican
- DAWSON, Lac qui Parle County**
 Sentinel Friday Independent

DEER RIVER, Itasca County

Itasca News Saturday Republican

DEERWOOD, Crow Wing County

Times Friday Independent

DELANO, Wright County

Eagle Thursday Independent

DETROIT, Becker County

Record Friday Republican

DODGE CENTER, Dodge CountyDodge County Star Thursday Republican
Record Thursday Independent**DULUTH, St. Louis County**

Commercial Record Daily Financial

Official quotations of the Duluth Board of Trade.

Herald Evening Independent

Herald Wednesday Independent

Labor World Saturday Labor

News Tribune Morning (s) Republican

News Tribune Saturday Republican

EAST GRAND FORKS, Polk County

Record Friday Independent

EDEN VALLEY, Meeker County

Journal Thursday Republican

ELBOW LAKE, Grant County

Grant County Herald Thursday Republican

ELGIN, Wabasha County

Monitor Friday Independent

ELK RIVER, Sherburne County

Sherburne County Star-News Thursday Republican

ELLSWORTH, Nobles County

News Thursday Independent Democratic

ELMORE, Faribault County

Eye Thursday Republican

ELY, St. Louis County

Miner Friday Republican and mining

ERSKINE, Polk County

Echo Friday Independent

EVELETH, St. Louis County

News Thursday Independent

EXCELSIOR, Hennepin County

Minnetonka Record Friday Independent

FAIRFAX, Renville County

Standard Thursday Republican

FAIRMONT, Martin County

Martin County Independent Wednesday and Saturday
Republican

Martin County Sentinel Tuesday and Friday Democratic

FARIBAULT, Rice County

Companion Bi-weekly Educational

Published during the school year by the Minnesota School for the Deaf.

Democrat Friday Independent Democratic

Journal Wednesday Republican

Journal of Psycho-Asthenics Quarterly Sociological

Published by the American Association for the Study of the Feeble-minded.

Pilot Thursday Democratic

Referendum Saturday Socialist

Republican Wednesday Republican

FARMINGTON, Dakota County

Dakota County Tribune Friday Independent

FERGUS FALLS, Otter Tail County

Free Press Wednesday Republican

Journal Evening Republican

Journal Thursday Republican

Ugeblad (Norwegian) Wednesday Independent Republican

Wheelock's Weekly Thursday Democratic

- FOLEY, Benton County
Independent Thursday Progressive Republican
- FOSSTON, Polk County
Thirteen Towns Friday Republican
- FRAZEE, Becker County
Press Friday Republican
- FULDA, Murray County
Free Press Friday Republican
- GLENCOE, McLeod County
Enterprise Thursday Democratic
- GLENWOOD, Pope County
Herald Thursday Republican
- GLYNDON, Clay County
Red River Valley News Friday Republican
- GOOD THUNDER, Blue Earth County
Herald Thursday Democratic
- GOODHUE, Goodhue County
Enterprise Thursday Republican
- GRACEVILLE, Big Stone County
Enterprise Friday Independent
- GRAND RAPIDS, Itasca County
Herald-Review Wednesday Democratic
Itasca County Independent Saturday Independent
- GRANITE FALLS, Yellow Medicine County
Journal Thursday Republican
Tribune Tuesday Republican
- GROVE CITY, Meeker County
Times Friday Republican
- HALLOCK, Kittson County
News Saturday Republican
- HANCOCK, Stevens County
Record Friday Independent Republican

HARMONY, Fillmore County

News Thursday Independent

HASTINGS, Dakota County

Democrat Thursday Democratic
Gazette Morning (s) Republican

Published every day except Monday.

Gazette Saturday Republican

HAYFIELD, Dodge County

Dodge County Transcript Wednesday Republican
Guard Friday Independent

HECTOR, Renville County

Mirror Friday Republican

HENDERSON, Sibley County

Sibley County Independent Friday Independent

HENNING, Otter Tail County

Advocate Thursday Democratic

HERMAN, Grant County

Grant County Review Thursday Republican

HERON LAKE, Jackson County

News Thursday Republican

HIBBING, St. Louis County

Mesaba Ore Saturday Independent
Tribune Evening Republican

HILL CITY, Aitkin County

News Thursday Independent

HILLS, Rock County

Crescent Thursday Republican

HINCKLEY, Pine County

Enterprise Friday Independent
Herald Wednesday Independent

HOKAH, Houston County

Houston County Chief Thursday Republican

HOLDINGFORD, Stearns County

Advertiser Thursday Independent

HOLT, Marshall County

News Friday Independent

HOUSTON, Houston County

Signal Thursday Republican

HOWARD LAKE, Wright County

Herald Thursday Republican

HUTCHINSON, McLeod County

Leader Friday Independent

INTERNATIONAL FALLS, Koochiching County

Press and Border Budget Thursday Republican

ISANTI, Isanti County

News Thursday Republican

JACKSON, Jackson County

Republic Friday Republican

JANESVILLE, Waseca County

Argus Wednesday Republican

JEFFERS, Cottonwood County

Review Thursday Republican

JORDAN, Scott County

Independent Thursday Independent

KARLSTAD, Kittson County

Advocate Friday Independent

KASSON, Dodge County

Dodge County Republican Thursday Republican

KENYON, Goodhue County

News Thursday Independent

KERKHOVEN, Swift County

Banner Friday Independent

LAKE BENTON, Lincoln County

News Wednesday Independent Republican

LAKE CITY, Wabasha County

Graphic-Republican Tuesday and Friday Independent

- LAKE CRYSTAL, Blue Earth County
 Union Wednesday Independent Republican
- LAKE WILSON, Murray County
 Pilot Friday Independent Republican
- LAKEFIELD, Jackson County
 Standard Thursday Republican
- LAMBERTON, Redwood County
 Star Friday Independent
- LANESBORO, Fillmore County
 Leader Saturday Republican
 Levang's Weekly Thursday Independent Republican
- LAPORTE, Hubbard County
 News Friday Republican
- LE SUEUR, Le Sueur County
 News Thursday Republican
- LE SUEUR CENTER, Le Sueur County
 Leader-Democrat Thursday Independent
- LESTER PRAIRIE, McLeod County
 News Thursday Republican
- LINDSTROM, Chisago County
 Chisago County Press Thursday Republican
- LITCHFIELD, Meeker County
 Independent Wednesday Independent Democratic
 News Ledger Thursday Republican
 Saturday Review Saturday Republican
- LITTLE FALLS, Morrison County
 Herald Friday Democratic
 Transcript Evening Republican
- LONG PRAIRIE, Todd County
 Leader Thursday Republican
 Todd County Argus Thursday Republican
- LUVERNE, Rock County
 Rock County Herald Friday Republican

McINTOSH, Polk County

Times Thursday Independent

MADELIA, Watonwan County

Times-Messenger Friday Republican

MADISON, Lac qui Parle CountyIndependent Press Friday Republican
Western Guard Friday Republican**MAGNOLIA, Rock County**

Advance Friday Republican

MAHNOMEN, Mahnomen County

Pioneer Friday Democratic

MANKATO, Blue Earth CountyFree Press Evening Republican
Free Press Friday Republican
Ledger Wednesday Democratic
Review Evening Democratic
Review Tuesday Democratic**MANTORVILLE, Dodge County**

Express Friday Independent

MAPLETON, Blue Earth County

Blue Earth County Enterprise Friday Independent

MARSHALL, Lyon CountyLyon County Reporter Wednesday Republican
News-Messenger Friday Republican**MELROSE, Stearns County**

Beacon Thursday Independent

MENAHGA, Wadena County

Wadena County Advertiser Friday Republican

MIDDLE RIVER, Marshall County

Pioneer Thursday Democratic

MILACA, Mille Lacs CountyMille Lacs County Times Thursday Independent Re-
publican

MILAN, Chippewa County

Standard Friday Republican

MINNEAPOLIS, Hennepin County

Ark Temple Bulletin Thursday Masonic

Bellman Saturday Independent

Both Sides Thursday Liquor

Cataract News Tuesday Masonic

Chronicle Friday Local

Church Record and Minnesota Missionary Monthly
Episcopal

Coal Dealer Monthly Trade

Commercial West Saturday Financial

Crow Bar Monthly Trade

East Minneapolis Bulletin Thursday

Published under the auspices of the Southeast Minneapolis Civic Association.

Echo de l'Ouest (French) Friday Independent

Farm Implements Monthly Trade

Farm, Stock and Home Semi-monthly Agricultural

Folkebladet (Norwegian) Wednesday Lutheran

Freie Presse-Herold (German) Friday Democratic

Gethsemane Parish Visitor Saturday Episcopal

Improvement Bulletin Saturday Trade

Organ of the Minnesota State Association of Builders' Exchanges.

Irish Standard Saturday Democratic

Journal Evening (s) Independent Republican

Journal-Lancet Semi-monthly Medical

Journal of the Minnesota State Medical Association and organ of the North Dakota and South Dakota State Medical Associations.

Labor Digest Monthly Labor

Lutheraneren (Norwegian-Danish) Wednesday Lutheran

Organ of the Norwegian Lutheran Church in America.

M. E. A. News-Letter Quarterly Educational

Organ of the Minnesota Educational Association.

Masonic Observer Saturday Masonic

Minnesota Alumni Weekly Monday Collegiate

Published during the college year by the General Alumni Association of the University of Minnesota.

Minnesota Farm Review Monthly Agricultural

Published by the Alumni Association of the School of Agriculture of the University of Minnesota.

Minnesota Sunday School Herald Monthly Religious
Organ of the Minnesota Sunday School Association.

Mirror Saturday Independent
Organ of the Minneapolis Joint Improvement Association.

Mississippi Valley Lumberman Friday Trade
Northwestern Agriculturist Saturday Agricultural
Northwestern Miller Wednesday Trade

Progress Saturday Independent

Register Saturday Republican

Saint Mark's Outlook Monthly Episcopal

Samband (Norwegian) Monthly Literary and historical

Svenska Amerikanska Posten (Swedish) Wednesday
Independent

Svenska Folkets Tidning (Swedish) Wednesday Republican

Tidende (Norwegian) Thursday Independent

Tribune Morning (s) Republican

Twin City Reporter Friday

Twin City Star Saturday Independent

Published in the interests of the negro race.

Ugebladet (Norwegian-Danish) Thursday Republican

Veckobladet (Swedish) Tuesday Swedish news

Western Architect Monthly Trade

MINNEOTA, Lyon County

Mascot Friday Republican

MONTEVIDEO, Chippewa County

Commercial Friday Independent

Leader Friday Democratic

Minnesota White Ribbon Monthly Temperance

Organ of the Minnesota State Woman's Christian Temperance Union.

MONTGOMERY, Le Sueur County

Messenger Friday Independent

MONTICELLO, Wright County

News Wednesday Democratic

Times Thursday Independent

MOORHEAD, Clay County

Citizen Wednesday Democratic

MOOSE LAKE, Carlton County

Star-Gazette Thursday Republican

MORA, Kanabec County

Kanabec County Times Thursday Republican

MORGAN, Redwood County

Messenger Thursday Republican

MORRIS, Stevens County

Sun Thursday Republican
Tribune Friday Republican

MOTLEY, Morrison County

Mercury Friday Independent

MURDOCK, Swift County

Voice Thursday Independent Republican

NEW LONDON, Kandiyohi County

Times Thursday Independent

NEW RICHLAND, Waseca County

Star Friday Independent

NEW ULM, Brown County

Brown County Journal Saturday Republican
Fortschritt (German) Wednesday Independent
Post (German) Friday Independent
Review Wednesday Independent
Volksblatt (German) Thursday Republican

NORTH ST. PAUL, Ramsey County

Sentinel Friday Local

NORTHFIELD, Rice County

Alumni Magazine Quarterly Collegiate
Published by the Alumni Association of Carleton College.
Independent Thursday Independent
Manitou Messenger Monthly Collegiate
Published during the college year by the students of St. Olaf College.
News Friday Republican
Norwegian American Friday Independent
St. Olaf College Bulletin Quarterly Collegiate
Published by the Faculty of St. Olaf College.

NORWOOD, Carver County

Times Friday Democratic

OKLEE, Red Lake County

Herald Thursday

OLIVIA, Renville County

Times Thursday Democratic

ORTONVILLE, Big Stone County

Journal Thursday Independent

OSAKIS, Douglas County

Review Thursday Republican

OWATONNA, Steele County

Journal-Chronicle Friday Republican

People's Press Friday Democratic

PARK RAPIDS, Hubbard County

Enterprise Thursday Republican

Hubbard County Journal Thursday Republican

PAYNESVILLE, Stearns County

Press Thursday Independent

PERHAM, Otter Tail County

Enterprise-Bulletin Thursday Independent

PINE CITY, Pine County

Pine County Pioneer Friday Independent

PINE ISLAND, Goodhue County

Record Thursday Independent

PINE RIVER, Cass County

Sentinel-Blaze Friday Independent

PIPESTONE, Pipestone County

Leader Thursday Democratic

Pipestone County Star Tuesday and Friday Republican

PLAINVIEW, Wabasha County

News Friday Independent

PRESTON, Fillmore County

Republican	Friday	Republican
Times	Wednesday	Republican

PRINCETON, Mille Lacs County

News	Friday	Independent
Union	Thursday	Republican

RED LAKE FALLS, Red Lake County

Gazette	Thursday	Independent
---------	----------	-------------

RED WING, Goodhue County

Republican	Evening	Independent	Republican
Republican	Wednesday	Independent	Republican
Riverside	Monthly	Educational	

Published for the Minnesota State Training School.

REDWOOD FALLS, Redwood County

Redwood Gazette	Wednesday	Republican
Sun	Friday	Independent

RENVILLE, Renville County

Star Farmer	Friday	Republican
-------------	--------	------------

REVERE, Redwood County

Record	Thursday	Independent
--------	----------	-------------

RICHMOND, Stearns County

Standard	Friday	Independent
----------	--------	-------------

ROBBINSDALE, Hennepin County

Tellit	Friday	Independent
--------	--------	-------------

ROCHESTER, Olmsted County

Olmsted County Democrat	Friday	Democratic
Post and Record	Evening	Republican
Post and Record	Friday	Republican

ROSEAU, Roseau County

Roseau County Times	Friday	Independent
---------------------	--------	-------------

ROTHSAY, Wilkin County

Enterprise	Saturday	Independent
------------	----------	-------------

ROYALTON, Morrison County

Banner	Thursday	Republican
--------	----------	------------

RUSH CITY, Chisago County

Post Friday Republican

RUSHFORD, Fillmore County

Star-Republican Thursday Republican

SACRED HEART, Renville County

Journal Friday Independent

ST. BONIFACIUS, Hennepin County

Star Friday Independent

ST. CHARLES, Winona County

Union Thursday Republican

ST. CLOUD, Stearns County

Journal-Press Evening Republican

Journal-Press Tuesday and Thursday Republican

Nordstern (German) Thursday Democratic

Times Evening Democratic

Times Wednesday Democratic

ST. HILAIRE, Pennington County

Spectator Thursday Independent

ST. JAMES, Watonwan County

Journal-Gazette Thursday Republican

Plaindealer Saturday Progressive

ST. PAUL, Ramsey County

A. O. U. W. Guide Thursday

Official paper of the Grand Lodge of the Ancient Order of United Workmen.

Alumni Quarterly of Hamline University Quarterly
Collegiate

Appeal Saturday Republican

Published in the interests of the negro race.

Catholic Bulletin Saturday Catholic

Official paper of the archdiocese of St. Paul.

Deutsche Farmer (German) Semi-monthly Agricultural

Dispatch Evening Independent

East Side Star Friday Local

Enterprise Friday Independent

Farmer Saturday Agricultural

Farmers' Dispatch Tuesday and Friday Independent
and agricultural

Semi-weekly edition of the *Dispatch*.

Farmer's Wife Monthly Family and agricultural

First Methodist Monthly Methodist

Herald Saturday Independent

Library Notes and News Quarterly

Published by the Minnesota Public Library Commission.

Medical Journal Monthly Medical

Organ of the Ramsey County Medical Society.

Midway Advertiser Saturday Local

Midway News Saturday Local

Minnesota History Bulletin Quarterly Historical

Published by the Minnesota Historical Society.

Minnesota Stats Tidning (Swedish) Wednesday Re-
publican

Minnesota Union Advocate Friday Labor

Organ of the State Federation of Labor and of the St. Paul Trades
and Labor Assembly.

News Evening (s) Independent

North Central Progress Thursday Independent

Northwestern Chronicle Saturday Catholic

Pioneer Press Morning (s) Independent Republican

Razoo Quarterly Advertising

Review Saturday Local

St. Paul Institute Bulletin Monthly Educational

Published from October to March.

Tidende (Norwegian-Danish) Friday Independent Re-
publican

Twin City Guardian Saturday Independent

University Farm Press News Semi-monthly Agricul-
tural

Published by the agricultural extension division of the University
of Minnesota.

Volkszeitung (German) Evening Independent

Wanderer (German) Thursday Catholic

West St. Paul Times Saturday Republican

St. PETER, Nicollet County

Free Press Saturday Republican

Herald Friday Democratic

Tribune Wednesday Republican

SANDSTONE, Pine County

Pine County Courier Thursday Independent

SHAKOPEE, Scott County

Scott County Argus	Friday	Independent
Tribune	Friday	Independent Republican

SHERBURN, Martin County

Advance-Standard	Thursday	Republican
------------------	----------	------------

SLAYTON, Murray County

Gazette	Thursday	Republican
Murray County Herald	Friday	Independent

SLEEPY EYE, Brown County

Herald-Dispatch	Friday	Democratic
-----------------	--------	------------

SOUTH ST. PAUL, Dakota County

Reporter	Evening	Local and live stock
----------	---------	----------------------

SPICER, Kandiyohi County

Green Lake Breeze	Thursday	Independent
-------------------	----------	-------------

SPOONER, Beltrami County

Northern News	Friday	Republican
---------------	--------	------------

SPRING GROVE, Houston County

Herald	Thursday	Republican
--------	----------	------------

SPRING VALLEY, Fillmore County

Mercury	Friday	Republican
---------	--------	------------

SPRINGFIELD, Brown County

Advance	Thursday	Independent Republican
---------	----------	------------------------

STAPLES, Todd County

World	Thursday	Independent Republican
-------	----------	------------------------

STEWART, McLeod County

Tribune	Friday	Democratic
---------	--------	------------

STILLWATER, Washington County

Gazette	Evening	Republican
Gazette	Wednesday	Republican
Messenger	Saturday	Independent Republican
Mirror	Thursday	

Published by the inmates of the Minnesota State Prison.

Washington County Journal	Friday	Independent
---------------------------	--------	-------------

- DOUGHTY, ARTHUR GEORGE, public archivist, Ottawa, Canada
FORGET, AMÉDÉE EMMANUEL, Regina, Sask., Canada
FORMAN, HARRY BUXTON, 46 Marlborough Hill, London, N.W.,
England
GOSNELL, R. EDWARD, provincial archivist, Victoria, B. C., Canada
GREENE, EVARTS BOUTELL, professor of history, University of
Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
GRINNELL, GEORGE BIRD, ethnologist, 238 East 15th St., New
York, N. Y.
HARLAN, EDGAR RUBEY, curator of the Historical Department of
Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa
HAUPT, HERMAN, JR., South Haven, Mich.
HAY, GEORGE UPHAM, 31 Leinster St., St. John, N. B., Canada
HOLAND, HJALMAR RUED, Ephraim, Wis.
HOLDEN, FREDERIC A., Hyattsville, Md.
HOWARD, GEORGE ELLIOTT, head professor of political science
and sociology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.
JAMES, GEORGE WHARTON, ethnologist, 1098 North Raymond
Ave., Pasadena, Cal.
JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN, director of the department of his-
torical research, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Wash-
ington, D. C.; managing editor of the *American Historical
Review*
JONES, REV. ARTHUR EDWARD, archivist of St. Mary's College,
Montreal, Canada
KEAGY, JOHN T., Alma, Kan.
KINGERY, HUGH MACMASTER, professor of Latin, Wabash Col-
lege, Crawfordsville, Ind.
KIRKLEY, JOSEPH W., 3406 P St., Washington, D. C.
LATHROP, REV. STANLEY E., 915 West Johnson St., Madison,
Wis.
LIBBY, ORIN GRANT, professor of history, University of North
Dakota, University, N. D.
LINDSAY, CRAWFORD, Parliament Buildings, Quebec, Canada
LITTLE, GEORGE THOMAS, librarian of Bowdoin College, Bruns-
wick, Me.
LOEB, ISIDOR, professor of political science and public law, Uni-
versity of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.
LONGLEY, JAMES WILBERFORCE, 18 Green St., Halifax, Canada

- LOVE, REV. WILLIAM DE LOSS, corresponding secretary of the Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn.
- LUMMIS, CHARLES FLETCHER, 200 East Ave. 43, Los Angeles, Cal.
- MCPHERSON, JOHN HANSON THOMAS, professor of history and political science, University of Georgia, Athens, Ga.
- MAGINNIS, MARTIN, Helena, Mont.
- MEANY, EDMOND STEPHEN, professor of history, University of Washington; secretary of the Washington University State Historical Society, Seattle, Wash.
- MITCHELL, DR. WALTON I., Wichita, Kan.
- MORAN, THOMAS FRANCIS, professor of history and economics, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.
- MUNRO, WILFRID HAROLD, professor emeritus of European history, Brown University, 115 Butler Ave., Providence, R. I.
- NICHOLSON, JOHN PAGE, lieutenant-colonel U. S. V., recorder-in-chief of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, 15th and Walnut Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.
- OWEN, THOMAS McADORY, director of the Alabama Department of Archives and History, Montgomery, Ala.
- PAINE, CLARENCE SUMNER, secretary-treasurer of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association; secretary of the Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln, Neb.
- PAINE, JOSIAH, Harwich, Mass.
- PRESCOTT, THOMAS J., Phoenix, Ariz.
- PRINCE, L. BRADFORD, Santa Fe, N. M.
- PRUD'HOMME, LOUIS ARTHUR, St. Boniface, Man., Canada
- QUAIFE, MILO MILTON, superintendent of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
- RAMALEY, FRANCIS, professor of biology, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.
- READE, PHILIP, brigadier-general U. S. A. retired, 871 Lake View Ave., Lowell, Mass.
- REAGAN, ALBERT B., Irapah, Utah
- RIDDLE, JOHN WALLACE, 385 Pleasant Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
- RILEY, FRANKLIN LAFAYETTE, professor of history, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.
- ROBINSON, DOANE, secretary and superintendent of the South Dakota Department of History, Pierre, S. D.

- SAMPSON, FRANCIS ASBURY, secretary of the State Historical Society of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.
- SAVILLE, MARSHALL HOWARD, professor of American archeology, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.
- SCHMIDT, DR. OTTO L., 5 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, professor of political science, State University of Iowa; superintendent of the State Historical Society of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa
- SNOW, MARSHALL SOLOMON, professor emeritus of history, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.
- STARR, FREDERICK, associate professor of anthropology, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
- STEINER, BERNARD CHRISTIAN, librarian of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.
- TYRRELL, JOSEPH BURR, geologist, 534 Confederation Life Chambers, Toronto, Canada
- WHITE, ISRAEL C., state geologist, Morgantown, W. Va.
- WILEY, EDWIN, classifier, library of the University of California, Berkeley, Cal.
- WILSON, REV. GILBERT L., 2326 Fillmore St. N. E., Minneapolis, Minn.
- WINCHELL, ALEXANDER NEWTON, professor of mineralogy and petrology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
- WOODBURN, JAMES ALBERT, professor of American history, Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.
- WRIGHT, FREDERICK BENNETT, editor of *Records of the Past*, Washington, D. C.
- YOUNG, FREDERIC GEORGE, professor of economics and sociology, University of Oregon; secretary of the Oregon Historical Society, Eugene, Ore.

ACTIVE MEMBERS¹

- ADAMS, CHARLES W., 701 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
- ADAMS, CUYLER, Deerwood
- ALBERT, ALLEN D., executive agent of the Minnesota Commercial and Civic Federation, 1937 Kenwood Boulevard, Minneapolis
- ALDRICH, ERNEST R., Benson

¹ Sustaining members are indicated by an asterisk (*); annual members by a dagger (†); all names not so marked are those of life members.

- ALDRICH, DR. HENRY CLAY, 2209 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
AMES, CHARLES WILBERFORCE, 501 Grand Ave., St. Paul
*ANDERSON, FRANK MALOY, professor of history, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.
ANDREWS, CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS, major-general U. S. V., 833 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
ARMSTRONG, DR. JOHN MILTON, 1979 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
AUERBACH, MAURICE, The Sherman, Washington, D. C.
BAILEY, EVERETT H., 459 Holly Ave., St. Paul
BECHHOEFER, CHARLES, 952 Summit Ave., St. Paul
BELL, EDWARD J., 2047 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
BELL, FRED S., Winona
BELL, GEORGE, 311 Somerset St., St. Paul
BEMENT, ROBERT BUNKER COLEMAN, 27 Summit Court, St. Paul
BENNETT, CHARLES H., Pipestone
BERKEY, JOHN A., Lake City
BERNIER, HENRI J., 833 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.
BERRISFORD, ENOCH F., 1089 Portland Ave., St. Paul
BILL, ALFRED H., Faribault
*BILL, FRED A., 2516 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis
BINGHAM, STILLMAN H., 621 Irving Place, Duluth
BISHOP, JUDSON WADE, brigadier-general U. S. V., 193 Mackubin St., St. Paul
*BLAKELEY, HENRY S., 1815 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
*BLANDIN, CHARLES K., 641 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
*BOHANNON, EUGENE WILLIAM, president of the State Normal School, Duluth
BOWEN, EDGAR C., captain U. S. V., 213 River St., Oshkosh, Wis.
BRACKETT, GEORGE AUGUSTUS, 720 Metropolitan Life Building, Minneapolis
*BRADFORD, JOHN M., 132 Cambridge Ave., St. Paul
BREED, REV. DAVID RIDDLE, 123 Dithridge St., Pittsburg, Pa.
BREMER, OTTO, 1344 Summit Ave., St. Paul
BROMLEY, EDWARD AUGUSTUS, 3434 10th Ave. S., Minneapolis
*BROOKS, ANSON S., 2445 Park Ave., Minneapolis
BROOKS, DR. DWIGHT FREDERICK, 455 Lynnhurst Ave., St. Paul
BROWER, RIPLEY BERNARD, St. Cloud
BROWN, CALVIN LUTHER, chief justice of the Supreme Court, 909 4th St. S. E., Minneapolis

- *BROWN, CLARENCE A., 2020 2d Ave. S., Minneapolis
*BROWN, SAMUEL J., Brown Valley
BUCK, SOLON JUSTUS, assistant professor of history, University of Minnesota, 719 7th St. S. E., Minneapolis
BUNN, CHARLES WILSON, 549 Portland Ave., St. Paul
BUSCH, REV. WILLIAM, professor of church history, St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul
BUSHNELL, DAVID IVES, JR., University, Va.
BUTLER, NATHAN, 1619 7th St. S. E., Minneapolis
CANNON, HENRY WHITE, care of Chase National Bank, New York, N. Y.
CARLE, FRANK AUSTIN, 2807 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
CASWELL, IRVING A., clerk of the Supreme Court, St. Paul
CATLIN, FREDERICK M., 680 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
CHATFIELD, MRS. EDWARD C., 4736 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
CHILD, MRS. SAMPSON REED, 914 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
CLAPP, NEWEL H., 524 Portland Ave., St. Paul
CLARK, MAJOR EDWIN, Godfrey House, Richard Chute Square, Minneapolis
CLARK, HOMER P., 541 Portland Ave., St. Paul
CLARK, KENNETH, 403 Portland Ave., St. Paul
CLARKE, HOPEWELL, 775 Portland Ave., St. Paul
CLOUGH, WILLIAM PITT, 235 West 75th St., New York, N. Y.
COBB, DR. SHERIDAN GRANT, 1852 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
CONGDON, CHESTER ADGATE, Duluth
CONSTANS, WILLIAM, 465 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*COOLEY, GEORGE W., 3026 Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis
CORSER, ELWOOD SPENCER, 4350 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis
*COTTON, JOSEPH BELL, Duluth
CRAMPTON, EDWIN C., Raton, N. M.
CRAY, JUDGE LORIN, Mankato
CROSBY, SIMON PERCY, 220 River Boulevard, St. Paul
*CULKIN, WILLIAM E., 515 Providence Building, Duluth
CUSHING, LUTHER S., 416 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
CUTLER, EDWARD HUTCHINS, 360 Summit Ave., St. Paul
DAGGETT, GEORGE H., Los Angeles, Cal.
DALE, O. G., Madison
DARLING, WILLIAM LAFAYETTE, 2100 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
DAWSON, WILLIAM, 903 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul

- *DAY, FRANK A., editor of the *Martin County Sentinel*, Fairmount
- DEAN, WILLIAM BLAKE, 353 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- DECKER, WILBUR F., The Leamington, Minneapolis
- DEMING, PORTIUS C., 1407 Yale Place, Minneapolis
- *DIBELL, HOMER B., associate commissioner of the Supreme Court, St. Paul
- DONAHOWER, JEREMIAH C., captain U. S. V., 288 North St. Albans, St. Paul
- DORR, CALEB D., 318 4th St. S. E., Minneapolis
- *DOUGAN, EDWARD C., 434 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- DOW, JAMES JABEZ, superintendent of the School for the Blind, Faribault
- DOWLING, MICHAEL JOHN, Olivia
- DRAKE, HARRY T., 435 Portland Ave., St. Paul
- *DREW, DR. CHARLES WAYLAND, director of the Minnesota Institute of Pharmacy, 322 South 4th St., Minneapolis
- DU BOIS, DR. JULIAN A., Sauk Center
- DURANT, EDWARD WHITE, 177 Broad St., Charleston, S. C.
- DU TOIT, GEORGE A., Chaska
- EDSALL, SAMUEL COOK, bishop of the diocese of Minnesota, 2642 Portland Ave., Minneapolis
- ENSIGN, JUDGE JOSIAH DAVIS, Duluth
- ESPENSCHIED, CHARLES, 3500 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
- ESPY, JOHN, major U. S. V., The Marlborough, St. Paul
- *FARNUM, REV. ARTHUR W., 633 Holly Ave., St. Paul
- FARRINGTON, ROBERT I., 460 Portland Ave., St. Paul
- *FELDHAUSER, MRS. GOODE KING, Hotel Aberdeen, St. Paul
- FELLOWS, CHARLES S., 1815 Vine Place, Minneapolis
- FISH, JUDGE DANIEL, 2303 3d Ave. S., Minneapolis
- FITZPATRICK, JOHN F., 20 Merchants' National Bank Building, St. Paul
- FLETCHER, FRANK F., 2816 West 44th St., Minneapolis
- FOGG, FREDERIC A., 285 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- FOLWELL, WILLIAM WATTS, professor emeritus of political science, University of Minnesota, 1020 5th St. S. E., Minneapolis
- FORD, GUY STANTON, dean of the graduate school of the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
- FOSTER, DR. BURNSIDE, 117 Farrington Ave., St. Paul

- FOSTER, EVERETT W., lieutenant-colonel U. S. V., 446 Senate Office Building, Washington, D. C.
- FURLONG, JOHN J., Austin
- *GALE, EDWARD CHENERY, 2115 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
- GEIST, EMIL, 42 Kenwood Parkway, St. Paul
- *GEROULD, JAMES THAYER, librarian of the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
- GIBBONS, REV. THOMAS J., 871 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- GILBERT, CASS, 11 East 24th St., New York, N. Y.
- GILFILLAN, JOHN BACHOP, 222 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
- *GILLIS, FRANK, Anoka
- GOLD, WILLIAM HENRY, Redwood Falls
- GOODKIND, BENJAMIN L., 7 Heather Place, St. Paul
- GORDON, HANFORD LENNOX, 208 South Broadway, Los Angeles, Cal.
- GRANT, GEORGE JOHNSTONE, 462 Holly Ave., St. Paul
- GRAVES, CHARLES HINMAN, lieutenant-colonel U. S. A., Duluth
- GREELEY, DOUGLAS, Pine City
- GREENE, DR. CHARLES LYMAN, 324 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- GRIGGS, CHAUNCEY MILTON, 365 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- GUITERMAN, AMBROSE, 215 Nelson Ave., St. Paul
- HALL, DARWIN SCOTT, Olivia
- HALL, MARTIN OLSON, 3320 30th St., San Diego, Cal.
- *HAMBLIN, HOWARD M., assistant historian, office of Indian affairs, 1104 Fairmount St. N. W., Washington, D. C.
- HARRIS, HAROLD, 731 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
- HARRISON, PERRY, lieutenant-colonel Minnesota National Guard, 67 South 12th St., Minneapolis
- †HAWLEY, EMMA A., 673 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
- HAYES, REV. SIMEON MILLS, 1222 J St., Lincoln, Neb.
- HENRY, MRS. FRANCIS M., 1704 10th Ave. N., Minneapolis
- HILL, JAMES JEROME, 240 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- HILL, SAMUEL, 810 3d Ave., Seattle, Wash.
- HOEGH, DR. KNUT, 1620 2d Ave. S., Minneapolis
- HOSMER, JAMES KENDALL, Barton Hotel, Indianapolis, Ind.
- HOW, JARED, San Francisco, Cal.
- HUDSON, SANFORD HENRY, Benson
- HUGHES, THOMAS, Mankato
- HULBERT, CHARLES SMITH, 129 Idaho Ave., Santa Monica, Cal.

- INGERSOLL, FREDERICK G., 438 Portland Ave., St. Paul
IRELAND, JOHN, archbishop of St. Paul, 977 Portland Ave., St. Paul
IVES, FRANK, Cass Lake
IVES, GIDEON SPRAGUE, 625 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
JANNEY, THOMAS B., 340 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis
JAYNES, MRS. FREMONT N., Ogden Apartments, 12th St. and Mary Place, Minneapolis
†JEWETT, STEPHEN, Faribault
JOHNSON, CHARLES GORDON, Pasadena, Cal.
*JOHNSTON, CLARENCE HOWARD, 2 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
JONES, EDWIN J., Morris
JONES, HERSCHEL V., 2505 Park Ave., Minneapolis
*JONES, W. A. BURT, 1075 Pacific St., St. Paul
JUNI, BENEDICT, New Ulm
*KAISER, ALBERT, Bagley
KEITH, CHARLES, Princeton
KELLOGG, FRANK BILLINGS, 633 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
KIRK, THOMAS J., San Bernardino, Cal.
KONANTZ, CHARLES F., 781 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
KRANK, ALFRED J., 803 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
LA GOW, EARL W., Sleepy Eye
LAMPHERE, GEORGE N., Palouse, Wash.
LARPENTEUR, AUGUSTE LOUIS, 341 North Dale St., St. Paul
LAWLER, JOHN J., auxiliary bishop of St. Paul, 240 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
LAWSON, VICTOR EMANUEL, editor of the *Willmar Journal*, Willmar
LE DUC, WILLIAM GATES, brigadier-general U. S. V., Hastings
LEE, WILLIAM EDWIN, Long Prairie
*LEONARD, DR. WILLIAM EDWIN, 317 South 10th St., Minneapolis
LEWIS, THEODORE HAYES, Ouray, Colo.
LIGHTNER, WILLIAM HURLEY, 318 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*LINDBERGH, CHARLES AUGUST, United States representative, Little Falls
LINDEGARD, AXEL, Hallock
LINDEKE, ALBERT H., 295 Summit Ave., St. Paul
LIVINGSTON, CRAWFORD, 432 Summit Ave., St. Paul

SUNBEAM, Pennington County

Sunbeam Friday

THIEF RIVER FALLS, Pennington County

News-Press Thursday Independent Republican

TRIUMPH, Martin County

Progress Thursday Republican

TRUMAN, Martin County

Tribune Thursday Republican

TWIN VALLEY, Norman County

Times Wednesday Republican

TWO HARBORS, Lake County

Journal-News Thursday Independent

TYLER, Lincoln County

Herald Thursday Republican

Journal Friday Republican

VERNDALE, Wadena County

Sun Thursday Republican

VIRGINIA, St. Louis County

Enterprise Evening Independent

Enterprise Friday Independent

Virginian Evening Republican

Virginian Friday Republican and mining

WABASHA, Wabasha County

Standard Thursday Republican

Wabasha County Herald Thursday Independent Democratic

WACONIA, Carver County

Patriot Friday Republican

WADENA, Wadena County

Pioneer Journal Thursday Republican

WAKKON, Mille Lacs County

Enterprise Thursday Republican

WALKER, Cass County

Cass County Pioneer Friday Republican

Pilot Friday Republican

WALNUT GROVE, Redwood County

Tribune Thursday Independent

WANAMINGO, Goodhue County

Progress Friday Independent

WARREN, Marshall CountyNorth Star Signal (Swedish and English) Monthly
Religious and educational

Published by North Star College.

Register Thursday Republican

Sheaf Wednesday Republican

WASECA, Waseca County

Herald Thursday Democratic

Journal-Radical Wednesday Republican

WATERVERVILLE, Le Sueur County

Sentinel Friday Independent

WAYZATA, Hennepin County

Reporter Thursday Independent

WELLS, Faribault County

Forum-Advocate Thursday Republican

Mirror Wednesday Republican

WEST CONCORD, Dodge County

Enterprise Thursday Republican

WHEATON, Traverse County

Footprints Friday Independent

Gazette-Reporter Friday Republican

WHITE BEAR LAKE, Ramsey County

Press Thursday Local

WILLMAR, Kandiyohi County

Journal	Saturday	Republican
Republican Gazette	Thursday	Republican
Tribune	Wednesday	Independent

WINDOM, Cottonwood County

Cottonwood County	Citizen	Wednesday	Independent
Reporter	Friday	Republican	

WINNEBAGO, Faribault County

Press News	Saturday	Independent
------------	----------	-------------

WINONA, Winona County

Independent	Morning (s)	Democratic
-------------	-------------	------------

Published daily except Monday.

Leader	Friday	Democratic
Republican-Herald	Evening	Republican
Sonntags-Winona (German)	Friday	

Literary edition of *Westlicher Herold*.

Westlicher Herold (German)	Tuesday	Independent
Winona Normal Bulletin	Quarterly	Educational

WINTHROP, Sibley County

News	Thursday	Republican
------	----------	------------

WOOD LAKE, Yellow Medicine County

News	Thursday	Independent
------	----------	-------------

WOODSTOCK, Pipestone County

News	Friday	Independent
------	--------	-------------

WORTHINGTON, Nobles County

Globe	Thursday	Republican
Progressive	Thursday	Progressive

WYKOFF, Fillmore County

Enterprise	Friday	Republican
------------	--------	------------

YOUNG AMERICA, Carver County

Eagle	Friday	Republican
-------	--------	------------

ZUMBROTA, Goodhue County

News	Friday	Republican
------	--------	------------

INDEX BY COUNTIES¹

- AITKIN: Aitkin 2, Hill City 1
ANOKA: Anoka 2
BECKER: Detroit 1, Frazee 1
BELTRAMI: Bemidji 2, Blackduck 1, Spooner 1
BENTON: Foley 1
BIG STONE: Beardsley 1, Clinton 1, Graceville 1, Ortonville 1
BLUE EARTH: Good Thunder 1, Lake Crystal 1, Mankato 5, Mapleton 1
BROWN: Comfrey 1, New Ulm 5, Sleepy Eye 1, Springfield 1
CARLTON: Carlton 1, Cloquet 1, Moose Lake 1
CARVER: Chaska 1, Norwood 1, Waconia 1, Young America 1
CASS: Cass Lake 1, Pine River 1, Walker 2
CHIPPEWA: Clara City 1, Milan 1, Montevideo 3
CHISAGO: Lindstrom 1, Rush City 1
CLAY: Barnesville 2, Glyndon 1, Moorhead 1
CLEARWATER: Clearbrook 1
COOK:
COTTONWOOD: Jeffers 1, Windom 2
CROW WING: Brainerd 4, Crosby 1, Cuyuna 1, Deerwood 1
DAKOTA: Farmington 1, Hastings 3, South St. Paul 1
DODGE: Dodge Center 2, Hayfield 2, Kasson 1, Mantorville 1, West Concord 1
DOUGLAS: Alexandria 3, Osakis 1
FARIBAULT: Blue Earth 1, Bricelyn 1, Elmore 1, Wells 2, Winnebago 1
FILLMORE: Chatfield 1, Harmony 1, Lanesboro 2, Preston 2, Rushford 1, Spring Valley 1, Wykoff 1
FREEBORN: Albert Lea 3
GOODHUE: Cannon Falls 1, Goodhue 1, Kenyon 1, Pine Island 1, Red Wing 3, Wanamingo 1, Zumbrota 1
GRANT: Ashby 1, Elbow Lake 1, Herman 1
HENNEPIN: Excelsior 1, Minneapolis 44, Robbinsdale 1, St. Bonifacius 1, Wayzata 1
HOUSTON: Brownsville 1, Caledonia 2, Hokah 1, Houston 1, Spring Grove 1
HUBBARD: Akeley 1, Laporte 1, Park Rapids 2
ISANTI: Braham 1, Cambridge 1, Isanti 1

¹ The figures indicate the number of papers received from each town.

ITASCA: Deer River 1, Grand Rapids 2
 JACKSON: Heron Lake 1, Jackson 1, Lakefield 1
 KANABEC: Mora 1
 KANDIYOHI: Atwater 1, New London 1, Spicer 1, Willmar 3
 KITTSO: Hallock 1, Karlstad 1
 KOCHICHING: International Falls 1
 LAC QUI PARLE: Bellingham 1, Dawson 1, Madison 2
 LAKE: Two Harbors 1
 LE SUEUR: Le Sueur 1, Le Sueur Center 1, Montgomery 1,
 Waterville 1
 LINCOLN: Lake Benton 1, Tyler 2
 LYON: Cottonwood 1, Marshall 2, Minneota 1
 MCLEOD: Brownston 1, Glencoe 1, Hutchinson 1, Lester Prai-
 rie 1, Stewart 1
 MAHNOMEN: Mahnomen 1
 MARSHALL: Holt 1, Middle River 1, Warren 3
 MARTIN: Fairmont 2, Sherburn 1, Triumph 1, Truman 1
 MEEKER: Dassel 1, Eden Valley 1, Grove City 1, Litchfield 3
 MILLE LACS: Milaca 1, Princeton 2, Wahkon 1
 MORRISON: Little Falls 2, Motley 1, Royalton 1
 MOWER: Austin 2
 MURRAY: Fulda 1, Lake Wilson 1, Slayton 2
 NICOLLET: St. Peter 3
 NOBLES: Ellsworth 1, Worthington 2
 NORMAN: Ada 2, Twin Valley 1
 OLMSTED: Rochester 3
 OTTER TAIL: Fergus Falls 5, Henning 1, Perham 1
 PENNINGTON: St. Hilaire 1, Sunbeam 1, Thief River Falls 1
 PINE: Hinckley 2, Pine City 1, Sandstone 1
 PIPESTONE: Pipestone 2, Woodstock 1
 POLK: Crookston 2, East Grand Forks 1, Erskine 1, Fosston 1,
 McIntosh 1
 POPE: Glenwood 1
 RAMSEY: North St. Paul 1, St. Paul 33, White Bear Lake 1
 RED LAKE: Oklee 1, Red Lake Falls 1
 REDWOOD: Lamberton 1, Morgan 1, Redwood Falls 2, Revere 1,
 Walnut Grove 1
 RENVILLE: Bird Island 1, Fairfax 1, Hector 1, Olivia 1, Ren-
 ville 1, Sacred Heart 1

RICE: Faribault 7, Northfield 6
ROCK: Hills 1, Luverne 1, Magnolia 1
ROSEAU: Badger 1, Roseau 1
ST. LOUIS: Bear River 1, Chisholm 1, Duluth 6, Ely 1, Eve-
leth 1, Hibbing 2, Virginia 4
SCOTT: Belle Plaine 1, Jordan 1, Shakopee 2
SHERBURNE: Clear Lake 1, Elk River 1
SIBLEY: Arlington 1, Henderson 1, Winthrop 1
STEARNS: Albany 1, Collegeville 1, Holdingford 1, Melrose 1,
Paynesville 1, Richmond 1, St. Cloud 5
STEELE: Owatonna 2
STEVENS: Hancock 1, Morris 2
SWIFT: Appleton 1, Benson 2, Kerkhoven 1, Murdock 1
TODD: Long Prairie 2, Staples 1
TRAVERSE: Brown Valley 1, Wheaton 2
WABASHA: Elgin 1, Lake City 1, Plainview 1, Wabasha 2
WADENA: Menahga 1, Verndale 1, Wadena 1
WASECA: Janesville 1, New Richland 1, Waseca 2
WASHINGTON: Stillwater 5
WATONWAN: Butterfield 1, Madelia 1, St. James 2
WILKIN: Breckenridge 1, Rothsay 1
WINONA: St. Charles 1, Winona 6
WRIGHT: Buffalo 1, Clearwater 1, Cokato 1, Delano 1, Howard
Lake 1, Monticello 2
YELLOW MEDICINE: Canby 1, Clarkfield 1, Granite Falls 2,
Wood Lake 1

ROLL OF MEMBERS

HONORARY MEMBERS

- ABBATT, WILLIAM, editor of the *Magazine of History*, Tarrytown, N. Y.
- AVERY, ELROY MCKENDREE, 2831 Woodhill Road S.E., Cleveland, Ohio
- BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE, 731 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.
- BRYCE, REV. GEORGE, No. 1 Assiniboine Court, Winnipeg, Canada
- DIONNE, NARCISSE E., professor of Canadian archeology, Laval University, and librarian of the Parliament Library, Quebec, Canada
- GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT, librarian of the Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.
- HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL, professor of government, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
- HITCHCOCK, CHARLES HENRY, geologist, Honolulu, T. H.
- JUDSON, HARRY PRATT, president of the University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
- LAUT, AGNES C., Wassaic, N. Y.
- LEVASSEUR, EMILE, Collège de France, Paris, France
- MCMASTER, JOHN BACH, professor of American history, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.
- PUTNAM, FREDERIC WARD, honorary curator of the Peabody Museum, Cambridge, Mass.
- RHODES, JAMES FORD, 392 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
- RIVETT-CARNAC, JOHN HENRY, Château de Rougemont, Switzerland
- ROOSEVELT, THEODORE, Oyster Bay, N. Y.
- ROWLAND, DUNBAR, director of the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Miss.
- SULTE, BENJAMIN, 304 Wilbrod St., Ottawa, Canada
- TURNER, FREDERICK JACKSON, professor of history, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
- WILSON, WOODROW, president of the United States, Washington, D. C.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY, archeologist, 525 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

WRIGHT, GEORGE FREDERICK, professor emeritus, Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

ABBOTT, CHARLES CONRAD, archeologist, Trenton, N. J.

ALVORD, CLARENCE WALWORTH, professor of history, University of Illinois; managing editor of the *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, Urbana, Ill.

BABCOCK, KENDRIC CHARLES, dean of the college of liberal arts and sciences, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

BAKER, CHARLES HENRY, Zellwood, Fla.

BARRETT, JAY AMOS, 5118 Garfield St., Kansas City, Mo.

BARTON, EDMUND MILLS, 262 Salisbury St., Worcester, Mass.

BASS, EDGAR WALES, colonel U. S. A. retired, 422 Laurel Ave., St. Paul

BATTLE, KEMP PLUMMER, professor of history, retired, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.

BELL, CHARLES NAPIER, 121 Carleton St., Winnipeg, Canada

BELL, REV. WILLIAM S., 4329 Whitehouse St., Spokane, Wash.

BLACKMAN, ELMER E., 333 Southwest Boulevard, Kansas City, Mo.

BURPEE, LAWRENCE JOHNSTONE, secretary for Canada of the International Joint Commission, Ottawa, Canada

BURTON, CLARENCE MONROE, member of the Michigan Historical Commission, Home Bank Building, Detroit, Mich.

CAMPBELL, HENRY COLIN, managing editor of the *Milwaukee Journal*, Milwaukee, Wis.

CASTLE, HENRY ANSON, captain U. S. V., 602 Summit Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

CHASE, ARTHUR HORACE, state librarian, Concord, N. H.

CHETLAIN, AUGUSTUS LOUIS, major-general U. S. V., 7414 Sheridan Road, Chicago, Ill.

CLARKE, EDITH EMILY, instructor in government publications, library school of Syracuse University, Syracuse, N. Y.

COHN, MORRIS M., Little Rock, Ark.

DAVIDSON, JAMES WHEELER, Calgary, Alta., Canada

- LORD, SAMUEL, member of the tax commission, State Capitol, St. Paul
- LORING, ALBERT CARPENTER, 202 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
- LORING, CHARLES MORGRIDGE, 100 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
- McCLEARY, JAMES THOMPSON, Mankato
- McCOLL, HENRY, 538 Canada St., St. Paul
- McGILL, MRS. MARY E., 2203 Scudder Ave., St. Paul
- McGILL, ROBERT C., 1088 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- McGOLRICK, JAMES, bishop of Duluth, Duluth
- McGONAGLE, WILLIAM ALBERT, 9 Oxford St., Duluth
- McHOSE, JAMES WILLISTON, 416 7th Ave. S., Fargo, N. D.
- McKINLEY, REV. WILLIAM, Winona
- MAGINNIS, CHARLES PATRICK, Portland, Ore.
- MARSHALL, ALBERT M., Duluth
- MASON, JARVIS W., 255 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- MEAGHER, JOHN B., 659 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *MEIGHEN, JOHN F. D., Albert Lea
- MENDENHALL, LUTHER, Duluth
- MERRIAM, WILLIAM RUSH, 403 Colorado Building, Washington, D. C.
- MERRITT, ALFRED, Duluth
- METCALF, GEORGE P., 520 Grand Ave., St. Paul
- MILLER, ARTHUR A., Crookston
- MITCHELL, WILLIAM BELL, St. Cloud
- MORRIS, MRS. JAMES T., The Leamington, Minneapolis
- MOYER, LYCURGUS R., Montevideo
- MURRAY, ASHER, Wadena
- NELLERMoe, F. G., Buffalo Lake
- NELSON, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 1125 5th St. S. E., Minneapolis
- NELSON, CHARLES N., Port Washington, N. Y.
- NELSON, EDWARD, 854 McKnight Building, Minneapolis
- NELSON, KNUTE, United States senator, Alexandria
- NOLAN, JAMES C., 623 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
- *NOLAN, WILLIAM A., Grand Meadow
- *NORTHROP, CYRUS, president emeritus of the University of Minnesota, 519 10th Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- NORTON, MATTHEW GEORGE, Winona
- *NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, associate professor of history, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

- NOYES, CHARLES PHELPS, 89 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
O'BRIEN, FRANK G., 2709 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis
*OGAARD, LOUIS A., International Falls
OLDENBURG, HENRY, Carlton
OPPENHEIM, ANSEL, 590 Summit Ave., St. Paul
OPPENHEIMER, WILLIAM H., 623 Grand Ave., St. Paul
ORR, CHARLES N., state senator, 737 Asbury Ave., St. Paul
OTIS, CHARLES EUGENE, 43 South Hamline Ave., St. Paul
*PARSONS, E. DUDLEY, instructor in English, West High School,
4242 Alden Drive, Minneapolis
PARTRIDGE, HARVEY E., 15 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
PAUL, AMASA C., 504 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
PELL, WILLIAM A., Oak Park, Ill.
*PENNIMAN, ELIJAH PAUL, 1262 Grand Ave., St. Paul
PERLEY, GEORGE EDMUND, Moorhead
PIKE, CHARLES ELIOT, 1302 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Cal.
PIPER, GEORGE FRANK, 2000 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
POND, SAMUEL WILLIAM, 1527 Emerson Ave. N., Minneapolis
POPE, JACOB COLLAMER, Mora
POPE, REV. WILLIAM COX, 51 East 12th St., St. Paul
PRUDEN, ALLAN K., 2154 Summit Ave., St. Paul
PUTNAM, DOUGLAS, 436 Portland Ave., St. Paul
PUTNAM, WILLIAM H., Red Wing
QUINLAN, H. THOMAS, 542 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
QVALE, GAUTHE EMIL, Willmar
RAND, ALONZO T., The Leamington, Minneapolis
RANDALL, FRANK L., chairman of the board of prison commis-
sioners, State Capitol, Boston, Mass.
REED, AXEL HAYFORD, captain U. S. V., Glencoe
REIS, GEORGE, 1437 Santee St., Los Angeles, Cal.
RICHARDSON, HARRIS, 438 Portland Ave., St. Paul
ROSE, ARTHUR P., Marshall
ROSENWALD, J. F., Madison
ROSLING, AUGUST GEORGE, 1915 Willow Ave., Minneapolis
RUSSELL, THOMAS S., 1688 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
SANBORN, EDWARD PAYSON, 505 Oakland Ave., St. Paul
SANBORN, WALTER HENRY, presiding judge of the United States
Circuit Court of Appeals of the Eighth Circuit, 143 Virginia
Ave., St. Paul

- *SATTERLEE, MARION P., 4849 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
SAUNDERS, ROBERT C., 408-411 Lowman Building, Seattle, Wash.
SAWYER, EDWARD, 461 Holly Ave., St. Paul
SCHAEFER, REV. FRANCIS J., rector of St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul
SCHIFFMANN, DR. RUDOLPH, Pasadena, Cal.
*SELISKAR, JOHN, librarian of St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul
*SELKIRK, HENRY, White Earth
SEVERANCE, CORDENIO ARNOLD, St. Paul Park
SEWALL, JOSEPH S., 958 Eustis St., St. Paul
SHAW, THOMAS, 2135 Knapp St., St. Paul
SHEPARD, DAVID CHAUNCEY, 324 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
SHEPLEY, ETHER L., 12 Summit Court, St. Paul
SHIELDS, JAMES, 1097 Grand Ave., St. Paul
*SHIRLEY, HALVOR L., Breckenridge
*SHUTTER, REV. MARION DANIEL, The Leamington, Minneapolis
SIMONS, HENRY L., Glencoe
SKINNER, JAMES H., 385 Portland Ave., St. Paul
SMART, JOHN F., Brainerd
SMITH, CHARLES AXEL, 2930 Avalon Ave., Berkeley, Cal.
SMITH, DAVID D., 812 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
SMITH, FRED L., 419 5th St. S. E., Minneapolis
SMITH, JOHN STEARNS, captain U. S. V., 447 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
SMITH, LYNDON AMBROSE, attorney-general, State Capitol, St. Paul
SOUTHWORTH, ELI, Shakopee
SPENCER, CHARLES L., 490 Summit Ave., St. Paul
STARKEY, ALBERT R., 2146 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
STEELE, JOHN HENRY, 1930 Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis
STEENERSON, HALVOR, United States representative, Crookston
STEESE, CHARLES, 143 North Lexington Ave., St. Paul
STEESE, JOHN A., 155 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
STEVENS, FREDERICK CLEMENT, Hotel Aberdeen, St. Paul
STICKNEY, ALPHEUS BEEDE, 288 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*STILWELL, EUGENE JAY, 2430 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
STOLBERG, PETER H., Harris
STONE, WILLIAM R., Santa Barbara, Cal.
STOWELL, WILLIAM H. H., Amherst, Mass.
STRINGER, EDWARD C., 471 Ashland Ave., St. Paul

- †SUNDEAN, AMANDA, instructor in history, West High School,
2828 Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis
- SWANN, JOHN R., Madison
- *SWENDSEN, CARL J., member of the state board of control, State
Capitol, St. Paul
- SWENSON, HENRY A., Center City
- SWIFT, LUCIAN, The Leamington, Minneapolis
- TALMAN, JOHN, 599 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- THOMPSON, GEORGE, 340 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *TIFFANY, FRANCIS BUCHANAN, 890 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- TIGHE, AMBROSE, 314 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
- TROVATEN, AUSTIN A., Fargo, N. D.
- TURRELL, ORLANDO B., Redwood Falls
- *TURRITTIN, ALBERT H., superintendent of banks, State Capitol,
St. Paul
- UPHAM, FRANK A., 1473 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- UPHAM, WARREN, 2170 Carter Ave., St. Paul
- *VASALY, CHARLES EDWARD, chairman of the state board of con-
trol, State Capitol, St. Paul
- *VINCENT, GEORGE EDGAR, president of the University of Minne-
sota, Minneapolis
- *VOSE, EMMA E., 516½ Rice St., St. Paul
- WADSWORTH, HENRY, Glencoe
- WALES, CHARLES E., 601 Northwestern Bank Building, Minne-
apolis
- WALKER, THOMAS BARLOW, 807 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis
- *WARE, GEORGE B., 487 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- *WARNER, AMOS L., 606 Sellwood Building, Duluth
- WARNER, ELI S., 838 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- WASHBURN, JED L., Duluth
- WATKINS, VICTOR MOREAU, 525 Holly Ave., St. Paul
- WEISS, ANTON C., Duluth
- WELLS, FREDERICK B., 2119 Park Ave., Minneapolis
- *WELLS, LEONARD H., Hampshire Arms, Minneapolis
- WENZELL, HENRY BURLEIGH, Supreme Court reporter, St. Paul
- WEST, JOHN KINGSBURY, Detroit
- WEST, WILLIS MASON, Grand Rapids
- WHEATON, DR. CHARLES AUGUSTUS, 291 South Exchange St.,
St. Paul

WHEELER, OLIN DUNBAR, 138 Maria Ave., St. Paul

WHIPPLE, CHARLES HENRY, brigadier-general U. S. A., Hayward, Cal.

WHIPPLE, WILLIAM JAY, Winona

†WHITE, ALBERT BEEBE, professor of history, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

WHITE, WILLIAM C., Deerwood

WHITE, WILLIAM GARDNER, 767 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul

*WHITNEY, HARRY EDWARD, instructor in Latin and German, Shattuck School, Faribault

WICKWIRE, ARTHUR M., 37 Wall St., New York, N. Y.

*WILLIS, JUDGE JOHN WILLEY, 923 Summit Ave., St. Paul

WILLIUS, FERDINAND, 469 Laurel Ave., St. Paul

WILLSON, CHARLES CUDWORTH, Rochester

WINCHELL, HORACE VAUGHN, 925 6th St. S. E., Minneapolis

WOOD, EDWIN O., Flint, Mich.

WOODWORTH, ERNEST E., 1662 Capitol Ave., St. Paul

WRIGHT, REV. JOHN, 156 Cambridge Ave., St. Paul

YOERG, FRANK, 215 West Isabel St., St. Paul

YOUNG, EDWARD BLAKE, 290 Laurel Ave., St. Paul

YOUNG, ELBERT A., 443 Portland Ave., St. Paul

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**NINETEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEARS 1915 AND 1916**



**SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1917**

CONTENTS

REPORT

Reorganization	5
Membership	6
The New Building	9
Research and Publications	10
The Library	12
Extension and Miscellaneous Activities	17
The State Archives	20
Finances	21
The Staff	23
Necrology	24

APPENDIX

Charter and Amendments	37
By-Laws of the Society and the Executive Council	40
Newspapers and Periodicals Currently Received	44
Roll of Members	72

Minnesota Historical Soc. v-7 179

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the Hon. J. A. A. Burnquist, Governor of Minnesota.

SIR: The Minnesota Historical Society has the honor to submit herewith its nineteenth biennial report for the two years ending December 31, 1916.

Very respectfully yours,

SOLON J. BUCK

Superintendent and Secretary

SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA



MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY BUILDING. MARCH 24, 1917

NINETEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

The years 1915 and 1916 have been momentous ones for the Minnesota Historical Society. During this biennium the society has been reorganized by the adoption of a new set of by-laws; its library has had a healthy growth in spite of cramped quarters, and many improvements have been effected in the methods of cataloguing and making available the material collected; the publication activities have been broadened by the establishment of a quarterly magazine; a plan for the use of a part of the income from the permanent fund has been adopted; and, above all, a new home has been provided for the society through the erection by the state of a suitable building for that purpose. With the installation of the society in its new building, the following years should witness a rapid development of its activities, resulting in increased service to the people of the state and to the cause of history in general.

REORGANIZATION

At the annual meeting of the society in January, 1915, provision was made for a committee of three, to be appointed by the president, "to revise and consolidate the by-laws of the society and of the executive committee." The draft prepared by this committee was reported to the executive council at its February meeting and was considered in detail at its March meeting. A number of amendments were incorporated, after which the new by-laws were formally adopted by the council and, in accordance with the provision of the resolution, became operative immediately. The principal changes effected by the new by-laws are along the lines of simplification of the organization of the society and concentration of responsibility for its administration. The secretary is made, *ex officio*, superintendent of the society and put in charge of all its various activities, under the direction of an executive committee consisting of the

president, secretary, treasurer, and two members of the council appointed by the president. This committee, in turn, operates under the direction and subject to the approval of the executive council of thirty elected and six *ex-officio* members, established by the charter and the amendments thereto. The council and the officers are elected triennially, as in the past; the society holds annual meetings in January, and the council an annual and three stated meetings each year. Provision is made also for a new class of active members designated as "annual" and paying dues of two dollars a year. The former annual members, paying dues of five dollars a year, are now designated as "sustaining." The life membership remains as before, based on a single payment of twenty-five dollars, except that annual members paying dues for twenty successive years and sustaining members paying dues for six successive years may be enrolled as life members without further payment. The formality of election of active members has been dropped, and all are enrolled who are sufficiently interested to apply for membership and pay their dues. The new by-laws, together with the charter and amendments, were printed in pamphlet form and distributed to all members of the society. They are included in the appendix to this report.

MEMBERSHIP

The number of members of the respective classes at the beginning, the middle, and the end of the biennium is indicated by the following table. The figures are for December 31 of the years indicated.

	1914	1915	1916
Total	449	441	509
Honorary	21	20	20
Corresponding	81	79	77
Active	347	342	412
Life	268	269	283
Sustaining	79	58	68
Annual	15	61

The table below shows the changes in active membership during the biennium.

	1915	1916	Total
Net gain.....	—5	70	65
Enrolled	34	94	128
Total loss.....	39	24	63
Died	11	16	27
Dropped	28	8	36

The only addition to the rolls of honorary and corresponding members during the biennium was one corresponding member elected in 1915. One honorary and three corresponding members died in 1915, and two corresponding members in 1916.

The decrease in the number of active members during 1915 does not indicate a real reduction, as nearly all the members dropped from the rolls in that year had been delinquent for some time and should not have been counted in 1914. The very gratifying increase in 1916 was brought about partly as the result of a circular letter sent to all the old members requesting them to suggest the names of people in their vicinity or of their acquaintance who might be interested in the work of the society. Letters of invitation to membership, together with some of the recent publications of the society, were sent to all those whose names were suggested and the response was very satisfactory. In some cases members made a personal canvass among their friends and acquaintances with excellent results. It is certain that there are many more people in the state who are interested in its history and who would gladly become members of the society if the matter were brought to their attention effectively. At the meeting of the executive council in October, 1916, provision was made for the appointment of a special membership committee of five with the power to add others, and it is expected that many more new members will be enrolled during the year 1917. The work of the society could be greatly facilitated by a group of enthusiastic members in each county of the state. The present members are urged to

coöperate as actively as possible in this campaign, either by sending in the names of prospective members or by themselves bringing the society to the attention of such persons as might be desirous of joining.¹ The superintendent's office is always ready to furnish application blanks and information about the work of the society.

The active members residing in Minnesota on December 31, 1916, are distributed by counties as follows: Aitkin, 1; Anoka, 1; Becker, 1; Beltrami, 1; Blue Earth, 4; Brown, 1; Carlton, 1; Carver, 2; Cass, 1; Chippewa, 1; Chisago, 1; Clay, 2; Clearwater, 2; Crow Wing, 2; Dakota, 1; Douglas, 1; Faribault, 1; Freeborn, 1; Goodhue, 1; Hennepin, 79; Hubbard, 1; Itasca, 1; Kanabec, 1; Kandiyohi, 2; Kittson, 1; Koochiching, 1; Lac qui Parle, 6; Lyon, 1; McLeod, 3; Marshall, 1; Martin, 1; Meeker, 1; Mille Lacs, 1; Morrison, 1; Mower, 2; Nicollet, 1; Olmsted, 8; Pine, 1; Pipestone, 1; Polk, 5; Ramsey, 170; Redwood, 2; Renville, 4; Rice, 3; St. Louis, 16; Scott, 1; Stearns, 3; Stevens, 1; Swift, 3; Todd, 1; Traverse, 1; Wabasha, 2; Wadena, 2; Washington, 2; Wilkin, 1; Winona, 8.

As only fifty-six counties are included in this list, it appears that there are thirty counties of the state in which the society has no representative. These are Benton, Big Stone, Cook, Cottonwood, Dodge, Fillmore, Grant, Houston, Isanti, Jackson, Lake, Le Sueur, Lincoln, Mahnomen, Murray, Nobles, Norman, Otter Tail, Pennington, Pope, Red Lake, Rock, Roseau, Sherburne, Sibley, Steele, Waseca, Watonwan, Wright, and Yellow Medicine.

In this connection it is interesting to note that, in addition to the ninety-seven honorary and corresponding members, the society has forty-four active members dwelling outside the state. Most of these were formerly citizens of Minnesota. They are now distributed as follows: Alabama, 1; California, 11; Connecticut, 1; District of Columbia, 3; Massachusetts, 3; Michigan, 1; Missouri, 1; New Mexico, 1; New York, 5;

¹ A complete list of the present members of the society is included in the appendix to this report.



**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY BUILDING
NOVEMBER 23, 1916**

North Dakota, 2; Oregon, 1; Pennsylvania, 1; Rhode Island, 1; South Carolina, 1; Virginia, 1; Washington, 5; Wisconsin, 3; England, 1; France, 1. The present location of three of the life members is unknown, letters having been returned undelivered from the addresses on the records. They are Thomas H. Kirk, formerly of San Bernardino, California; Theodore Hayes Lewis, formerly of Ouray, Colorado; and Charles Eliot Pike, formerly of Los Angeles, California. Information about these members will be greatly appreciated.

THE NEW BUILDING

On April 16, 1915, the governor signed an act amending the historical society building act of 1913, which removed all difficulties in the way of the prompt construction of a building for the society. The original act with the amendments effected by this act incorporated is printed in the appendix to the *Eighteenth Biennial Report*. The essential changes are (1) the elimination of the supreme court from the building and the provision for the care of the state archives therein; (2) the crediting of the thirty-five thousand dollars paid by the society for the Merriam site toward its donation of seventy-five thousand dollars and a provision allowing the society to select and purchase another site.

After conferences between the executive committee of the society and the state board of control, which has charge of the erection of the building, the society purchased the so-called Lamprey site on Cedar Street southeast of the Capitol. This makes an excellent location for the building in conformity with the original plan for the development of the capitol approaches. The plans and specifications for the building, which is to house the society, the state archives, the public library commission, and, temporarily, the state department of education, were completed in October, 1915, and the contract for general construction was let on November 30. Work was begun on the site December 7, 1915, and was pushed forward as rapidly as cir-

cumstances would permit.² By the close of the year 1916 the structure was inclosed, with the exception of the skylight in the roof, and it is believed that the building will be ready for occupancy by October 1, the date fixed by the contracts for its completion. No provision was made for a special corner stone in the building, and consequently there was no occasion for the usual exercises connected with the laying of such a stone. In the corridor near the main entrance, however, there will be two inscribed tablets containing data relative to the society and the building, and it is expected that the completion of the structure will be celebrated with formal exercises of dedication.

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS

Of the *Collections* of the society, volume 15, edited by Mr. Upham, which appeared early in 1915, was the only issue of the biennium. This contains 872 pages and consists of papers read at meetings of the society and the executive council and obituaries of deceased members from 1908 to 1914 inclusive. A complete list of the papers included was printed in the *Eighteenth Biennial Report* (pp. 13-15). Reviews or notices of this volume, generally commendatory in character, appeared in a number of magazines and newspapers, and parts of the volume have been reprinted in local papers.

In February, 1915, the society embarked upon a new publishing venture by issuing the first number of a quarterly entitled the *Minnesota History Bulletin*. This is designed primarily for the purpose of keeping the members and others who may be interested in touch with the work of the society. The eight issues for the two years are paged consecutively and the last number, for November, 1916, contains a general index. It is accompanied also by a title-page and table of contents for

² For a more detailed account of the planning of the building and the letting of the contracts, see the *Minnesota History Bulletin* for May and November, 1915 (1: 64, 226-228). For a description of the building with a perspective and floor plans, see the *Bulletin* for May, 1916 (1: 303-316).

these issues, which can now be bound as volume I of the *Bulletin* (590 p.). Each issue contains one or more papers or addresses and also reviews of books touching upon Minnesota history, information about the activities of the society, and historical news and comment. Occasionally a section devoted to documents is included. The titles of the papers in volume I are as follows:

The Relation of the State to Historical Work, by Clarence W. Alvord

The Minnesota State Archives, Their Character, Condition, and Historical Value, by Herbert A. Kellar

Tribal Dance of the Ojibway Indians, by William E. Culkin

Recent Activities of the Wisconsin Historical Society, by Solon J. Buck

James W. Taylor: A Biographical Sketch, by Theodore C. Blegen

The Social Memory, by George E. Vincent

Lloyd Barber, by Charles C. Willson

Genesis of the Typewriter, by William G. Le Duc

The Minnesota Historical Society Building, by Stirling Horner

Minnesota at the Crystal Palace Exhibition, New York, 1853, by William G. Le Duc

The Neill Papers in the Manuscript Collection of the Minnesota Historical Society, by Franklin F. Holbrook

Recollections of Minnesota Experiences, by Theodore E. Potter

The *Eighteenth Biennial Report* of the society, covering the years 1913 and 1914 (77 p.), was issued as a supplement to the *Bulletin* for May, 1915. The report proper consists of an account of the activities of the society for the biennium and a discussion of plans for future work. In the appendix are printed the charter of the society with amendments, the new by-laws, the historical society building act as amended in 1915, a list of Minnesota newspapers and periodicals currently received by the library, and the roll of members. The charter and amendments and the by-laws were issued also as a separate pamphlet.

A work on "Minnesota Geographic Names," of which there are some five thousand of historical significance, is being compiled by Mr. Upham, the archeologist of the society. The compiler is ascertaining by means of county histories and other publications, by records in the county auditors' offices, and by interviews with old settlers, the origin and significance of as many as possible of these names, and the result will be published as one of the volumes of the *Collections*. The necessary field work in each of the eighty-six counties of the state has been completed, and it is expected that the manuscript will be ready for the press in the fall of 1917. It will doubtless make a very useful and popular reference book. The comprehensive history of the state by Professor William W. Folwell, which is to be published by the society, is nearing completion. This work, which will be entitled "A Critical History of Minnesota," will probably consist of three volumes, the first of which is nearly ready for the printer. The remainder of the manuscript has been written and is now being revised and annotated by Professor Folwell, assisted by Miss Franc M. Potter of the society's staff.

THE LIBRARY

Because of the crowded condition of the stack rooms, the purchase of books during the biennium has been restricted in general to such as were needed for current use or were not likely to be available for purchase later. In spite of this limitation, the constant inflow of gifts and exchanges has resulted in a considerable increase of the library. The total number of books and pamphlets on December 31, 1916, is estimated at 124,239, an increase of 6,317 for the two years. Of these 81,239 have been accessioned, while the unaccessioned material, mostly unbound pamphlets, is estimated at 43,000 pieces. The accessions comprise 80,311 bound books and 928 pamphlets. All the pamphlets accessioned have been bound in boards or mounted in pamphlet binders. The accessions for 1915 numbered 2,232, of which 1,870 were books and 362 were pam-

phlets. The total for 1916 was 2,475, of which 1,908 were books and 567 were pamphlets. The classification of these accessions on the basis of source is indicated in the following table. The United States documents are received on deposit from the government. The newspapers are mostly Minnesota papers contributed by the publishers but bound by the society. The heading "old" covers material which had been in the library for some time without being accessioned and the source of which, for the most part, is now unknown.

	1915		1916	
	Number	Per Cent	Number	Per Cent
Total	2,232	100	2,475	100
Purchase	956	43	723	29
Exchange	123	5	446	18
Gift	366	16	406	16
U. S. documents.....	156	7	235	10
Newspapers	371	17	325	13
Old	260	12	340	14

The striking increase in the number and proportion of items received by exchange in 1916 over 1915 is the result of a vigorous campaign for such material, which was facilitated by the fact that the society now has a regular periodical to offer to other institutions. Another indication of what can be accomplished by active solicitation is seen in the increase in the number of continuations, including periodicals, reports, and serial publications of all sorts currently received and checked in the library. Exclusive of United States government publications, these numbered 687 in 1914, 877 in 1915, and 1,152 in 1916. The increase consists almost entirely of gifts and exchange items, and a large proportion of it is made up of Minnesota publications.

In addition to collecting all available material relating to the state and much general material of importance, it would seem to be desirable for a state historical society to select one or two other special fields in which its library would endeavor to

be as complete as possible. The society already possesses what is believed to be the largest collection of American genealogies in the West, and this is supplemented by many volumes of local histories and vital records, especially for New England and the Middle States. In view of the fact that Minnesota has a larger number of Scandinavians in her population than any other state, the building-up of a collection of materials for the history of the Scandinavian elements in America is an especially desirable field for the Minnesota Historical Society to cultivate. After consultation with a number of prominent representatives of these elements, who agreed to coöperate, the decision was made to enter upon this field, and it is hoped that ultimately the library may have a very extensive collection of material along these lines. Recently an arrangement was made with the regents of the University of Minnesota by which the field of Scandinavian material was divided between the libraries of the university and of the society. It is now understood that the university will confine its collection in this field to Scandinavian languages and literatures and materials relating to the history of the Scandinavian countries themselves, while the society will collect materials relating to these peoples in America. In accordance with this understanding the university library turned over to the society the extensive and valuable O. N. Nelson collection which it has possessed for a number of years, and which comprises about two thousand items.³

A large collection of books and pamphlets is of little practical value unless it is carefully classified and catalogued. The department in charge of this work was reorganized in 1915, and since June 1 of that year an exact record has been kept of the progress made. This has been as satisfactory as could be expected with the limited staff available. In the following table the statistics for 1915 include only the work of the last seven months of the year.

³ On the Scandinavian-American collection, see also *Minnesota History Bulletin* for August, 1915 (1: 135).

	1915	1916	Totals
Works classified.....	1,086	2,206	3,292
Titles catalogued.....	1,357	3,569	4,926
Pieces catalogued.....	2,140	4,887	7,017
Books	2,042	4,193	6,235
Serial additions	22	142	164
Pamphlets	76	542	618
Cards added	6,366	16,586	22,952
Public catalogue	5,030	13,686	18,716
Main shelf list.....	1,117	2,296	3,413
Duplicate Minnesota shelf list	50	114	164
Duplicate serial catalogue...	169	436	605
Minnesota bibliography	54	54

So far as possible printed cards, mostly from the Library of Congress, are now used, the proportions for the year 1916 being eighty-five per cent of printed and fifteen per cent of typed cards. Proof sheets of all Library of Congress cards printed are now received regularly. These are cut up and the items filed alphabetically so that the library has a catalogue of practically all new accessions of the Library of Congress, and of many old works for which cards are being revised and reprinted. This will be a very valuable bibliographical tool as time goes on. Besides the regular work, the catalogue department prepared during 1916 an extensive list of serials in the library to be used in a joint list of serials in all libraries of the Twin Cities, which is soon to be published.

All important accessions of museum and manuscript material have been noted regularly in the *Bulletin* and need not be listed here.⁴ The largest and probably most important collection of manuscripts received during the biennium consists of the papers of W. H. Houlton of Elk River. These have been only partially arranged as yet, but it is evident that they will be of great value to students of the economic history of the state. They date from 1793 to 1915 and number probably thirty or

⁴ *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 1: 65-68, 136, 228-230, 287, 326-330, 397-400, 535-538.

forty thousand. Considerable progress has been made in the important work of arranging and filing the manuscript collections of the society. Such material when received is usually without logical arrangement; the papers are almost always folded, often badly wrinkled, and sometimes coated with dirt. To ensure their preservation and to render them accessible, the papers are unfolded and smoothed out, carefully cleaned, and filed flat in manila folders placed in specially constructed dust-proof and light-proof filing boxes. The largest single lot of manuscripts which has been filed during the biennium consists of the Donnelly Papers, which number over fifty thousand and fill sixty-four filing boxes. Other collections which have been arranged are the papers of Consul James W. Taylor, William Pitt Murray, Rev. Edward D. Neill, Alexander Ramsey, and Martin McCloud, comprising in all about eight thousand documents.⁵ Several other large collections, such as the Franklin Steele Papers, still await arrangement, and the mass of miscellaneous documents is sadly in need of rearrangement and cataloguing. The proper preparation of manuscript material for consultation is a slow process and more workers are needed if the invaluable collections of the society are to be made accessible to students.

During the months of November and December, 1916, a partial record was kept of the use of the main library, from which it appears that 562 people asked for books or information during that period. This is an average of eleven for each day the library was open. In November the name of each reader was taken; thus it was possible to ascertain that approximately two hundred different individuals used the main library during that month. These figures do not include members of the staff, of course, and no account has been taken of the many who consult the newspaper files in the separate news-

⁵ For further information about some of these collections, see the *Minnesota History Bulletin*, vol. 1, as follows: Donnelly Papers, 133; Taylor Papers, 134, 216-219; Murray Papers, 109-125, 135; Neill Papers, 369-377.

paper room. No statistics of previous years exist with which to make comparisons, but it is evident, from the often crowded condition of the reading room, that the use of the library has increased very much during recent years. Especially significant is the increased use of the society's collections by investigators engaged in serious research in history and allied fields. Among these are the many workers in the field of genealogy, compilers of county histories, local antiquarians, state officials, graduate students and members of the faculty of the University, and students and writers from the neighboring states and Canada. Several of the last class spent from a few days to a month at the library during the biennium, working especially with the manuscript collections and the newspaper files. As the resources of the library become better known and as more adequate facilities are provided for their consultation, such investigators will be attracted in increasing numbers.

EXTENSION AND MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES

Through the United Press the society furnished to the daily papers of the state during the spring and summer of 1916 a series of articles of from fifty to seventy-five words on the origin and historical significance of the names of Minnesota counties. These articles were published daily in at least fifteen papers having a combined circulation of about half a million, and as each item carried at the head a line giving credit to the society, they served to bring it to the attention of the people as well as to promote an interest in, and a knowledge of, Minnesota history. The society was asked to continue the work with other series of historical data, but the pressure of other work was so great that it was impossible to find time for their preparation.

Nearly every day the mail brings requests for information which the society is supposed to be in a position to furnish. In so far as the information desired is pertinent to our field, and its collection does not require an unreasonable amount of

work, an attempt is made to answer all such requests. As the society and its work become better known, the number of these inquiries increases rapidly, and their handling involves a considerable amount of time, but it is believed that this is a service to the people of the state which the society should perform to the best of its ability.

A card index to biographical material about Minnesota pioneers and other Minnesotans of state or local prominence is being compiled by members of the library staff. This contains at present approximately 3,550 cards and is made up largely of references to obituary biographies in the newspapers. In the course of time, however, the biographical material of value in recent county histories and other publications will be listed. This index will serve as a supplement to the valuable work entitled *Minnesota Biographies*, which was published as volume 14 of the society's *Collections*. It will doubtless be a very useful reference tool for newspaper men and all others who may have occasion to locate information about Minnesota people.

One of the most significant developments during the biennium was the appointment of a field agent who, since September 1, 1916, has been devoting his time to work for the society in various parts of the state. It is the intention that he shall ultimately visit each county and while there make an inventory of the county and local archives, search for material of historical value in private hands, securing the same for the society whenever possible, and, finally, get in touch with the leading men in the county and inform them about the society and its work. Several counties near the Twin Cities have already been visited, and the value of this work is becoming more and more apparent.

During September and October, 1916, Mr. William B. Nickerson conducted archeological explorations for the society in Blue Earth County, completing the investigation of the Jones village site near Cambria, where some work was done by Professor Winchell and Mr. Nickerson in 1913. It is expected that Mr. Nickerson's final report on the results of this investi-

gation will be completed in a couple of months. Some field work on the peculiar type of lowland mounds of Dakota, Rice, and Goodhue counties was carried on during the summer by President Edward W. Schmidt of Red Wing Seminary, under the auspices of the society.

The society is coöperating, by means of small contributions from the income of its permanent fund, in two important publishing enterprises, the *Mississippi Valley Historical Review* and the annual bibliography known as *Writings in American History*. The former was started in 1914 under the auspices of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association and backed by a guaranty fund contributed by historical societies, universities, and individuals. It is already recognized as the most important periodical in the field of history published in the United States with the exception of the *American Historical Review*, and within a few years it will probably be possible to dispense with the guaranty fund. The *Writings* furnishes the only means by which historical students and librarians can keep informed of practically all the current publications in the field of American history, both general and local. The cost of compiling such a work is so great and the sale so limited that the only way in which it can be kept going is by contributions from those most interested. Should it be discontinued, however, every library which attempts to maintain a comprehensive collection in the field of American history would find its work greatly increased.

Another coöperative enterprise of a different sort in which the society has had a part has been the calendaring of material in the archives of the United States government at Washington bearing upon the history of the Northwest. By a joint arrangement on the part of the historical societies and departments of six northwestern states, the services of an expert were secured and the files of the state department were searched for material of interest to any of the states concerned. All such documents found were calendared on cards and copies of these cards, numbering several thousand, were furnished to

each institution. From this calendar the investigator can ascertain quickly what material, if any, of interest to himself is to be found in the state department files, and it is expected that photostatic copies of the documents listed which are of especial importance for Minnesota history will ultimately be secured for the society's library.⁶ With the completion of the work in the state department files, the institutions agreed to coöperate in a similar calendaring of material in the files of the interior department, which is under way at the close of the biennium. The success of this venture in coöperation will doubtless lead to others along similar lines.

THE STATE ARCHIVES

Of perhaps greater importance as materials for history than all the collections of the society are the official papers and records of the various departments of the state government, known collectively as the state archives. Much of this material is no longer of current use in the respective offices, but its proper preservation is important from the administrative, as well as from the historical, point of view. Under present conditions these archives are not receiving and can not receive proper care, and they are practically inaccessible to historical investigators. During the year 1915 the society coöperated with the public archives commission in the preparation of an inventory of the Minnesota state archives. This inventory, which makes it clear that a large amount of material of historical value in the archives is not properly cared for and arranged, is to be published in a forthcoming *Report* of the American Historical Association, printed by the United States government. The logical solution of this problem in Minnesota would be for these non-current archives to be turned over to the Minnesota Historical Society for filing and preservation in its new building, and it would seem that something of this sort was contemplated by the legislature when it passed the

⁶ See also the *Minnesota History Bulletin* for February, 1916 (1:285).

law directing that the building should be erected for the society "and for the care, preservation, and protection of the state archives." In order to bring this about, however, further legislation will be necessary. A bill was introduced at the last session for an act authorizing the society to take over non-current records from the various departments, but no attempt was made to secure its passage at that time, because the society had no space in which to care for the material. A similar bill will be introduced in the present session and it is hoped that it will meet with the approval of the legislature. It should be noted, however, that additional appropriations will be needed to enable the society to perform this service for the state.

FINANCES

The expenditures of the society during the fiscal years ending July 31, 1915, and July 31, 1916, are shown in the following tables. The item of services under "capital outlay" includes the salaries of cataloguers, the result of whose work becomes a permanent asset of the society.

	1914-1915	1915-1916
Total expenditures	\$23,868.70	\$19,015.16
Operation and upkeep.....	\$16,278.00	\$13,654.55
Salaries	10,748.17	11,435.00
Extra services	872.70	348.05
Traveling expenses	124.62	323.89
Drayage, express, freight, telephone.	90.07	109.85
Publications	2,777.74	810.31
Printing (except publications).....	77.65	35.50
Stationery, postage, office supplies...	852.31	531.92
Library supplies.....	734.74	60.03
Capital outlay—Equipment	\$ 7,590.70	\$ 5,360.61
Services (cataloguers)	1,948.26	1,955.00
Tools, implements	766.54	135.95
Books, maps, manuscripts, pictures..	3,407.27	2,430.41
Binding	879.23	641.97
Printed catalogue cards.....	589.40	197.28

The society needs a larger income for the proper performance and expansion of its functions. This can be brought about in either or both of two ways: by an increase in its invested funds; and by increased state appropriations. When the payments in connection with the new building are completed, the private funds will amount to about \$120,000. In the past the income from these funds has been added to the principal in the expectation that it would be needed for a building. There seems to be no good reason now, however, why it should not be used, and the executive council at its October, 1916, meeting directed that a part of this income should hereafter be available for current expenses, if needed. There have been no additions to these funds in the form of donations or bequests for several years, and it seems desirable to point out to such of the members as are in a position to help that here is an opportunity to be of real service to the people of the state. The Wisconsin Historical Society has recently received several large bequests, including one just announced of over \$250,000. Certainly there must be men of means in Minnesota who would be glad to contribute to the endowment funds of the society if they could be made to realize the importance of the work which it could do with ample resources at its disposal.

But it is upon state appropriations that the society relies and should rely for the greater part of its support. These have remained stationary at \$20,000 a year for the last ten years, while the annual appropriations received by the Wisconsin Historical Society have increased during that period from \$24,000 to over \$60,000. It is easy to understand, therefore, why that society, organized in the same year as ours, has forged ahead so much more rapidly, especially in recent years. In every field of activity—library, museum, research, and publications—it outranks the Minnesota Historical Society at the present time. Now that the state of Minnesota has invested half a million dollars in an historical building, it is confidently believed that

the legislature will see the wisdom of maintenance appropriations such as will result in the greatest possible return to the people of the state.

The budget for the ensuing biennium, prepared and submitted to the governor on December 1, in accordance with the budget act of 1915, asks for an increase in the regular annual appropriation for the society of \$8,000 a year. In addition, a separate budget was submitted requesting a special appropriation for work upon the state archives under the direction of the society, of \$3,000 for the first year of the biennium and \$5,000 for the second year. If the legislature believes that Minnesota should rank with Wisconsin, Illinois, and Iowa, in the promotion of historical work, these requests will certainly be granted.

THE STAFF

The regular staff of the society at the beginning of the year 1917 is as follows:

Solon J. Buck, *Superintendent*
Warren Upham, *Archeologist*
Franc M. Potter, *Assistant Editor*
John Talman, *Newspaper Librarian*
Marjorie Wildes, *Classifier and Cataloguer*
Franklin F. Holbrook, *Field Agent*
Mrs. Rose B. Dunlap, *Research Assistant*
Mary B. Kimball, *Order and Exchange Assistant*
Jessie J. Kile, *Editorial Assistant*
Mary E. Palmes, *Secretary to the Superintendent*
Andrew Larson, *Janitor*
Bismarck C. Archer, *General Assistant*
Maud Hyslop, *Catalogue Assistant*
Dora C. Jett, *Reference Assistant*
Evelyn Turney, *Catalogue Assistant*
Ned Bailie, *Newspaper Assistant*

NECROLOGY

During the two years covered by this report, the society has lost through death 1 honorary member, 5 corresponding members, and 27 active members. The data for the following biographic sketches have been furnished by the obituary committee composed of William G. White, chairman, Olin D. Wheeler, and Warren Upham.

Honorary

FREDERIC WARD PUTNAM, who was elected an honorary member February 8, 1897, was born in Salem, Massachusetts, April 16, 1839, and died in Cambridge, Massachusetts, August 14, 1915. From 1856 to 1873 he was curator and superintendent of the museum of the Essex Institute in Salem. In 1874 he returned to Harvard, from which he had graduated in 1862, and until 1909 was curator of the Peabody Museum. From 1886 to 1909 he was also professor of American archeology and ethnology. In 1910 Harvard University conferred upon him the title of professor emeritus. Mr. Putnam was an honorary member of many historical, literary, and scientific societies, and the author of numerous works on scientific subjects.

Corresponding

CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS was born in Boston, Massachusetts, May 27, 1835, and died in that city March 20, 1915. In 1856 he graduated from Harvard College, and two years later was admitted to the bar. During the Civil War he served in Massachusetts cavalry regiments; he attained the rank of colonel and was brevetted brigadier general of volunteers. After the war he engaged in various railroad enterprises, serving as president of the Union Pacific Railway Company from 1884 to 1890. Mr. Adams was elected to membership in the Massachusetts Historical Society in 1875 and in 1895 held the office of president. In 1901 he was president of the American Historical Association. On October 14, 1895, Mr. Adams was

elected a corresponding member of the Minnesota Historical Society. His writings include works on railroads and on various subjects in the fields of history and biography.

HENRY ANSON CASTLE, who was elected a corresponding member November 8, 1897, was born near Quincy, Illinois, August 22, 1841, and died at his summer home, North St. Paul, August 16, 1916. He graduated from McKendree College, Lebanon, Illinois, in 1862, and the same year enlisted in the Seventy-third Illinois Volunteers, being promoted before the close of the war to the rank of captain in the One-hundred-and-thirty-seventh Illinois Volunteers. Captain Castle was admitted to the bar in Quincy in 1865 and in the following year removed to Minnesota, settling in St. Paul. He held a number of public offices during his life, being representative in the state legislature in 1873, adjutant general in 1875-76, state oil inspector from 1883 to 1887, postmaster at St. Paul from 1892 to 1896, and auditor of the United States Post Office Department from 1897 to 1904. He was editor of the *St. Paul Dispatch* from 1876 to 1885 and was the author of the works entitled *History of St. Paul and Vicinity*, in three volumes, and *Minnesota, Its Story and Biography*, in three volumes. A memorial on Captain Castle read by Hon. Gideon S. Ives at the stated meeting of the society, December 11, 1916, is printed in the *Minnesota History Bulletin*, February, 1917.

GEORGE THOMAS LITTLE, elected to corresponding membership February 8, 1897, was born in Auburn, Maine, May 14, 1857, and died in Brunswick, Maine, August 6, 1915. He was educated at Bowdoin College, graduating from that institution in 1877. From 1878 to 1882 he was instructor in Latin at Thayer Academy, Braintree, Massachusetts. For a period of thirty-two years before his death Mr. Little was librarian of Bowdoin College, and during this period he wrote a history of his Alma Mater.

CLARENCE SUMNER PAINE was born in Eden Prairie Township, Minnesota, June 11, 1867, and died in Lincoln, Nebraska, June 14, 1916. After completing a business college course in

Minneapolis, he removed to Boone, Iowa, where he founded a business college. In 1897 he settled in Nebraska, and ten years later was elected secretary of the Nebraska Historical Society. He held this position until his death, and during the same period was secretary-treasurer of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association, which he helped to organize in 1907. On May 11, 1908, his name was added to the rolls of the Minnesota Historical Society as a corresponding member.

EZRA SCOLLAY STEARNS, elected a corresponding member September 10, 1894, was born in Rindge, New Hampshire, September 1, 1838, and died in Fitchburg, Massachusetts, March 9, 1915. He received a common school education, and from 1858 to 1862 was engaged as teacher in the public schools of Chester, New Jersey. For a short time he edited a newspaper in Fitchburg, but later turned his attention to lumber manufacturing in his native town. Mr. Stearns was a member of the New Hampshire legislature for eight terms and was secretary of state from 1891 to 1899. He was the author of histories of several towns in New Hampshire and Massachusetts, and was chief editor of a four-volume work entitled *Genealogical and Family History of the State of New Hampshire*.

Active

MAURICE AUERBACH was born in Salzkotten, Germany, February 5, 1835, and emigrated to the United States in 1857. Arriving in St. Paul the same year, he found employment in a retail dry goods store and at the end of three years became a partner in the firm. In 1863 this business was changed to a wholesale house, in which he retained a leading interest until 1890. He was prominently connected with the banking interests of St. Paul as president of the Merchants' National Bank, the St. Paul Title and Trust Company, and the Union Bank. On May 12, 1890, he was elected a life member of the society. His death occurred October 25, 1915, in Washington.

PHILIP E. BROWN, who was elected a sustaining member May 12, 1913, was born in Lafayette County, Wisconsin, June 19, 1856. He received his education at the University of Wisconsin and the Albany Law School, graduating from the latter institution in 1881. Two years later he settled in Luverne, Minnesota. Mr. Brown was judge of the thirteenth judicial district from 1891 to 1911, and associate justice of the state supreme court from 1912 until his death, February 6, 1915.

WILSON CHAMBERLAIN BROWN, who was elected a sustaining member November 13, 1912, was born in East Wilton, Maine, May 14, 1847, and died in St. Paul May 5, 1915. He came to Minnesota in 1860, and four years later was appointed chief clerk of the United States land office at St. Peter. He held this office until 1869, when he removed to Winona to take a position in the land department of the Winona and St. Peter Railway Company. When the Winona and St. Peter Land Company was organized in 1876, he was made chief clerk in the new organization and was later advanced to the position of general land agent. In 1906 he assumed the office of land commissioner and became a director of the company, at the same time removing to St. Paul.

WILLIAM PITT CLOUGH was born in Freetown, New York, March 20, 1845, and died in New York City August 17, 1916. He graduated from the Northwestern State Normal School at Edinboro, Pennsylvania, in 1862. Removing to Minnesota in 1868, he was admitted to the bar, and gained prominence as attorney for the Northern Pacific Railway Company in St. Paul, which was his home after 1872. From 1890 to 1903 Mr. Clough was associated with the Great Northern Railway Company and the Northern Securities Company as vice-president and general counsel; in 1904, after the dissolution of the latter organization, he was elected chairman of the board of directors of the Northern Pacific Railway Company, a position which he held until his death. Mr. Clough was elected a life member of the Minnesota Historical Society February 10,

1879, and was a member of the executive council from 1880 to 1902.

CHESTER ADGATE CONGDON, elected to life membership November 13, 1901, was born June 12, 1853, in Rochester, New York, and died in St. Paul November 21, 1916. He graduated from Syracuse University in 1875, and was admitted to the practice of law in 1877. Coming to Minnesota in 1879, he settled in St. Paul, where he lived until 1892, when he removed to Duluth and engaged in the banking and real estate business, acquiring great wealth from his holdings of iron-ore lands. Mr. Congdon was assistant United States district attorney from 1881 to 1886; was a member of the legislature in 1909 and 1911; and was chairman of the Republican state committee during the presidential campaign of 1916.

WILLIAM CONSTANS, a life member of the society since January 15, 1856, was born June 12, 1829, in Diemiringen, Alsace, at that time a part of France. He emigrated to the United States in 1847 and settled in St. Paul in 1850. For several years he engaged in the freighting and commission business, but afterwards bought a wholesale grocery and dealt in brewers' supplies. He withdrew from active business affairs in 1890 and devoted himself to the care of his real estate investments. He died June 3, 1915, while visiting in Hartford, Connecticut.

WILLIAM DAWSON JR., who was elected a life member May 12, 1890, was born in St. Paul August 2, 1862, and died in that city October 31, 1916. After the completion of a course at the Shattuck School at Faribault, he engaged in the banking, real estate, and insurance business.

THOMAS J. GIBBONS, who was born in Mount Carmel, Pennsylvania, September 5, 1859, came to Minnesota in 1878. After his graduation from St. Thomas Seminary and his ordination in 1885, he served as assistant pastor of the Cathedral of St. Paul for three years and was pastor of St. Patrick's, St. Mary's, and St. Luke's churches, successively, from 1889 to 1916. On May 14 of the latter year he returned to the cathedral as pastor.

His pastorate continued for only about two months, his death occurring July 31. The Reverend Father Gibbons was elected to life membership in the Minnesota Historical Society March 13, 1911.

EMERSON HADLEY, who was enrolled as an annual member September 6, 1916, was born in Marion, Massachusetts, December 27, 1857. He graduated from Harvard College in 1881 and from the law school of Columbia University in 1884. During this latter year Mr. Hadley came to St. Paul, and from 1900 until the time of his death, November 11, 1916, was assistant general counsel of the Northern Pacific Railway Company.

JAMES JEROME HILL was born near Guelph, Ontario, September 16, 1838. He came to St. Paul in 1856, and at once became identified with the steamboat transportation business, first as shipping clerk, and later as agent for various packet companies. In 1865 he engaged in the transportation business for himself and in 1871 established the Red River Transportation Company. He became identified with the railroad interests of the Northwest about 1878 when he organized the syndicate which secured control of the St. Paul and Pacific Railroad. Throughout the remainder of his life Mr. Hill was concerned with the management and expansion of this road, which in 1890 became known as the Great Northern. In 1907 he gave up the presidency and became chairman of the board of directors. His resignation of this office in 1912 marked the end of his official connection with the road. Mr. Hill was elected an annual member of the Minnesota Historical Society March 9, 1868, and a life member September 13, 1880. During forty-seven and a half years, from December 14, 1868, until his death, May 29, 1916, he was a member of the executive council of the society and in 1872 he held the office of vice-president. Mr. Hill gave an address entitled "History of Agriculture in Minnesota," before the annual meeting of the society, January 18, 1897, which was included in volume 8 of the *Minnesota Historical Collections*; he was also author of *Highways of Progress* (New York,

1910) and numerous published addresses. A memorial address on his life and work, presented by Joseph G. Pyle at the annual meeting of the society, January 15, 1917, will be printed in the *Minnesota History Bulletin*.

STEPHEN JEWETT, who was elected an annual member May 10, 1905, was born in New Haven, Connecticut, May 20, 1844, and died in Albuquerque, New Mexico, February 22, 1916. He came to Faribault, Minnesota, in 1865 and served that city as mayor for two terms covering the years 1888 and 1889. From 1874 until his death he was treasurer of the Bishop Seabury Mission and Shattuck School.

ANSEL OPPENHEIM, who was elected to life membership January 13, 1890, was born in New York City January 5, 1847, and died in the same city December 9, 1916. After he had been admitted to the bar in Minnesota in 1878, he settled in St. Paul, and engaged in the real estate business. He was largely instrumental in securing the establishment of the union stockyards in South St. Paul, and was one of the promoters of the Chicago Great Western Railway Company, of which he was vice-president from 1896 to 1909.

BENJAMIN SILSBY OSGOOD was born in Columbia, Maine, October 9, 1825, and died in St. Paul March 29, 1915. He settled in Hudson, Wisconsin, in 1856, where he operated saw mills and flouring mills. From 1871 to 1874 he engaged in the same business in Canada; at the end of that time he settled in St. Paul and entered the lumber industry. On April 8, 1907, he was elected a life member of the Minnesota Historical Society.

SAMUEL WILLIAM POND JR., who was elected a life member March 12, 1906, was born in Shakopee April 20, 1850, and died in Minneapolis October 21, 1916. He studied at the University of Minnesota. His business career began in a flouring mill at Shakopee, but in 1878 he removed to Minneapolis, where he became connected with Christian and Dean, afterwards Dean and Company, of which firm he was secretary. Mr. Pond wrote

Two Volunteer Missionaries among the Dakotas; or, The Story of the Labors of Samuel W. and Gideon H. Pond.

GORHAM POWERS, who was elected a sustaining member May 12, 1913, was born in Pittsfield, Maine, September 14, 1840. From 1862 to 1865 he served in the Civil War. He graduated from the Albany Law School in 1866 and during the same year settled in Minneapolis, removing two years later to Granite Falls. Mr. Powers was county attorney of Yellow Medicine County from 1872 to 1877 and from 1884 to 1886, a representative in the state legislature in 1879, and judge of the twelfth judicial district from 1890 until his death, April 15, 1915.

AUGUST G. ROSING was born in Vestergötland, Sweden, September 1, 1822, and emigrated to America in 1869. He settled first on a farm in Goodhue County; from 1888 to 1908 he lived in Red Wing, removing in the latter year to Minneapolis, where he died August 25, 1915. Mr. Rosing was secretary of the Minnesota Scandinavian Relief Association since 1888, and was elected to a life membership in the Minnesota Historical Society March 10, 1905.

THOMAS SMITH RUSSELL, who was elected a life member December 11, 1899, was born in Ogdensburg, New York, March 8, 1844, and died in St. Paul April 21, 1916. After completing his education at the Ogdensburg Academy, he taught for twenty-three years in and near Montreal, Canada; he held professorships in Masson and St. Lawrence colleges and later founded and was president of Mount Royal College. He came to St. Paul about 1890. The society is indebted to him for many portraits in its collection.

EDWARD SAWYER, who was elected a life member November 13, 1882, was born in Dover, New Hampshire, July 11, 1836, and died in St. Paul October 9, 1916. He settled in St. Paul in 1866, where he was connected with the business management of several railroads, being secretary and assistant treasurer of the Great Northern Railway Company from 1889 to 1912.

JOHN STEARNS SMITH, who was elected a life member October 12, 1908, was born in Peterborough, New Hampshire,

November 27, 1837, and died in St. Paul December 19, 1916. He entered the Civil War as a private, but was promoted until he became captain of Company K of the Ninth New Hampshire Volunteers. In 1889 he removed to Minnesota. For forty-seven years he was connected with the United States railway mail service, and during his residence in St. Paul was superintendent of the mails in the Twin City district.

SAMUEL GEORGE SMITH, who was elected a life member May 12, 1913, was born in Birmingham, England, March 7, 1852, and died in St. Paul March 25, 1915. He came to the United States with his parents in 1858. In 1875, three years after his graduation from Cornell College, Iowa, he entered the ministry of the Methodist Episcopal Church. He was pastor of the First Methodist Church of St. Paul from 1879 to 1882 and from 1884 to 1888. In 1888 he established an independent church known as the People's Church, which later became affiliated with the Congregational denomination, and of which he was pastor until his death. Dr. Smith was professor of sociology in the University of Minnesota since 1890. He was the author of numerous books, papers, and published addresses.

ALPHEUS BEEDE STICKNEY, who was elected a life member November 13, 1882, was born in Wilton, Maine, June 27, 1840, and died in St. Paul August 9, 1916. He came to Minnesota in 1861, was admitted to the bar the following year, and practiced his profession for seven years in Stillwater. After his removal to St. Paul in 1869 he became interested in the construction and management of various railways. He was president of the Minnesota and Northwestern Railway Company until its consolidation with the Chicago, St. Paul, and Kansas City Railway Company, when he became president of the latter road. On its reorganization in 1892 as the Chicago Great Western Railway Company he was elected chairman of the board of directors and from 1894 to 1909 was president of the company. Mr. Stickney organized and built the union stockyards and packing houses at South St. Paul. He was the author of *The Railway Problem* (St. Paul, 1891).

PETER H. STOLBERG was born in Skog, Sweden, in 1849. He emigrated to the United States in 1868, and settled in Chisago County, Minnesota, in 1871. From 1883 to 1887 he was receiver in the United States land office at Taylor's Falls. Following his admission to the bar in 1888, he served as county attorney of Chisago County for twelve years, and was judge of the nineteenth judicial district from 1907 until his death, December 21, 1915. During this time he resided in Harris. On September 14, 1903, he was elected to a life membership in the Minnesota Historical Society.

WILLIAM R. STONE, who was elected an annual member February 14, 1898, and a life member September 8, 1902, was born in Shrewsbury, Massachusetts, August 12, 1827, and died in Santa Barbara, California, August 26, 1915. When a young man he came west and engaged in the mercantile and grocery business in Muscatine, Iowa, and in Chicago. He removed to Duluth in 1869 and engaged in the wholesale grocery business, founding the Stone-Ordean-Wells Company, of which he was president for many years.

EDWARD C. STRINGER was born in Auburn, New York, June 19, 1852, and died in St. Paul July 8, 1916. He graduated from the academic and the law courses of Hamilton College, Clinton, New York, in 1876. In 1879 he came to Hastings, Minnesota, and in 1890 removed to St. Paul. From 1894 to 1898 he was United States district attorney. He was elected an annual member of the Minnesota Historical Society December 11, 1899, a life member September 11, 1905, and a member of the executive council January 16, 1914. The memorial sketch of Judge Francis M. Crosby in volume 15 of the *Collections* was written by Mr. Stringer.

MOSES C. TUTTLE, who had been a life member since 1868, was born in Maine in 1830. He came to St. Anthony in 1853 and the next year settled in St. Paul. In the Civil War he served as first lieutenant in the Second Minnesota Volunteer Infantry. He was a photographer and later dealt in real estate.

In 1911 he removed to Sacramento, California, where he died February 9, 1915.

CHARLES AUGUSTUS WHEATON, who was elected to a life membership February 11, 1901, was born in Syracuse, New York, March 17, 1853, and died in St. Paul April 29, 1916. In 1861 he came to Northfield, Minnesota, and in 1870 removed to St. Paul. Following his graduation from the medical school of Harvard University in 1877, he engaged in the practice of medicine. From 1888 to 1902 Dr. Wheaton was professor of surgery in the medical school of the University of Minnesota, retiring in the latter year with the title of professor emeritus.

FERDINAND WILLIUS was born in Bremen, Germany, February 16, 1830, and died in St. Paul November 7, 1916. He arrived in America in 1853 and settled in St. Paul in 1855. In 1856 he established a banking business which was incorporated in 1873 as the German American Bank. He was president of this institution from 1873 to 1883. In 1890 he organized the State Savings Bank and was its second president. Mr. Willius was elected an annual member of the society December 11, 1899, and a life member November 10, 1902.

APPENDIX

CHARTER AND AMENDMENTS¹

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MINNESOTA

[*Approved October 20, 1849*]

Be it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Minnesota:

That C. K. Smith, David Olmsted, H. H. Sibley, Aaron Goodrich, David Cooper, B. B. Meeker, A. M. Mitchell, T. R. Potts, J. C. Ramsey, H. M. Rice, F. Steele, Charles W. Borup, D. B. Loomis, M. S. Wilkinson, L. A. Babcock, Henry Jackson, W. D. Phillips, Wm. H. Forbes, Martin McLeod and their associates, be, and they are, hereby constituted a body corporate and politic, by the name and style of the "Minnesota Historical Society;" and by that name, they and their successors shall be, and they are hereby made capable in law, to contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, prosecute and defend, answer and be answered in any court of record or elsewhere, and to hold any estate, real, personal or mixed, and the same to grant, sell, lease, mortgage or otherwise dispose of for the benefit of said Society, and to receive donations to be applied as the donor may direct, and to devise and keep a common seal; and to make and enforce any by-laws not contrary to the Constitution and laws of the United States or this Territory; and to enjoy all the privileges and franchises incident to a corporation, and that the property which the Society may be allowed to hold shall not exceed five thousand dollars.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That any five members may, at any meeting of said Society, constitute a quorum to do business, and shall, within one year from and after the passage of this act, organize, and under such regulations as they may adopt, elect a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Treasurer and a Secretary, who shall record the proceedings, do the correspondence, and file

¹ The original enrolled laws of the territory can not be found and have probably been destroyed by fire. These acts have been collated with the printed *Session Laws*, but obvious errors are corrected in brackets.

all communications he may receive touching the object of the Society; which said officers shall hold their offices respectively until their successors are elected, which may take place every three years. The regular meetings of said Society shall take place on the second Monday succeeding the annual meeting of the Legislative Assembly of said Territory at the seat of government, and the object of said Society shall be the collection and preservation of a Library, Mineralogical and Geological specimens, Indian curiosities and other matters and things connected with, and calculated to illustrate and perpetuate the history and settlement of said Territory.

AN ACT [TO AMEND AN ACT] ENTITLED "AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MINNESOTA" APPROVED
OCTOBER 20, 1849

[*Approved March 1, 1856*]

Be it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Minnesota:

SECTION 1. That in addition to the privileges and immunities granted, and duties assigned to the Minnesota Historical Society, by the act approved October 20, 1849, the said Society shall be allowed to receive by bequest, donation or purchase, any amount of property, real or personal, and shall hold the same in perpetuity, as a sacred trust for the uses and purposes of said Society, without in any manner mortgaging, or by debts encumbering such property now in possession, or thereafter to be acquired; nor shall any such property be liable, in any manner or form whatever, for any debt contracted by said Society; and the real property now vested in the Society in the city of St. Paul, and the building hereafter to be located thereon, as a Hall for the same, and the personal property of the Society shall be exempt from taxation.

SEC. 2. As soon as convenient after the passage of this act, the Society shall elect an executive council, consisting of not more than twenty-five members of the Society, who shall hold their office for the term of three years, and until their successors are elected, which election shall thereafter take place triennially. The executive committee [*council*] shall elect and appoint all officers,

and such agents and collaborators of the Society, resident and non-resident, as they may deem necessary or useful, and the executive council shall have the custody of all the property, real and personal, of the Society, and shall frame such by-laws and constitution for their government as they may deem expedient, and do all other things not inconsistent with this act, essential to the prosperity of the Society.

SEC. 3. The objects of said Society, with the enlarged powers and duties herein provided, shall be, in addition to the collection and preservation of publications, manuscripts, antiquities, curiosities, and all other things pertaining to the social, political and natural history of Minnesota, to cultivate among the citizens thereof a knowledge of the useful and liberal arts, science and literature.

SEC. 4. That all acts and parts of acts, so far as they are inconsistent with the provisions of this act, are hereby repealed.

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER FIFTEEN, SESSION LAWS OF ONE
THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SIX, IN RELATION TO THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

[*Approved February 19, 1875*]

Be it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Minnesota:

SECTION 1. That chapter fifteen of the session laws of one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, entitled "An act to amend an act entitled 'An act to incorporate the Historical Society of Minnesota,'" be and is hereby amended so as to increase the number of members composing the executive council to thirty.

SEC. 2. The governor, lieutenant governor, secretary, auditor, and treasurer of state, and the attorney general, shall be ex-officio members of the executive council.

SEC. 3. This act shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

BY-LAWS OF THE SOCIETY AND THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OBJECTS

1. The objects of the society are defined in its charter and the amendments thereto. Among its objects are the following: To collect, arrange, and preserve archives, records, and historical material, including books, pamphlets, maps, charts, manuscripts, transcripts, paintings, and archaeological and other objects and materials illustrative of and relating to the history of Minnesota and the Northwest in particular and of North America in general; to display such objects as are suitable therefor in the museum of the society; to publish material relative to and illustrative of the history of the state; and to perform such duties in connection with the administration of archives and the supervision of the making and preservation of public records as have been or may be imposed upon it by the laws of the state.

MEMBERS

2. The society shall be composed of active, corresponding, and honorary members.

3. Active members shall include annual, sustaining, and life members. All applicants for active membership shall be enrolled by the secretary upon receipt of the first payment of dues.

4. Dues of annual members shall be two dollars per annum; and of sustaining members five dollars per annum, payable in each case in advance on the first day of August in each year. Dues of life members shall be twenty-five dollars in advance; but any one who has paid dues as annual member for twenty, or as sustaining member for six successive years, may upon application to the secretary be enrolled as a life member without further payment.

5. Annual and sustaining members failing to pay their dues for six months after they become payable, shall cease to be members upon notice by mail of such default, but shall be restored to membership upon payment of all arrearages of dues.

6. Corresponding members shall be persons residing outside the state, who manifest an interest in the society and its objects, and are willing to aid it by representing it in their vicinity, and procuring donations for its library and museum. Honorary members shall consist of persons distinguished for their literary or scientific attainments, particularly in the field of American history.

7. No person shall be elected to corresponding or honorary membership unless proposed at a regular meeting of the executive council, and his admission moved by two members of the council. If any member demand a ballot, the same shall be taken, and five negative votes shall exclude the person proposed.

GOVERNMENT

8. The government of the society shall be vested in an executive council (as provided by the charter and its amendments) composed of the *ex-officio* members, and thirty life members, to be chosen by ballot every three years at an annual meeting of the society.

9. All voting for members of the council shall be by ballot. Nominations may be made to the secretary previous to the triennial meeting, and shall be by him printed on a slip for the use of members in balloting. Members can vote only when present in person. All members nominated may be voted for on one ballot, and a majority of all votes cast shall be necessary to elect.

10. The executive council shall have the control and regulation of the affairs of the society; and shall take all needful measures for its success and proper management.

11. There shall be an executive committee consisting of the president, the secretary, and the treasurer, and two other members of the council appointed by the president, of which committee the president shall be *ex-officio* chairman. This executive committee shall have charge of and transact the business of the society under the direction and subject to the approval of the executive council.

OFFICERS

12. The officers of the executive council shall also be the officers of the society, and shall be as follows: a president, two

vice-presidents, a secretary, and a treasurer. These officers shall be elected by a majority of actual and individual ballots, at a meeting of the executive council held as soon as may be after the triennial meeting of the society, and shall serve for the term of three years, and until their successors are elected. No person shall be eligible for election to succeed himself as president.

13. If a vacancy shall occur in the executive committee, the council, or any of the offices of the society, it may be filled by the executive council, and the person so elected shall hold his office for the unexpired term of the person vacating the same.

14. The president, or in his absence, one of the vice-presidents, or in their absence, a chairman *pro tem.*, shall preside at all meetings of the society and the executive council. The president shall also appoint all committees authorized by the executive council or by the society, unless otherwise directed.

15. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the society, the council, and the executive committee. He shall be, *ex officio*, the superintendent of the society and as such shall, under the direction of the executive committee or the council, administer the library and museum of the society, conduct its correspondence, and edit its publications. He shall make a written report of the work of the society to the executive council at its annual meetings and shall perform such other duties as the council or the executive committee shall direct.

16. The treasurer shall receive all moneys belonging to the society, and disburse the same only on the order of the executive committee or the council, attested by the secretary. He shall give bond for the faithful performance of his duty in such sum as may be required and approved by the executive committee or the council. He shall keep a true account of his receipts and payments, and report the same in full to the society at its annual meetings, and to the executive committee or the council quarterly, or whenever so ordered.

MEETINGS

17. The annual meetings of the society shall be held on the second Monday succeeding the assembling of the legislature in years when a session is held, and in other years on the second Monday in January. Special meetings of the society, for any purpose, may be called by the president and shall be called by the

secretary on the written request of ten members. Notice of all meetings of the society shall be mailed by the secretary to all active members at least five days before the date of the meeting.

18. Active members in good standing shall have the right to participate in the business of the annual or other meetings of the society. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn.

19. The executive council shall hold annual meetings as soon as may be after the adjournment of the annual meetings of the society and stated meetings on the second Monday in October, December, and April in each year. Special meetings for any purpose may be called by the president and shall be called by the secretary on the written request of three members. Notice of all meetings of the council shall be mailed by the secretary to all members thereof at least three days before the date thereof.

20. Ten members shall constitute a quorum of the executive council for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn.

21. The order of business at the meetings of the executive council, unless otherwise directed by vote of the council, shall be as follows:

- I. Calling the roll of members
- II. Reading of the minutes
- III. Announcements of donations
- IV. Reports of committees
- V. Unfinished business
- VI. New business
- VII. Reading of papers

AMENDMENTS

22. Amendments to these by-laws may be proposed in writing filed with the secretary by any five members of the executive council. The secretary shall notify all members of the executive council in writing of such proposed amendments and they may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the members present at the next regular or special meeting of the council; provided two weeks shall have elapsed after the sending of the notices.

23. All by-laws and rules for the government of this society or its council, not herein contained, are hereby abrogated.

MINNESOTA NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS CURRENTLY RECEIVED

The newspapers and periodicals here listed are contributed regularly by the publishers. The society preserves and binds them all, thus making back files accessible not only to students of history but to others who frequently consult them for special purposes. It often happens, indeed, that the office file of a paper is destroyed and the publishers themselves have occasion to consult the file in the society's library. The total number of publications listed is 487, of which 26 are dailies, 8 semiweeklies, 384 weeklies, 3 biweeklies, 4 semimonthlies, 41 monthlies, 3 bimonthlies, 16 quarterlies, and 2 semiannuals. This represents an increase of 50 over the total received in 1915 as listed in the appendix to the *Eighteenth Biennial Report*. The number of newspapers and periodicals published in the state is about 850, so that the society is receiving more than one half of the total output of this class of publications.

The data for the list have been taken from the latest issues of the papers themselves, with the exception of the character of the publication, for which, in most cases, Ayer's *American Newspaper Annual and Directory* for 1917 has been followed. The words "daily," "morning," etc., are to be understood as not including Sunday unless followed by (s).

At the end of the list will be found an index by counties which will make it possible to locate quickly all the papers of a given county. At least one paper is received from every county in the state.

ADA, Norman County

Norman County Herald	Wednesday	Republican
Norman County Index	Thursday	Republican

AITKIN, Aitkin County

Independent Age	Saturday	Democratic
Republican	Thursday	Republican

AKELEY, Hubbard County

Herald-Tribune Saturday Republican

ALBANY, Stearns County

Enterprise Thursday Independent

ALBERT LEA, Freeborn County

Freeborn County Standard Monday and Thursday Independent

Times-Enterprise Wednesday Republican

Weekly edition of the *Tribune*.

Tribune Evening Republican

ALEXANDRIA, Douglas County

Citizen Thursday Democratic

Park Region Echo Tuesday Independent and temperance

Post News Thursday Progressive

ANOKA, Anoka County

Anoka County Union Wednesday Independent Republican

Herald Tuesday Republican

APPLETON, Swift County

Press Thursday Democratic

ARGYLE, Marshall County

Marshall County Banner Thursday Republican

ARLINGTON, Sibley County

Enterprise Thursday Independent

ASHBY, Grant County

Post Friday Republican

ATWATER, Kandiyohi County

Republican Press Friday Republican

AUSTIN, Mower County

Herald Wednesday Independent

Mower County Transcript-Republican Wednesday Republican

BADGER, Roseau County

Herald-Rustler Friday Independent

BARNESVILLE, Clay County

Headlight Thursday Republican

The full title on the first page is the *Barnesville Headlight and Moorhead Independent Consolidated*.

Record-Review Thursday Republican

BEARDSLEY, Big Stone County

News Thursday Independent

BELLE PLAINE, Scott County

Herald Thursday Independent Democratic

BEMIDJI, Beltrami County

Pioneer Evening Republican

Pioneer Thursday Republican

BENSON, Swift County

Swift County Monitor Friday Democratic

Swift County Review Tuesday Republican

BIRD ISLAND, Renville County

Union Thursday Republican

BLACKDUCK, Beltrami County

American Wednesday Independent Republican

BLUE EARTH, Faribault County

Post Tuesday Republican

BOCK, Mille Lacs County

News Thursday Independent

BRAHAM, Isanti County

Journal Friday Independent Republican

BRAINERD, Crow Wing County

Dispatch Friday Republican

Journal Press Friday Independent

Tribune Friday Republican

BRECKENRIDGE, Wilkin County

Telegram Wednesday Independent Republican

BRICELYN, Faribault County

Sentinel Thursday Local

BROWNS VALLEY, Traverse County

Inter-Lake Tribune Thursday Republican

BROWNSVILLE, Houston County
 News Thursday Democratic

BROWNTON, McLeod County
 Bulletin Thursday Independent

BUFFALO, Wright County
 Journal Thursday Independent Republican

BUTTERFIELD, Watonwan County
 Advocate Friday Independent

CALEDONIA, Houston County
 Argus Friday Democratic
 Journal Wednesday Republican

CAMBRIDGE, Isanti County
 Independent-Press Thursday Republican

CANBY, Yellow Medicine County
 News Friday Local

CANNON FALLS, Goodhue County
 Beacon Friday Independent Republican

CARLTON, Carlton County
 Carlton County Vidette Friday Republican

CASS LAKE, Cass County
 Times Thursday Independent

CENTER CITY, Chisago County
 Chisago County News Thursday Republican

CHASKA, Carver County
 Valley Herald Thursday Democratic

CHATFIELD, Fillmore County
 News-Democrat Thursday Independent Republican

CHISHOLM, St. Louis County
 Tribune-Herald Friday Independent

CLARA CITY, Chippewa County
 Herald Friday Independent Republican

CLARKFIELD, Yellow Medicine County
 Advocate Thursday Independent

- CLEAR LAKE, Sherburne County
 Sherburne County Times Thursday Republican
- CLEARBROOK, Clearwater County
 Journal Thursday Republican
- CLEARWATER, Wright County
 Herald Thursday Republican
- CLINTON, Big Stone County
 Advocate Thursday Republican
- CLOQUET, Carlton County
 Pine Knot Friday Republican
- COKATO, Wright County
 Enterprise Thursday Independent
- COLERAINE, Itasca County
 Itasca Iron News Thursday Republican
- COLLEGEVILLE, Stearns County
 St. John's University Record Monthly
 Published from October to July by the students of St. John's
 University.
- COMFREY, Brown County
 Times Thursday Independent
- COTTONWOOD, Lyon County
 Current Friday Republican
- CROOKSTON, Polk County
 Press Tuesday and Friday Independent
 Times Saturday Republican
 The full title on the first page is *Crookston Weekly Times and
 Red River Valley Farm Journal.*
- CROSBY, Crow Wing County
 Crucible Saturday Independent
- DASSEL, Meeker County
 Anchor Thursday Republican
- DAWSON, Lac qui Parle County
 Sentinel Friday Republican
- DEER RIVER, Itasca County
 Itasca News Saturday Republican

- DEERWOOD, Crow Wing County
Times Friday Independent
- DELANO, Wright County
Eagle Thursday Independent
- DETROIT, Becker County
Record Friday Republican
- DODGE CENTER, Dodge County
Dodge County Star Thursday Republican
Record Thursday Independent
- DULUTH, St. Louis County
Commercial Record Daily Financial
Official quotations of the Duluth Board of Trade.
Herald Evening Independent
Herald Wednesday Independent
Kansan Henki (Finnish) Quarterly
"Spirit of the People," a publication devoted to the interests
of the Finns in America.
Labor World Saturday Labor
News Tribune Morning (s) Republican
News Tribune Saturday Republican
- EAST GRAND FORKS, Polk County
Record Friday Independent
- EDEN VALLEY, Meeker County
Journal Thursday Republican
- ELBOW LAKE, Grant County
Grant County Herald Thursday Republican
- ELGIN, Wabasha County
Monitor Friday Independent
- ELK RIVER, Sherburne County
Sherburne County Star-News Thursday Republican
- ELLSWORTH, Nobles County
News Thursday Independent Democratic
- ELMORE, Faribault County
Eye Thursday Republican
- ELY, St. Louis County
Miner Friday Republican and mining

ERSKINE, Polk County

Echo Friday Independent

EVELETH, St. Louis County

News Thursday Independent

EXCELSIOR, Hennepin County

Minnetonka Record Friday Independent

FAIRFAX, Renville County

Standard Thursday Republican

FAIRMONT, Martin CountyMartin County Independent Wednesday and Saturday
IndependentMartin County Sentinel Tuesday and Friday Demo-
cratic**FARIBAULT, Rice County**

Companion Biweekly

Published during the school year by the Minnesota School for
the Deaf.

Democrat Friday Independent Democratic

Journal Wednesday Republican

Journal of Psycho-Asthenics Quarterly Sociological

Published by the American Association for the Study of the
Feeble-minded.

North Star Monthly

Published by the Minnesota School for Feeble-minded and
Colony for Epileptics.

Pilot Thursday Democratic

Referendum Saturday Socialist

Republican Friday Republican

FARMINGTON, Dakota County

Dakota County Tribune Friday Independent

FERGUS FALLS, Otter Tail County

Free Press Wednesday Republican

Journal Evening Republican

Journal Thursday Republican

Ugeblad (Norwegian) Wednesday Independent Re-
publican

Wheelock's Weekly Thursday Democratic

FOLEY, Benton County

Independent Thursday Progressive Republican

FOSSTON, Polk County			
Thirteen Towns	Friday	Republican	
FRAZEE, Becker County			
Press	Thursday	Republican	
FULDA, Murray County			
Free Press	Friday	Republican	
GLENCOE, McLeod County			
Enterprise	Thursday	Democratic	
GLENWOOD, Pope County			
Herald	Thursday	Republican	
GLYNDON, Clay County			
Red River Valley News	Friday	Republican	
GOOD THUNDER, Blue Earth County			
Herald	Thursday	Democratic	
GOODHUE, Goodhue County			
Enterprise	Thursday	Republican	
GOODRIDGE, Pennington County			
Eleven Towns	Thursday	Independent	
GRACEVILLE, Big Stone County			
Enterprise	Friday	Independent	
GRAND MARAIS, Cook County			
Cook County News-Herald	Wednesday	Local	
GRAND RAPIDS, Itasca County			
Herald-Review	Wednesday	Democratic	
Itasca County Independent	Saturday	Independent Re-	
publican			
GRANITE FALLS, Yellow Medicine County			
Journal	Thursday	Republican	
Tribune	Tuesday	Republican	
GROVE CITY, Meeker County			
Times	Friday	Republican	
GRYGLA, Marshall County			
Eagle	Friday	Independent	
HALLOCK, Kittson County			
News	Saturday	Republican	

HANCOCK, Stevens County

Record Friday Independent Republican

HARMONY, Fillmore County

News Thursday Independent

HASTINGS, Dakota County

Democrat Thursday Democratic
 Gazette Morning (s) Republican
 Published every day except Monday.
 Gazette Saturday Republican

HAYFIELD, Dodge County

Dodge County Transcript Thursday Republican
 Guard Friday Independent

HECTOR, Renville County

Mirror Thursday Republican

HENDERSON, Sibley County

Sibley County Independent Friday Independent

HENNING, Otter Tail County

Advocate Thursday Democratic

HERMAN, Grant County

Grant County Review Thursday Republican

HERON LAKE, Jackson County

News Thursday Republican

HIBBING, St. Louis County

Mesaba Ore Saturday Independent
 Tribune Evening Republican

HILL CITY, Aitkin County

News Thursday Independent

HILLS, Rock County

Crescent Thursday Republican

HINCKLEY, Pine County

Enterprise Friday Independent
 Herald Wednesday Independent

HOKAH, Houston County

Houston County Chief Thursday Republican

HOLDINGFORD, Stearns County

Advertiser Thursday Independent

- HOLT, Marshall County
 News Friday Independent
- HOUSTON, Houston County
 Signal Thursday Republican
- HOWARD LAKE, Wright County
 Herald Thursday Independent
- HUTCHINSON, McLeod County
 Leader Friday Democratic
- INTERNATIONAL FALLS, Koochiching County
 Press and Border Budget Thursday Republican
- ISANTI, Isanti County
 News Thursday Independent
- JACKSON, Jackson County
 Republic Friday Republican
- JANESVILLE, Waseca County
 Argus Wednesday Republican
- JEFFERS, Cottonwood County
 Review Thursday Independent
- JORDAN, Scott County
 Independent Thursday Independent
- KARLSTAD, Kittson County
 Advocate Friday Independent
- KASSON, Dodge County
 Dodge County Republican Thursday Republican
- KENYON, Goodhue County
 News Thursday Independent
- KERKHOVEN, Swift County
 Banner Friday Independent
- LAKE BENTON, Lincoln County
 News Wednesday Independent Republican
- LAKE CITY, Wabasha County
 Graphic-Republican Tuesday and Friday Independent
- LAKE CRYSTAL, Blue Earth County
 Union Wednesday Independent Republican

LAKE WILSON, Murray County

Pilot Friday Independent Republican

LAKEFIELD, Jackson County

Standard Thursday Republican

LAMBERTON, Redwood County

Star Friday Independent

LANESBORO, Fillmore County

Levang's Weekly Thursday Republican

Consolidated with the *Leader*.**LAPORTE, Hubbard County**

News Thursday Republican

LE SUEUR, Le Sueur County

News Thursday Republican

LE SUEUR CENTER, Le Sueur County

Leader-Democrat Thursday Independent

LESTER PRAIRIE, McLeod County

News Thursday Republican

LINDSTROM, Chisago County

Chisago County Press Thursday Republican

LITCHFIELD, Meeker County

Independent Wednesday Independent Democratic

News Ledger Thursday Republican

Saturday Review Saturday Republican

LITTLE FALLS, Morrison County

Herald Friday Democratic

Transcript Evening Republican

LONG PRAIRIE, Todd County

Leader Thursday Republican

Todd County Argus Thursday Independent

LUVERNE, Rock County

Rock County Herald Friday Republican

MADELIA, Watonwan County

Times-Messenger Friday Republican

MADISON, Lac qui Parle County

Independent Press Friday Republican

Western Guard Friday Republican

MAGNOLIA, Rock County

Advance Friday Independent Democratic

MAHNOMEN, Mahnomen County

Pioneer Friday Democratic

MANKATO, Blue Earth County

Free Press Evening Republican

Free Press Friday Republican

Ledger Wednesday Democratic

Review Evening Democratic

Review Tuesday Democratic

MANTORVILLE, Dodge County

Express Friday Independent

MAPLETON, Blue Earth County

Blue Earth County Enterprise Friday Independent

MARSHALL, Lyon County

Lyon County Reporter Wednesday Republican

News-Messenger Friday Republican

MELROSE, Stearns County

Beacon Thursday Independent

MENAHGA, Wadena County

Journal Friday Republican

Continuation of the *Wadena County Advertiser*.

MIDDLE RIVER, Marshall County

Pioneer Thursday Democratic

MILACA, Mille Lacs County

Mille Lacs County Times Thursday Independent Republican

MILAN, Chippewa County

Standard Friday Republican

MILROY, Redwood County

Echo Thursday Republican

MINNEAPOLIS, Hennepin County

Ark Temple Bulletin Thursday Masonic

Artisan Monthly

Published during the school year by the William Hood Dunwoody Industrial Institute.

Associated Charities of Minneapolis Bulletin Monday

- Augsburg Echo** **Monthly**
Published during the school year by the students of Augsburg Seminary.
- Bellman** **Saturday** **Literary**
- Cataract News** **Tuesday** **Masonic**
- Central High News** **Friday**
Published during the school year by the students of Central High School.
- Chronicle** **Friday** **Local**
- Church Record and Minnesota Missionary** **Monthly**
Episcopal
Published from October to June by the Diocesan Board of Missions.
- Civic and Commerce Association Members' Bulletin**
Monthly
Published from September to June.
- Coal Dealer** **Monthly** **Trade**
- Commercial West** **Saturday** **Financial**
- Congregational Minnesota** **Monthly**
Official publication of the Minnesota Congregational Conference.
- Coöperative Manager and Farmer** **Monthly**
- Crow Bar** **Monthly** **Trade**
- Echo de l'Ouest (French)** **Friday** **Independent**
- Familiens Magasin (Norwegian-Danish)** **Monthly**
Continuation of *Ungdommens Ven* and *Kvindens Magasin*.
- Farm Implements** **Monthly** **Trade**
- Farm, Stock and Home** **Semimonthly** **Agricultural**
- Folkebladet (Norwegian)** **Wednesday** **Lutheran**
- Freie Presse-Herold (German)** **Friday** **Democratic**
- Gethsemane Parish Visitor** **Saturday** **Episcopal**
Published by the vestry of Gethsemane Church.
- Gopher-M** **Monthly**
Organ of the Minneapolis Athletic Club.
- Improvement Bulletin** **Saturday**
Official organ of the Minnesota State Federation of Builders' Exchanges and of the Northwestern Clay Association.
- Irish Standard** **Saturday** **Independent**
- Irving Sketch Book** **Semiannual**
Published by the Irving School.
- Journal** **Evening (s)** **Independent Republican**
- Journal-Lancet** **Semimonthly**
Journal of the Minnesota State Medical Association and official organ of the North Dakota and South Dakota state medical associations.

- Labor Digest Monthly Labor
 Lake Harriet Booster Biweekly
 Published under the auspices of the Lake Harriet Commercial Club.
- Lutheraneren (Norwegian-Danish) Wednesday
 Organ of the United Norwegian Lutheran Church in America.
- M. E. A. News-Letter Quarterly
 Published by the Minnesota Educational Association.
- Masonic Observer Saturday
- Minneapolis Institute of Arts Bulletin Monthly
 Published from October to June by the Minneapolis Society of Fine Arts.
- Minneapolis Steel and Machinery Company Bulletin
 Monthly
- Minnesota Alumni Weekly Monday
 Published during the college year by the General Alumni Association of the University of Minnesota.
- Minnesota Insect Life Monthly
 Published from April to August by the state entomologist.
- Minnesota Law Review Monthly
 Published from November to June by the faculty and students of the law school of the University of Minnesota.
- Minnesota Municipalities Bimonthly
 Published by the League of Minnesota Municipalities.
- Minnesota Music Bimonthly
 Official bulletin of the Minnesota Music Teachers' Association.
- Minnesota Patriot Quarterly
 Published by the Prohibition state committee.
- Minnesota Searchlight Friday
- Minnesota State Normal Schools Quarterly Journal Quarterly
 Published in the interest of elementary education by the Minnesota State Normal School Board.
- Minnesota Sunday School Herald Monthly
 Organ of the Minnesota Sunday School Association.
- Minnesotan Monthly Literary
- Mirror Saturday Independent
 News medium for the Parent-Teachers' Association and allied organizations.
- North Star Baptist Bimonthly
 Organ of the Minnesota Baptist State Convention.
- Northern Review Monthly
 Published from August to May; a magazine devoted to Scandinavian and Germanic culture and life.

Northwestern Miller Wednesday Trade
Northwoods and Wild Life Monthly

Published by the Minnesota Forestry Association and the
Minnesota Game Protective League.

Orient Thursday

Published during the school year by East High School.

Our Side Thursday Anti-prohibition
Professional Service Monthly Advertising

Issued from July to September by Keefe-Davidson Company,
publishers of law books.

Progress Saturday Independent

Register Saturday Republican

Saint Mark's Outlook Saturday Episcopal

Published from September to June by St. Mark's Church.

Samband (Norwegian) Monthly Literary and histori-
cal

School Education Monthly Educational

Published during the school year.

Southeast Minneapolis Civic Association Bulletin Monthly

Continuation of *East Minneapolis Bulletin*.

Southerner Biweekly

Published during the school year by the students of South
High School.

Sparks Monthly

Published by the Minnesota State Automobile Association.

Svenska Amerikanska Posten (Swedish) Wednesday
Independent

Svenska Folkets Tidning (Swedish) Wednesday Re-
publican

Tidende (Norwegian) Thursday Independent

Tribune Morning (s) Republican

Twin City Reporter Friday

Twin City Star Saturday Independent

Published in the interests of the negro race.

Ugebladet (Norwegian-Danish) Thursday Republican

Veckobladet (Swedish) Tuesday Swedish news

Vikværingen (Norwegian) Quarterly

Official organ of Kristianialaget, an organization composed of
Americans from Christiania and environs.

West High Weekly Thursday

Published during the school year by West High School.

MINNEOTA, Lyon County

Mascot Friday Republican

MONTEVIDEO, Chippewa County

Commercial Friday Independent

Leader Friday Democratic

Minnesota White Ribbon Monthly

Official organ of the Minnesota State Woman's Christian Temperance Union.

MONTGOMERY, Le Sueur County

Messenger Friday Independent

MONTICELLO, Wright County

News Wednesday Democratic

Times Thursday Republican

MOORHEAD, Clay County

Citizen Wednesday Democratic

MOOSE LAKE, Carlton County

Star-Gazette Thursday Republican

MORA, Kanabec County

Kanabec County Times Thursday Republican

MORGAN, Redwood County

Messenger Thursday Republican

MORRIS, Stevens County

Sun Thursday Republican

Tribune Friday Republican

MOTLEY, Morrison County

Mercury Friday Independent

MOUNTAIN IRON, St. Louis County

Range News Monthly

Published monthly, except June and August, by the Range Parish, a missions organization of the Presbyterian churches and workers on the Mesaba and Vermilion iron ranges.

MURDOCK, Swift County

Leader Thursday Independent

Continuation of the *Voice*.

NERSTRAND, Rice County

Herald Friday Independent

NEW LONDON, Kandiyohi County

Times Thursday Independent

NEW RICHLAND, Waseca County

Star Friday Independent

NEW ULM, Brown County

Brown County Journal Saturday Republican
 Post (German) Friday Independent Democratic
 Review Wednesday Independent Democratic
 Volksblatt (German) Thursday Republican

NORTH ST. PAUL, Ramsey County

Sentinel Friday Local

NORTHFIELD, Rice County

Alumni Magazine Quarterly

Published by the Alumni Association of Carleton College.

Independent Thursday Independent

Manitou Messenger Tuesday

Published during the college year by the students of St. Olaf College.

News Friday Republican

Norwegian American Friday Non-political

Popular Astronomy Monthly

Published monthly, except July and September, by Carleton College.

St. Olaf College Bulletin Quarterly

Published by the faculty of St. Olaf College.

NORTHOME, Koochiching County

Record Friday Independent

NORWOOD, Carver County

Times Friday Democratic

OGILVIE, Kanabec County

Sentinel Friday Independent

OKLEE, Red Lake County

Herald Thursday Independent

OLIVIA, Renville County

Times Thursday Democratic

ORTONVILLE, Big Stone County

Journal Thursday Independent

OSAKIS, Douglas County

Review Thursday Independent

OWATONNA, Steele County

Journal-Chronicle	Friday	Independent	Republican
People's Press	Friday	Democratic	

PARK RAPIDS, Hubbard County

Enterprise	Thursday	Republican
------------	----------	------------

PAYNESVILLE, Stearns County

Press	Thursday	Independent
-------	----------	-------------

PERHAM, Otter Tail County

Enterprise-Bulletin	Thursday	Independent
---------------------	----------	-------------

PINE CITY, Pine County

Pine County Pioneer	Friday	Independent
Pine Poker	Thursday	Independent

PINE ISLAND, Goodhue County

Record	Thursday	Independent
--------	----------	-------------

PINE RIVER, Cass County

Sentinel-Blaze	Friday	Independent
----------------	--------	-------------

PIPESTONE, Pipestone County

Leader	Thursday	Independent	
Pipestone County Star	Tuesday and Friday	Republican	

PLAINVIEW, Wabasha County

News	Friday	Independent
------	--------	-------------

PRESTON, Fillmore County

Republican	Friday	Republican
Times	Thursday	Republican

PRINCETON, Mille Lacs County

News	Friday	Local
Union	Thursday	Republican

RED LAKE FALLS, Red Lake County

Gazette	Thursday	Independent
---------	----------	-------------

RED WING, Goodhue County

Republican	Evening	Independent	Republican
Republican	Wednesday	Independent	Republican
Riverside	Monthly		

Published by the Minnesota State Training School.

REDWOOD FALLS, Redwood County

Redwood Gazette	Wednesday	Independent
Sun Friday	Republican	

RENVILLE, Renville County

Renville County	Independent	Thursday	Independent
Star Farmer	Thursday	Republican	

RICHMOND, Stearns County

Standard	Friday	Independent
----------	--------	-------------

ROBBINSDALE, Hennepin County

Tellit	Friday	Independent
--------	--------	-------------

ROCHESTER, Olmsted County

Post and Record	Evening	Republican
-----------------	---------	------------

ROSEAU, Roseau County

Roseau County Times	Friday	Independent	Republican
---------------------	--------	-------------	------------

ROTHSAY, Wilkin County

Enterprise	Saturday	Independent
------------	----------	-------------

ROYALTON, Morrison County

Banner	Thursday	Republican
--------	----------	------------

RUSH CITY, Chisago County

Post	Friday	Republican
------	--------	------------

RUSHFORD, Fillmore County

Star-Republican	Thursday	Republican
Tri-County Record	Thursday	Independent

SACRED HEART, Renville County

Journal	Friday	Independent
---------	--------	-------------

ST. BONIFACIUS, Hennepin County

Star	Friday	Independent
------	--------	-------------

ST. CHARLES, Winona County

Union	Thursday	Republican
-------	----------	------------

ST. CLOUD, Stearns County

Journal-Press	Evening	Republican
Journal-Press	Tuesday and Thursday	Republican
Nordstern (German)	Thursday	Democratic
Times	Evening	Democratic
Times	Wednesday	Democratic

ST. HILAIRE, Pennington County

Spectator Thursday Independent

ST. JAMES, Watonwan County

Journal-Gazette Thursday Republican

Plaindealer Saturday Progressive Republican

ST. PAUL, Ramsey County

A. O. U. W. Guide Thursday

Official paper of the Ancient Order of United Workmen of Minnesota.

Academy Quarterly

Published by the students of St. Joseph's Academy.

Affiliated Engineering Societies of Minnesota Bulletin
Monthly

Alumni Quarterly of Hamline University Quarterly

Appeal Saturday Republican

Published in the interests of the negro race.

Catholic Bulletin Saturday

Official paper of the Archdiocese of St. Paul.

Corning's Quarterly Razoo Quarterly Advertising

Deutsche Farmer (German) Semimonthly

Dispatch Evening Independent

East Side Leader Friday Independent

Continuation of the *East Side Star*.

Enterprise Tuesday Independent

Farmer Saturday

Farmers' Dispatch Tuesday and Friday Independent
and agriculturalSemiweekly edition of the *Dispatch*.

Farmer's Wife Monthly Family and agricultural

Fins, Feathers and Fur Quarterly

Official bulletin of the Minnesota Game and Fish Commission.

Gleam Monthly

Published from October to May by the students of Johnson High School.

Institute Bulletin Monthly

Published from October to March by the St. Paul Institute.

Herald Saturday Independent

Library Notes and News Quarterly

Published by the Minnesota Public Library Commission.

M Semiannual School

Published by the Mechanic Arts Literary Society.

Medical Journal Monthly

Organ of the Ramsey County Medical Society.

- Midway Advertiser Saturday Local
 Midway News Saturday Local
 Minnesota Farm Review Saturday
 Published by the Alumni Association of the school of agriculture of the University of Minnesota.
 Minnesota History Bulletin Quarterly
 Published by the Minnesota Historical Society.
 Minnesota Stats Tidning (Swedish) Wednesday Republican
 Minnesota Union Advocate Friday
 Organ of the State Federation of Labor and of the St. Paul Trades and Labor Assembly.
 News Evening (s) Independent
 North Central Progress Friday Independent
 Northwestern Chronicle Saturday Catholic
 Pioneer Press Morning (s) Independent
 Review Saturday Local
 St. Clement's Chimes Saturday Episcopal
 Official publication of St. Clement's Memorial Church.
 St. Paul Association Official Bulletin Friday
 Saturday Night Saturday Independent
 State Board of Control Quarterly Quarterly
 Devoted to the educational, philanthropic, correctional, and penal institutions under the supervision of the board.
 State Board of Immigration [Circular] Monday
 Lists of persons making inquiries.
 State of Minnesota Insurance Department Bulletin Monthly
 Tidende (Norwegian-Danish) Friday Independent
 Republican
 Twin City Guardian Saturday Independent
 University Farm Press News Semimonthly
 A press bulletin issued by the agricultural extension division of the University of Minnesota for the use of the newspapers of Minnesota and adjoining states.
 Volkszeitung (German) Evening Independent
 Wanderer (German) Thursday Catholic
 West St. Paul Times Saturday Republican
 Western Magazine Monthly Literary
 World Monthly
 Published from October to June by Central High School.

ST. PETER, Nicollet County

- Free Press Saturday Republican
 Herald Friday Democratic
 Tribune Wednesday Republican

- SANBORN, Redwood County
Sentinel Thursday Independent
- SANDSTONE, Pine County
Pine County Courier Thursday Independent
- SAUK CENTER, Stearns County
Herald Thursday Republican
- SEAFORTH, Redwood County
Item Friday Local
- SHAKOPEE, Scott County
Scott County Argus Friday Independent
Tribune Friday Independent Republican
- SHERBURN, Martin County
Advance-Standard Thursday Republican
- SLAYTON, Murray County
Gazette Thursday Republican
The full title on the first page is the *Gazette and Murray County Pioneer*.
- SLEEPY EYE, Brown County
Herald-Dispatch Friday Democratic
Progressive Thursday Progressive Republican
- SOUTH ST. PAUL, Dakota County
Reporter Evening Live stock and agricultural
- SPICER, Kandiyohi, County
Green Lake Breeze Thursday Independent
- SPOONER, Beltrami County
Northern News Friday Independent
- SPRING GROVE, Houston County
Herald Thursday Republican
- SPRING VALLEY, Fillmore County
Mercury Friday Republican
- SPRINGFIELD, Brown County
Advance Thursday Independent Republican
- STAPLES, Todd County
World Thursday Independent

STARBUCK, Pope County

Times Friday Republican

STATE SANATORIUM, Cass County

Pine Knot Monthly Anti-tuberculosis

Published by the patients of the state sanatorium.

STEWART, McLeod County

Tribune Friday Independent

STILLWATER, Washington County

Gazette Evening Republican

Gazette Wednesday Republican

Messenger Wednesday Independent

Mirror Thursday

Published by the inmates of the Minnesota State Prison.

Washington County Journal Friday Independent

SUNBEAM, Pennington County

Sunbeam Friday Republican

THIEF RIVER FALLS, Pennington County

News-Press Thursday Independent Republican

TRIUMPH, Martin County

Progress Thursday Republican

TRUMAN, Martin County

Tribune Thursday Republican

TWIN VALLEY, Norman County

Times Wednesday Republican

TWO HARBORS, Lake County

Journal-News Thursday Independent

TYLER, Lincoln County

Herald Thursday Republican

Journal Friday Independent Republican

ULEN, Clay County

Union Friday Republican

VERNDALE, Wadena County

Sun Thursday Republican

VIRGINIA, St. Louis County

Enterprise Evening Independent

Virginian Friday Republican and mining

- WABASHA, Wabasha County
 Standard Thursday Republican
 Wabasha County Herald Thursday Independent Democratic
- WACONIA, Carver County
 Patriot Thursday Republican
- WADENA, Wadena County
 Pioneer Journal Thursday Republican
- WAHKON, Mille Lacs County
 Enterprise Thursday Republican
- WALKER, Cass County
 Cass County Pioneer Friday Republican
 Pilot Friday Republican
- WALNUT GROVE, Redwood County
 Tribune Thursday Independent
- WANAMINGO, Goodhue County
 Progress Friday Local
- WARREN, Marshall County
 North Star Signal (Swedish and English) Monthly
 Published by North Star College.
 Register Thursday Republican
 Sheaf Wednesday Republican
- WASECA, Waseca County
 Herald Thursday Democratic
 Journal-Radical Wednesday Republican
- WATERVILLE, Le Sueur County
 Sentinel Friday Independent
- WAYZATA, Hennepin County
 Reporter Thursday Independent
- WELLS, Faribault County
 Forum-Advocate Thursday Republican
 Mirror Wednesday Republican
- WEST CONCORD, Dodge County
 Enterprise Thursday Local

WHEATON, Traverse County

Gazette-Reporter Friday Republican
 Traverse County Traveler Friday Independent
 Continuation of *Footprints*.

WHITE BEAR LAKE, Ramsey County

Press Thursday Local

WHITE EARTH, Becker County

Tomahawk Thursday

Published in the interests of the Indians of the United States.

WILLMAR, Kandiyohi County

Journal Saturday Republican
 Republican Gazette Thursday Republican
 Tribune Wednesday Independent

WINDOM, Cottonwood County

Cottonwood County Citizen Wednesday Independent
 Reporter Friday Republican

WINNEBAGO, Faribault County

Press News Saturday Independent

WINONA, Winona County

Independent Morning (s) Democratic

Published daily except Monday.

Leader Friday Democratic
 Republican-Herald Evening Republican
 Sonntags-Winona (German) Friday

Literary edition of the *Westlicher Herold*.

Westlicher Herold (German) Tuesday Independent

Wiarus (Polish) Thursday Independent

Winona Normal Bulletin Quarterly Educational

WINTHROP, Sibley County

News Thursday Republican

WOOD LAKE, Yellow Medicine County

News Thursday Independent

WYKOFF, Fillmore County

Enterprise Friday Local

YOUNG AMERICA, Carver County

Eagle Friday Republican

ZUMBROTA, Goodhue County

News Friday Republican

INDEX BY COUNTIES¹

AITKIN: Aitkin 2, Hill City 1
ANOKA: Anoka 2
BECKER: Detroit 1, Frazee 1, White Earth 1
BELTRAMI: Bemidji 2, Blackduck 1, Spooner 1
BENTON: Foley 1
BIG STONE: Beardsley 1, Clinton 1, Graceville 1, Ortonville 1
BLUE EARTH: Good Thunder 1, Lake Crystal 1, Mankato 5,
Mapleton 1
BROWN: Comfrey 1, New Ulm 4, Sleepy Eye 2, Springfield 1
CARLTON: Carlton 1, Cloquet 1, Moose Lake 1
CARVER: Chaska 1, Norwood 1, Waconia 1, Young America 1
CASS: Cass Lake 1, Pine River 1, State Sanatorium 1, Walker 2
CHIPPEWA: Clara City 1, Milan 1, Montevideo 3
CHISAGO: Center City 1, Lindstrom 1, Rush City 1
CLAY: Barnesville 2, Glyndon 1, Moorhead 1, Ulen 1
CLEARWATER: Clearbrook 1
COOK: Grand Marais 1
COTTONWOOD: Jeffers 1, Windom 2
CROW WING: Brainerd 3, Crosby 1, Deerwood 1
DAKOTA: Farmington 1, Hastings 3, South St. Paul 1
DODGE: Dodge Center 2, Hayfield 2, Kasson 1, Mantorville 1,
West Concord 1
DOUGLAS: Alexandria 3, Osakis 1
FARIBAULT: Blue Earth 1, Bricelyn 1, Elmore 1, Wells 2, Win-
nebago 1
FILLMORE: Chatfield 1, Harmony 1, Lanesboro 1, Preston 2,
Rushford 2, Spring Valley 1, Wykoff 1
FREEBORN: Albert Lea 3
GOODHUE: Cannon Falls 1, Goodhue 1, Kenyon 1, Pine Island 1,
Red Wing 3, Wanamingo 1, Zumbrota 1
GRANT: Ashby 1, Elbow Lake 1, Herman 1
HENNEPIN: Excelsior 1, Minneapolis 71, Robbinsdale 1, St.
Bonifacius 1, Wayzata 1
HOUSTON: Brownsville 1, Caledonia 2, Hokah 1, Houston 1,
Spring Grove 1

¹The figures indicate the number of papers received from each town.

HUBBARD: Akeley 1, Laporte 1, Park Rapids 1
ISANTI: Braham 1, Cambridge 1, Isanti 1
ITASCA: Coleraine 1, Deer River 1, Grand Rapids 2
JACKSON: Heron Lake 1, Jackson 1, Lakefield 1
KANABEC: Mora 1, Ogilvie 1
KANDIYOHI: Atwater 1, New London 1, Spicer 1, Willmar 3
KITTSO: Hallock 1, Karlstad 1
KOOCHICHING: International Falls 1, Northome 1
LAC QUI PARLE: Dawson 1, Madison 2
LAKE: Two Harbors 1
LE SUEUR: Le Sueur 1, Le Sueur Center 1, Montgomery 1, Waterville 1
LINCOLN: Lake Benton 1, Tyler 2
LYON: Cottonwood 1, Marshall 2, Minneota 1
MCLEOD: Brownton 1, Glencoe 1, Hutchinson 1, Lester Prairie 1, Stewart 1
MAHNOMEN: Mahnomen 1
MARSHALL: Argyle 1, Grygla 1, Holt 1, Middle River 1, Warren 3
MARTIN: Fairmont 2, Sherburn 1, Triumph 1, Truman 1
MEEKER: Dassel 1, Eden Valley 1, Grove City 1, Litchfield 3
MILLE LACS: Bock 1, Milaca 1, Princeton 2, Wahkon 1
MORRISON: Little Falls 2, Motley 1, Royalton 1
MOWER: Austin 2
MURRAY: Fulda 1, Lake Wilson 1, Slayton 1
NICOLLET: St. Peter 3
NOBLES: Ellsworth 1
NORMAN: Ada 2, Twin Valley 1
OLMSTED: Rochester 1
OTTER TAIL: Fergus Falls 5, Henning 1, Perham 1
PENNINGTON: Goodridge 1, St. Hilaire 1, Sunbeam 1, Thief River Falls 1
PINE: Hinckley 2, Pine City 2, Sandstone 1
PIPESTONE: Pipestone 2
POLK: Crookston 2, East Grand Forks 1, Erskine 1, Fosston 1
POPE: Glenwood 1, Starbuck 1
RAMSEY: North St. Paul 1, St. Paul 46, White Bear Lake 1
RED LAKE: Oklee 1, Red Lake Falls 1

REDWOOD: Lamberton 1, Milroy 1, Morgan 1, Redwood Falls 2,
 Sanborn 1, Seaforth 1, Walnut Grove 1
RENVILLE: Bird Island 1, Fairfax 1, Hector 1, Olivia 1, Ren-
 ville 2, Sacred Heart 1
RICE: Faribault 8, Nerstrand 1, Northfield 7
ROCK: Hills 1, Luverne 1, Magnolia 1
ROSEAU: Badger 1, Roseau 1
ST. LOUIS: Chisholm 1, Duluth 7, Ely 1, Eveleth 1, Hibbing 2,
 Mountain Iron 1, Virginia 2
SCOTT: Belle Plaine 1, Jordan 1, Shakopee 2
SHERBURNE: Clear Lake 1, Elk River 1
SIBLEY: Arlington 1, Henderson 1, Winthrop 1
STEARNS: Albany 1, Collegeville 1, Holdingford 1, Melrose 1,
 Paynesville 1, Richmond 1, St. Cloud 5, Sauk Center 1
STEELE: Owatonna 2
STEVENS: Hancock 1, Morris 2
SWIFT: Appleton 1, Benson 2, Kerkhoven 1, Murdock 1
TODD: Long Prairie 2, Staples 1
TRAVERSE: Browns Valley 1, Wheaton 2
WABASHA: Elgin 1, Lake City 1, Plainview 1, Wabasha 2
WADENA: Menahga 1, Verndale 1, Wadena 1
WASECA: Janesville 1, New Richland 1, Waseca 2
WASHINGTON: Stillwater 5
WATONWAN: Butterfield 1, Madelia 1, St. James 2
WILKIN: Breckenridge 1, Rothsay 1
WINONA: St. Charles 1, Winona 7
WRIGHT: Buffalo 1, Clearwater 1, Cokato 1, Delano 1, Howard
 Lake 1, Monticello 2
YELLOW MEDICINE: Canby 1, Clarkfield 1, Granite Falls 2,
 Wood Lake 1

ROLL OF MEMBERS

HONORARY MEMBERS

- ABBATT, WILLIAM, editor of the *Magazine of History*, Tarrytown, N. Y.
- AVERY, ELROY McKENDREE, 2831 Woodhill Road S.E., Cleveland, Ohio
- BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE, 731 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.
- BRYCE, REV. GEORGE, 502 Devon Court, Winnipeg, Canada
- DIONNE, NARCISSE E., professor of Canadian archeology, Laval University; librarian of the Parliament Library, Quebec, Canada
- GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT, librarian of the Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.
- HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL, Eaton professor of the science of government, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
- HITCHCOCK, CHARLES HENRY, geologist, Honolulu, T. H.
- JUDSON, HARRY PRATT, president of the University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
- LAUT, AGNES C., Wassaic, N. Y.
- McMASTER, JOHN BACH, professor of American history, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.
- RHODES, JAMES FORD, 392 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
- RIVETT-CARNAC, JOHN HENRY, Château de Rougemont, Switzerland
- ROOSEVELT, THEODORE, Oyster Bay, N. Y.
- ROWLAND, DUNBAR, director of the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Miss.
- SULTE, BENJAMIN, 304 Wilbrod St., Ottawa, Canada
- TURNER, FREDERICK JACKSON, professor of history, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
- WILSON, WOODROW, president of the United States, Washington, D. C.
- WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY, archeologist, 525 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
- WRIGHT, GEORGE FREDERICK, professor emeritus, Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

- ABBOTT, CHARLES CONRAD, archeologist, Bristol, Pa.
ALVORD, CLARENCE WALWORTH, professor of history, University of Illinois; editor of the *Collections* of the Illinois State Historical Library, Urbana, Ill.
BABCOCK, KENDRIC CHARLES, dean of the college of liberal arts and sciences, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
BAKER, CHARLES HENRY, Orlando, Fla.
BARRETT, JAY AMOS, address unknown
BARTON, EDMUND MILLS, 262 Salisbury St., Worcester, Mass.
BASS, EDGAR WALES, colonel U. S. A., retired, Bar Harbor, Me.
BATTLE, KEMP PLUMMER, professor of history, retired, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.
BELL, CHARLES NAPIER, 121 Carleton St., Winnipeg, Canada
BELL, REV. WILLIAM S., 1814 West 1st Ave., Spokane, Wash.
BLACKMAN, ELMER E., 333 Southwest Boulevard, Kansas City, Mo.
BURPEE, LAWRENCE JOHNSTONE, secretary for Canada of the International Joint Commission, Ottawa, Canada
CAMPBELL, HENRY COLIN, managing editor of the *Milwaukee Journal*, Milwaukee, Wis.
CHASE, ARTHUR HORACE, state librarian, Concord, N. H.
CHETLAIN, AUGUSTUS LOUIS, major-general U. S. V., 7414 Sheridan Road, Chicago, Ill.
CLARKE, EDITH EMILY, 140 North St., Auburn, N. Y.
COHN, MORRIS M., Little Rock, Ark.
DAVIDSON, JAMES WHEELER, Calgary, Alta., Canada
DOUGHTY, ARTHUR GEORGE, public archivist, Ottawa, Canada
FORGET, AMÉDÉE EMMANUEL, Regina, Sask., Canada
FORMAN, HARRY BUXTON, 46 Marlborough Hill, London, N.W., England
GOSNELL, R. EDWARD, provincial archivist, Victoria, B. C., Canada
GREENE, EVARTS BOUTELL, professor of history, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
GRINNELL, GEORGE BIRD, ethnologist, 238 East 15th St., New York, N. Y.
HARLAN, EDGAR RUBEY, curator of the Historical Department of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa

HAUPT, HERMAN, JR., South Haven, Mich.

HOLAND, HJALMAR RUED, Ephraim, Wis.

HOLDEN, FREDERIC A., Hyattsville, Md.

HOWARD, GEORGE ELLIOTT, professor of political science and sociology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.

JAMES, GEORGE WHARTON, ethnologist, 1098 North Raymond Ave., Pasadena, Cal.

JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN, director of the department of historical research, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Washington, D. C.

JONES, REV. ARTHUR EDWARD, archivist of St. Mary's College, Montreal, Canada

KEAGY, JOHN T., Alma, Kan.

KINGERY, HUGH MACMASTER, professor of Latin, Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind.

KIRKLEY, JOSEPH W., 3406 P St., Washington, D. C.

LATHROP, REV. STANLEY E., 1605 Jefferson St., Madison, Wis.

LIBBY, ORIN GRANT, secretary of the State Historical Society of North Dakota; professor of history, University of North Dakota, University, N. D.

LINDSAY, CRAWFORD, chief English translator of the legislative assembly of the province of Quebec, Parliament Buildings, Quebec, Canada

LOEB, ISIDOR, professor of political science and public law, University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.

LONGLEY, JAMES WILBERFORCE, 18 Green St., Halifax, Canada.

LOVE, REV. WILLIAM DE LOSS, corresponding secretary of the Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn.

LUMMIS, CHARLES FLETCHER, 200 East Ave. 43, Los Angeles, Cal.

MCPHERSON, JOHN HANSON THOMAS, professor of history and political science, University of Georgia, Athens, Ga.

MAGINNIS, MARTIN, Helena, Mont.

MEANY, EDMOND STEPHEN, professor of history, University of Washington; secretary of the Washington University State Historical Society, Seattle, Wash.

MITCHELL, DR. WALTON I., Wichita, Kan.

MORAN, THOMAS FRANCIS, professor of history and economics, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

- MUNRO, WILFRED HAROLD, professor emeritus of European history, Brown University, 115 Butler Ave., Providence, R. I.
- NICHOLSON, JOHN PAGE, lieutenant-colonel U. S. V.; recorder-in-chief of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, 1124 North 41st St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- OWEN, THOMAS McADORY, director of the Alabama Department of Archives and History, Montgomery, Ala.
- PAINE, JOSIAH, Harwich, Mass.
- PRESCOTT, THOMAS J., 213 Central Mortgage Building, San Diego, Cal.
- PRINCE, L. BRADFORD, Santa Fe, N. M.
- PRUD'HOMME, LOUIS ARTHUR, St. Boniface, Man., Canada
- QUAIFE, MILO MILTON, superintendent of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
- RAMALEY, FRANCIS, professor of biology, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.
- READE, PHILIP, brigadier-general U. S. A., retired, 871 Lakeview Ave., Lowell, Mass.
- REAGAN, ALBERT B., Southern Ute Indian School, Ignacio, Colo.
- RIDDLE, JOHN WALLACE, 385 Pleasant Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
- RILEY, FRANKLIN LAFAYETTE, professor of history, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.
- ROBINSON, DOANE, superintendent of the South Dakota Department of History, Pierre, S. D.
- SAMPSON, FRANCIS ASBURY, State Historical Society of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.
- SAVILLE, MARSHALL HOWARD, professor of American archeology, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.
- SCHMIDT, DR. OTTO L., 5 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, professor of political science, State University of Iowa; superintendent of the State Historical Society of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa
- SNOW, MARSHALL SOLOMON, professor emeritus of history, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo.
- STARR, FREDERICK, associate professor of anthropology, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
- STEINER, BERNARD CHRISTIAN, librarian of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.

- TYRRELL, JOSEPH BURR, geologist, 534 Confederation Life Chambers, Toronto, Canada
- WHITE, ISRAEL C., state geologist, Morgantown, W. Va.
- WILEY, EDWIN, librarian of the United States Naval War College, Newport, R. I.
- WILSON, REV. GILBERT L., 2326 Fillmore St. N.E., Minneapolis, Minn.
- WINCHELL, ALEXANDER NEWTON, professor of mineralogy and petrology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
- WOODBURN, JAMES ALBERT, professor of American history, Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.
- WRIGHT, FREDERICK BENNETT, Washington, D. C.
- YOUNG, FREDERIC GEORGE, professor of economics and sociology, University of Oregon; secretary of the Oregon Historical Society, Eugene, Ore.

ACTIVE MEMBERS¹

- ADAMS, CHARLES W., 701 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
- ADAMS, CUYLER, Deerwood
- ALBERT, ALLEN D., executive agent of the Minnesota Commercial and Civic Federation, 1963 Sheridan Ave. S., Minneapolis
- *ALDEN, MRS. CHARLES L., Little Compton, R. I.
- ALDRICH, ERNEST R., Benson
- ALDRICH, DR. HENRY CLAY, 2209 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
- AMES, CHARLES WILBERFORCE, 501 Grand Ave., St. Paul
- *ANDERSON, HJALMAR, Rush City
- ANDREWS, CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS, major-general U. S. V.; secretary of the state forestry board, 833 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- *ARMSTRONG, JAMES D., 506 Grand Ave., St. Paul
- ARMSTRONG, DR. JOHN MILTON, 1979 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- *AYRES, HORACE BEEMER, Kimberly
- †BABBIDGE, MRS. HENRY W., Prescott, Wis.
- BAILEY, EVERETT H., 459 Holly Ave., St. Paul
- †BALDWIN, CLARA FRANCES, secretary of the Minnesota Public Library Commission, 147 Kent St., St. Paul

¹ Sustaining members are indicated by an asterisk (*); annual members by a dagger (†); all names not so marked are those of life members.

- BECHHOEFER, CHARLES, 952 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†BECKER, CARL LOTUS, professor of history, University of Minnesota, 611 11th Ave. S.E., Minneapolis
BELL, EDWARD J., 2047 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
BELL, FRED S., Winona
BELL, GEORGE, 311 Somerset St., St. Paul
BEMENT, ROBERT BUNKER COLEMAN, 27 Summit Court, St. Paul
BENNETT, CHARLES H., Pipestone
†BENSON, HENRY N., state senator, St. Peter
BERKEY, JOHN A., Lake City
BERNIER, HENRI J., 200 Bush St., San Francisco, Cal.
BERRISFORD, ENOCH F., 1089 Portland Ave., St. Paul
*BETZ, LOUIS, 804 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*BIGELOW, CHARLES HENRY, 415 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
BILL, ALFRED H., Faribault
*BILL, FRED A., 1623 Van Buren St., St. Paul
BINGHAM, STILLMAN H., 621 Irving Place, Duluth
*BLAKELEY, HENRY S., 4th St. and Broadway, St. Paul
†BLEGEN, DR. HALLWARD M., Warren
†BLEGEN, THEODORE C., instructor in history, Riverside High School, 934 Oakland Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
*BOHANNON, EUGENE WILLIAM, president of the Duluth State Normal School, Duluth
BOISSEAU, O. G., Holden, Mo.
†BOOSTROM, CHARLES R., assistant public examiner, 1642 Roblyn Ave., St. Paul
BOWEN, EDGAR C., captain U. S. V., 213 River St., Oshkosh, Wis.
BRACKETT, GEORGE AUGUSTUS, The Leamington, Minneapolis
BREED, REV. DAVID RIDDLE, 123 Dithridge St., Pittsburg, Pa.
BREMER, OTTO, 1344 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*BRILL, HASCAL RUSSEL, judge of the second judicial district, 471 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
BROMLEY, EDWARD AUGUSTUS, 3434 10th Ave. S., Minneapolis
*BROOKS, ANSON S., 2445 Park Ave., Minneapolis
BROOKS, DR. DWIGHT FREDERICK, 455 Lynnhurst Ave., St. Paul
BROWER, RIPLEY BERNARD, St. Cloud
BROWN, CALVIN LUTHER, chief justice of the state supreme court, 909 4th St. S.E., Minneapolis

- BROWN, CYRUS P., 496 Portland Ave., St. Paul
BROWN, MONTREVILLE J., Bemidji
*BROWN, SAMUEL J., Browns Valley
BUCK, GEORGE WILLIAM, 1621 East Superior St., Duluth
BUCK, SOLON JUSTUS, superintendent of the Minnesota Historical Society; assistant professor of history, University of Minnesota, 428 Walnut St. S.E., Minneapolis
BUNN, CHARLES WILSON, 549 Portland Ave., St. Paul
BUSCH, REV. WILLIAM, professor of church history, St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul
BUSHNELL, DAVID IVES, Jr., University, Va.
BUTLER, NATHAN, 1619 7th St. S.E., Minneapolis
CANNON, HENRY WHITE, care of the Chase National Bank, New York, N. Y.
CARLE, FRANK AUSTIN, 2807 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
†CARNEY, MARY V., instructor, Murray School, 1305 North Cleveland Ave., St. Paul
*CARPENTER, M. BLANCHARD, Hotel Aberdeen, St. Paul
CASWELL, IRVING A., clerk of the state supreme court, Anoka
CATLIN, JUDGE FREDERICK M., 680 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
†CHAPMAN, BENJAMIN OGDEN, 989 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
CHATFIELD, MRS. EDWARD C., 4736 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
CHILD, MRS. SAMPSON REED, 914 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
CLAPP, NEWEL H., 524 Portland Ave., St. Paul
CLARK, MAJOR EDWIN, Godfrey House, Richard Chute Square, Minneapolis
CLARK, HOMER P., 541 Portland Ave., St. Paul
CLARK, KENNETH, 403 Portland Ave., St. Paul
CLARKE, HOPEWELL, 1027 Summit Ave., St. Paul
COBB, DR. SHERIDAN GRANT, 1852 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
CORSER, ELWOOD SPENCER, 4350 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis
*COSTELLO, RICHARD A., Graceville
COTTON, JOSEPH BELL, 120 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
CRAMPTON, EDWIN C., Raton, N. M.
CRAY, JUDGE LORIN, Mankato
CROSBY, OLIVER, River Boulevard and St. Clair St., St. Paul
CROSBY, SIMON PERCY, 220 River Boulevard, St. Paul
*CULKIN, WILLIAM E., 403 Palladio Building, Duluth

- *CURRIE, NEIL, 336 North Cleveland Ave., St. Paul
CUSHING, LUTHER S., 637 Grand Ave., St. Paul
CUTLER, EDWARD HUTCHINS, 360 Summit Ave., St. Paul
CUTLER, WILLIAM W., 91 Crocus Place, St. Paul
DAGGETT, GEORGE H., The Leamington, Minneapolis
DALE, OLE G., Madison
DARLING, WILLIAM LAFAYETTE, 2100 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
†DAVIS, WILLIAM STEARNS, professor of history, University of
Minnesota, 1004 7th St. S.E., Minneapolis
†DEAN, SYDNEY B., 514 Grand Ave., St. Paul
DEAN, WILLIAM BLAKE, 353 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†DEAN, WILLIAM JOHN, 415 Summit Ave., St. Paul
DECKER, WILBUR F., Maryland Hotel, Minneapolis
DEMING, PORTIUS C., 1407 Yale Place, Minneapolis
*DIBELL, HOMER B., commissioner of the state supreme court,
260 West 6th St., St. Paul
DONAHOWER, JEREMIAH C., captain U. S. V., 288 North St. Al-
bans, St. Paul
†DONNELLY, CHARLES, Hotel Aberdeen, St. Paul
DORR, CALEB D., 318 4th St. S.E., Minneapolis
DOUGAN, EDWARD C., 434 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
DOW, JAMES JABEZ, superintendent of the state school for the
blind, Faribault
DOWLING, MICHAEL JOHN, Olivia
DRAKE, HARRY TREVOR, 435 Portland Ave., St. Paul
†DRAKE, HENRY CANBY, 416 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
*DREW, DR. CHARLES WAYLAND, director of the Minnesota In-
stitute of Pharmacy, 2012 Bryant Ave. S., Minneapolis
DU BOIS, DR. JULIAN ARTHUR, Sauk Center
†DUNN, ANDREW C., Winnebago
DURANT, EDWARD WHITE, 177 Broad St., Charleston, S. C.
DU TOIT, GEORGE A., Chaska
EATON, BURT W., Rochester
†EMERY, RHODA J., instructor, Douglas School, 680 Smith Ave.,
St. Paul
ENSIGN, JOSIAH DAVIS, judge of the eleventh judicial district,
Duluth
ESPENSCHIED, CHARLES, 3500 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
ESPY, JOHN, major U. S. V., 138 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*FARNHAM, CHARLES WELLS, 546 Marshall Ave., St. Paul

- *FARNUM, REV. ARTHUR W., 633 Holly Ave., St. Paul
FARRINGTON, ROBERT I., 460 Portland Ave., St. Paul
*FELDHAUSER, MRS. GOODE KING, Hotel Aberdeen, St. Paul
FELLOWS, CHARLES S., 1815 Vine Place, Minneapolis
FISH, DANIEL, judge of the fourth judicial district, 3301 1st Ave.
S., Minneapolis
FITZPATRICK, JOHN F., Minnesota Club, St. Paul
FLETCHER, FRANK F., 2816 West 44th St., Minneapolis
FOGG, FREDERIC A., 285 Summit Ave., St. Paul
FOLWELL, WILLIAM WATTS, professor emeritus of political science, University of Minnesota, 1020 5th St. S.E., Minneapolis
FORD, GUY STANTON, dean of the graduate school and professor of history, University of Minnesota, 517 Essex St. S.E., Minneapolis
FOSTER, DR. BURNSIDE, 117 Farrington Ave., St. Paul
FOSTER, EVERETT W., lieutenant-colonel U. S. V., 446 Senate Office Building, Washington, D. C.
*FUNK, REV. HENRY D., professor of history, Macalester College, 195 Macalester Ave., St. Paul
FURLONG, JOHN J., Austin
*FURNESS, MRS. CHARLES E., 265 South Exchange St., St. Paul
*GALE, EDWARD CHENERY, 2115 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
GANNETT, REV. WILLIAM CHANNING, 13 Berkeley St., Cambridge, Mass.
*GAYLORD, EDSON S., 2221 Fremont Ave. N., Minneapolis
†GEERY, WILLIAM BECKWITH, 550 Summit Ave., St. Paul
GEIST, EMIL, 42 Kenwood Parkway, St. Paul
†GEORGE, JAMES M., Winona
GILBERT, CASS, 11 East 24th St., New York, N. Y.
GILFILLAN, JUDGE JOHN BACHOP, 222 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
†GILLELAN, SAMUEL MILLER, 151 William St., Bridgeport, Conn.
GILLETTE, DR. ARTHUR J., White Bear Lake
GILLIS, FRANK, Anoka
GOLD, WILLIAM HENRY, Redwood Falls
GOODKIND, BENJAMIN L., 7 Heather Place, St. Paul
GORDON, CHARLES W., 378 Summit Ave., St. Paul
GORDON, HANFORD LENNOX, 113A Carr St., Los Angeles, Cal.
†GORDON, REV. PHILIP, White Earth
GRAHAM, DR. CHRISTOPHER, professor of clinical medicine, Mayo Foundation, University of Minnesota, Rochester

- GRANGER, GEORGE W., judge of the third judicial district, Rochester
- GRANT, GEORGE JOHNSTONE, 462 Holly Ave., St. Paul
- GRAVES, CHARLES HINMAN, lieutenant-colonel U. S. A., retired, 2310 Santa Barbara St., Santa Barbara, Cal.
- GREELEY, DOUGLAS, Pine City
- GREENE, DR. CHARLES LYMAN, 324 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- †GREGG, JESSE A., 483 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
- GRIGGS, CHAUNCEY MILTON, 365 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- GUITERMAN, AMBROSE, St. Paul Hotel, St. Paul
- HALL, DARWIN SCOTT, Olivia
- *HALL, HENRY B., 840 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
- HALL, MARTIN OLSON, 3320 30th St., San Diego, Cal.
- *HAMBLIN, HOWARD M., assistant historian, office of Indian affairs, 1104 Fairmount St. N.W., Washington, D. C.
- HARRIS, HAROLD, 731 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
- HARRISON, PERRY, 2306 1st Ave. S., Minneapolis
- HAUPT, REV. CHARLES EDGAR, 2102 Carter Ave., St. Paul
- HAYES, REV. SIMEON MILLS, La Jolla, Cal.
- *HAYES, WILLIAM, Winona
- HENRY, MRS. LOUISE M., 69 North Lyndale Ave., Minneapolis
- †HERRICK, CYRIL ALLYN, instructor in rhetoric, University of Minnesota, 1118 7th St. S.E., Minneapolis
- †HICKS, JOHN DONALD, assistant professor of history, Hamline University, 1727 Wesley Ave., St. Paul
- HILL, SAMUEL, 814 East Highland Drive, Seattle, Wash.
- †HITCHCOCK, HIRAM MELVILLE, Redwood Falls
- HOEGH, DR. KNUT, 1620 2d Ave. S., Minneapolis
- †HOLBROOK, FRANKLIN FISKE, field agent, Minnesota Historical Society, 2617 West 40th St., Minneapolis
- HOSMER, JAMES KENDALL, care of the Minneapolis Public Library, Minneapolis
- HOW, JARED, San Francisco, Cal.
- HUDSON, SANFORD HENRY, Benson
- HUGHES, THOMAS, Mankato
- HULBERT, CHARLES SMITH, 129 Idaho Ave., Santa Monica, Cal.
- HYDE, JAMES HAZEN, 18 rue Adolphe-Yvon, Paris, France
- †ICKLER, LYDIA M., instructor in history, Johnson High School, 648 Delaware Ave., St. Paul
- INGERSOLL, FREDERICK GERARD, 438 Portland Ave., St. Paul

- IRELAND, JOHN, archbishop of St. Paul, 977 Portland Ave., St. Paul
- IVES, JUDGE FRANK, Cass Lake
- IVES, GIDEON SPRAGUE, 625 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
- JANNEY, THOMAS B., 340 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis
- JAYNES, MRS. FREMONT N., Hampshire Arms, Minneapolis
- †JESSUP, RUTH, 228 Clark St., Mankato
- JOHNSON, CHARLES GORDON, Pasadena, Cal.
- *JOHNSTON, CLARENCE HOWARD, 2 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
- JONES, EDWIN J., Morris
- JONES, HERSCHEL V., manager of the *Minneapolis Journal*, 2505 Park Ave., Minneapolis
- JUNI, BENEDICT, New Ulm
- *KAISER, ALBERT, Bagley
- †KEIGHER, PATRICK, 109 West Summit Ave., St. Paul
- KEITH, CHARLES, Princeton
- KELLOGG, FRANK BILLINGS, United States senator, 633 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
- †KELLY, JOHN J., Crookston
- †KEMNITZ, LELAND STANFORD, 743 Garland Ave., Detroit, Mich.
- †KIMBALL, MARY BELL, order and exchange assistant, Minnesota Historical Society, 2256 Commonwealth Ave., St. Paul
- KIRK, THOMAS H., address unknown
- *KLUCKHOHN, CHARLES L., 436 Holly Ave., St. Paul
- KNOWLTON, ELLIOT ANESWORTH, Rochester
- KONANTZ, CHARLES F., 781 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- KRANK, ALFRED J., 803 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
- †KREY, AUGUST CHARLES, assistant professor of history, University of Minnesota, 939 14th Ave. S.E., Minneapolis
- LAMPHERE, GEORGE N., Palouse, Wash.
- *LANGFORD, NATHANIEL P., 599 Grand Ave., St. Paul
- LARPENTEUR, AUGUSTE LOUIS, 341 North Dale St., St. Paul
- LARSON, HANS A., Madison
- LAWLER, JOHN J., bishop of Lead, S. D.
- LAWSON, VICTOR EMANUEL, editor of the *Willmar Tribune*, Willmar
- LE DUC, WILLIAM GATES, brevet brigadier-general U. S. V., Hastings
- LEE, WILLIAM EDWIN, Long Prairie
- LEONARD, DR. WILLIAM EDWIN, 317 South 10th St., Minneapolis

- LEWIS, THEODORE HAYES, address unknown
LIGHTNER, WILLIAM HURLEY, 318 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*LINDBERGH, CHARLES AUGUST, Little Falls
LINDEGARD, AXEL, Hallock
LINDEKE, ALBERT H., 295 Summit Ave., St. Paul
LIVINGSTON, CRAWFORD, 432 Summit Ave., St. Paul
LORD, SAMUEL, member of the Minnesota Tax Commission, 371
Wilder Ave., St. Paul
LORING, ALBERT CARPENTER, 202 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
LORING, CHARLES MORGRIDGE, 100 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
McCLEARY, JAMES THOMPSON, 61 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
McCOLL, HENRY, 223 Arundel St., St. Paul
McCONVILLE, CONSTANTINE J., 29 Arundel St., St. Paul
†McELLIGOTT, THOMAS J., Appleton
McGILL, MRS. ANDREW R., 2203 Scudder Ave., St. Paul
McGILL, ROBERT C., 1088 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
McGOLRICK, JAMES, bishop of Duluth, 211 4th St. W., Duluth
McGONAGLE, WILLIAM ALBERT, 9 Oxford St., Duluth
McHOSE, JAMES WILLISTON, 416 7th Ave. S., Fargo, N. D.
*McKIBBIN, JOSEPH, 83 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
McKINLEY, REV. WILLIAM, Winona
McMILLAN, FRANK GRIGGS, 700 10th Ave. S.E., Minneapolis
MAGINNIS, CHARLES PATRICK, Portland, Ore.
†MARIN, WILLIAM A., Crookston
MARSHALL, ALBERT M., Duluth
MASON, JARVIS W., 255 West Summit Ave., St. Paul
MAYO, DR. CHARLES HORACE, professor of surgery, Mayo Foundation, University of Minnesota, Rochester
MAYO, DR. WILLIAM JAMES, Rochester
MEAGHER, JOHN B., 659 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*MEIGHEN, JOHN F. D., Albert Lea
MELONE, JAMES A., Rochester
MENDENHALL, LUTHER, Duluth
MERRIAM, WILLIAM RUSH, 403 Colorado Building, Washington, D. C.
MERRITT, ALFRED, Duluth
METCALF, GEORGE P., 520 Grand Ave., St. Paul
†MICHELET, MAREN, instructor in Norse, South High School,
2009 27th Ave. S., Minneapolis
MILLER, ARTHUR A., Crookston

- MITCHELL, WILLIAM BELL, St. Cloud
MORRIS, MRS. JAMES T., 2109 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
MURRAY, ASHER, Wadena
NELLERMOE, FRANTZ G., Buffalo Lake
NELSON, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 1125 5th St. S.E., Minneapolis
NELSON, CHARLES N., Port Washington, N. Y.
NELSON, EDWARD, The Leamington, Minneapolis
NELSON, KNUTE, United States senator, Alexandria
NELSON, OBERT R., Madison
NOLAN, JAMES C., 623 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
*NORDSTROM, EDWIN, Sacred Heart
*NORTHROP, CYRUS, president emeritus of the University of
Minnesota, 519 10th Ave. S.E., Minneapolis
NORTON, MATTHEW GEORGE, Winona
*NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, associate professor of history, University
of Minnesota, 500 Delaware St. S.E., Minneapolis
NOWELL, JAMES A., 442 Summit Ave., St. Paul
NOYES, CHARLES PHELPS, 89 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
O'BRIEN, FRANK G., 2709 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis
O'BRIEN, JUDGE THOMAS DILLON, 635 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
†ODELL, WILLIAM F., Chaska
*OEHLER, IRA C., 862 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*OGAARD, LOUIS A., International Falls
OLDENBURG, HENRY, Carlton
OPPENHEIMER, WILLIAM H., 623 Grand Ave., St. Paul
ORR, CHARLES N., state senator, 737 Asbury Ave., St. Paul
OTIS, JUDGE CHARLES EUGENE, 43 South Hamline Ave., St. Paul
†OTTIS, FRANK J., 675 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
†PALMER, REV. FRANCIS LESSEURE, Stillwater
PALMER, GEORGE M., Mankato
*PALMES, MARY ELIZABETH, secretary to the superintendent of
the Minnesota Historical Society, 2721 Fremont Ave. S.,
Minneapolis
*PARKER, W. E., Wadena
*PARSONS, E. DUDLEY, instructor in English, West High School,
4242 Alden Drive, Minneapolis
PARTRIDGE, HARVEY E., 15 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
PAUL, AMASA C., 504 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
PELL, WILLIAM A., Claremont, Cal.
PERLEY, GEORGE EDMUND, Moorhead

- †PETERSON, A. J., Dawson
†PETERSON, FRANK H., state senator, Moorhead
PIKE, CHARLES ELIOT, address unknown
PIPER, GEORGE FRANK, 2000 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
*POLLOCK, HESTER M., instructor in English and history,
Mechanic Arts High School, 102 Western Ave. N., St. Paul
POPE, JACOB COLLAMER, Mora
POPE, REV. WILLIAM C., 51 East 12th St., St. Paul
†POTTER, FRANC MURRAY, assistant editor, Minnesota Historical
Society, 217 8th Ave. S.E., Minneapolis
POWER, CHARLES M., 751 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
PRUDEN, ALLAN K., 2154 Summit Ave., St. Paul
PUTNAM, DOUGLAS, 436 Portland Ave., St. Paul
PUTNAM, WILLIAM HERRICK, Red Wing
†PYLE, JOSEPH GILPIN, librarian of the Hill Reference Library,
436 Holly Ave., St. Paul
QUINLAN, H. THOMAS, 542 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
QVALE, GAUTHE EMIL, judge of the twelfth judicial district,
Willmar
RAND, ALONZO T., The Leamington, Minneapolis
RANDALL, FRANK LANGE, chairman of the Massachusetts Prison
Commission, State House, Boston, Mass.
REIS, GEORGE, 1437 Santee St., Los Angeles, Cal.
†RELF, FRANCES M., 85 South Victoria St., St. Paul
RICHARDSON, HARRIS, 438 Portland Ave., St. Paul
†RIDEOUT, MRS. J. B., 620 Fernwell Building, Spokane, Wash.
ROBERTSON, VICTOR, 554 Portland Ave., St. Paul
ROSE, ARTHUR P., Marshall
ROSENWALD, J. F., Madison
SANBORN, EDWARD PAYSON, 505 Oakland Ave., St. Paul
SANBORN, WALTER HENRY, judge of the United States Circuit
Court of Appeals of the Eighth Circuit, 143 Virginia Ave.,
St. Paul
SATTERLEE, MARION P., 4849 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
SAUNDERS, ROBERT C., 408-411 Lowman Building, Seattle, Wash.
SCHAEFER, REV. FRANCIS J., rector of St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul
SCHIFFMANN, DR. RUDOLPH, 505 South Grand St., Pasadena,
Cal.
†SCHLICK, FRANK, 825 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*SELISKAR, REV. JOHN, librarian of St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul

- SEVERANCE, CORDENIO ARNOLD, St. Paul Park
SEWALL, JOSEPH S., 958 Eustis St., St. Paul
SHAW, OLIVER W., Austin
SHAW, THOMAS, 2135 Knapp St., St. Paul
SHEPARD, DAVID CHAUNCEY, 324 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
SHIELDS, JAMES, 1097 Grand Ave., St. Paul
*SHIRLEY, HALVOR LARSON, Breckenridge
†SHORTRIDGE, WILSON P., teaching assistant in history, University of Minnesota, 816 16th Ave. N., Minneapolis
*SHUTTER, REV. MARION DANIEL, 2215 Irving Ave. S., Minneapolis
SILLIMAN, ARTHUR P., 620 3d Ave., Hibbing
SIMONS, HENRY L., Glencoe
SKINNER, JAMES H., 385 Portland Ave., St. Paul
*SLADE, GEORGE T., 435 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†SLEPPY, KATHRENE STEES, 27 Crocus Place, St. Paul
SMART, JOHN F., Fairhope, Ala.
SMITH, CHARLES AXEL, 2930 Avalon Ave., Berkeley, Cal.
SMITH, DAVID D., 812 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
SMITH, EDWARD E., 2109 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
SMITH, FRED L., 419 5th St. S.E., Minneapolis
†SMITH, JUDGE JOHN DAY, 2720 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
SMITH, LYNDON AMBROSE, attorney-general, The Marlborough, St. Paul
*SOMMERS, BENJAMIN, 628 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
*SOMMERS, CHARLES LEISSRING, 716 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
SOUTHWORTH, ELI, Shakopee
SPENCER, CHARLES L., clerk of the United States District Court, 490 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†SQUIRES, MRS. GEORGE C., 21 South St. Albans St., St. Paul
†STAFFORD, REV. T. A., Litchfield
STARKEY, ALBERT R., 2146 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
STEELE, JOHN HENRY, judge of the fourth judicial district, 1930 Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis
†STEENERSON, ELIAS, Crookston
STEENERSON, HALVOR, United States representative, Crookston
STEEES, CHARLES, 143 North Lexington Ave., St. Paul
STEEES, JOHN A., 155 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
STEVENS, FREDERICK CLEMENT, Hotel Aberdeen, St. Paul
*STILWELL, EUGENE JAY, 2430 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis



- *STORRS, DR. CARYL B., Hampshire Arms, Minneapolis
STOWELL, WILLIAM H. H., Amherst, Mass.
†SULLIVAN, GEORGE H., state senator, Stillwater
*SUMMERFIELD, ISAAC, 1493 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†SUNDEAN, AMANDA, instructor in history, West High School,
2828 Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis
SWANN, JOHN R., Madison
*SWENDSEN, CARL J., member of the state board of control, 311
Walnut St. S.E., Minneapolis
SWENSON, HENRY A., Center City
†SWIFT, FLETCHER HARPER, professor of education, University
of Minnesota, 1910 4th St. S.E., Minneapolis
SWIFT, LUCIAN, The Leamington, Minneapolis
†TABER, WILLIAM MORRIS, Park Rapids
TALMAN, JOHN, newspaper librarian, Minnesota Historical
Society, 599 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
†TAWNEY, JAMES A., chairman of the United States section of
the International Joint Commission, Winona
†THOMPSON, PAUL J., 4600 Upton Ave. S., Minneapolis
†THURSTON, EDWARD S., professor of law, University of Minne-
sota, 911 5th St. S.E., Minneapolis
*TIFFANY, FRANCIS BUCHANAN, 890 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
TIGHE, AMBROSE, United States master in chancery, 314 Dayton
Ave., St. Paul
TROVATEN, AUSTIN A., Fargo, N. D.
*TURRITTIN, ALBERT H., 2132 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
†TUTTLE, MRS. GEORGE E., 4650 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
UPHAM, FRANK A., 1366 Summit Ave., St. Paul
UPHAM, WARREN, archeologist, Minnesota Historical Society,
2170 Carter Ave., St. Paul
†VARNEY, HERBERT C., assistant to the corporation examiner, 743
Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
*VASALY, CHARLES EDWARD, member of the state board of con-
trol, 1740 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*VINCENT, GEORGE EDGAR, president of the University of Minne-
sota, 1005 5th St. S.E., Minneapolis
VOSE, EMMA E., 516½ Rice St., St. Paul
WADSWORTH, HENRY, Glencoe
WALES, CHARLES E., 601 Northwestern Bank Building, Minne-
apolis

- WALKER, THOMAS BARLOW, 2 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
*WARE, GEORGE B., 487 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
†WARE, HOWARD F., 561 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
*WARNER, AMOS L., 606 Sellwood Building, Duluth
WARNER, ELI S., 838 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
WASHBURN, JED L., Duluth
WATKINS, VICTOR MOREAU, 525 Holly Ave., St. Paul
WEISS, ANTON CHARLES, editor of the *Duluth Herald*, Duluth
WELCOME, HENRY S., Snowhill Buildings, London, England
WELLS, FREDERICK B., 2119 Park Ave., Minneapolis
*WELLS, LEONARD H., Hampshire Arms, Minneapolis
WENZELL, HENRY BURLEIGH, reporter of the state supreme court,
Stillwater
WEST, JOHN KINGSBURY, Detroit
WEST, WILLIS MASON, Grand Rapids
WHEELER, OLIN DUNBAR, 138 Maria Ave., St. Paul
†WHEELER, RUSH B., 1376 Summit Ave., St. Paul
WHIPPLE, CHARLES HENRY, brigadier-general U. S. A., retired,
926 South Westmoreland Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
WHIPPLE, WILLIAM JAY, Winona
†WHITE, ALBERT BEEBE, professor of history, University of
Minnesota, 325 6th Ave. S.E., Minneapolis
WHITE, WILLIAM C., Deerwood
WHITE, WILLIAM GARDNER, 767 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*WHITNEY, HARRY EDWARD, instructor in Latin and German,
Shattuck School, Faribault
WICKWIRE, ARTHUR M., 37 Wall St., New York, N. Y.
†WILDES, MARJORIE, classifier and cataloguer, Minnesota His-
torical Society, 710 13th Ave. S.E., Minneapolis
*WILLIS, JUDGE JOHN WILLEY, 923 Summit Ave., St. Paul
WILLSON, CHARLES CUDWORTH, Rochester
WINCHELL, HORACE VAUGHN, 925 6th St. S.E., Minneapolis
WOOD, EDWIN ORIN, editor of the *Loyal Guard Magazine*, Flint,
Mich.
WOODWORTH, ERNEST E., 1662 Capitol Ave., St. Paul
WRIGHT, REV. JOHN, 1257 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
YOERG, FRANK, 215 West Isabel St., St. Paul
YOUNG, EDWARD BLAKE, 290 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
YOUNG, ELBERT A., 443 Portland Ave., St. Paul

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

TWENTIETH BIENNIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEARS 1917 AND 1918



SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1919

CONTENTS

REPORT

The New Building	5
Membership	6
Research and Publications	8
The Library	10
The Museum	14
Field Work	16
War History Activities	18
Finances	21
The Staff	26
Necrology	27

APPENDIX

Charter and Amendments	43
By-Laws of the Society and the Executive Council	46
The Archives Act of 1919	50
Newspapers and Periodicals Currently Received .	53
Roll of Members	84

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the Hon. J. A. A. Burnquist, Governor of Minnesota.

SIR: The Minnesota Historical Society has the honor to submit herewith its twentieth biennial report for the two years ending December 31, 1918.

Very respectfully yours,

SOLON J. BUCK

Superintendent and Secretary

SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA



TWENTIETH BIENNIAL REPORT

THE NEW BUILDING

The years dealt with in this report, 1917 and 1918, will be distinguished in the annals of the Minnesota Historical Society as having witnessed the completion, occupation, and dedication of the new building erected by the state for the specific purpose of furnishing a home for the society and a safe repository for its valuable possessions. The contracts called for the completion of the building by October 1, 1917, but there were the usual delays incident to construction on a large scale and others caused by the unusual conditions of war times, with the result that the building was not wholly completed until several months after that date. Arrangements were made, however, for beginning the work of installation before the entire building was ready to be turned over by the contractors, and on December 11, 1917, the first books were moved in. In order that service to the public might be interrupted as little as possible, the classes of books most in use were left to the last. On January 10, however, it became necessary to close the reading room in the Capitol, but the reading room in the new building was opened to the public less than a week later. The work of moving was completed about March 1, but the society was far from being settled in its new quarters on that date.¹ Gradually, however, a certain amount of order emerged out of chaos, what remained of chaos was thrust into out-of-the-way places, and long-delayed shipments of furniture arrived, so that by the first week

¹For more extended accounts of the moving, see the *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 2:375 (February, 1918), and C. Edward Graves, "Minnesota Historical Society Moves into New Building," in the *Library Journal*, 43:328-331 (May, 1918). A résumé of Mr. Graves's article was published in the *Christian Science Monitor*, June 5, 1918.

in May the society was ready for the housewarming. This took the shape of a meeting of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association on May 9, 10, and 11, 1918, most of the sessions of which were held in the building, followed by the dedication of the building itself on Saturday, May 11, the sixtieth anniversary of the admission of Minnesota to the Union.² A commemorative volume containing a detailed account of the exercises together with the addresses in full, a description of the building, and other pertinent material is being prepared for publication.

MEMBERSHIP

The number of members of the respective classes at the beginning, the middle, and the end of the biennium is indicated by the following table. The figures are for December 31 of the years indicated. The discrepancy between the figures for 1916 as given here and those printed in the *Nineteenth Biennial Report* (page 6) is due to the later discovery of the death, prior to December, 1916, of members whose names were carried on the rolls at that date.

	1916	1917	1918
Total	507	509	509
Honorary	20	20	19
Corresponding	75	74	71
Active	412	415	419
Life	283	281	282
Sustaining	68	57	50
Annual	61	77	87

²A brief account of the dedication and of the part which the society took in entertaining the Mississippi Valley Historical Association may be found in the *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 2:461-463 (August, 1918). The *Proceedings* of the meeting of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association will be published in May, 1919, as an extra number of the *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*.

The table below shows the changes in active membership during the biennium.

	1917	1918	Total
Net gain	3	4	7
Enrolled	33	30	63
Total loss	30	26	56
Died	18	18	36
Dropped	12	8	20

No honorary or corresponding members were elected during the biennium. One corresponding member died in 1917 and one honorary and three corresponding members in 1918.

A special campaign for members had been planned for the summer of 1917 but was dropped on account of the entrance of the United States into the war. It is a matter of congratulation that without such a campaign the society was able to hold its own during a period when, because of the many demands upon the enlightened public for time and energy and financial contributions, similar institutions in many cases experienced a sharp decline in membership. Now that the Great War is over and people are turning their attention once more to things not connected directly with the achievement of victory, it is believed that the society can look forward to a more rapid growth. It is undoubtedly true that there are many other citizens of Minnesota who would gladly become members of the society if the character and purposes of the organization were explained to them. The present members, therefore, have an opportunity to be of very real service by disseminating information on these points among such of their friends and associates as might be interested. Too much emphasis can not be laid upon the fact that the society is not an exclusive organization but a public institution, membership in which is open to all who are sufficiently interested to pay the dues. The superintendent's office is always ready to furnish application blanks and information about the society.

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS

The principal publications of the society during the biennium have been the quarterly issues of the *Minnesota History Bulletin*, which has now completed its fourth year of existence and its second volume (629 p.). Each issue contains one or more papers or addresses and also reviews of books touching upon Minnesota history, information about the activities of the society, and historical news and comment. Brief articles or notes and original documents are included occasionally. The titles of the papers in volume 2 are as follows:

Captain Henry A. Castle, by Gideon S. Ives

Return Ira Holcombe, by Warren Upham

The Monroe Doctrine and the War, by Carl Becker³

Some Possibilities of Historical Field Work, by Franklin F. Holbrook

The Development of Banking in Minnesota, by Sydney A. Patchin
Ole Rynning's True Account of America, translated and edited
by Theodore C. Blegen

James J. Hill, by Joseph G. Pyle

The Organization of the Volunteer Army in 1861 with Special
Reference to Minnesota, by John D. Hicks

The Influence of Geographic Factors in the Development of
Minnesota, by Chessley J. Posey

Social and Economic Effects of the Civil War with Special Ref-
erence to Minnesota, by Lester B. Shippee

Dakota Portraits, by Stephen R. Riggs, edited by Willoughby M.
Babcock Jr.

Briefer articles printed in the "Notes and Documents" section include, among others: "A Lawyer's View of the Kensington Rune Stone," by Charles C. Willson of Rochester; "Historical Activities in War Time," by Solon J. Buck; "The Preservation of Newspapers," by John Talman, newspaper librarian of the society; and "The Historical Records of the

³This timely article by Mr. Becker was reprinted in a number of Minnesota papers and also in the *History Teacher's Magazine* for February, 1918.

Scandinavians in America," by Theodore C. Blegen. The last two were reprinted separately on thin paper so that they might be enclosed with letters.

The *Nineteenth Biennial Report* of the society, covering the years 1915 and 1916 (88 p.), was issued as a supplement to the *Bulletin* for February, 1917. The report proper consists of an account of the activities of the society for the biennium and a statement of plans and of needs for the future. In the appendix are printed the charter and by-laws of the society, a list of Minnesota newspapers and periodicals currently received by the library, and the roll of members. The newspaper list was also issued as a separate pamphlet for use in getting additional publications and in preventing publications from dropping the society from their free lists.

Another publication which appeared early in 1917, although not brought out by the society, should be mentioned here because the society coöperated in its preparation. This is the inventory of the public archives of Minnesota, compiled by Herbert A. Kellar and published as a part of the *Annual Report* of the American Historical Association. A number of copies were also issued in separate form and enough of these were secured to make it possible to distribute them to the members of the legislature.

The manuscript for a "Handbook" is nearly ready for the press. This will contain a description of the building, information about the resources and activities of the society, and accounts of its different departments. Such a publication will help to make the society and its facilities for service known to the people of the state and will be especially useful as a means of replying to inquiries. It is expected that the "Handbook Series" thus inaugurated will be continued with booklets dealing more fully with the different departments of the society's activities and collections. The volume to commemorate the dedication of the building, previously mentioned, will probably appear in the fall of 1919. Two other publications which will

appear in 1919 or early in 1920, if sufficient funds are available, are Dr. Upham's work on "Minnesota Geographic Names," the manuscript of which is almost ready for the press, and the first volume of Dr. Folwell's "Critical History of Minnesota," on which the editorial work will be completed in a short time.

THE LIBRARY

Because of limits of space during the first year of the biennium and of limits of funds throughout, the acquisition of many books which fall within the field of the library has had to be postponed. The collection has grown, however, at about the usual rate, a very considerable proportion of the increase being made up of gifts and exchanges. The total number of books and pamphlets on December 31, 1918, is estimated at 131,046, an increase of 6,807 for the two years. Of these, 86,846 have been accessioned, while the material as yet unaccessioned is estimated at 44,200 pieces. The accessions comprise 84,805 books and 2,041 pamphlets; the bulk of the unaccessioned material is made up of unbound pamphlets, none of which were accessioned prior to 1915. These are now being bound separately in boards or mounted in pamphlet binders, accessioned, and catalogued or recatalogued as rapidly as possible. The estimate does not include the large amount of miscellaneous printed material, leaflets, folders, handbills, posters, circulars, and ephemera of all sorts, which is to be classified but not accessioned or catalogued, and which will be of inestimable value to the future student of social conditions. The accessions for 1917 numbered 2,559, of which 2,011 were books and 548 were pamphlets. The total for 1918 was 3,416, of which 2,851 were books and 565 were pamphlets. The classification of these accessions on the basis of source is indicated in the following table. The United States documents are received on deposit from the government. The newspapers are mostly Minnesota papers contributed by the pub-

lishers but bound by the society. The heading "old" covers material which had been in the library for some time without being accessioned and the source of which, for the most part, is now unknown.

	1917		1918	
	Number	Per Cent	Number	Per Cent
Total	2,559	100	3,416	100
Purchase	928	36	1,293	38
Exchange	347	14	446	13
Gift	504	20	664	20
U. S. Documents.....	167	6	132	4
Newspapers	329	13	629	18
Old	284	11	252	7

Among the noteworthy additions to the library during the biennium are complete or partial sets of a number of important American periodicals such as the *Arena*, *Current History*, *Hunt's Merchants' Magazine*, the *Baptist Quarterly Review*, and the *American Political Science Review*. Now that stack room is available, it is expected that the gaps in the library's periodical files will be filled in as rapidly as the funds will permit. Another purchase of special importance is a collection of Scandinavian-American material acquired from Professor Gisle Bothne. This consists of 160 bound volumes, about the same number of pamphlets, and about 3,000 separate numbers of Scandinavian periodicals, and furnishes a valuable supplement to the Nelson collection acquired in 1915.

Despite the fact that the members of the catalogue department devoted nearly all their time for three or four months to the work of moving the library and getting settled in the new quarters, most of the books and pamphlets received during the biennium have been classified and catalogued and some progress has been made toward catching up with the back work. The following table presents statistics of the work of this department.

	1917	1918	Totals
Works classified	2,295	2,636	4,931
Titles catalogued	3,995	4,794	8,789
Pieces catalogued	3,771	5,365	9,136
Books	2,957	4,555	7,512
Serial additions	268	253	521
Pamphlets	546	557	1,103
Cards added	17,010	20,779	37,789
Public catalogue	13,729	17,335	31,064
Main shelf list	2,455	2,792	5,247
Duplicate Minnesota shelf list	303	184	487
Duplicate serial catalogue ...	403	417	820
Minnesota bibliography	120	51	171

The moving of the library made possible for the first time in years a general survey of the situation, and the obvious conclusion was that an immense amount of work would have to be done before the material on hand could be put into proper condition, to say nothing of filling in the gaps and of acquiring and caring for current material falling within the scope of the library. There were thousands and thousands of books which, because of lack of space and an adequate staff, had never been classified or catalogued and were therefore practically inaccessible, even though they were taken from the storage cases in which many of them had been packed. In addition, the society was found to possess thousands of duplicate copies of books which had been accumulating for a generation, and much of the unsorted material proves to be duplicated in the library when it is checked over. The obvious thing to do with these duplicates is to dispose of them, and in order to do that to the greatest advantage, they must be carefully arranged and listed. It is then possible to turn the greater part of them over to other libraries in exchange for items from their duplicate collection, and what remains can be disposed of to second-hand book dealers.

During the summer of 1918 a determined attack was made on the unclassified accumulations. An extra assistant was

employed for several months, and, under the direction of the librarian, she succeeded in effecting a rough grouping of the material so that most of it is now ready for the final process of cataloguing. No funds were available for carrying this work further, however, and little progress was made in listing and disposing of duplicates. Another temporary assistant was employed for two and a half months in the newspaper department, sorting out duplicates, preparing accumulated files for the binders, and making a detailed descriptive catalogue of the files. This last task was nearly completed for the Twin City papers. In one department no progress has been made toward redemption from the chaos which existed before the removal from the Capitol. This is the large and important map collection. The classification and cataloguing of maps is a slow and technical process and it has been impossible to undertake it as yet. Many of the maps will have to be mounted to insure their preservation and special filing equipment will be needed for the collection.

A branch of the library in which especial progress has been made since the installation in the new building is the manuscript department. All manuscripts previously in storage have been brought out, classified, and placed in new, cloth-covered, dust-proof filing boxes. Some papers already published and others of little historical value or of no immediate interest have been returned to storage to make room on the shelves for more important material. The collections now on file in the manuscript room total 344 boxes and 504 volumes. These are grouped under five general headings: personal papers, autographs, state and local archives, genealogy, and miscellany. The work of cleaning, pressing, and arranging the various collections has gone steadily forward during the year until more than two thirds of the material is now ready to be put into the hands of the historical student. A beginning has also been made in the mending of manuscripts by the approved processes, but these processes are intricate and very slow, and little progress can be made until more workers are available.

A donor card catalogue of the manuscript collection has been compiled from the gift books, biennial reports, and correspondence, and this furnishes a fairly complete list of donors and of manuscripts received from the time of the organization of the society. A temporary subject and author catalogue has also kept pace with the rearrangement of material.

A large number of gifts have been recorded in this department during the biennium. Seventy-six donors have presented to the society twenty-nine collections of papers and sixty single manuscripts or manuscript volumes. The most important of these have been noted from time to time in the *Bulletin* with due credit to donors. Of the collections, the papers of Joseph R. and Samuel J. Brown, General William G. Le Duc, Thomas S. Williamson, William S. King, and Thomas Perry Wilson are representative. Recently the society has begun to receive letters and papers of World War veterans. Three such collections have been donated thus far and form the nucleus of what in time will be a very large and invaluable accession of source material for students of the World War. Now that the manuscript collections are so safely housed in the new fireproof building and can be made available and useful to students of history, the members and friends of the society are especially urged to entrust to its care their own valuable manuscripts. By doing this they will render a very real service to the society and will help to make its manuscript collection one of the largest and most valuable in the Middle West.

THE MUSEUM

The permanent installation of the museum in its new quarters was delayed by the impossibility of securing a curator until September 1. Prior to that time the field agent exercised general supervision over the museum in addition to his many other duties. Temporary exhibits of pictures and of a few large objects were installed so that the rooms made a respectable appearance at the time of the dedication. Rapid

progress has been made since the arrival of the new curator. A new and complete record of the entire museum collection has been undertaken. All the antiquated labels, record books, and correspondence are searched for information about each article before it is entered in the new accession book. The article is then placed on exhibition, properly labeled, or is stored in such a way that it will be readily accessible for examination or for use in special exhibits. This work has now been completed for all the more important historical material, but the archeological collections, assembled by Mitchell, Brower, Winchell, and Hill, are still uncatalogued. The extensive collection of pictures, framed and unframed, belonging to the society has been assigned to the jurisdiction of the museum and considerable progress has been made in the work of classifying and cataloguing them. Only a part of the four hundred framed pictures can be hung on the walls at any one time, the remainder being stored in closets. The unframed pictures are grouped by size and placed in vertical filing cases.

There has been a marked increase in the number of accessions to the museum since its installation in the new building. About four hundred articles, and over one hundred pictures of importance were presented during the year 1918. The pictures include large framed portraits of Ignatius Donnelly, George Augustus Hamilton, who was president of the society in 1869, Bishop Henry B. Whipple, Senator Morton S. Wilkinson, and Dillon O'Brien.

The interest which the public takes in the museum is very gratifying. During state fair week it was visited by over eleven hundred people. In normal times the attendance averages about five hundred a week. From the opening of schools in the fall to the end of the year fifteen classes, totaling about two hundred and fifty pupils, visited the rooms to study articles relating to their work. The opportunities for educational work in the museum are very great and more use will be made of them as soon as the installation is completed. A number of special exhibits have been arranged already, and, on De-

cember 21, a children's history hour was inaugurated in connection with the Christmas exhibit. The eighty-seven children who attended on this occasion were told about pioneer Christmas days in Minnesota. Similar talks on historical subjects of interest to children, with illustrative material drawn from the museum and library, are to be given regularly on the second and fourth Saturdays of each month.

FIELD WORK

The field work which was started in the fall of 1916 was continued during the year 1917, its objects being to collect historical material or information about such material, and to secure the coöperation in historical activities of individuals and organizations in every Minnesota community. In the furtherance of this work, the field agent visited during the year thirty-five cities and villages in twenty-one counties of the state. Thirty-one of these communities were reached in the course of two more or less arbitrarily planned tours through eighteen counties north and west of the Twin Cities, while separate trips, occasioned by special considerations, were made to the remaining four—Stillwater, Lindstrom, Mankato, and New Ulm. The intervals between trips were devoted to field activities in St. Paul and Minneapolis, and to the discharge, at society headquarters, of duties connected with field work in general.

The survey of the county archives was completed in sixteen counties, thirteen of which were visited during 1917. The object of the survey was twofold. In the first place, the archives were examined with a view to securing data for the compilation of a guidebook which would show the research worker what sort of information he might expect to find in the several county depositories throughout the state. In connection with each inventory, facts relating to the condition of the records and to methods of keeping and preserving them were noted also, for upon these factors much of the present

and future usefulness of the archives obviously depends. Experience has amply justified the pursuit of both these objects for the inventories reveal the existence of material containing a wealth of historical information, and facts accumulate tending to show the prevalence of archival conditions and practices which ought in the interests of both administrator and historical worker to be corrected.

Similar progress was made in the investigation of the newspaper resources of the state whereby it is hoped to increase the extent of readily available newspaper material either through accessions to the society's collection or through information in the hands of the society about newspaper files to be found elsewhere. In 1917 files of five local publications were secured for the newspaper library together with scattering numbers of various papers which were needed to complete files already there. In the course of the year, seventeen publications were added to the number of those regularly received by the society, as a result, largely, of personal solicitation. In thirty-one of the communities visited, some one hundred and twenty files of local newspapers, which were either not obtainable or duplicates of files already possessed by the society were listed for reference purposes. One of these local files was of sufficient importance to warrant the calendaring of the leading articles in a series of early numbers which are lacking in the files of the society.

The search for other material of historical value in private hands resulted in many important acquisitions and in the securing of information about the location of items which may later be acquired by the society.

The results of efforts made to interest people generally in historical activities are less tangible and must in part be inferred. Of course the very search for material served at least to call attention to historical activity. Every opportunity was seized to acquaint people, through the local papers and personal interviews, with the character and importance of the work which the society is doing. Those who appeared to be

interested were invited to join the society and several of these invitations have been accepted. A generally successful effort was made to enlist the interest of some one person in each locality, usually the public librarian, who would agree to look for historical material; one who would either take steps to secure such material or inform the society about it; one, in short, who would act as a sort of representative of the society in his community. Conferences, also, were held with librarians, teachers, and others that the foundation might be laid for coöperative effort on the part of the historical society and local schools, libraries, newspapers, and organizations. Finally, suggestions were made here and there which in one or two communities at least may bear fruit in the organization of local historical societies.

The general historical field work was not continued during 1918 because of the pressure of more immediately essential work. During the first part of the year the services of the field agent were required in connection with the processes of moving and getting settled, and thereafter practically his whole time has been given to a special and very important kind of field work—the collection and preservation of material relating to Minnesota's part in the World War.

WAR HISTORY ACTIVITIES

From the very beginning of American participation in the war, the various departments of the society made special efforts to acquire, along with material normally secured in the course of their regular procedure, as many as possible of the special products of wartime activities and conditions. It soon became evident, however, that a mere extension of the historical society's normal activities would not suffice, but that what was needed was a regular wartime drive, carried on by a statewide organization, specially created, named, and financed for the purpose—an organization in the direction of which the historical society would naturally assume an important share. A plan was formulated, therefore, for the establishment by

the public safety commission of a Minnesota War Records Commission to take over this work. It was understood that the members of the proposed commission would serve without pay; that the historical society would permit its field agent to serve as director of the work if the commission when organized should so desire; and that the facilities of the historical society would be available for the care and preservation of material collected by the commission.

This plan was laid before the public safety commission on August 27; the establishment of the proposed commission was authorized; the sum of one thousand dollars was appropriated to defray necessary expenses; and on October 8, the Governor appointed a body of twelve, including the president and the superintendent of the historical society, to serve as the war records commission. At its organization meeting, October 29, the commission adopted a plan whereby it would undertake, with the assistance of local committees throughout the state, to collect and preserve, in state and county war records collections, all available material relating to Minnesota's participation in the war and to the altered course of life in Minnesota communities during the war period. At the same time, the historical society's offer of the services of its field agent was accepted and the latter was appointed director in charge of the commission's activities. In this capacity, the field agent began, and by the end of the year has well under way, the task of organizing and directing the work of war records committees in all the counties of the state.

At the time when the commission was established the war was still going on, it was expected that it might continue for a year or more, and consequently it seemed best to leave to the future all questions of the final publication of materials collected, of rosters, and of histories. The sudden termination of the war in November materially changed the situation and made it desirable not only that the work of collecting war records should be speeded up but also that plans should be considered for the compilation and publication of some of

these materials and of a war history. The end of the fighting means that many of the war organizations and activities are being demobilized, so to speak, and unless their records and papers and information about their contributions to the winning of the war are gathered in very soon they are likely to be lost forever. Also the return of Minnesota men in the service makes it possible and advisable to push much more rapidly than had been anticipated, the work of compiling the individual service records for which questionnaires have been prepared. It would seem, moreover, to be fitting that the state should provide for the preparation and publication of a suitable memorial record of the part which its citizens played, individually and collectively, in the war. The sooner this is undertaken the better, for it will tend to head off many private schemes for superficial and unreliable publications designed primarily to coin the pride of citizens of the state in the achievements of themselves, their friends, and relatives into profit for the publishers. The woods are full of so-called "war history and biographical societies" which propose to make their profit not from the legitimate sale of their publications, but from payments for the privilege of having a picture and write-up included in the work. These enterprises might almost be said to amount to an attempt to make the muse of history a partner in blackmail—"Unless you pay the price, history will ignore you and your services."

The public safety commission recently appropriated another thousand dollars from its funds in order that the war records work might be speeded up and kept going until the legislature should have an opportunity to take action on the subject. The war records commission will ask the legislature in the near future to pass a bill for an act to establish a Minnesota War Records Commission, which shall be authorized to take over the work of the present commission, and further to provide for the compilation and publication of a comprehensive "Memorial History" of Minnesota's part in the war. It is estimated that the collection of the records and the compilation and publica-

tion of a work of the sort contemplated, including rosters, documentary material, studies of special features, and a general narrative, would require about four years and would cost about eighty thousand dollars. Surely, this is not a large sum for the state of Minnesota to pay in order that the achievements of her citizens in this great crisis may be properly recorded in a publication which will be sought after and preserved by all the great libraries of the world.

From the start, the movement for the collection of war records everywhere received both individual and popular support; citizens of the highest standing and ability readily assumed without pay the burden of the work in the various counties; county boards and private citizens financed the work of the local committees in a number of cases; and not a little of the desired material has already been gathered in. Of special interest to the historical society is the fact that the war records movement has occasioned in one county the proposed establishment, not of a temporary war records organization, but of a permanent county historical association, the first work of which will be the collection and preservation of war records. Furthermore there are numerous indications that many of the temporary war records committees will evolve into county or city historical societies, permanently established for the purpose of collecting and preserving all records relating to the history of their several communities.

FINANCES

The expenditures of the society from state appropriations during the fiscal years ending July 31, 1917, and July 31, 1918, are shown in the following table. The sum in excess of \$20,000 expended in 1916-17 was a balance left over from the appropriation for 1915-16. The budget as submitted to the legislature of 1917 asked for an increase in the annual appropriation from \$20,000 to \$28,000. The appropriation finally made was \$25,000 for each year of the biennium beginning August 1, 1917.

	1916-17	1917-18
Total	\$21,829.98	\$25,000.00
Salaries	14,757.00	17,412.69
Permanent	13,060.00	15,651.50
Temporary	797.00	1,761.19
Operation and Maintenance.....	2,697.47	2,890.47
Telegraph and telephone.....	39.40	124.88
Traveling expenses	280.79	95.39
Publications	1,565.64	1,192.94
Printing (except publications)	22.35	181.55
Freight, express, and drayage.....	73.72	145.51
Postage	271.24	265.39
Stationery and office supplies.....	440.03	730.31
Library supplies	4.30	154.50
Equipment	4,375.51	4,696.84
Furniture and furnishings	286.10	120.28
Books	3,047.70	3,493.05
Binding	799.05	919.45
Printed catalogue cards.....	242.66	164.06

Expenditures from the income of the society other than from state appropriation were as follows:

	1916-17	1917-18
Total	\$2,163.76	\$4,146.15
Salaries	1,706.90	3,500.00
Extra services		225.00
Traveling expenses	199.11	155.17
Miscellaneous	257.75	265.98

The times are propitious for a great increase in historical activity in Minnesota. The stirring events of the last two years have impressed upon people's minds the importance of a knowledge of the past as a key to the understanding of the present. Public spirit and patriotism—Americanism, if a new term be preferred—can be constructed only on the solid foundation of history. The Minnesota Historical Society has a great opportunity for service. It possesses a library, includ-

ing newspapers and manuscripts, and a museum collection which are invaluable, while the new building provides facilities for growth and for the development of activities hitherto impossible. What is needed most just at present is a very considerable increase in the available funds in order that advantage may be taken of the opportunities, and that the investment represented by the building may be utilized to its fullest capacity.

In the first place additional assistants are needed to enable the library staff to catch up with the accumulated back work and to keep up with the constantly increasing current accessions. There is an insistent demand for the opening of the reading room and museum in the evening and on holidays and Sundays, particularly on the part of people from outside the Twin Cities and people who cannot come to the building during office hours; arrangements will be made for this service as soon as funds are available for the necessary attendants. The salaries paid to the present members of the staff are ridiculously low, moreover, in comparison with the wages received by common laborers and with the cost of living, and must be increased, not merely to meet the rise in prices, but also more adequately to compensate for increasingly valuable services.

For several years the library has acquired only a part of the current publications which logically fall within its field of collection. For this there have been two reasons: first, lack of space for handling and shelving; and, second, lack of funds. The first of these reasons no longer holds, and it would seem that a book fund should now be available adequate to enable the library to acquire not only all the current material in its field but also the desirable publications which it has been unable to secure in the past.

In the publication of historical material Minnesota is far behind the neighboring states of Wisconsin, Illinois, and Iowa. A comprehensive plan has been worked out for collecting and printing all the more important sources for the history of the state but little progress can be made in this direction without

more funds for editorial work and for defraying the cost of printing.

There is a pressing need for additional equipment for the museum. When the plans for the building were worked out it was estimated that ten thousand dollars would be required for the proper equipment of the museum. In the end, however, less than one thousand were available. As a consequence all idea of securing new cases or remodeling the unsatisfactory old ones was given up. Even if the old cases continue to be used, the acquisition of a number of table cases in the near future is very desirable. The installation of a lantern in the auditorium would greatly promote the educational work of the museum.

It is not too soon, moreover, to look forward to the time when the growth of the library will necessitate the completion of the bookstacks, only about half of which were installed when the building was erected. Even before that time comes, the society will need the space in the building now occupied by the department of education. In fact that space could profitably be used at the present time. The office and work rooms are already crowded; the manuscript department has overflowed the room assigned to it; and the study rooms in the stacks, designed for the use of students, have had to be taken for offices for members of the staff of the society and of the war records commission. The transfer of state archives to the building, on a large scale, as contemplated by the law providing for its erection, will be impossible until other quarters are found for the department of education. When that time comes, funds will be needed for remodeling the rooms so that they will serve the purposes of the society and especially for transforming the south end of the first floor into an auditorium in accordance with the original plans.

The budget of the society for the biennium 1919-21, which was transmitted to the Governor on November 1, asked for the appropriation of \$40,000 for each year of the biennium, an increase of \$15,000 a year over the appropriation for the

current biennium. This increase, if received, will enable the society to enlarge the staff, to make reasonable salary raises, to fill in some of the gaps in the library and more nearly keep up with current books in its field, to publish several important volumes now ready or nearly ready for the press, and to provide additional equipment for the museum. No appropriation is asked at present for completing the bookstacks, and it is useless to ask for funds for remodeling the building or for archival work until some other provision is made for the department of education.

Had the whole of the \$75,000 contributed by the society from its private funds for the site and equipment been available for such purposes, there would have been sufficient money for the completion of the equipment of the building including bookstacks and museum cases. Of that sum, however, about \$40,000 was expended for the purchase of the so-called Merriam site, which was not used for the building and which still belongs to the state. At the last session of the legislature, the Senate passed a bill authorizing the sale of this property and the return of the proceeds to the site and equipment fund. In the House, however, the measure was blocked by the argument that this land should be held by the state for future needs. It would seem that these facts should be taken into consideration in connection with requests for appropriations for the completion of the equipment of the building.

The sum of \$40,000 a year is, moreover, a moderate one for the mere maintenance of state historical work, apart from the matter of permanent equipment. This may be seen by comparing it with the appropriations of neighboring states for similar purposes. The Wisconsin Historical Society receives from the state about \$61,000 annually; Illinois appropriates about \$60,000, and Iowa, about \$55,580 for historical work. Minnesota now spends less than half the lowest of these sums, and the total amount asked for each year of the next biennium is only about two-thirds of the average sum appropriated by these states for each year of the present biennium. If the

legislature believes that Minnesota should rank with these states in the promotion of historical work, the requests of the society will certainly be granted.

A part of the income of most historical societies comes from private funds and the Minnesota Historical Society now has such funds amounting to about \$120,000. It is to the earlier generation, however, that the society is indebted for this money, for there have been no donations or bequests in recent years. The Wisconsin Historical Society, on the other hand, has received several large bequests within the last few years. A form of bequest or donation which might be expected to appeal to patriotic societies and individuals, would be a permanent endowment for editorial and publication work in a given field. What better memorial can be conceived than a series of volumes appearing at regular intervals and devoted to some specified phase of the history of the state, as, for example, the Scandinavian element, or the history of some religious denomination. The society would welcome such gifts and is in a position to administer them faithfully and to insure the scholarly character and permanent worth of the resultant publications.

THE STAFF

The regular staff of the society at the beginning of the year 1919 is as follows:

Solon J. Buck, *Superintendent*

Warren Upham, *Archeologist*

C. Edward Graves, *Librarian*

Franc M. Potter, *Assistant Editor*

John Talman, *Newspaper Librarian*

Ilona B. Schmidt, *Head Cataloguer*

Franklin F. Holbrook, *Field Agent*

Willoughby M. Babcock Jr., *Editorial Assistant*

Ruth O. Roberts, *Museum Curator*

Ethel B. Virtue, *Manuscript Assistant*

Mrs. Rose M. Dunlap, *Museum Assistant*

Mary B. Kimball, *Order and Exchange Assistant*
Elsa R. Nordin, *Catalogue Assistant*
Mary E. Palmes, *Secretary to the Superintendent*
Maud Hyslop, *Catalogue Assistant*
Dora C. Jett, *Reference Assistant*
Teresa G. Fitzgerald, *Catalogue Assistant*
Adella Wardrum, *Stenographer and Typist*
Laurine Wardrum, *Page*
Emmett Mulrennan, *Newspaper Assistant*
Erling Reque, *Page*
Curtis Wollan, *Page*

NECROLOGY

During the two years covered by this report, the society has lost through death 1 honorary member, 4 corresponding members, and 36 active members, and has received first information of the deaths of two corresponding members in 1914 and 1916. The data for the following biographic sketches of these deceased members have been furnished by the obituary committee composed of William G. White, chairman, Olin D. Wheeler, and Warren Upham.

Honorary

HUBERT HOWE BANCROFT was born in Granville, Ohio, May 5, 1832, and died in San Francisco, March 2, 1918. He established a publishing house in the latter city in 1856; and two years later, for the purpose of writing a comprehensive history of the Pacific slope, he began collecting material relating to that region, including books, pamphlets, newspapers, and manuscripts, the last being for the most part narratives of pioneers. From these sources, with the help of a number of assistants, he published from 1875 to 1887 a series of thirty-nine volumes on the history of the Pacific states and the entire coastal region from Central America to Alaska. In subsequent years other historical and descriptive works, relating chiefly to California and Mexico, were added, bringing the total number of fifty-two volumes. His library of some sixty

thousand volumes was in 1905 transferred to the University of California. Mr. Bancroft was elected an honorary member of the Minnesota Historical Society, February 8, 1897.

Corresponding

EDGAR WALES BASS, who was elected a corresponding member, April 14, 1879, was born in Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin, October 30, 1843, and died in New York City, November 6, 1918. He came to St. Paul with his parents in 1847, and served in the Eighth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry during the years 1862-64. In 1868 he graduated from West Point Military Academy, and from 1878 to 1898 he was professor of mathematics in that institution, with the rank of colonel. The last years of his life were spent in retirement at Bar Harbor, Maine.

AUGUSTUS LOUIS CHETLAIN, who was elected a corresponding member, May 14, 1894, was born in St. Louis, Missouri, December 26, 1824, and died in Chicago, Illinois, March 15, 1914. Serving in the Civil War as a captain, and afterwards as colonel of the Twelfth Illinois Volunteer Infantry, he was made a brigadier general of volunteers in December, 1863, and brevetted major general in 1865. From 1869 to 1872 he was United States consul general at Brussels, Belgium. On his return from this post he engaged in the banking business in Chicago. General Chetlain, whose father, Louis Chetlain, was a member of the Swiss colony which migrated to the Selkirk settlement in 1821, is the author of *The Red River Colony* (Chicago, 1893).

ARTHUR EDWARD JONES, who was elected a corresponding member, January 13, 1902, was born in Brockville, Ontario, November 17, 1838, and died in Montreal, January 19, 1918. He became a member of the order of Jesuits in 1857. After spending four years in study in France and several years at Boston College, Massachusetts, and St. John's University, Fordham, New York, he entered upon a four-year theological course at Woodstock College, Ontario, at the completion of which, in 1873, he was ordained to the priesthood. In 1882 he was appointed archivist of St. Mary's College, Montreal, and at once devoted himself to historical research. Some account of his work as an historian, which included a most thorough investigation of early missions

among the Huron Indians, is given in the *Minnesota History Bulletin*, 2: 419 (May, 1918).

JOSIAH PAINE was born in Harwich, Massachusetts, September 7, 1836, and died in that city, March 14, 1917. He was for many years secretary of the Cape Cod Historical Society; and he contributed the chapters for Harwich and Brewster in the *History of Barnstable County, Massachusetts*, published in 1890. He was elected to corresponding membership in the Minnesota Historical Society, February 14, 1887.

FRANCIS ASBURY SAMPSON was born in Harrison County, Ohio, February 6, 1842, and died at Columbia, Missouri, February 4, 1918. He graduated from the College of the City of New York in 1865, and from the law school of the University of New York in 1868. He engaged immediately in the practice of law, forming a partnership with his brother in Sedalia, Missouri. Coincident with his arrival in the state, Mr. Sampson interested himself in the collection of Missouriana, in which field he was widely known. He was elected secretary and librarian of the State Historical Society of Missouri in 1901, and held this position until 1915. Besides editing the society's quarterly magazine, the *Missouri Historical Review*, he compiled a number of Missouri bibliographies. Mr. Sampson was elected to corresponding membership in the Minnesota Historical Society, November 11, 1907.

MARSHALL SOLOMON SNOW was born in Hyannis, Massachusetts, August 17, 1842, and died in St. Louis, Missouri, May 28, 1916. He graduated from Harvard University in 1865. After teaching in various secondary schools, he joined the faculty of Washington University, serving as professor of belles lettres from 1870 to 1874 and as professor of history from 1874 to 1912, when he retired with the title of professor emeritus of history. From 1894 to 1900 he was president of the Missouri Historical Society. Professor Snow was elected a corresponding member of the Minnesota Historical Society, February 8, 1897.

Active

ERNEST R. ALDRICH was born in Upton, Massachusetts, July 17, 1866, and died in Benson, Minnesota, October 21, 1918. He came to Minnesota in 1886, and settled at Benson, where he engaged

in farming. He was a director, and later president, of the city library board. Mr. Aldrich was elected a life member of the society, October 14, 1912.

JUDSON WADE BISHOP was born in Evansville, New York, June 24, 1831, and died in St. Paul, March 19, 1917. He studied civil engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, New York, and in 1853 was engaged as a draftsman on the Canadian Grand Trunk Railway. He came to Chatfield, Minnesota, as a surveyor in 1857, and in 1858 he published a map and a pamphlet history of Fillmore County. He was editor of the *Chatfield Democrat* from 1859 to 1861. During the Civil War he served with the Second Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, first as captain of Company A, later as lieutenant colonel and colonel of the regiment. In 1865 he was brevetted brigadier general. On his return to civil life he became engaged in the construction and operation of railroads in Minnesota. After 1873 he made his home in St. Paul, where he was for many years president of the St. Paul Trust Company. General Bishop wrote the "Narrative of the Second Regiment" for *Minnesota in the Civil and Indian Wars* (1:77-122. St. Paul, 1891); and in 1903 his "History of the St. Paul and Sioux City Railroad, 1864-1881" was published in the *Minnesota Historical Collections*, 10:399-415 (part 1). He was elected to life membership, November 13, 1882, and was a member of the executive council from 1906 until his death.

KENNETH CLARK, who was elected to life membership, December 19, 1912, was born at Fort Plain, New York, August 18, 1847, and died in St. Paul, November 11, 1917. He graduated from Union College, Schenectady, New York, in 1869. The following year he came to Minnesota, settling in St. Paul, where he engaged in the furniture manufacturing business, first, in the years 1873 and 1874, as a member of the firm of Pomroy, De Coster, and Clark, and afterwards, from 1875 to 1891, as a partner in the firm of De Coster and Clark. Mr. Clark was president of the Merchants' National Bank of St. Paul from 1897 to 1912, and he was connected with the management of many other financial enterprises.

ELWOOD SPENCER CORSER was born in Gates, New York, October 3, 1835, and died in Minneapolis, August 30, 1917. He served during the Civil War with the Ninety-third New York Volunteer

Infantry. In 1871 he came to Minnesota and engaged in the real estate business in Minneapolis. He was elected an annual member, October 12, 1903, and became a life member in 1905.

CALEB D. DORR was born in East Great Works (now Bradley), Penobscot County, Maine, July 9, 1824, and died in Minneapolis, November 2, 1918. He came to Minnesota in 1847 and settled at St. Anthony, now the east part of Minneapolis. For many years he was one of the principal men engaged in the lumbering industry on the upper Mississippi River. In 1866 he accepted the office of boom master, which he held for some time. Mr. Dorr was elected an annual member, January 13, 1908, and became a life member in 1910.

ANDREW CLARKSON DUNN, who was enrolled an annual member, July 26, 1916, was born in New York City, October 9, 1834, and died at his home in Winnebago, Minnesota, January 28, 1918. He came to Minnesota in 1855, being admitted to the bar in St. Paul in the same year. In 1856 he founded the town of Winnebago, where he practiced law for sixty years. He was secretary of the state senate for the session of 1857-58 and chief clerk of the house for the sessions of 1864 and 1866.

EDWARD WHITE DURANT was born in Roxbury, Massachusetts, April 8, 1829, and died in Stillwater, Minnesota, December 9, 1918. He came to Minnesota at the age of nineteen, and for fifteen years he was a steamboat pilot on the upper Mississippi and St. Croix rivers. He then engaged in the lumber business at Stillwater. He was a representative in the 1873 and 1875 sessions of the state legislature, and was a member of the senate in 1887, 1889, and 1903. Mr. Durant was elected to life membership, November 13, 1882, and was a member of the executive council for the triennium 1885-88. His history of "Lumbering and Steamboating on the St. Croix River" is included in volume 10 of the *Minnesota Historical Collections*.

SAMUEL COOK EDSALL was born in Dixon, Illinois, March 4, 1860. Although he began the practice of law, following his admission to the bar in 1882, he later decided to enter the ministry. He studied at Western Theological Seminary and was ordained a deacon in the Protestant Episcopal Church in 1888, and a priest in 1889. From 1898 to 1901 he was missionary bishop of North Dakota. In June of the latter year he was elected bishop coad-

jutor of Minnesota and in the following October, on the death of Bishop Henry B. Whipple, he became bishop of Minnesota. He was elected an annual member, May 10, 1909, and became a life member in 1910. He contributed to volume 12 of the *Minnesota Historical Collections* a biographic sketch of "Rev. Ezekiel Gilbert Gear, D. D., Chaplain at Fort Snelling, 1838-1858." Bishop Edsall died at the Mayo Hospital in Rochester, Minnesota, February 17, 1917.

BURNSIDE FOSTER was born in Worcester, Massachusetts, May 7, 1861, and died in St. Paul, June 13, 1917. He graduated from Yale University in 1882, and from the medical school of Harvard University in 1885. He came to Minnesota in 1887 and located first in Minneapolis and later in St. Paul. During the years 1888-90, 1896-1913, and 1915, he was a member of the faculty of the medical school of the University of Minnesota. Dr. Foster was elected a life member, September 14, 1903, and was a member of the executive council from 1914 until his death.

WILLIAM HAYES, who was enrolled as a sustaining member, August 30, 1916, was born in Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, November 27, 1846. He came to Minnesota in 1880 and settled in Winona, where he became secretary and treasurer of the Winona Lumber Company. From 1900 until his death, which occurred March 27, 1917, he was president of the Hayes-Lucas Lumber Company.

CHARLES SMITH HULBERT, who was elected to life membership, May 13, 1901, was born in Fayetteville, New York, March 7, 1832. In 1860 he settled in Northfield, Minnesota, where he engaged in general merchandise business. He removed to Minneapolis in 1876, and two years later assisted in the organization of the Pillsbury and Hulbert Elevator Company. From 1890 to 1896 he was vice president and manager of the Interstate Grain Company and also vice president of the Swedish American National Bank. He was city treasurer of Minneapolis from 1897 to 1909. In the latter year he removed to Santa Monica, California, where he died, September 11, 1918.

JOHN IRELAND was born at Burnchurch, Kilkenny County, Ireland, September 11, 1838. His parents emigrated to the United States in 1849, locating in Chicago. In 1852 they removed to

St. Paul. With the purpose of pursuing a theological course the son went to France in 1853. On his return in 1861 he was ordained a priest in the Roman Catholic Church. In 1862 and 1863 he officiated as chaplain of the Fifth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry. Obligated to withdraw from this service on account of ill health, he returned to St. Paul. He was appointed rector of the Cathedral and continued in this office until 1875, when he became bishop coadjutor of the diocese of St. Paul. In 1884 he succeeded to the bishopric on the resignation of Bishop Grace. In recognition of his eminent services to the church and of the increasing importance of the city of St. Paul, Rome raised the city to an archiepiscopacy in 1888, and conferred on Bishop Ireland the appointment of archbishop, a position which he held until his death, September 25, 1918. Archbishop Ireland was a member of the society as early as 1866, was its president in 1877 and 1878, and served on the executive council from 1867 to 1889. His "Memoir of Rev. Lucian Galtier, the First Catholic Priest of Saint Paul" is in volume 3 of the *Collections*; an address delivered by him at the celebration of the bicentenary anniversary of Hennepin's discovery of the Falls of St. Anthony is in volume 6; and his address at the unveiling of the statue of General Shields in the state capitol, October 20, 1914, is in volume 15.

FRANK IVES was born at Topsham, Orange County, Vermont, July 16, 1831, and died at Cass Lake, Minnesota, April 17, 1918. He studied law, and was admitted to the bar in Watertown, New York, in 1855. In 1856 he came to Minnesota and located in Red Wing. In 1878 he removed to Crookston. From 1893 to 1899 he was judge of the fourteenth judicial district. At the end of his last term he settled in Cass Lake and founded the *Cass Lake Times*, which he edited and published until 1916. Judge Ives was elected an annual member, November 13, 1899, and became a life member in 1903.

CHARLES KEITH, who was elected a life member, November 9, 1903, was born in Farmington, Maine, March 21, 1851, and died in Princeton, Minnesota, November 30, 1917. He came to Minnesota in 1873 and settled in Princeton, where he engaged in the lumbering business until 1894. From 1889 until his death he practiced law, and during the same period he was also connected

with the management of several Minnesota banks. Mr. Keith held the office of judge of the probate court of Mille Lacs County from 1877 to 1887.

CHARLES LOUIS KLUCKHOHN, who was enrolled a sustaining member, March 16, 1916, was born in Waukegan, Illinois, November 26, 1855, and died in St. Paul, June 17, 1918. He came to St. Paul in 1873 and entered the employ of Gordon and Ferguson, becoming especially identified with the manufacture of furs. He became a partner in the company in 1889 and at the time of his death was its vice president. Mr. Kluckhohn was the founder of the original St. Paul Commercial Club and was for many years a director of the St. Paul Institute.

GEORGE N. LAMPHERE was born in Mystic, Connecticut, August 23, 1845. During the Civil War he served in the Sixteenth Connecticut Regiment, and after its close was employed in government departments in Washington until 1882, when he removed to Moorhead, Minnesota. From 1883 to 1900 he was editor and publisher of the *Moorhead News*. In the latter year he was appointed secretary of the board of trustees of the Minnesota Soldiers' Home. Resigning this position in 1907, he went to Palouse, Washington, where he died, February 10, 1918. Mr. Lamphere was elected an annual member, January 10, 1898, and became a life member in 1903. His address on the "History of Wheat Raising in the Red River Valley," delivered at the 1900 annual meeting of the society, was published in volume 10 of the *Collections*. He is the author of *The United States Government, Its Organization and Practical Workings* (Philadelphia, 1880).

WILLIAM GATES LE DUC was born in Wilkesville, Ohio, March 29, 1823, and died in Hastings, Minnesota, October 30, 1917. He graduated from Kenyon College in 1848, and in 1850, having devoted the intervening two years to reading law, he was admitted to the bar. In the same year he came to Minnesota and settled in St. Paul, where he practiced his profession, dealt in real estate, and conducted a bookstore. In connection with the latter business he published the *Minnesota Year Book* in the years 1851, 1852, and 1853. Means to attract settlers to the new territory and to develop its resources occupied much of his attention. He organized a company to build a road from St. Paul to Duluth, and in 1853 he secured its incorporation by the territorial legislature;

also he formed a company to construct the Wabasha Street Bridge over the Mississippi River. In 1857 he removed to Hastings, which was his home during the rest of his life. At once he interested himself in the organization of the Hastings and Dakota Railroad Company and was its president from its incorporation in 1857 until 1870. He entered the army in 1862 as captain and served throughout the war, attaining the rank of brigadier general. During the administration of President Hayes, 1877-81, he was commissioner of agriculture. General Le Duc became a member of the society in 1850 and was made a life member in 1856. He served on the executive council from 1882 to 1891 and from 1897 until his death. His address on the "Organization and Growth of the Minnesota Historical Society," delivered at the celebration of the society's fiftieth anniversary, November 15, 1889, was published in volume 9 of the *Collections*; and two articles written by him, "Genesis of the Typewriter," and "Minnesota at the Crystal Palace Exhibition, New York, 1853," are in volume 1 of the *Minnesota History Bulletin*. A memorial sketch of General Le Duc, presented by President Gideon S. Ives at the meeting of the council on October 14, 1918, will appear in the *Bulletin* for May, 1919.

CONSTANTINE J. McCONVILLE, who was enrolled as a life member, June 8, 1915, was born in New York City, December 18, 1853. After pursuing a course of study in the College of the City of New York, he was employed in the New York dry goods house of William H. van Slyck until 1872, when he came to St. Paul and took charge of a department in the wholesale establishment now known as Finch, Van Slyck, and McConville. In 1888 he was admitted to partnership in the organization, and from 1910 until his death, November 15, 1918, he was its president.

JAMES MCGOLRICK was born in County Tipperary, Ireland, May 1, 1841. He was educated at All Hallows College, Dublin, and was ordained a priest of the Roman Catholic Church in that city in 1867. In the same year he came to the United States as assistant pastor of the Cathedral of St. Paul. From 1868 to 1889 he had charge of the parish of the Church of the Immaculate Conception in Minneapolis. On the division of the diocese of Minnesota in 1889, Father McGolrick was consecrated bishop of Duluth, in which office he continued until his death, January 23,

1918. He was elected an annual member, November 11, 1867, and a life member, January 10, 1898.

WILLIAM MCKINLEY, who was elected a life member, February 13, 1911, was born in Glasgow, Scotland, March 24, 1834. His parents migrated to the United States in 1841 and settled near Baltimore. The son removed to Illinois in 1849 and in 1854 attended Beloit College. In 1855 he took up a claim near the site of Northfield, Minnesota, and for several months conducted religious services in the little settlement. He was admitted in 1856 to the Minnesota Annual Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church and spent the next three years as a circuit preacher. From 1859 until 1902 he served as pastor in the churches of Taylors Falls, St. Anthony, Winona, St. Paul, Duluth, Red Wing, and Spring Valley. He was presiding elder of the Winona district from 1878 to 1880, and of the St. Paul district from 1891 to 1894. From 1902, when he retired from active life, until his death, January 12, 1918, he resided in Winona. In 1911 Mr. McKinley published his autobiography entitled *A Story of Minnesota Methodism*.

FRANK GRIGGS McMILLAN, who was enrolled as a life member, December 26, 1916, was born in Danville, Vermont, October 4, 1856, and died in Minneapolis, May 7, 1918. He learned the printer's trade, serving as an apprentice in Danville, and as a journeyman in Boston. He came to Minnesota in 1878 and settled in Minneapolis. After being employed for a few years as printer, carpenter, and millwright successively, he engaged in the business of builder and contractor. He was actively interested in political affairs, being a member of the state senate in 1891 and 1893. During the 1891 session he introduced a resolution calling for the appointment of a committee to investigate and report to the next session as to a site, plans, and cost of a new state capitol, and he later served as chairman of that committee.

LYCURGUS R. MOYER, who was elected to life membership, December 13, 1909, was born in Niagara County, New York, October 29, 1848. He came to Minnesota in 1869, and settled the following year at Montevideo. He had studied surveying, and in 1872 he was elected county surveyor of Chippewa County, an office which he held until 1901. He was admitted to the practice of law in 1875, and from 1877 to 1897 he was judge of the

probate court. At the time of his death, March 13, 1917, he was president of the Chippewa County State Bank, which he founded in 1877. Associated with the Honorable O. G. Dale of Madison, Mr. Moyer edited the *History of Chippewa and Lac qui Parle Counties, Minnesota*, published by B. F. Bowen and Company of Indianapolis in 1916.

MATTHEW GEORGE NORTON, who was elected a life member, January 11, 1904, was born in Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, April 20, 1831, and died in Pasadena, California, July 15, 1917. In 1856 he and his brother came to Winona, Minnesota, and associated themselves with their cousins, the Laird Brothers, in the lumber industry, an organization which, since 1883, has been known as the Laird, Norton Company. From 1902 to 1916 Mr. Norton was president of the board of trustees of Hamline University.

CHARLES EUGENE OTIS was born at Prairieville, Michigan, May 11, 1846, and died in St. Paul, November 8, 1917. He graduated from the University of Michigan in 1869, and two years later settled in St. Paul, where he engaged in the practice of law. From 1889 to 1903 he was judge in the second judicial district. Judge Otis was elected a life member, January 13, 1890.

GEORGE FRANK PIPER, who was elected a life member, April 12, 1909, was born in Minneapolis, April 11, 1856, and died in that city, December 1, 1917. After attending the University of Minnesota for one year, he began his business career in Mankato with the Mankato Linseed Company. In 1896 he removed to Minneapolis, where he was identified with many important business enterprises: Piper, Johnson, and Company, the Midland Linseed Company, the Canadian Elevator Company, the Winnipeg Elevator Company, the Saskatchewan Valley and Manitoba Land Company, and the Security Bank of Minnesota.

WILLIAM COX POPE was born in Philadelphia, April 21, 1841. He graduated from Racine College in 1862 and completed a theological course at Nashotah House, Nashotah, Wisconsin, in 1865. Entering the ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church, he organized the Church of the Good Shepherd in St. Paul in 1868, and was its rector until his death, June 6, 1917. Mr. Pope was elected an annual member, February 8, 1909, and became a life member in 1913. He was the author of *The Church in Saint Paul* (St. Paul, 1911), *The Rev. E. G. Gear, D. D., Missionary*

and Chaplain, U. S. A. (reprinted from the *Church Eclectic*, May, 1906), and "The Work of Bishop Whipple for the Episcopal Church," in the *Minnesota Historical Collections*, 10:716-720.

AXEL HAYFORD REED, who was elected a life member, April 12, 1909, was born in Hartford, Maine, March 13, 1835. In 1855 he came to Glencoe, Minnesota, where he preempted a claim. At the outbreak of the Civil War he enlisted in Company K of the Second Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, with which he served throughout the war, being mustered out in 1865 with the rank of first lieutenant. Returning to Glencoe, he was engaged until 1895 in the general mercantile and grain business; at the same time he was interested in other business projects, having organized in 1881 the First National Bank of Glencoe, of which he was president for ten years, and being publisher of the *Glencoe Enterprise* from 1878 to 1889. Mr. Reed was actively connected with the political affairs of McLeod County, being a member of the board of county commissioners from 1876 to 1878. He was sergeant at arms of the state legislature in 1868 and 1869 and representative from the sixth district in the session of 1870. His death occurred at Glencoe, January 21, 1917. In 1915 Mr. Reed published his *Genealogical Record of the Reads, Reeds, the Bisbees, the Bradfords of the United States of America*, to which is appended extracts from his Civil War diary (pages 104-161).

JOSEPH S. SEWALL, who was elected a life member, January 15, 1856, was born in Boston, May 26, 1827. He studied civil engineering and from 1849 to 1853 was in the employ of several eastern railroads. He came to St. Paul in 1854. He was engineer of the Wabasha Street bridge from 1857 to 1859, of the St. Paul, Stillwater, and Taylors Falls Railroad in 1871, and of the Fort Snelling bridge in 1878 and 1879. From 1876 to 1881 he held the office of city engineer. He died at his home in St. Paul, December 22, 1917.

THOMAS SHAW, who was elected a life member, October 12, 1914, was born in Niagara, Ontario, January 3, 1843, and died in St. Paul, June 25, 1918. He was professor of agriculture in Guelph Agricultural College, Ontario, from 1888 to 1893. In the latter year he came to Minnesota, and from 1894 to 1904 he was a member of the faculty of the department of agriculture of the University of Minnesota. Professor Shaw wrote extensively on

agricultural subjects, and from 1902 until 1906 he was editor of the *Farmer*. In 1907 he became agricultural agent to the Great Northern and Northern Pacific railway companies. Mr. Shaw was president of the board of trustees of Macalester College from 1900 until his death.

ETHER LEONARD SHEPLEY, who was enrolled a life member, January 14, 1915, was born in Portland, Maine, September 29, 1862. He came to St. Paul in 1886, and was employed in the National German American Bank until 1891. In this year he became a member of the Northwestern Fuel Company, being its assistant treasurer until 1896, treasurer until 1905, and vice president until his death, January 2, 1917.

LYNDON AMBROSE SMITH, who was elected a life member, November 13, 1899, was born in Boscawen, New Hampshire, July 15, 1854. He graduated from Dartmouth College in 1880 and from the law school of Georgetown University in 1882. He came to Minnesota in 1885 and settled in Montevideo, where he engaged in the practice of law. He held the office of county attorney of Chippewa County from 1889 to 1891 and from 1903 to 1909, and served two terms as lieutenant governor of the state, from 1899 to 1903. In 1909 he was appointed assistant state attorney general, and from 1912 until his death, March 5, 1918, he was attorney general.

ALBERT ROLLIN STARKEY, who was elected a life member, September 12, 1904, was born in St. Paul, September 14, 1857, and died in that city, July 18, 1918. As a young man, he was employed in railroad surveying and construction. From 1881 to 1889 and again from 1900 to 1912 he was first assistant to the city engineer of St. Paul. Afterwards he was engaged in the construction of sewer and water-works systems and water-power projects in Minnesota and other western states, and in the manufacture of mining machinery.

JOHN ALFRED STEES was born in Dauphin County, Pennsylvania, November 8, 1839. He settled in St. Paul in 1856. In 1860 he established himself in the furniture manufacturing business, in which he continued until 1884. From that time he was engaged in the management of his real estate holdings. He was elected a life member, April 9, 1900, and served on the executive council from 1903 until his death, April 14, 1918.

GEORGE THOMPSON, who was elected a life member, December 9, 1912, was born in Devonshire, England, in 1840. He was educated in private schools and at Oxford University. He came to St. Paul in 1885 from Joliet, Illinois, and purchased the *St. Paul Dispatch*. In 1909, having become owner of the *St. Paul Pioneer Press*, he united the two papers under one business management; at the same time he continued to publish them under their own names and with separate editorial staffs. Mr. Thompson died in Los Angeles, California, January 9, 1917.

ORLANDO B. TURRELL was born near Danbury, Connecticut, in September, 1834, and died in Redwood Falls, March 10, 1917. In 1857 he settled in St. Paul, where he was engaged in banking and in the real estate business until 1877, when he removed to Redwood Falls. He was a representative from the ninth district in the 1883, 1885, 1891, and 1893 sessions of the state legislature. Mr. Turrell was elected a life member, April 10, 1893, and served on the executive council from 1893 to 1897. His paper on the "Early Settlement and History of Redwood County," read at the meeting of the council, May 9, 1898, was published in volume 9 of the *Minnesota Historical Collections*.

WILLIAM JAY WHIPPLE, who was elected a life member, December 9, 1912, was born in Troy, New York, January 12, 1839, and died in Winona, Minnesota, February 5, 1918. His parents settled in Wisconsin in 1848. The son attended Lawrence University, Appleton, during the years 1851 and 1852, and 1856 and 1857. He engaged in newspaper work in various cities of the United States and in 1869 he established the *Winona Herald*, which he published until 1885. Mr. Whipple held a number of public offices, being representative from the eighth district in the 1872 session of the state legislature, city treasurer of Winona from 1874 to 1876, and postmaster at Winona from 1885 to 1890. During the last years of his life he was a frequent contributor to the columns of the *Winona Republican-Herald*, and he was one of the editors of the *History of Winona County, Minnesota*, published by H. C. Cooper Jr., and Company in 1913.

APPENDIX

CHARTER AND AMENDMENTS¹

AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MINNESOTA

[Approved October 20, 1849]

Be it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Minnesota:

That C. K. Smith, David Olmsted, H. H. Sibley, Aaron Goodrich, David Cooper, B. B. Meeker, A. M. Mitchell, T. R. Potts, J. C. Ramsey, H. M. Rice, F. Steele, Charles W. Borup, D. B. Loomis, M. S. Wilkinson, L. A. Babcock, Henry Jackson, W. D. Phillips, Wm. H. Forbes, Martin McLeod and their associates, be, and they are, hereby constituted a body corporate and politic, by the name and style of the "Minnesota Historical Society;" and by that name, they and their successors shall be, and they are hereby made capable in law, to contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, prosecute and defend, answer and be answered in any court of record or elsewhere, and to hold any estate, real, personal or mixed, and the same to grant, sell, lease, mortgage or otherwise dispose of for the benefit of said Society, and to receive donations to be applied as the donor may direct, and to devise and keep a common seal; and to make and enforce any by-laws not contrary to the Constitution and laws of the United States or this Territory; and to enjoy all the privileges and franchises incident to a corporation, and that the property which the Society may be allowed to hold shall not exceed five thousand dollars.

SEC. 2. *Be it further enacted*, That any five members may, at any meeting of said Society, constitute a quorum to do business, and shall, within one year from and after the passage of this act, organize, and under such regulations as they may adopt, elect a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Treasurer and a Secretary, who shall record the proceedings, do the correspondence, and file

¹ The original enrolled laws of the territory can not be found and have probably been destroyed by fire. These acts have been collated with the printed *Session Laws*, but obvious errors are corrected in brackets.

all communications he may receive touching the object of the Society; which said officers shall hold their offices respectively until their successors are elected, which may take place every three years. The regular meetings of said Society shall take place on the second Monday succeeding the annual meeting of the Legislative Assembly of said Territory at the seat of government, and the object of said Society shall be the collection and preservation of a Library, Mineralogical and Geological specimens, Indian curiosities and other matters and things connected with, and calculated to illustrate and perpetuate the history and settlement of said Territory.

AN ACT [TO AMEND AN ACT] ENTITLED "AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MINNESOTA" APPROVED
OCTOBER 20, 1849

[Approved March 1, 1856]

Be it enacted by the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Minnesota:

SECTION 1. That in addition to the privileges and immunities granted, and duties assigned to the Minnesota Historical Society, by the act approved October 20, 1849, the said Society shall be allowed to receive by bequest, donation or purchase, any amount of property, real or personal, and shall hold the same in perpetuity, as a sacred trust for the uses and purposes of said Society, without in any manner mortgaging, or by debts encumbering such property now in possession, or thereafter to be acquired; nor shall any such property be liable, in any manner or form whatever, for any debt contracted by said Society; and the real property now vested in the Society in the city of St. Paul and the building hereafter to be located thereon, as a Hall for the same, and the personal property of the Society shall be exempt from taxation.

SEC. 2. As soon as convenient after the passage of this act, the Society shall elect an executive council, consisting of not more than twenty-five members of the Society, who shall hold their office for the term of three years, and until their successors are elected, which election shall thereafter take place triennially. The executive committee [council] shall elect and appoint all officers,

and such agents and collaborators of the Society, resident and non-resident, as they may deem necessary or useful, and the executive council shall have the custody of all the property, real and personal, of the Society, and shall frame such by-laws and constitution for their government as they may deem expedient, and do all other things not inconsistent with this act, essential to the prosperity of the Society.

SEC. 3. The objects of said Society, with the enlarged powers and duties herein provided, shall be, in addition to the collection and preservation of publications, manuscripts, antiquities, curiosities, and all other things pertaining to the social, political and natural history of Minnesota, to cultivate among the citizens thereof a knowledge of the useful and liberal arts, science and literature.

SEC. 4. That all acts and parts of acts, so far as they are inconsistent with the provisions of this act, are hereby repealed.

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER FIFTEEN, SESSION LAWS OF ONE
THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SIX, IN RELATION
TO THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

[*Approved February 19, 1875*]

Be it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Minnesota:

SECTION 1. That chapter fifteen of the session laws of one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, entitled "An act to amend an act entitled 'An act to incorporate the Historical Society of Minnesota,'" be and is hereby amended so as to increase the number of members composing the executive council to thirty.

SEC. 2. The governor, lieutenant governor, secretary, auditor, and treasurer of state, and the attorney general shall be ex-officio members of the executive council.

SEC. 3. This act shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

BY-LAWS OF THE SOCIETY AND THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OBJECTS

1. The objects of the society are defined in its charter and the amendments thereto. Among its objects are the following: To collect, arrange, and preserve archives, records, and historical material, including books, pamphlets, maps, charts, manuscripts, transcripts, paintings, and archeological and other objects and materials illustrative of and relating to the history of Minnesota and the Northwest in particular and of North America in general; to display such objects as are suitable therefore in the museum of the society; to publish material relative to and illustrative of the history of the state; and to perform such duties in connection with the administration of archives and the supervision of the making and preservation of public records as have been or may be imposed upon it by the laws of the state.

MEMBERS

2. The society shall be composed of active, corresponding, and honorary members.

3. Active members shall include annual, sustaining, and life members. All applicants for active membership shall be enrolled by the secretary upon receipt of the first payment of dues.

4. Dues of annual members shall be two dollars per annum; and of sustaining members five dollars per annum, payable in each case in advance on the first day of August in each year. Dues of life members shall be twenty-five dollars in advance; but any one who has paid dues as annual member for twenty, or as sustaining member for six successive years, may upon application to the secretary be enrolled as a life member without further payment.

5. Annual and sustaining members failing to pay their dues for six months after they become payable, shall cease to be members upon notice by mail of such default, but shall be restored to membership upon payment of all arrearages of dues.

6. Corresponding members shall be persons residing outside the state, who manifest an interest in the society and its objects, and are willing to aid it by representing it in their vicinity, and procuring donations for its library and museum. Honorary members shall consist of persons distinguished for their literary or scientific attainments, particularly in the field of American history.

7. No person shall be elected to corresponding or honorary membership unless proposed at a regular meeting of the executive council, and his admission moved by two members of the council. If any member demand a ballot, the same shall be taken, and five negative votes shall exclude the person proposed.

GOVERNMENT

8. The government of the society shall be vested in an executive council (as provided by the charter and its amendments) composed of the *ex-officio* members, and thirty life members, to be chosen by ballot every three years at an annual meeting of the society.

9. All voting for members of the council shall be by ballot. Nominations may be made to the secretary previous to the triennial meeting, and shall be by him printed on a slip for the use of members in balloting. Members can vote only when present in person. All members nominated may be voted for on one ballot, and a majority of all votes cast shall be necessary to elect.

10. The executive council shall have the control and regulation of the affairs of the society; and shall take all needful measures for its success and proper management.

11. There shall be an executive committee consisting of the president, the secretary, and the treasurer, and two other members of the council appointed by the president, of which committee the president shall be *ex-officio* chairman. This executive committee shall have charge of and transact the business of the society under the direction and subject to the approval of the executive council.

OFFICERS

12. The officers of the executive council shall also be the officers of the society, and shall be as follows: a president, two

vice-presidents, a secretary, and a treasurer. These officers shall be elected by a majority of actual and individual ballots, at a meeting of the executive council held as soon as may be after the triennial meeting of the society, and shall serve for the term of three years, and until their successors are elected. No person shall be eligible for election to succeed himself as president.

13. If a vacancy shall occur in the executive committee, the council, or any of the offices of the society, it may be filled by the executive council, and the person so elected shall hold his office for the unexpired term of the person vacating the same.

14. The president, or in his absence, one of the vice-presidents, or in their absence, a chairman *pro tem.*, shall preside at all meetings of the society and the executive council. The president shall also appoint all committees authorized by the executive council or by the society, unless otherwise directed.

15. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the society, the council, and the executive committee. He shall be, *ex officio*, the superintendent of the society and as such shall, under the direction of the executive committee or the council, administer the library and museum of the society, conduct its correspondence, and edit its publications. He shall make a written report of the work of the society to the executive council at its annual meetings and shall perform such other duties as the council or the executive committee shall direct.

16. The treasurer shall receive all moneys belonging to the society, and disburse the same only on the order of the executive committee or the council, attested by the secretary. He shall give bond for the faithful performance of his duty in such sum as may be required and approved by the executive committee or the council. He shall keep a true account of his receipts and payments, and report the same in full to the society at its annual meetings, and to the executive committee or the council quarterly, or whenever so ordered.

MEETINGS

17. The annual meetings of the society shall be held on the second Monday succeeding the assembling of the legislature in years when a session is held, and in other years on the second Monday in January. Special meetings of the society, for any purpose, may be called by the president and shall be called by the

secretary on the written request of ten members. Notice of all meetings of the society shall be mailed by the secretary to all active members at least five days before the date of the meeting.

18. Active members in good standing shall have the right to participate in the business of the annual or other meetings of the society. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn.

19. The executive council shall hold annual meetings as soon as may be after the adjournment of the annual meetings of the society and stated meetings on the second Monday in October, December, and April in each year. Special meetings for any purpose may be called by the president and shall be called by the secretary on the written request of three members. Notice of all meetings of the council shall be mailed by the secretary to all members thereof at least three days before the date thereof.

20. Ten members shall constitute a quorum of the executive council for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn.

21. The order of business at the meetings of the executive council, unless otherwise directed by vote of the council, shall be as follows:

- I. Calling the roll of members
- II. Reading of the minutes
- III. Announcement of donations
- IV. Reports of committees
- V. Unfinished business
- VI. New business
- VII. Reading of papers

AMENDMENTS

22. Amendments to these by-laws may be proposed in writing filed with the secretary by any five members of the executive council. The secretary shall notify all members of the executive council in writing of such proposed amendments and they may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the members present at the next regular or special meeting of the council; provided two weeks shall have elapsed after the sending of the notices.

23. All by-laws and rules for the government of this society or its council, not herein contained, are hereby abrogated.

THE ARCHIVES ACT OF 1919

When the legislature of 1915 amended the act of 1913 relating to the Historical Building, it directed that the building should be erected "for and adapted to the use of the Minnesota historical society and for the care, preservation and protection of the state archives." That is probably the first use of the word archives in a Minnesota statute, and the clause amounts to a recognition of the principle of the concentration of non-current records in some place where they may receive proper care and protection and be made available to investigators. This provision was inoperative, however, even after the completion of the building, without further legislation, and so the measure which follows was introduced in the legislative session of 1919. It passed both houses without opposition and became a law with the Governor's signature on April 4, 1919. It constitute chapter 170 of the *Laws* of 1919.

By the terms of this act, the Minnesota Historical Society is recognized, in effect, as a state department of archives, and is given the official custody of such records as may be turned over to it not only from state offices but from county, city, and township offices as well. The act is permissive rather than mandatory in character—no officer is required to turn over records nor is the society obliged to take everything offered—but it will unquestionably result as time goes on in the transfer of many valuable records to the fireproof Historical Building where they will be cared for by trained archivists instead of being allowed to accumulate mold and dust in the storerooms of the Capitol and of county courthouses. Several of the state departments are known to be eager to transfer old records to the society in order to make space for current material and others will doubtless fall into line when they discover how much easier it is to consult an old document when it is in the carefully arranged and catalogued files of an archives department than when it is

buried in a mass of miscellaneous papers in a sub-basement vault.

The proper treatment of archives, involving cleaning, pressing, arranging, filing, cataloguing, and calendaring, requires considerable space for workrooms as well as for storage; and it will be impossible for the society to undertake this on an extensive scale until the rooms in the building occupied by the department of education are available. Additional appropriations from the legislature will also be needed to pay for the services of an archivist and assistants. In the meantime, however, the society is prepared to receive and care for comparatively small lots of archival material, state or local, preference being given to records of especial value from an historical standpoint and records which cannot be adequately cared for in their present depositories.

AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE THE MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY TO
ACT AS CUSTODIAN OF STATE AND LOCAL ARCHIVES, AND TO
PROVIDE FOR THE COLLECTION AND ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC RECORDS

[*Approved April 4, 1919*]

Be it enacted by the Legislature of the State of Minnesota:

SECTION 1. The Minnesota Historical Society is hereby authorized to receive and is made the custodian of such records, files, documents, books, and papers as may be turned over to it from any of the public offices of the state, including state, county, city, village, and township offices. It shall provide for their preservation, classification, arranging, and indexing, so that they may be made available for the use of the public. Copies of all such papers, documents, files, and records, when made out and certified to by the superintendent of the said society, shall be admitted as evidence in all courts, with the same effect as if certified to by the original custodian thereof.

SEC. 2. Any public official is hereby authorized, upon the conditions hereinafter provided, to turn over to the said society, such records, files, documents, books, and papers in his custody as are

not in current use whenever said society is prepared to receive and care for them. Provided, however, that said society shall present to such official a petition or application in which such records, files, documents, books, or papers shall be described in terms sufficient to identify the same, and which said petition shall be approved by the governor in case of a state officer, the board of county commissioners in case of a county officer, and by the governing body of any city, village, or town in case of a city, village, or town officer, and which said application shall be filed in the office from which such records, files, documents, books, or papers have been turned over to said society. Provided, also, that this act shall not repeal or annul the provisions of section 134 of the *General Statutes of 1913*.

SEC. 3. All acts and parts of acts inconsistent with this act are hereby repealed.

SEC. 4. This act shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

MINNESOTA NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS CURRENTLY RECEIVED

The newspapers and periodicals here listed are contributed regularly by the publishers. The society preserves and binds them all, thus making back files accessible not only to students of history but to others who frequently consult them for special purposes. It often happens, indeed, that the office file of a paper is destroyed and the publishers themselves have occasion to consult the file in the society's library. A striking illustration of the importance of the preservation of newspapers by the society resulted from the recent forest fires in the northern part of the state. The official records of Independent School District Number Seven, Cloquet, from January 1, 1917, to the date of the fire were destroyed, as were also the files of the Cloquet *Pine Knot* in which those records had been published. The clerk of the school district appealed to the historical society for assistance, however, and was supplied with photostatic reproductions of the missing records from the file of the paper in the society's possession.

The total number of publications included in this list is 538 of which 30 are dailies, 9 semiweeklies, 391 weeklies, 3 biweeklies, 9 semimonthlies, 73 monthlies, 8 bimonthlies, 13 quarterlies, and 2 semiannuals. This represents an increase of 51 over the total received in 1917 as listed in the appendix to the *Nineteenth Biennial Report*. The number of newspapers and periodicals published in the state is about 900, so that the society is receiving more than half the total output of this class of publications.

The data for the list have been taken from the latest issues of the papers themselves, with the exception of the character of the publication, for which Ayer's *American Newspaper Annual and Directory* for 1919 and the list of "Minnesota Newspapers" in the *Legislative Manual* for 1919 have also been used. The words "daily," "morning," etc., are to be understood as not including Sunday unless followed by (s).

At the end of the list will be found an index by counties which will make it possible to locate quickly all the papers of a given

county. At least one paper is received from every county in the state except Clearwater.

ADA, Norman County

Norman County Herald Wednesday Independent Democratic

Norman County Index Thursday Republican

AITKIN, Aitkin County

Independent Age Saturday Democratic
Republican Thursday Republican

AKELEY, Hubbard County

Herald-Tribune Friday Republican

ALBANY, Stearns County

Enterprise Thursday Independent

ALBERT LEA, Freeborn County

Freeborn County Standard Monday and Thursday Local

Times-Enterprise Wednesday Republican
Weekly edition of the *Tribune*.

Tribune Evening Republican

ALEXANDRIA, Douglas County

Citizen Thursday Democratic

Farmers Equity News Monthly Agricultural Coöperation

Official organ of the Farmers Society of Equity.

Park Region Echo Wednesday Nonpartisan

Post News Thursday Republican

ANNANDALE, Wright County

Advocate Thursday Local

ANOKA, Anoka County

Anoka County Union Wednesday Independent Republican

Herald Tuesday Republican

APPLETON, Swift County

Press Friday Democratic

ARGYLE, Marshall County

Marshall County Banner Thursday Republican

ARLINGTON, Sibley County

Enterprise Thursday Independent

ASHBY, Grant County

Post Friday Republican

ATWATER, Kandiyohi County

Republican Press Friday Republican

AUSTIN, Mower County

Herald Wednesday Independent
Mower County Transcript-Republican Wednesday Re-
publican

BADGER, Roseau County

Herald-Rustler Friday Independent

BARNESVILLE, Clay County

Record-Review Thursday Republican

BEARDSLEY, Big Stone County

News Thursday Independent

BEAR RIVER, St. Louis County

Journal Thursday Independent

BELLE PLAINE, Scott County

Herald Thursday Independent Democratic

BEMIDJI, Beltrami County

Pioneer Evening Republican
Pioneer Thursday Republican
Sentinel Friday Republican

BENSON, Swift County

Swift County Monitor Friday Democratic
Swift County Review Tuesday Republican

BIRD ISLAND, Renville County

Union Thursday Republican

BLACKDUCK, Beltrami County

American Wednesday Independent Republican

BLOOMING PRAIRIE, Steele County

Times Thursday Republican

BLUE EARTH, Faribault County

Post Tuesday Republican

- BOCK, Mille Lacs County
News Thursday Independent
- BOWLUS, Morrison County
Advance Friday Local
- BRAHAM, Isanti County
Journal Friday Independent Republican
- BRAINERD, Crow Wing County
Dispatch Friday Republican
Journal Press Friday Independent
Tribune Friday Republican
- BRECKENRIDGE, Wilkin County
Telegram Wednesday Republican
- BRICELYN, Faribault County
Sentinel Friday Local
- BROWNS VALLEY, Traverse County
Inter-Lake Tribune Thursday Republican
- BROWNSVILLE, Houston County
News Thursday Democratic
- BROWNTON, McLeod County
Bulletin Thursday Independent
- BUFFALO, Wright County
Journal Thursday Independent Republican
- BUTTERFIELD, Watonwan County
Advocate Friday Independent
- CALEDONIA, Houston County
Argus Friday Democratic
Journal Wednesday Republican
- CAMBRIDGE, Isanti County
Independent-Press Thursday Republican
Isanti County School News Monthly
North Star Thursday Independent
- CANBY, Yellow Medicine County
News Friday Independent
- CANNON FALLS, Goodhue County
Beacon Friday Independent Republican

- CARLTON, Carlton County
Carlton County Vidette Friday Republican
- CASS LAKE, Cass County
Times Thursday Independent
- CHASKA, Carver County
Valley Herald Thursday Democratic
- CHATFIELD, Fillmore County
News-Democrat Thursday Independent Republican
- CHISHOLM, St. Louis County
Tribune-Herald Friday Independent
- CLARA CITY, Chippewa County
Herald Friday Independent Republican
- CLARKFIELD, Yellow Medicine County
Advocate Thursday Independent
- CLEAR LAKE, Sherburne County
Sherburne County Times Thursday Republican
- CLEARWATER, Wright County
Herald Thursday Republican
- CLINTON, Big Stone County
Advocate Thursday Republican
- CLOQUET, Carlton County
Pine Knot Friday Republican
- COKATO, Wright County
Enterprise Thursday Independent
- COLERAINE, Itasca County
Itasca Iron News Thursday Republican
- COLLEGEVILLE, Stearns County
St. John's University Record Monthly
Published from October to July by the students of St. John's University.
- COMFREY, Brown County
Times Thursday Independent
- COTTONWOOD, Lyon County
Current Friday Republican

CROOKSTON, Polk County

Northwest Monthly Monthly Agriculture education

Published by the University of Minnesota Northwest School of Agriculture.

Press Tuesday and Friday Independent

Times Saturday Republican

The full title on the first page is *Crookston Weekly Times and Red River Valley Farm Journal*.

CROSBY, Crow Wing County

Courier Friday Republican

A consolidation of the *Crucible* and the *Courier*.

DASSEL, Meeker County

Dispatch Thursday Republican

DAWSON, Lac qui Parle County

Sentinel Thursday Republican

DEER RIVER, Itasca County

Itasca News Saturday Republican

DELANO, Wright County

Eagle Thursday Independent

DETROIT, Becker County

Record Friday Republican

DODGE CENTER, Dodge County

Dodge County Star Thursday Republican

Record Thursday Independent

DULUTH, St. Louis County

Clyde Log Monthly Logging

Published by the Clyde Iron Works.

Commercial Record Daily Financial

Official quotations of the Duluth Board of Trade.

Ginger Monthly

House organ of the Stone-Ordean-Wells Company, wholesale grocers.

Herald Evening Independent

Herald Wednesday Independent

Kansan Henki (Finnish) Quarterly

"Spirit of the People," a publication devoted to the interests of the Finns in America.

Labor World Saturday Labor

News Tribune Morning (s) Republican

Posten (Swedish) Friday Republican
Public Affairs Monthly

Organ of the Commercial Club of Duluth.

Rural School Bulletin Monthly

Official medium of communication between the superintendent of schools and teachers and school officers of St. Louis County.

Skandinav (Norwegian) Friday Independent

Siirtolainen (Finnish) Wednesday Independent

Truth Friday Socialist

Zenith Monthly

House organ of the Marshall-Wells Company, wholesale hardware dealers..

EAST GRAND FORKS, Polk County
Record Friday Independent

EDEN VALLEY, Meeker County
Journal Thursday Republican

ELBOW LAKE, Grant County
Grant County Herald Thursday Republican

ELGIN, Wabasha County
Monitor Friday Independent

ELK RIVER, Sherburne County
Sherburne County Star-News Thursday Republican

ELLSWORTH, Nobles County
News Thursday Independent Democratic

ELY, St. Louis County
Miner Friday Republican and mining

ERSKINE, Polk County
Echo Friday Independent

EVELETH, St. Louis County
News Thursday Independent

EXCELSIOR, Hennepin County
Minnetonka Record Friday Independent

FAIRFAX, Renville County
Standard Thursday Republican

FAIRMONT, Martin County
Martin County Independent Evening Independent
Sentinel Evening Democratic

FARIBAULT, Rice County

Companion Biweekly

Published during the school year by the Minnesota-School for the Deaf.

Democrat Friday Independent Democratic

Journal Wednesday Republican

North Star Monthly

Published by the Minnesota School for Feeble-minded and Colony for Epileptics.

Pilot Thursday Democratic

Republican Monday and Thursday Independent Republican

FARMINGTON, Dakota County

Dakota County Tribune Friday Independent

FERGUS FALLS, Ottertail County

Church and School (Swedish) Monthly Lutheran

Official organ of Northwestern College and of the Alexandria Mission District. Published from September to June.

Free Press Wednesday Nonpartisan

Journal Evening Republican

Journal Thursday Republican

Ugeblad (Norwegian) Wednesday Independent Republican

Wheelock's Weekly Thursday Democratic

FINLAYSON, Pine County

Register Friday Local

FOLEY, Benton County

Independent Wednesday Independent

FOSTON, Polk County

Thirteen Towns Friday Republican

FRAZEE, Becker County

Press Thursday Republican

FULDA, Murray County

Free Press Friday Republican

GLENCOE, McLeod County

Enterprise Thursday Democratic

GLENWOOD, Pope County

Herald Thursday Republican

- GLYNDON, Clay County
 Red River Valley News Friday Republican
- GOODHUE, Goodhue County
 Enterprise Thursday Republican
- GOOD THUNDER, Blue Earth County
 Herald Thursday Democratic
- GRACEVILLE, Big Stone County
 Enterprise Friday Independent
- GRAND MARAIS, Cook County
 Cook County News-Herald Wednesday Local
- GRAND RAPIDS, Itasca County
 Herald-Review Wednesday Democratic
 Itasca County Independent Saturday Independent Re-
 publican
- GRANITE FALLS, Yellow Medicine County
 Journal Thursday Republican
 Tribune Tuesday Republican
- GRASSTON, Kanabec County
 Advance Thursday Independent
- GROVE CITY, Meeker County
 Times Friday Republican
- GRYGLA, Marshall County
 Eagle Friday Independent
- HALLOCK, Kittson County
 News Saturday Independent Republican
- HANCOCK, Stevens County
 Record Friday Independent Republican
- HARMONY, Fillmore County
 News Thursday Independent
- HASTINGS, Dakota County
 Democrat Thursday Independent
 Gazette Morning (s) Republican
 Published every day except Monday.
 Gazette Saturday Republican

HAYFIELD, Dodge County

Herald Thursday Local

Continuation of the *Dodge County Transcript* and the *Hayfield Guard*.**HECTOR, Renville County**

Mirror Thursday Republican

HENDERSON, Sibley County

Sibley County Independent Friday Independent

HENNING, Ottertail County

Advocate Thursday Democratic

HERON LAKE, Jackson County

News Thursday Republican

HIRBING, St. Louis County

Mesaba Ore Friday Independent

Tribune Evening Republican

HILL CITY, Aitkin County

News Thursday Independent

HILLS, Rock County

Crescent Thursday Republican

HINCKLEY, Pine County

Enterprise Friday Independent

HOKAH, Houston County

Houston County Chief Thursday Republican

HOLDINGFORD, Stearns County

Advertiser Thursday Independent

HOLT, Marshall County

News Friday Independent

HOUSTON, Houston County

Signal Thursday Republican

HOWARD LAKE, Wright County

Herald Thursday Independent

HUTCHINSON, McLeod County

Leader Friday Democratic

INTERNATIONAL FALLS, Koochiching County
 Press and Border Budget Thursday Republican

IRONTON, Crow Wing County
 Cuyuna Range Miner Wednesday Independent

ISANTI, Isanti County
 News Thursday Independent Republican

JACKSON, Jackson County
 Republic Friday Republican

JANESVILLE, Waseca County
 Argus Wednesday Republican

JEFFERS, Cottonwood County
 Review Thursday Independent

JORDAN, Scott County
 Independent Thursday Independent

KARLSTAD, Kittson County
 Advocate Friday Independent

KASSON, Dodge County
 Dodge County Republican Thursday Republican

KENYON, Goodhue County
 News Thursday Independent

KERKHOVEN, Swift County
 Banner Friday Independent

LAKE BENTON, Lincoln County
 News Wednesday Independent Republican

LAKE CITY, Wabasha County
 Graphic-Republican Friday Independent

LAKE WILSON, Murray County
 Pilot Thursday Independent

LAKEFIELD, Jackson County
 Standard Thursday Republican

LAMBERTON, Redwood County
 Star Thursday Independent

LANESBORO, Fillmore County

Levang's Weekly	Thursday	Republican
-----------------	----------	------------

LAPORTE, Hubbard County

News	Friday	Republican
------	--------	------------

LESTER PRAIRIE, McLeod County

News	Thursday	Republican
------	----------	------------

LE SUEUR, Le Sueur County

Herald	Wednesday	Republican
--------	-----------	------------

News	Monday and Thursday	Republican
------	---------------------	------------

LE SUEUR CENTER, Le Sueur County

Leader-Democrat	Thursday	Independent
-----------------	----------	-------------

LINDSTROM, Chisago County

Chisago County Press	Thursday	Republican
----------------------	----------	------------

LITCHFIELD, Meeker County

Independent	Wednesday	Independent Democratic
-------------	-----------	------------------------

News Ledger	Thursday	Republican
-------------	----------	------------

Saturday Review	Saturday	Republican
-----------------	----------	------------

LITTLE FALLS, Morrison County

Herald	Friday	Democratic
--------	--------	------------

Transcript	Evening	Republican
------------	---------	------------

LONG PRAIRIE, Todd County

Leader	Thursday	Republican
--------	----------	------------

A consolidation of the *Todd County Argus* and the *Leader*.

Todd County Tribune	Friday	Nonpartisan
---------------------	--------	-------------

LUVERNE, Rock County

Rock County Herald	Friday	Republican
--------------------	--------	------------

MADLIA, Watonwan County

Times-Messenger	Friday	Republican
-----------------	--------	------------

MADISON, Lac qui Parle County

Independent Press	Friday	Republican
-------------------	--------	------------

Western Guard	Friday	Republican
---------------	--------	------------

MAGNOLIA, Rock County

Advance	Friday	Independent Democratic
---------	--------	------------------------

MAHNOMEN, Mahnomen County

Pioneer	Friday	Democratic
---------	--------	------------

MANKATO, Blue Earth County

Bulletin Bimonthly

House organ of the Free Press Company, office outfitters.

Free Press Evening Republican

Free Press Friday Republican

Review Evening Democratic

Review Tuesday Democratic

Union News Friday Nonpartisan

MANTORVILLE, Dodge County

Express Friday Independent

MAPLETON, Blue Earth County

Blue Earth County Enterprise Friday Independent

MARSHALL, Lyon County

Farmer's Reporter Thursday Nonpartisan

Continuation of the *Lyon County Reporter*.

MELROSE, Stearns County

Beacon Thursday Independent

MENAHGA, Wadena County

Journal Friday Republican

MIDDLE RIVER, Marshall County

Pioneer Thursday Independent

MILACA, Mille Lacs County

Mille Lacs County Times Thursday Independent

MILAN, Chippewa County

Standard Friday Independent Republican

MILROY, Redwood County

Echo Thursday Republican

MINNEAPOLIS, Hennepin County

American Bolshevik Weekly Socialist

American Jewish World Friday Jewish

Ark Temple Bulletin Thursday Masonic

Artisan Monthly

Published during the school year by the William Hood Dunwoody Industrial Institute as its official publication.

Associated Charities of Minneapolis Bulletin Monday

Augsburg Echo Monthly

Published during the school year by the students of Augsburg Seminary.

- Barnevennen (Norwegian) Sunday
Illustrated Lutheran Sunday school paper for children.
- Bellman Saturday Literary
- Broder Baandet (Norwegian) Semimonthly Lutheran
Published in the interests of the Brodersamfund.
- Campus Breeze Monthly
Published during the school year by the students of the University High School.
- Cataract News Tuesday Masonic
- Central High News Friday
Published during the school year by the students of Central High School.
- Chicago Posten (Danish) Thursday Independent
- Children's Friend Sunday
Illustrated Sunday school paper.
- Chronicle Friday Local
- Church Record and Minnesota Missionary Monthly
Episcopal
Published from September to June by the Diocesan Board of Missions.
- Civic and Commerce Association Members' Bulletin
Monthly
Published from September to June.
- Coal Dealer Monthly
- Commercial West Saturday Financial
- Community Journal Thursday
Published by the War Camp Community Service.
- Congregational Minnesota Monthly
Published from September to June by the Minnesota Congregational Conference.
- Coöperative Manager and Farmer Monthly
- Crow Bar Monthly Blacksmithing
- Echo de l'Ouest (French) Friday Independent
- Familiens Magasin (Norwegian-Danish) Monthly
- Farm Implements and Tractors Monthly
Official organ of the Minnesota and North Dakota implement dealers' associations.
- Farm Mortgage Journal Bimonthly
Published by the Traub and Mantz Mortgage Corporation.
- Farm, Stock and Home Semimonthly Agricultural
- Folkebladet (Norwegian) Wednesday Lutheran
- Folkets Röst (Norwegian) Saturday Socialist
Continuation of *Gaa Paa*.
- Freie Presse-Herold (German) Friday Democratic

Gethsemane Parish Visitor Saturday Episcopal

Published by the vestry of Gethsemane Church.

Gopher-M Monthly

Organ of the Minneapolis Athletic Club.

Grace Messenger Monthly Lutheran

Published by Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Hardware Trade Biweekly Trade

Hunger Monthly Radical Socialist

Improvement Bulletin Saturday

Official organ of the Minnesota State Federation of Builders Exchanges and of the Northwestern Clay Association.

Irish Standard Saturday Independent

Journal Evening (s) Independent Republican

Journal-Lancet Semimonthly

Official journal of the North Dakota and South Dakota state medical associations.

Labor Digest Monthly Labor

Lutheran Church Herald Tuesday

Organ of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America.

Lutheraneren (Norwegian-Danish) Wednesday

Organ of the United Norwegian Lutheran Church in America.

M. E. A. News-Letter Quarterly

Published by the Minnesota Educational Association.

Martin's North-Western Visitor Monthly

House organ of J. H. Martin and Company, dealers in supplies for the shoe trade.

Masonic Observer Saturday

Minneapolis Institute of Arts Bulletin Monthly

Published from October to June by the Minneapolis Society of Fine Arts.

Minneapolis Steel and Machinery Company Bulletin

Monthly House organ

Minnesota Alumni Weekly Monday

Published during the college year by the General Alumni Association of the University of Minnesota.

Minnesota Law Review Monthly

Published from November to June by the faculty and students of the law school of the University of Minnesota.

Minnesota Municipalities Bimonthly

Published by the League of Minnesota Municipalities.

Minnesota Official Daily Bulletin

Published daily except Sunday and Monday by the University of Minnesota.

Minnesota Patriot Quarterly

Published by the Prohibition state committee.

Mirror Saturday Independent

New Times Saturday Socialist

News Letter Monthly

Published by Plymouth Church for the men in the service.

North Star Monthly Literary

North Star Baptist Bimonthly

Organ of the Minnesota Baptist State Convention.

Northern Division Bulletin Thursday

Published by the Northern Division of the American Red Cross.

Northern Review Bimonthly

Published from August to May.

Northwestern Miller Wednesday

Notes Monthly

Published from September to May by the Minneapolis chapter of the American Institute of Banking.

Nowiny Minnesockie (Polish) Thursday

Orange Judd Northwest Farmstead Semimonthly

Agricultural

Our Side Thursday Anti-prohibition

Progress Saturday Independent

Rough Diamonds Monthly

House organ of the Diamond Wall Paper and Paint Company.

Register Saturday Republican

Saint Mark's Outlook Saturday Episcopal

Published from September to June by St. Mark's Church.

St. Paul's Bulletin Monthly Episcopal

Published by St. Paul's Church.

School Education Monthly Educational

Published during the school year.

Skördemannen (Swedish) Semimonthly Agricultural

Solöringen (Norwegian) Bimonthly

Published in the interests of the Solørlag, an organization composed of former residents of Solør, Norway.

Southerner Biweekly

Published during the school year by the students of South High School.

Sparks Monthly

Published by the Minnesota State Automobile Association.

Svenska Amerikanska Posten (Swedish) Wednesday

Independent

Svenska Folkets Tidning (Swedish) Wednesday Independent

Tidende (Norwegian) Thursday Independent

Tribune Morning (s) Republican

Twin City Reporter Friday

Twin City Star Saturday Independent

Published in the interests of the Negro race.

Ugebladet (Norwegian-Danish) Thursday Republican

Veckobladet (Swedish) Tuesday

Published in the interests of the members of the Swedish Evangelical Mission Covenant.

Western Architect Monthly Architecture

West High Weekly Thursday

Published during the school year by West High School.

Woman's Club Bulletin Monthly

Published from October to April by the Woman's Club of Minneapolis.

MINNEOTA, Lyon County

Mascot Friday Republican

MONTVIDEO, Chippewa County

American Evening Local

Minnesota White Ribbon Monthly

Official organ of the Minnesota State Woman's Christian Temperance Union.

News Thursday Independent Republican

Continuation of the *Commercial* and the *Leader*.

MONTGOMERY, Le Sueur County

Messenger Friday Independent

MONTICELLO, Wright County

News Thursday Independent

A consolidation of the *Times* and the *News*.

MOORHEAD, Clay County

Clay County Leader Friday Nonpartisan

Continuation of the *Barnesville Headlight*.

Midland Bimonthly Literary

News Thursday Republican

A consolidation of the *Citizen* and the *News*.

MOOSE LAKE, Carlton County

Star-Gazette Thursday Republican

MORA, Kanabec County

Kanabec County Times Thursday Republican

MORGAN, Redwood County

Messenger Thursday Republican

MORRIS, Stevens County

Sun	Thursday	Republican
Tribune	Friday	Republican

MOTLEY, Morrison County

Mercury	Friday	Independent
---------	--------	-------------

MOUNTAIN IRON, St. Louis County

Range News	Monthly	
------------	---------	--

Published monthly, except June and August, by the Range Parish, a missions organization of the Presbyterian churches and workers on the Mesaba and Vermilion iron ranges.

MURDOCK, Swift County

Leader	Thursday	Independent
--------	----------	-------------

NERSTRAND, Rice County

Herald	Friday	Independent
--------	--------	-------------

NEW LONDON, Kandiyohi County

Times	Thursday	Independent
-------	----------	-------------

NEW PRAGUE, Le Sueur County

Times	Thursday	Independent Democratic
-------	----------	------------------------

NEW RICHLAND, Waseca County

Star	Friday	Independent
------	--------	-------------

NEW ULM, Brown County

Amerikanische Turnzeitung (German)	Sunday	
------------------------------------	--------	--

Official organ of the North American Turner Society.

Brown County Journal	Saturday	Republican
----------------------	----------	------------

Mind and Body	Monthly (except July and August)	
---------------	----------------------------------	--

Physical education

Post (German)	Friday	Independent Democratic
---------------	--------	------------------------

Review	Wednesday	Independent Democratic
--------	-----------	------------------------

Volksblatt (German)	Thursday	Republican
---------------------	----------	------------

NORTH ST. PAUL, Ramsey County

Sentinel	Saturday	Local
----------	----------	-------

NORTHFIELD, Rice County

Independent	Thursday	Independent
-------------	----------	-------------

Manitou Messenger	Tuesday	
-------------------	---------	--

Published during the college year by the students of St. Olaf College.

News	Friday	Republican
------	--------	------------

Popular Astronomy Monthly

Published monthly, except July and September, by Carleton College.

St. Olaf College Bulletin Quarterly

Published by the faculty of St. Olaf College.

United American Friday Nonpolitical

Continuation of the *Norwegian American*.

NORTHOME, Koochiching County

Record Friday Republican

NORWOOD, Carver County

Times Friday Democratic

OGILVIE, Kanabec County

Sentinel Friday Independent

OKLEE, Red Lake County

Herald Thursday Independent

OLIVIA, Renville County

Times Thursday Democratic

ORTONVILLE, Big Stone County

Journal Thursday Independent

OSAKIS, Douglas County

Review Thursday Republican

OWATONNA, Steele County

Journal-Chronicle Friday Independent Republican

People's Press Friday Democratic

PARK RAPIDS, Hubbard County

Enterprise Thursday Republican

PAYNESVILLE, Stearns County

Press Thursday Independent

PERHAM, Ottertail County

Enterprise-Bulletin Thursday Independent

PINE CITY, Pine County

Pine County Pioneer Friday Independent

Pine Poker Thursday Independent

PINE ISLAND, Goodhue County

Record Thursday Republican

PINE RIVER, Cass County

Sentinel-Blaze Friday Republican

PIESTONE, Pipestone County

Leader Thursday Independent

Pipestone County Star Tuesday and Friday Republican

PLAINVIEW, Wabasha County

News Friday Independent

PRESTON, Fillmore County

Republican Friday Republican

Times Thursday Republican

PRINCETON, Mille Lacs County

Union Thursday Republican

A consolidation of the *News* and the *Union*.**RED LAKE, Beltrami County**

News Monthly

Published from September to July in the interests of the Red Lake Chippewa Indians.

RED LAKE FALLS, Red Lake County

Gazette Thursday Independent

RED WING, Goodhue County

Republican Evening Independent Republican

Republican Wednesday Independent Republican

Svenska Roman Bladet (Swedish) Saturday Family

REDWOOD FALLS, Redwood County

Redwood Gazette Wednesday Independent

Sun Friday Republican

RENVILLE, Renville County

Star Farmer Thursday Republican

RICHMOND, Stearns County

Standard Friday Independent

ROBBINSDALE, Hennepin County

Tellit Friday Independent

ROCHESTER, Olmsted County

Post and Record Evening Republican

ROSEAU, Roseau County

Times-Region Friday Independent Republican

A consolidation of the *Roseau County Times* and the *Region*.

ROTHSAY, Wilkin County

Enterprise Saturday Independent

ROYALTON, Morrison County

Banner Thursday Republican

RUSH CITY, Chisago County

Post Friday Independent

RUSHFORD, Fillmore County

Star-Republican Thursday Republican

Tri-County Record Thursday Independent

ST. BONIFACIUS, Hennepin County

Star Friday Independent

ST. CHARLES, Winona County

Union Thursday Independent

ST. CLOUD, Stearns County

Journal-Press Evening Republican

My Message Monthly Catholic

Official organ of the Diocese of St. Cloud.

Nordstern (German) Thursday Democratic

Times Evening Democratic

Times Wednesday Democratic

ST. HILAIRE, Pennington County

Spectator Thursday Independent

ST. JAMES, Watonwan County

Plaindealer Saturday Republican

A consolidation of the *Journal-Gazette* and the *Plaindealer*.

ST. PAUL, Ramsey County

A. O. U. W. Guide Semimonthly

Official paper of the Ancient Order of United Workmen of Minnesota.

Affiliated Engineering Societies of Minnesota Bulletin
Monthly

Alumni Quarterly of Hamline University Quarterly

American Ditcher Scoopings Monthly

House organ of the American Hoist and Derrick Company.

Appeal Saturday Republican

Published in the interests of the Negro race.

Blood's Booster Monthly

House organ of the T. L. Blood Company, paint manufacturers.

Business Books Monthly

Published by the St. Paul Public Library.

Catholic Bulletin Saturday

Official paper of the Archdiocese of St. Paul.

Corning's Quarterly Razoo Quarterly Advertising

Crosby Clipper Bimonthly

House organ of the American Hoist and Derrick Company.

Deutsche Farmer (German) Semimonthly Agricultural

Dispatch Evening Independent

Dispatch and Pioneer Press Innur Wurkins Monthly

Published by the Dispatch Printing Company for its employees.

Dow's Banking News Monthly

House organ of the Louis F. Dow Company, office outfitters.

Enterprise Tuesday Independent

Farmer Saturday Agricultural

Farmers' Dispatch Tuesday and Friday Independent
and agricultural

Semiweekly edition of the *Dispatch*.

Farmer's Wife Monthly Family and agricultural

Fins, Feathers and Fur Quarterly

Official bulletin of the Minnesota Game and Fish Department.

Gateway Semiannual

Published by students of Macalester College.

General Letter on Trade Conditions Monthly

Published by the Capitol National Bank.

Gleam Monthly

Published from October to May by the students of Johnson High School.

Herald Saturday Independent

Hub Saturday

Published by the St. Paul Rotary Club.

Institute Bulletin Monthly

Published from October to March by the St. Paul Institute.

International Sheriff Monthly Police

Official organ of the International Sheriffs' and Peace Officers' Association of the United States and Canada.

Library Notes and News Quarterly

Published by the Minnesota Public Library Commission.

M Semiannual School

Published by the Mechanic Arts Literary Society.

Merriam Park Churchman Saturday

Official organ of St. Mary's Church.

Midway Advertiser Saturday Local

Midway News Saturday Local

Minnesota Advertising, The Forumite Monthly

Organ of the Associated Advertising Clubs of Minnesota.

Minnesota Farm Review Saturday

Published by the Alumni Association of the school of agriculture of the University of Minnesota.

Minnesota Health Journal Thursday

Published weekly except July and August by the Minnesota Public Health Association.

Minnesota History Bulletin Quarterly

Published by the Minnesota Historical Society.

Minnesota Leader Saturday Nonpartisan

Official organ of the Minnesota Nonpartisan League.

Minnesota Medicine Monthly

Journal of the Minnesota State Medical Association.

**Minnesota Stats Tidning (Swedish) Wednesday Re-
publican**

Minnesota Sunday School Herald Monthly

Official organ of the Minnesota Sunday School Association.

Minnesota Union Advocate Friday Labor

Organ of the State Federation of Labor and of the St. Paul Trades and Labor Assembly.

Minnesota in the War Saturday

Official Bulletin of the Minnesota Public Safety Commission.

National Tent and Awning Manufacturers' Review

Monthly

Official organ of the National Tent and Awning Manufacturers' Association.

News Evening (s) Independent

Nonpartisan Leader Monday Nonpartisan

Official organ of the National Nonpartisan League.

North Central Progress Friday Independent

North Woods Monthly

Official bulletin of the Minnesota Forestry Association and the Minnesota Forest Service.

Northwestern Druggist Monthly

Our Work Wednesday

Published by the United Charities of St. Paul.

Pioneer Press Morning (s) Independent

- Review Saturday Local
 St. Clement's Chimes Saturday Episcopal
 Official publication of St. Clement's Memorial Church.
- St. Paul Association Official Bulletin Friday
 St. Paul Department of Education Official Bulletin Monthly
 Official organ.
- St. Paul's Messenger Monthly Episcopal
 Official organ of St. Paul's Church-on-the-Hill.
- St. Paul Young Men Friday
 Published by the St. Paul Young Men's Christian Association.
- St. Thomas Purple and Gray Quarterly
 Published by the students of St. Thomas College.
- Social Welfare Monthly
 Published from September to June by the Central Council of Welfare Agencies of St. Paul.
- Spectator Monthly
 Official publication of the St. Paul Athletic Club.
- State Board of Control Quarterly Quarterly
 Devoted to the educational, philanthropic, correctional, and penal institutions under the supervision of the board.
- State Board of Immigration [Circular] Monday
 Lists of persons making inquiries.
- State of Minnesota Insurance Department Bulletin Monthly
 Supplemental Letter on Trade Conditions Monthly
 Published by the Capitol National Bank.
- Tidende (Norwegian-Danish) Friday Independent
 Republican
- Twin City Guardian Saturday Independent
 University Farm Press News Semimonthly
 A press bulletin issued by the agricultural extension division of the University of Minnesota for the use of the newspapers of Minnesota and adjoining states.
- Volkszeitung (German) Evening Independent
 Wanderer (German) Thursday Catholic
 West St. Paul Times Saturday Republican
 Western Magazine Monthly Literary
 Official publication of the Minnesota Reclamation League and the Burlington Way Good Roads Association.
- World Monthly
 Published from October to June by the students of Central High School.
- St. PETER, Nicollet County
 Free Press Saturday Republican

Herald Friday Democratic
Tribune Wednesday Republican

SACRED HEART, Renville County

Renville County Journal Friday Nonpartisan
Continuation of the *Sacred Heart Journal*.

SANBORN, Redwood County

Sentinel Thursday Independent

SANDSTONE, Pine County

Pine County Courier Thursday Independent

SAUK CENTER, Stearns County

Herald Thursday Republican

SAUK RAPIDS, Benton County

Sentinel Thursday Independent Republican

SEAFORTH, Redwood County

Item Friday Local

SHAKOPEE, Scott County

Scott County Argus Friday Independent

SHERBURNE, Martin County

Advance-Standard Thursday Independent

SLEEPY EYE, Brown County

Herald-Dispatch Friday Democratic
Progressive Thursday Republican

SOUTH ST. PAUL, Dakota County

Odd Fellows Bulletin Monthly

Published by "Eighteen Odd Fellow Lodges in the Twin Cities."

Reporter Evening Live stock and agricultural

SPICER, Kandiyohi County

Green Lake Breeze Thursday Independent

SPOONER, Beltrami County

Northern News Friday Independent

SPRING GROVE, Houston County

Herald Thursday Republican

SPRING VALLEY, Fillmore County

Mercury Friday Republican

STAPLES, Todd County

World Thursday Independent Republican

STARBUCK, Pope County

Times Friday Republican

STATE SANATORIUM, Cass County

Pine Knot Monthly Anti-tuberculosis

Published by the patients of the state sanatorium.

STEWART, McLeod County

Tribune Friday Independent Democratic

STILLWATER, Washington County

Ascension Church Quarterly Quarterly Episcopal

Published by Ascension Episcopal Church.

Gazette Evening Republican

Gazette Wednesday Republican

Hermanns-Sohn (German) Monthly

Official organ of the Sons of Hermann in Minnesota.

Messenger Wednesday and Saturday Independent Republican

Mirror Thursday

Published by the inmates of the Minnesota State Prison.

THIEF RIVER FALLS, Pennington County

Times Thursday Independent Republican

A consolidation of the *News-Press* and the *Times*.

Tribune Tuesday and Friday Local

Continuation of the *Sunbeam* of Sunbeam.

TRIUMPH, Martin County

Progress Thursday Republican

TRUMAN, Martin County

Tribune Thursday Independent

TWIN VALLEY, Norman County

Times Wednesday Republican

TWO HARBORS, Lake County

Journal-News Thursday Independent

TYLER, Lincoln County

Herald Thursday Independent

Journal Friday Republican

- ULEN, Clay County
Union Friday Republican
- VERNDALE, Wadena County
Sun Thursday Republican
- VIRGINIA, St. Louis County
Virginian Evening Republican
- WABASHA, Wabasha County
Standard Thursday Independent Republican
Wabasha County Herald Thursday Independent
- WACONIA, Carver County
Patriot Thursday Republican
- WADENA, Wadena County
Pioneer Journal Thursday Republican
- WAHKON, Mille Lacs County
Enterprise Thursday Republican
- WALKER, Cass County
Cass County Pioneer Friday Republican
Pilot Friday Republican
- WALNUT GROVE, Redwood County
Tribune Thursday Independent
- WANAMINGO, Goodhue County
Progress Thursday Local
- WARREN, Marshall County
Register Thursday Republican
Sheaf Wednesday Republican
- WASECA, Waseca County
Herald Thursday Independent Democratic
Journal-Radical Wednesday Republican
- WATERVILLE, Le Sueur County
Sentinel Friday Independent
- WAYZATA, Hennepin County
Hennepin County Herald Thursday Local
Continuation of the *Wayzata Reporter*.

WELLS, Faribault County

Forum-Advocate Thursday Republican
 Mirror Wednesday Republican

WENDELL, Grant County

Tribune Friday Independent

WEST CONCORD, Dodge County

Enterprise Thursday Independent Republican

WHEATON, Traverse County

Gazette-Reporter Friday Republican

A consolidation of the Traverse County Traveler and the Gazette-Reporter.

WHITE BEAR LAKE, Ramsey County

Press Thursday Local

WHITE EARTH, Becker County

Tomahawk Thursday

Official organ of the Chippewa Indians of Minnesota.

WILLMAR, Kandiyohi County

Journal Saturday Republican

Republican Gazette Thursday Republican

Tribune Wednesday Independent

WINDOM, Cottonwood County

Cottonwood County Citizen Wednesday Independent
 Reporter Friday Republican

WINNEBAGO, Faribault County

Press-News Saturday Republican

WINONA, Winona County

Independent Morning (s) Democratic

Published daily except Monday.

Leader Friday Democratic

National Farmer (German) Semimonthly Agricultural

Republican-Herald Evening Republican

Sonntags-Winona (German) Friday

Literary edition of the Westlicher Herold.

Watkins Roll of Honor Thursday

House organ of the J. R. Watkins Company, patent medicine manufacturers.

Westlicher Herold (German) Tuesday Independent

Wiarus (Polish) Wednesday and Friday Independent

Winona Normal Bulletin	Quarterly	Educational
WINTHROP, Sibley County		
News	Thursday	Republican
WOOD LAKE, Yellow Medicine County		
News	Thursday	Independent
WORTHINGTON, Nobles County		
Globe	Thursday	Republican
WYKOFF, Fillmore County		
Enterprise	Friday	Local
YOUNG AMERICA, Carver County		
Eagle	Friday	Independent
ZUMBROTA, Goodhue County		
News	Friday	Republican

INDEX BY COUNTIES¹

AITKIN:	Aitkin 2, Hill City 1
ANOKA:	Anoka 2
BECKER:	Detroit 1, Frazee 1, White Earth 1
BELTRAMI:	Bemidji 3, Blackduck 1, Red Lake 1, Spooner 1
BENTON:	Foley 1, Sauk Rapids 1
BIG STONE:	Beardsley 1, Clinton 1, Graceville 1, Ortonville 1
BLUE EARTH:	Good Thunder 1, Mankato 6, Mapleton 1
BROWN:	Comfrey 1, New Ulm 6, Sleepy Eye 2
CARLTON:	Carlton 1, Cloquet 1, Moose Lake 1
CARVER:	Chaska 1, Norwood 1, Waconia 1, Young America 1
CASS:	Cass Lake 1, Pine River 1, State Sanatorium 1, Walker 2
CHIPPEWA:	Clara City 1, Milan 1, Montevideo 3
CHISAGO:	Lindstrom 1, Rush City 1
CLAY:	Barnesville 1, Glyndon 1, Moorhead 3, Ulen 1
COOK:	Grand Marais 1
COTTONWOOD:	Jeffers 1, Windom 2
CROW WING:	Brainerd 3, Crosby 1, Ironton 1
DAKOTA:	Farmington 1, Hastings 3, South St. Paul 2
DODGE:	Dodge Center 2, Hayfield 1, Kasson 1, Mantorville 1, West Concord 1
DOUGLAS:	Alexandria 4, Osakis 1

¹ The figures indicate the number of papers received from each town.

- FARIBAULT: Blue Earth 1, Bricelyn 1, Wells 2, Winnebago 1
FILLMORE: Chatfield 1, Harmony 1, Lanesboro 1, Preston 2,
Rushford 2, Spring Valley 1, Wykoff 1
FREEBORN: Albert Lea 3
GOODHUE: Cannon Falls 1, Goodhue 1, Kenyon 1, Pine Island 1,
Red Wing 3, Wanamingo 1, Zumbrota 1
GRANT: Ashby 1, Elbow Lake 1, Wendell 1
HENNEPIN: Excelsior 1, Minneapolis 86, Robbinsdale 1, St.
Bonifacius 1, Wayzata 1
HOUSTON: Brownsville 1, Caledonia 2, Hokah 1, Houston 1,
Spring Grove 1
HUBBARD: Akeley 1, Laporte 1, Park Rapids 1
ISANTI: Braham 1, Cambridge 3, Isanti 1
ITASCA: Coleraine 1, Deer River 1, Grand Rapids 2
JACKSON: Heron Lake 1, Jackson 1, Lakefield 1
KANABEC: Grasston 1, Mora 1, Ogilvie 1
KANDIYOH: Atwater 1, New London 1, Spicer 1, Willmar 3
KITTSO: Hallock 1, Karlstad 1
KOOCHICHING: International Falls 1, Northome 1
LAC QUI PARLE: Dawson 1, Madison 2
LAKE: Two Harbors 1
LE SUEUR: Le Sueur 2, Le Sueur Center 1, Montgomery 1,
New Prague 1, Waterville 1
LINCOLN: Lake Benton 1, Tyler 2
LYON: Cottonwood 1, Marshall 1, Minneota 1
MCLEOD: Brownton 1, Glencoe 1, Hutchinson 1, Lester Prairie
1, Stewart 1
MAHNOMEN: Mahnomen 1
MARSHALL: Argyle 1, Grygla 1, Holt 1, Middle River 1, War-
ren 2
MARTIN: Fairmont 2, Sherburn 1, Triumph 1, Truman 1
MEEKER: Dassel 1, Eden Valley 1, Grove City 1, Litchfield 3
MILLE LACS: Bock 1, Milaca 1, Princeton 1, Wahkon 1
MORRISON: Bowlus 1, Little Falls 2, Motley 1, Royalton 1
MOWER: Austin 2
MURRAY: Fulda 1, Lake Wilson 1
NICOLLET: St. Peter 3
NOBLES: Ellsworth 1, Worthington 1
NORMAN: Ada 2, Twin Valley 1

OLMSTED: Rochester 1
OTTERTAIL: Fergus Falls 6, Henning 1, Perham 1
PENNINGTON: St. Hilaire 1, Thief River Falls 2
PINE: Finlayson 1, Hinckley 1, Pine City 2, Sandstone 1
PIPESTONE: Pipestone 2
POLK: Crookston 3, East Grand Forks 1, Erskine 1, Fosston 1
POPE: Glenwood 1, Starbuck 1
RAMSEY: North St. Paul 1, St. Paul 70, White Bear Lake 1
RED LAKE: Oklee 1, Red Lake Falls 1
REDWOOD: Lamberton 1, Milroy 1, Morgan 1, Redwood Falls 2,
Sanborn 1, Seaforth 1, Walnut Grove 1
RENVILLE: Bird Island 1, Fairfax 1, Hector 1, Olivia 1, Ren-
ville 1, Sacred Heart 1
RICE: Faribault 6, Nerstrand 1, Northfield 6
ROCK: Hills 1, Luverne 1, Magnolia 1
ROSEAU: Badger 1, Roseau 1
ST. LOUIS: Bear River 1, Chisholm 1, Duluth 15, Ely 1, Eveleth
1, Hibbing 2, Mountain Iron 1, Virginia 1
SCOTT: Belle Plaine 1, Jordan 1, Shakopee 1
SHERBURNE: Clear Lake 1, Elk River 1
SIBLEY: Arlington 1, Henderson 1, Winthrop 1
STEARNS: Albany 1, Collegeville 1, Holdingford 1, Melrose 1,
Paynesville 1, Richmond 1, St. Cloud 5, Sauk Center 1
STEELE: Blooming Prairie 1, Owatonna 2
STEVENS: Hancock 1, Morris 2
SWIFT: Appleton 1, Benson 2, Kerkhoven 1, Murdock 1
TODD: Long Prairie 2, Staples 1
TRAVERSE: Browns Valley 1, Wheaton 1
WABASHA: Elgin 1, Lake City 1, Plainview 1, Wabasha 2
WADENA: Menahga 1, Verndale 1, Wadena 1
WASECA: Janesville 1, New Richland 1, Waseca 2
WASHINGTON: Stillwater 6
WATONWAN: Butterfield 1, Madelia 1, St. James 1
WILKIN: Breckenridge 1, Rothsay 1
WINONA: St. Charles 1, Winona 9
WRIGHT: Annandale 1, Buffalo 1, Clearwater 1, Cokato 1, De-
lano 1, Howard Lake 1, Monticello 1
YELLOW MEDICINE: Canby 1, Clarkfield 1, Granite Falls 2,
Wood Lake 1

ROLL OF MEMBERS¹

HONORARY MEMBERS

- ABBATT, WILLIAM, editor of the *Magazine of History*, Tarrytown, N. Y.
- AVERY, ELROY MCKENDREE, 2831 Woodhill Road S.E., Cleveland, Ohio
- BRYCE, REV. GEORGE, 502 Devon Court, Winnipeg, Canada
- DIONNE, NARCISSE E., professor of Canadian archeology, Laval University; librarian of the Parliament Library, Quebec, Canada
- GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT, librarian of the Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.
- HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL, Eaton professor of the science of government, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
- HITCHCOCK, CHARLES HENRY, geologist, Honolulu, T. H.
- JUDSON, HARRY PRATT, president of the University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
- LAUT, AGNES C., Wassaic, N. Y.
- MCMASTER, JOHN BACH, professor of American history, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.
- RHODES, JAMES FORD, 392 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
- RIVETT-CARNAC, COLONEL JOHN HENRY, aide-de-camp to King Edward VII, retired, Château de Rougemont, Switzerland
- ROWLAND, DUNBAR, director of the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Miss.
- SULTE, BENJAMIN, 304 Wilbrod St., Ottawa, Canada
- TURNER, FREDERICK JACKSON, professor of history, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
- WILSON, WOODROW, president of the United States, Washington, D. C.
- WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY, archeologist, 525 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
- WRIGHT, GEORGE FREDERICK, professor emeritus, Oberlin College; editor of *Bibliotheca Sacra*, Oberlin, Ohio.

¹ Revised to June 1, 1919.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

- ABBOTT, CHARLES CONRAD, archeologist, Bristol, Pa.
- ALVORD, CLARENCE WALWORTH, professor of history, University of Illinois; editor of the *Collections* of the Illinois State Historical Library, Urbana, Ill.
- BABCOCK, KENDRIC CHARLES, dean of the college of liberal arts and sciences, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
- BAKER, CHARLES HENRY, Orlando, Fla.
- BARTON, EDMUND MILLS, Hotel Brunswick, Portland, Maine
- BATTLE, KEMP PLUMMER, professor emeritus of history, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.
- BELL, CHARLES NAPIER, 121 Carlton St., Winnipeg, Canada
- BELL, REV. WILLIAM S., St. Maries, Idaho
- BLACKMAN, ELMER E., 333 Southwest Boulevard, Kansas City, Mo.
- BURPEE, LAWRENCE JOHNSTONE, secretary for Canada of the International Joint Commission, Ottawa, Canada
- BURTON, CLARENCE MONROE, 65 Boston Boulevard W., Detroit, Mich.
- CAMPBELL, HENRY COLIN, assistant editor of the *Milwaukee Journal*, Milwaukee, Wis.
- CHASE, ARTHUR HORACE, state librarian, Concord, N. H.
- CLARKE, EDITH EMILY, Seymour Library, Auburn, N. Y.
- COHN, MORRIS M., Little Rock, Ark.
- DAVIDSON, JAMES WHEELER, Calgary, Alta., Canada
- DOUGHTY, ARTHUR GEORGE, dominion archivist, Ottawa, Canada
- FORGET, AMÉDÉE EMMANUEL, Banff, Alta., Canada
- FORMAN, HARRY BUXTON, 46 Marlborough Hill, London, N. W., England
- GOSNELL, R. EDWARD, provincial archivist, Victoria, B. C., Canada
- GREENE, EVARTS BOUTELL, professor of history, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
- GRINNELL, GEORGE BIRD, ethnologist, 238 East 15th St., New York, N. Y.
- HARLAN, EDGAR RUBEY, curator of the Historical Department of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa
- HAUPT, HERMAN, JR., South Haven, Mich.

- HOLAND, HJALMAR RUED, Ephraim, Wis.
HOLDEN, FREDERIC A., Hyattsville, Md.
HOWARD, GEORGE ELLIOTT, professor of political science and sociology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.
JAMES, GEORGE WHARTON, ethnologist, 1098 North Raymond Ave., Pasadena, Cal.
JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN, director of the department of historical research, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Washington, D. C.
KEAGY, JOHN T., Alma, Kan.
KINGERY, HUGH MACMASTER, professor emeritus of Latin, Washash College (Crawfordsville, Ind.), Westerville, Ohio
KIRKLEY, JOSEPH W., 3406 P St., Washington, D. C.
LATHROP, REV. STANLEY E., 1605 Jefferson St., Madison, Wis.
LIBBY, ORIN GRANT, secretary of the State Historical Society of North Dakota; professor of history, University of North Dakota, University, N. D.
LINDSAY, CRAWFORD, chief English translator of the legislative assembly of the province of Quebec, Parliament Buildings, Quebec, Canada
LOEB, ISIDOR, dean of the faculty of business and public administration and professor of political science and public law, University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.
LONGLEY, JAMES WILBERFORCE, judge of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia, 18 Green St., Halifax, Canada
LOVE, REV. WILLIAM DE LOSS, corresponding secretary of the Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn.
LUMMIS, CHARLES FLETCHER, 200 East Ave., 43 Los Angeles, Cal.
McPHERSON, JOHN HANSON THOMAS, professor of history and political science, University of Georgia, Athens, Ga.
MAGINNIS, MARTIN, Helena, Mont.
MEANY, EDMOND STEPHEN, professor of history, University of Washington; secretary of the Washington University State Historical Society, Seattle, Wash.
MITCHELL, DR. WALTON I., Wichita, Kan.
MORAN, THOMAS FRANCIS, professor of history and economics, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

- MUNRO, WILFRED HAROLD, professor emeritus of European history, Brown University, 115 Butler Ave., Providence, R. I.
- NICHOLSON, JOHN PAGE, lieutenant-colonel U. S. V.; recorder-in-chief of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, 1124 North 41st St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- OWEN, THOMAS MCADORY, director of the Alabama Department of Archives and History, Montgomery, Ala.
- PRESCOTT, THOMAS J., Phoenix, Ariz.
- PRINCE, L. BRADFORD, Santa Fé, N. M.
- PRUD'HOMME, LOUIS ARTHUR, St. Boniface, Man., Canada
- QUAIFE, MILO MILTON, superintendent of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
- RAMALEY, FRANCIS, professor of biology, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.
- READE, PHILIP, brigadier-general U. S. A., retired, Hotel Wadsworth, 10 Kenmore St., Boston, Mass.
- REAGAN, ALBERT B., Kayenta, Ariz.
- RIDDLE, JOHN WALLACE, 385 Pleasant Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
- RILEY, FRANKLIN LAFAYETTE, professor of history, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.
- ROBINSON, DOANE, superintendent of the South Dakota Department of History, Pierre, S. D.
- SAVILLE, MARSHALL HOWARD, professor of American archeology, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.
- SCHMIDT, DR. OTTO L., 5 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, professor of political science, State University of Iowa; superintendent of the State Historical Society of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa
- STARR, FREDERICK, associate professor of anthropology, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
- STEINER, BERNARD CHRISTIAN, librarian of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.
- TYRRELL, JOSEPH BURR, geologist, 534 Confederation Life Chambers, Toronto, Canada
- WHITE, ISRAEL C., state geologist, Morgantown, W. Va.
- WILEY, EDWIN, librarian of the United States Naval War College, Newport, R. I.
- WILSON, REV. GILBERT L., 424 North 4th St., Stillwater, Minn.

- WINCHELL, ALEXANDER NEWTON, professor of mineralogy and petrology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
WOODBURN, JAMES ALBERT, professor of American history, Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.
WRIGHT, FREDERICK BENNETT, Washington, D. C.
YOUNG, FREDERIC GEORGE, professor of economics and sociology, University of Oregon; secretary of the Oregon Historical Society, Eugene, Ore.

ACTIVE MEMBERS¹

- *ABBETMEYER, CARL D. A. F., professor of history, Concordia College, 1222 St. Anthony Ave., St. Paul.
ADAMS, CHARLES W., 701 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul.
ADAMS, CUYLER, Deerwood
ALBERT, ALLEN D., Paris, Ill.
*ALDEN, MRS. CHARLES L., Little Compton, R. I.
ALDRICH, DR. HENRY CLAY, 2209 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis.
AMES, CHARLES WILBERFORCE, 501 Grand Ave., St. Paul
*ANDERSON, HJALMAR, Rush City
†ANDERSON, WILLIAM, assistant professor of political science, University of Minnesota, 1805 Franklin Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
ANDREWS, CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS, major-general U. S. V.; secretary of the state forestry board, 833 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*ARMSTRONG, JAMES D., 506 Grand Ave., St. Paul
ARMSTRONG, DR. JOHN MILTON, 1979 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
†ATWOOD, CLARENCE LEON, Minneapolis
*AYRES, HORACE BEEMER, Kimberly
BAILEY, EVERETT H., 459 Holly Ave., St. Paul
†BALDWIN, CLARA FRANCES, secretary of the Minnesota Public Library Commission, 679 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
†BALDWIN, MRS. MARIE LOUISE BOTTINEAU, clerk in the office of Indian Affairs, 217 F St. N.W., Washington, D. C.
BARDON, THOMAS, Ashland, Wis.
†BEARDSLEY, BENJAMIN F., Bald Eagle

¹Sustaining members are indicated by an asterisk (*): annual members by a dagger (†); all names not so marked are those of life members.

- BECHHOEFER, CHARLES, 952 Summit Ave., St. Paul
BELL, EDWARD J., 1711 Capitol Ave., St. Paul
BELL, FRED S., Winona
BELL, GEORGE, 311 Somerset St., St. Paul
BEMENT, ROBERT BUNKER COLEMAN, 27 Summit Court, St. Paul
BENNETT, CHARLES H., Pipestone
†BENSON, HENRY N., state senator, St. Peter
BERKEY, JOHN A., Lake City
BERNIER, HENRI J., 200 Bush St., San Francisco, Cal.
BERRISFORD, ENOCH F., 1089 Portland Ave., St. Paul
*BETZ, LOUIS, 804 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*BIGELOW, CHARLES HENRY, 415 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
BILL, ALFRED H., Faribault
*BILL, FRED A., 1623 Van Buren St., St. Paul
BILL, MRS. FRED A., 1623 Van Buren St., St. Paul
BINGHAM, STILLMAN H., editor of the *Duluth Herald*, 621 Irving
Place, Duluth
†BISHOP, EDWIN J., 1693 Hague Ave., St. Paul
*BLAKELEY, HENRY S., 4th St. and Broadway, St. Paul
†BLEGEN, DR. HALLWARD M., Warren
†BLEGEN, THEODORE C., instructor in history, Riverside High
School, 934 Oakland Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
BOHANNON, EUGENE WILLIAM, president of the Duluth State
Normal School, Duluth
†BOISSEAU, OSCAR G., Holden, Mo.
BOTHNE, GISLE, professor of Scandinavian languages and litera-
tures, University of Minnesota, 619 9th Ave. S.E., Minne-
apolis
BOWEN, EDGAR C., captain U. S. V., 213 River St., Oshkosh, Wis.
BRACKETT, GEORGE AUGUSTUS, The Leamington, Minneapolis
BREED, REV. DAVID RIDDLE, 123 Dithridge St., Pittsburg, Pa.
BREMER, OTTO, 1344 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*BRILL, HASCAL RUSSEL, judge of the second judicial district,
471 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
†BROBERG, PETER, New London
BROMLEY, EDWARD AUGUSTUS, 3434 10th Ave. S., Minneapolis
BROOKS, ANSON S., 2445 Park Ave., Minneapolis
BROOKS, DR. DWIGHT FREDERICK, 455 Lynnhurst Ave., St. Paul

- BROWER, RIPLEY BERNARD, St. Cloud
BROWN, CALVIN LUTHER, chief justice of the state supreme court,
909 4th St. S.E., Minneapolis
BROWN, CYRUS P., 496 Portland Ave., St. Paul
BROWN, MONTREVILLE JAY, assistant attorney-general, 612 10th
Ave. S.E., Minneapolis
BROWN, SAMUEL J., Browns Valley
BUCK, GEORGE WILLIAM, 1621 East Superior St., Duluth
BUCK, SOLON JUSTUS, superintendent of the Minnesota Historical
Society; associate professor of history, University of Min-
nesota, 428 Walnut St. S.E., Minneapolis
†BUDD, CHARLES HENRY, Montevideo
BUNN, CHARLES WILSON, 549 Portland Ave., St. Paul
BUSCH, REV. WILLIAM, professor of church history, St. Paul
Seminary, St. Paul
BUSHNELL, DAVID IVES, JR., University, Va.
BUTLER, NATHAN, 1619 7th St. S.E., Minneapolis
CANNON, HENRY WHITE, care of the Chase National Bank, New
York, N. Y.
CARLE, FRANK AUSTIN, 2807 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
*CARPENTER, M. BLANCHARD, The Aberdeen, St. Paul
CASWELL, IRVING A., Anoka
CATLIN, JUDGE FREDERICK M., 680 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
†CHAPMAN, BENJAMIN OGDEN, 728 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
CHATFIELD, MRS. EDWARD C., 4736 Emerson Ave. S., Minne-
apolis
CHILD, MRS. SAMPSON REED, 914 Kenwood Parkway, Minne-
apolis
CLAPP, NEWEL H., 524 Portland Ave., St. Paul
CLARK, MAJOR EDWIN, Godfrey House, Richard Chute Square,
Minneapolis
CLARK, HOMER P., 541 Portland Ave., St. Paul
CLARKE, HOPEWELL, 1027 Summit Ave., St. Paul
COBB, DR. SHERIDAN GRANT, 1852 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
*COSTELLO, RICHARD A., Graceville
COTTON, JOSEPH BELL, 120 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
CRAMPTON, EDWIN C., Raton, N. M.
CRAY, JUDGE LORIN, Mankato
CROSBY, OLIVER, River Boulevard and St. Clair St., St. Paul

- CROSBY, SIMON PERCY, 220 River Boulevard, St. Paul
*CULKIN, WILLIAM E., 2328 Woodland Ave., Duluth
*CURRIE, NEIL, 336 North Cleveland Ave., St. Paul
CUSHING, LUTHER S., 637 Grand Ave., St. Paul
CUTLER, EDWARD HUTCHINS, 360 Summit Ave., St. Paul
CUTLER, WILLIAM W., 91 Crocus Place, St. Paul
DAGGETT, GEORGE H., The Leamington, Minneapolis
DALE, OLE G., Madison
DARLING, WILLIAM LAFAYETTE, 2100 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
DAVIES, EDWARD W., Pipestone
†DAVIS, MIRIAM W., 212 W. Grant St., Minneapolis
†DAVIS, WILLIAM STEARNS, professor of history, University of
Minnesota, 1004 7th St. S.E., Minneapolis
†DEAN, SYDNEY B., 514 Grand Ave., St. Paul
DEAN, WILLIAM BLAKE, 353 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†DEAN, WILLIAM JOHN, 415 Summit Ave., St. Paul
DECKER, WILBUR F., 2315 Irving Ave. S., Minneapolis
†DE LAURIER, OTIS B., superintendent of schools, Todd County,
Long Prairie
DEMING, PORTIUS C., 2238 Buchanan St. N. E., Minneapolis
DIBELL, HOMER B., commissioner of the state supreme court,
Duluth
†DOHERTY, AGNES ELIZABETH, instructor in history, Central High
School, 2078 Summit Ave., St. Paul
DONAHOWER, JEREMIAH C., captain U. S. V., 288 North St. Al-
bans, St. Paul
†DONNELLY, CHARLES, The Aberdeen, St. Paul
DOUGAN, EDWARD C., 434 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
DOW, JAMES JABEZ, superintendent of the state school for the
blind, Faribault
DOWLING, MICHAEL JOHN, Olivia
DRAKE, HARRY TREVOR, 435 Portland Ave., St. Paul
†DRAKE, HENRY CANBY, 982 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
DREW, DR. CHARLES WAYLAND, director of the Minnesota In-
stitute of Pharmacy, 2012 Bryant Ave. S., Minneapolis
DU BOIS, DR. JULIAN ARTHUR, Sauk Center
DU TOIT, GEORGE A., Chaska
EATON, BURT WINSLOW, Rochester
ENSGN, JOSIAH DAVIS, judge of the eleventh judicial district,
Duluth

- ESPENSCHIED, CHARLES, 3500 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
ESPY, JOHN, major U. S. V., The Marlborough, St. Paul
*FARNHAM, CHARLES WELLS, 546 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
*FARNUM, REV. ARTHUR W., 722 North Main St., Hendersonville, N. C.
FARRINGTON, ROBERT I., 460 Portland Ave., St. Paul
*FELDHAUSER, MRS. GOODE KING, The Aberdeen, St. Paul
FELLOWS, CHARLES S., 1817 Vine Place, Minneapolis
FISH, DANIEL, judge of the fourth judicial district, 3301 1st Ave. S., Minneapolis
FITZPATRICK, JOHN F., Minnesota Club, St. Paul
FLETCHER, FRANK F., 2816 West 44th St., Minneapolis
FOGG, FREDERIC A., 285 Summit Ave., St. Paul
FOLWELL, WILLIAM WATTS, professor emeritus of political science, University of Minnesota, 1020 5th St. S.E., Minneapolis
FORD, GUY STANTON, dean of the graduate school and professor of history, University of Minnesota, 517 Essex St. S.E., Minneapolis
FOSTER, EVERETT W., lieutenant-colonel U. S. V., 446 Senate Office Building, Washington, D. C.
*FUNK, REV. HENRY DANIEL, professor of history, Macalester College, 195 Macalester Ave., St. Paul
FURLONG, JOHN J., Austin
*FURNESS, MRS. CHARLES E., 265 South Exchange St., St. Paul
*GALE, EDWARD CHENERY, 2115 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
GANNETT, REV. WILLIAM CHANNING, 13 Berkeley Place, Cambridge, Mass.
*GAYLORD, EDSON S., 2221 Fremont Ave. N., Minneapolis
†GEERY, WILLIAM BECKWITH, 550 Summit Ave., St. Paul
GEIST, EMIL, 42 Kenwood Parkway, St. Paul
†GEORGE, JAMES M., Winona
GILBERT, CASS, 244 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
GILFILLAN, JUDGE JOHN BACHOP, 222 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
GILLETTE, DR. ARTHUR J., professor of orthopedic surgery, University of Minnesota, White Bear Lake
GILLIS, FRANK, Anoka
GOLD, WILLIAM HENRY, Redwood Falls
GOLLING, BENJAMIN C., 289 Harrison Ave., St. Paul
*GOODWIN, GODFREY G., Cambridge

- GORDON, CHARLES W., 378 Summit Ave., St. Paul
GORDON, HANFORD LENNOX, 113A Carr St., Los Angeles, Cal.
†GORDON, MRS. JAMES M., Montevideo
GRAHAM, DR. CHRISTOPHER, professor of medicine, Mayo Foundation, University of Minnesota, Rochester
GRANGER, GEORGE W., judge of the third judicial district, Rochester
GRANT, GEORGE JOHNSTONE, 462 Holly Ave., St. Paul
†GRAS, NORMAN S. B., professor of economic history, University of Minnesota, 911 5th St. S. E., Minneapolis
†GRAVES, CHARLES EDWARD, librarian of the Minnesota Historical Society, 1395 Hythe St., St. Paul
GRAVES, CHARLES HINMAN, lieutenant-colonel U. S. A., retired, 2310 Santa Barbara St., Santa Barbara, Cal.
GRAY, CLARENCE C., 1849 Portland Ave., St. Paul
GREELEY, DOUGLAS, Pine City
GREENE, DR. CHARLES LYMAN, 12 Summit Court, St. Paul
†GREGG, JESSE A., 483 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
GRIGGS, CHAUNCEY MILTON, 365 Summit Ave., St. Paul
GUITERMAN, AMBROSE, St. Paul Hotel, St. Paul
†HAGSTROM, GUSTAVUS ARVID, president of Bethel Academy and Theological Seminary, 615 East Jessamine St., St. Paul
*HALL, HENRY B., 840 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
HALL, MARTIN OLSON, 3320 30th St., San Diego, Cal.
*HAMBLIN, HOWARD M., assistant historian, office of Indian affairs, 1104 Fairmount St. N.W., Washington, D. C.
HARRIS, HAROLD, 731 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
HARRISON, PERRY, 2306 1st Ave. S., Minneapolis
HAUSER, MRS. CHARLES J., 696 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
HAYES, REV. SIMEON MILLS, La Jolla, Cal.
HENRY, MRS. LOUISE MCNAIR, 69 Lyndale Ave. N., Minneapolis
†HICKS, JOHN DONALD, professor of history, Hamline University, 1443 Capitol Ave., St. Paul
HILL, SAMUEL, 814 East Highland Drive, Seattle, Wash.
†HILLS, MINNIE L., instructor in history, Mechanic Arts High School, 301 Lafond St., St. Paul
HOEGH, DR. KNUT, 1620 2d Ave. S., Minneapolis
†HOLBROOK, FRANKLIN FISKE, director of the Minnesota War Records Commission, 2085 Buford Ave., St. Paul

- †HOPKINS, CHARLES H., Fairfax
HOSMER, JAMES KENDALL, care of the Minneapolis Public Library,
Minneapolis
HOW, JARED, Denver, Colo.
HUDSON, SANFORD HENRY, Benson
HUGHES, THOMAS, Mankato
HYDE, JAMES HAZEN, 18 rue Adolphe-Yvon, Paris, France
†ICKLER, LYDIA M., instructor in history, Johnson High School,
648 Delaware Ave., St. Paul
INGERSOLL, FREDERICK GERARD, 438 Portland Ave., St. Paul
IVES, GIDEON SPRAGUE, 625 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
†JAEGER, LUTH, financial clerk, University of Minnesota, 615
James Ave. N., Minneapolis
JANNEY, THOMAS B., 340 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis
JAYNES, MRS. FREMONT N., Hotel Ogden, Minneapolis
†JETT, DORA CHINN, reference assistant, Minnesota Historical
Society, 434 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
JOHNSON, CHARLES GORDON, Pasadena, Cal.
*JOHNSTON, CLARENCE HOWARD, 2 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
JONES, EDWIN J., Morris
JONES, HERSCHEL V., managing editor of the *Minneapolis Journal*,
2505 Park Ave., Minneapolis
†JORDAN, MEDORA, instructor in civics, Central High School, The
Leamington, Minneapolis
JUNI, BENEDICT, New Ulm
KAISER, ALBERT, Bagley
†KEIGHER, PATRICK, 109 West Summit Ave., St. Paul
KELLOGG, FRANK BILLINGS, United States senator, 633 Fairmount
Ave., St. Paul
†KELLY, JOHN J., Crookston
†KEMNITZ, LELAND STANFORD, 743 Garland Ave., Detroit, Mich.
†KIMBALL, MARY BELL, order and exchange assistant, Minne-
sota Historical Society, 2107 Commonwealth Ave., St. Paul
KNOWLTON, ELLIOT ANESWORTH, Rochester
KONANTZ, CHARLES F., The Aberdeen, St. Paul
KRANK, ALFRED J., 803 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
†KREY, AUGUST CHARLES, associate professor of history, Uni-
versity of Minnesota, 939 14th Ave. S.E., Minneapolis

- †LANGE, DIETRICH, principal of Mechanic Arts High School, 2308 Commonwealth Ave., St. Paul
- *LANGFORD, NATHANIEL P., 599 Grand Ave., St. Paul
- LARSON, HANS A., Madison
- LAWLER, JOHN J., bishop of Lead, S. D.
- LAWSON, VICTOR EMANUEL, editor of the *Willmar Tribune*, Willmar
- †LEACH, DENVER C., Heavener, Okla.
- LEE, WILLIAM EDWIN, Long Prairie
- LEONARD, DR. WILLIAM EDWIN, 2706 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis
- *LESLIE, FREDERICK G., 825 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
- LIGHTNER, WILLIAM HURLEY, 318 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- LINDEGARD, AXEL, Hallock
- LINDEKE, ALBERT H., 295 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- LIVINGSTON, CRAWFORD, 432 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- LORD, SAMUEL, member of the Minnesota Tax Commission, 371 Wilder Ave., St. Paul
- LORING, ALBERT CARPENTER, 202 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
- LORING, CHARLES MORGRIDGE, 100 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
- †LURTON, FREEMAN E., superintendent of schools, East Grand Forks
- MCCLEARY, JAMES THOMPSON, 61 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
- MCCOLL, HENRY, 223 Arundel St., St. Paul
- †MCCONNELL, HENRY, Walloon Lake, Mich.
- †MCCONNELL, JAMES MOORE, state superintendent of education, 77 Langford Park Place, St. Paul.
- MCGILL, MRS. ANDREW R., 2203 Scudder Ave., St. Paul
- MCGILL, ROBERT C., 1088 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- MCGONAGLE, WILLIAM ALBERT, 9 Oxford St., Duluth
- McHOSE, JAMES WILLISTON, 416 7th Ave. S., Fargo, N. D.
- *McKIBBIN, JOSEPH, 83 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
- MAGINNIS, CHARLES PATRICK, Portland, Ore.
- †MARIN, WILLIAM A., Crookston
- MARSHALL, ALBERT M., 2605 Greysolon Road, Duluth
- MASON, JARVIS W., 255 West Summit Ave., St. Paul
- MAYO, DR. CHARLES HORACE, professor of surgery, Mayo Foundation, University of Minnesota, Rochester
- *MAYO, WALTER L., 802 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul

MAYO, DR. WILLIAM JAMES, Rochester

MEAGHER, JOHN B., 659 Summit Ave., St. Paul

MEIGHEN, JOHN F. D., Albert Lea

MELONE, JAMES A., Rochester

MENDENHALL, LUTHER, 2000 Woodland Ave., Duluth

MERRIAM, WILLIAM RUSH, 403 Colorado Building, Washington,
D. C.

†MERRILL, HENRY A., 707 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul

MERRITT, ALFRED, 4131 East Superior St., Duluth

METCALF, GEORGE P., 520 Grand Ave., St. Paul

MILLER, ARTHUR A., Crookston

MITCHELL, WILLIAM BELL, St. Cloud

MOORE, ALBERT R., 464 Holly Ave., St. Paul

MOREHART, MRS. W. J., Mankato

†MOREHOUSE, FRANCES MILTON, instructor in history, University
of Minnesota High School, 723 7th St. S.E., Minneapolis

†MORLEY, REV. JOHN H., president of Windom College, Monte-
video, 600 Security Building, Minneapolis

MORRIS, MRS. JAMES T., 2101 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis

†MOYNIHAN, REV. HUMPHREY, president of St. Thomas College,
St. Paul

MURRAY, ASHER, Wadena

NELLERMOR, FRANTZ G., Buffalo Lake

NELSON, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 35 Groveland Terrace, Minne-
apolis

NELSON, CHARLES N., Port Washington, N. Y.

NELSON, EDWARD, The Leamington, Minneapolis

NELSON, KNUTE, United States senator, Alexandria

NELSON, OBERT R., Madison

NOLAN, JAMES C., 623 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul

*NORDSTROM, EDWIN, Sacred Heart

*NORTHROP, CYRUS, president emeritus of the University of
Minnesota, 519 10th Ave. S.E., Minneapolis

*NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, professor of history, University of Min-
nesota, Minneapolis

NOWELL, JAMES A., 442 Summit Ave., St. Paul

NOYES, CHARLES PHELPS, 89 Virginia Ave., St. Paul

†OAKLEY, CLARENCE EDGAR, Buffalo

O'BRIEN, FRANK G., 2709 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis

- O'BRIEN, JUDGE THOMAS DILLON, 635 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
†ODELL, WILLIAM F., Chaska
*OEHLER, IRA C., 862 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
OGAARD, LOUIS A., International Falls
OLDENBURG, HENRY, Carlton
OPPENHEIMER, WILLIAM H., 786 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
ORR, CHARLES N., state senator, 737 Asbury Ave., St. Paul
†OTTIS, FRANK J., 675 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
†PALMER, REV. FRANCIS LESSEURE, Stillwater
PALMER, GEORGE M., Mankato
*PALMES, MARY ELIZABETH, secretary to the superintendent of the Minnesota Historical Society, 410 Harvard St. S.E., Minneapolis
*PARKER, W. E., Wadena
*PARSONS, E. DUDLEY, instructor in English, West High School, 4242 Alden Drive, Minneapolis
PARTRIDGE, HARVEY E., 15 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
†PATCHIN, LIEUTENANT SYDNEY A., Battery A, 123d Field Artillery, American Expeditionary Force, France; home address: 720 Central Ave., Red Wing
PAUL, AMASA C., 504 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
PELL, WILLIAM A., Claremont, Cal.
PERLEY, GEORGE EDMUND, Moorhead
†PETERSON, CONRAD, professor of history, Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter
PILLSBURY, MRS. CHARLES STINSON, 100 East 22d St., Minneapolis
POPE, JACOB COLLAMER, Mora
†POTTER, FRANC MURRAY, assistant editor, Minnesota Historical Society, 217 8th Ave. S.E., Minneapolis
POWER, CHARLES M., 751 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
PRUDEN, ALLAN K., 2154 Summit Ave., St. Paul
PUTNAM, DOUGLAS, 436 Portland Ave., St. Paul
PUTNAM, WILLIAM HERRICK, Red Wing
†PYLE, JOSEPH GILPIN, librarian of the James Jerome Hill Reference Library, 601 Holly Ave., St. Paul
QUINLAN, H. THOMAS, 542 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
QVALE, GAUTHE EMIL, judge of the twelfth judicial district, Willmar

RAND, ALONZO T., The Leamington, Minneapolis

*RANDALL, DR. BENJAMIN M., Graceville

RANDALL, FRANK LANGE, St. Cloud

REIS, GEORGE, 1437 Santee St., Los Angeles, Cal.

RICHARDSON, HARRIS, 47 Kent St., St. Paul

*ROBERTS, DR. THOMAS SADLER, professor of ornithology and associate director of the zoological museum, University of Minnesota, 1603 4th Ave. S., Minneapolis

ROBERTSON, VICTOR, 554 Portland Ave., St. Paul

ROSE, ARTHUR P., Marshall

ROSENWALD, J. F., Madison

SANBORN, EDWARD PAYSON, 505 Oakland Ave., St. Paul

SANBORN, WALTER HENRY, judge of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals of the Eighth Circuit, 143 Virginia Ave., St. Paul

SATTERLEE, MARION P., 4849 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis

SAUNDERS, ROBERT C., 408-411 Lowman Building, Seattle, Wash.

SCHAEFER, REV. FRANCIS J., rector of St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul

SCHIFFMANN, DR. RUDOLPH, 505 South Grand St., Pasadena, Cal.

†SCHLICK, FRANK, 825 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul

SELISKAR, REV. JOHN, librarian of St. Paul seminary, St. Paul

SEVERANCE, CORDENIO ARNOLD, St. Paul Park

SHAW, OLIVER W., Austin

SHEPARD, DAVID CHAUNCEY, 324 Dayton Ave., St. Paul

†SHIPPEE, LESTER BURRELL, assistant professor of history, University of Minnesota, 316 17th Ave. S. E., Minneapolis

SHIELDS, JAMES, 1097 Grand Ave., St. Paul

SHIRLEY, HALVOR LARSON, Breckenridge

†SHORTRIDGE, WILSON P., professor of history, University of Louisville, Louisville, Ky.

SHUTTER, REV. MARION DANIEL, 2215 Irving Ave. S., Minneapolis

SILLIMAN, ARTHUR P., Hibbing

SIMONS, HENRY L., Glencoe

SKINNER, JAMES H., 385 Portland Ave., St. Paul

*SLADE, GEORGE T., 435 Summit Ave., St. Paul

SMART, JOHN F., Fairhope, Ala.

SMITH, CHARLES AXEL, 2930 Avalon Ave., Berkeley, Cal.

- SMITH, DAVID D., Birchwood, White Bear Lake
SMITH, EDWARD E., 2109 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
SMITH, FRED L., 419 5th St. S.E., Minneapolis
†SMITH, JUDGE JOHN DAY, 2720 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
SMITH, ORRIN FRUIT, Winona
*SOMMERS, BENJAMIN, 628 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
*SOMMERS, CHARLES LEISSRING, 716 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
SOUTHWORTH, ELI, Shakopee
SPENCER, CHARLES L., clerk of the United States District Court,
490 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†SQUIRES, MRS. GEORGE C., St. Paul Hotel, St. Paul
STEELE, JOHN HENRY, judge of the fourth judicial district, 1930
Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis
STEENERSON, ELIAS, Crookston
STEENERSON, HALVOR, United States representative, Crookston
STEESE, CHARLES, 143 North Lexington Ave., St. Paul
†STEPHENSON, GEORGE MALCOLM, instructor in history, University
of Minnesota, 55 Melbourne Ave. S.E., Minneapolis
STEVENS, FREDERICK CLEMENT, 35 North Grotto St., St. Paul
†STEWART, DARIUS, instructor in reading and history, St. Cloud
State Normal School, St. Cloud
STILWELL, EUGENE JAY, 2430 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
*STORRS, DR. CARYL B., Hampshire Arms, Minneapolis
STOWELL, WILLIAM H. H., Amherst, Mass.
†SULLIVAN, GEORGE H., state senator, Stillwater
*SUMMERFIELD, ISAAC, 1493 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†SUNDEAN, AMANDA, instructor in history, West High School,
2748 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis
SWANN, JOHN R., Madison
SWENDSEN, CARL J., member of the state board of control, 621
Fulton St. S.E., Minneapolis
SWENSON, HENRY A., Center City
†SWIFT, FLETCHER HARPER, professor of education, University
of Minnesota, 819 Superior St. S.E., Minneapolis
SWIFT, LUCIAN, The Leamington, Minneapolis
†TABER, WILLIAM MORRIS, Park Rapids
TALMAN, JOHN, newspaper librarian, Minnesota Historical So-
ciety, 599 Laurel Ave., St. Paul

- †TAWNEY, JAMES A., chairman of the United States section of the International Joint Commission, Winona
- TAYLOR, MYRON D., commissioner of the state supreme court, St. Cloud
- †THOMPSON, PAUL J., 4600 Upton Ave. S., Minneapolis
- †THURSTON, EDWARD S., professor of law, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
- TIFFANY, FRANCIS BUCHANAN, 890 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- TIGHE, AMBROSE, United States master in chancery, 314 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
- TROVATEN, AUSTIN A., Barnesville
- *TURNER, DAVID H., Crookston
- TURBITTIN, ALBERT H., 610 West Minnehaha Boulevard, Minneapolis
- †TUTTLE, MRS. GEORGE E., 4650 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
- †TYLER, MASON WHITING, assistant professor of history, University of Minnesota, 619 Beacon St. S.E., Minneapolis
- UPHAM, FRANK A., 1473 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- UPHAM, WARREN, archeologist, Minnesota Historical Society, 2170 Carter Ave., St. Paul
- †VARNEY, HERBERT C., assistant to the corporation examiner, 743 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
- †VIRTUE, ETHEL BUELL, manuscript assistant, Minnesota Historical Society, 602 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
- VOSE, EMMA E., 753 East 7th St., St. Paul
- WADSWORTH, HENRY, Glencoe
- WALES, CHARLES E., 317 2d Ave. S., Minneapolis
- WALKER, THOMAS BARLOW, 2 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
- †WALLIN, PAUL, treasurer of Roseau County, Roseau
- *WARE, GEORGE B., 487 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- †WARE, HOWARD F., 561 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- WARNER, AMOS L., 513 Sellwood Building, Duluth
- WARNER, ELI S., 838 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- WASHBURN, JED L., 101 Oxford St., Duluth
- WATKINS, VICTOR MOREAU, 525 Holly Ave., St. Paul
- WEISS, ANTON CHARLES, general manager of the *Duluth Herald*, 1615 East Superior St., Duluth
- WELCOME, HENRY S., Snowhill Buildings, London, E. C., England

- WELLS, FREDERICK B., 2119 Park Ave., Minneapolis
WELLS, LEONARD H., 1631 Selby Ave., St. Paul
*WENTZEL, AUGUST E., Crookston
WENZELL, HENRY BURLEIGH, reporter of the state supreme court,
Stillwater
WEST, JOHN KINGSBURY, Detroit
WEST, WILLIS MASON, Grand Rapids
WHEELER, OLIN DUNBAR, Young Men's Christian Association
Building, St. Paul
†WHEELER, RUSH B., 1376 Summit Ave., St. Paul
WHIPPLE, CHARLES HENRY, brigadier-general U. S. A., retired,
826 Fedora St., Los Angeles, Cal.
†WHITE, ALBERT BEEBE, professor of history, University of
Minnesota, 810 6th St. S.E., Minneapolis
WHITE, WILLIAM C., Deerwood
WHITEFIELD, WILFRED J., Sauk Center
WHITNEY, HARRY EDWARD, instructor in Latin and German,
Shattuck School, Faribault
WICKWIRE, ARTHUR M., 120 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
†WILDES, MARJORIE, 32 Bull St., Newport, R. I.
*WILLIS, JUDGE JOHN WILLEY, 923 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†WILSON, MRS. ANNA E., Janesville
WILLSON, CHARLES CUDWORTH, Rochester
WINCHELL, HORACE VAUGHN, 925 6th St. S.E., Minneapolis
WITHY, GEORGE T., 1978 Summit Ave., St. Paul
WOOD, EDWIN ORIN, 155 Riverside Drive, New York, N. Y.
WOODWORTH, ERNEST E., 1662 Capitol Ave., St. Paul
WRIGHT, REV. JOHN, 1396 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
†WULLING, FREDERICK JOHN, dean of the college of pharmacy
and professor of pharmacology, University of Minnesota,
3305 2d Ave. S., Minneapolis
YOERG, FRANK, 383 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
YOUNG, EDWARD BLAKE, 324 Summit Ave., St. Paul
YOUNG, ELBERT A., 443 Portland Ave., St. Paul
†YOUNG, JEREMIAH SIMEON, professor of political science, Uni-
versity of Minnesota, 1120 6th St. S.E., Minneapolis
†YTREHUS, MADGE, instructor in history and civics, Cambridge
High School, Cambridge

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

TWENTY-FIRST BIENNIAL REPORT FOR THE YEARS 1919 AND 1920



SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1921

CONTENTS

REPORT

The Historical Building	5
Meetings	7
Membership	9
The Staff	10
Research and Publications	11
The Library	15
The Manuscript Division and the Archives	20
The Museum	23
War History Activities	26
Finances	28
Necrology	31

APPENDIX

By-Laws of the Society and the Executive Council	45
Newspapers and Periodicals Currently Received .	50
Roll of Members	78

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the Hon. Jacob A. O. Preus, Governor of Minnesota.

SIR: The Minnesota Historical Society has the honor to submit herewith its twenty-first biennial report for the two years ending December 31, 1920.

Very respectfully yours,

SOLON J. BUCK
Superintendent and Secretary

SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA

TWENTY-FIRST BIENNIAL REPORT¹

The outstanding feature in the record of the Minnesota Historical Society during the biennium 1919-20 has been the struggle to meet increasing demands and opportunities for service in the face of a stationary income of greatly diminished purchasing power. Necessarily this has been a losing struggle to a certain extent. One after another of the activities of the society has had to be suspended or curtailed, but it is believed that little irreparable damage has been done as yet, and the record for the biennium is one in which the members of the society may justly take pride.

THE HISTORICAL BUILDING

With the completion of the first biennium of occupation of the society's building, it is fitting that we express our appreciation of the broad-mindedness of the legislature of 1913, which, by providing for the erection of this building, gave substantial evidence of its realization of the fact that the preservation of the record of the past is a proper function of the state. Credit is also due to those men of vision who, back in the territorial period, laid the foundation for the society's permanent fund, which was drawn upon for the site and equipment of the building, and to those members of the society of a later generation who labored long and earnestly to secure the appropriation and who saw to it that the money was so used as to secure a satisfactory building suitably located. How satisfactory the building is becomes more and more apparent as times goes on. True, some details might have been better arranged and some departments are already crowded; but, when the completion

¹Although the publication of this report has been delayed, through a combination of unavoidable circumstances, no account has been taken of developments since December 31, 1920. The material in the appendix, however, has been revised to as late a date as possible.

of the bookstacks doubles their present capacity and when the department of education is provided for elsewhere, it is believed that the building will prove adequate for the normal activities of the society for a generation. Ultimately, of course, more space will have to be provided, and when the time comes this need can probably best be met by the erection nearby of a plain, fireproof building in which can be stored the more bulky accumulations of the society such as archives and newspaper files.

One especially gratifying feature of the building is that it furnishes a satisfactory place for meetings, and not only meetings of or under the auspices of the society, but also meetings of other organizations with similar interests. Among such organizations which held one or more meetings in the building during the biennium are the Colonial Dames, the St. Paul chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution, the Sons of the American Revolution, the history teachers' section of the Minnesota Education Association, the Twin City History Teachers' Club, the Como Aristonian Club, the Kenwood Monday Club, the Lyndale Reading Circle, and the Merriam Park Women's Club. Permission to use the auditorium for such meetings is granted whenever possible, and no charge is made. Many of these organizations are doing valuable historical work, in which they should be aided and encouraged, and their meetings in the building help to acquaint groups of interested people with the work and the collections of the society.

A natural result of the establishment of the society in a separate building dedicated to its purposes has been a great increase in the number of people who desire to make use of its library and to visit its museum. This increase will be dealt with more definitely in connection with the accounts of the activities of the various divisions, but it may be noted here that there is an insistent and growing demand on the part of the public for more opportunity to utilize the resources of the society and the building. In accord with the practice of the

state offices in the capitol, the building is now closed evenings and all day on Sundays and holidays. This is contrary to the practice of most large libraries and museums and is an unfortunate curtailment of the use of the society's valuable "plant." The short hours are particularly unsatisfactory to people living at a distance and to those whose hours of regular employment coincide with the hours when the building is open. Any extension of the hours of reading-room service is impossible without an increase in the staff of trained library assistants, and such increase is out of the question until more funds are available. Attempts have been made to arrange for the opening of the museum regularly on Sunday afternoon, but so far the state department of public property, which has charge of the maintenance of the building, has found it impossible to provide the necessary janitor and elevator service, and the society has not been in a position to assume this additional expense. A special holiday opening was held on Washington's birthday in 1919, with a large attendance; one was planned for the same date in 1920, but had to be given up on account of an influenza epidemic.

MEETINGS

Nine public meetings were held under the auspices of the society during the period covered by this report, in addition to the children's history hours in the museum. Eight of these meetings were open sessions held in connection with the annual meetings of the society and the stated meetings of the council. As accounts of these meetings and some of the papers read at them have been published in the *Minnesota History Bulletin*, they need not be discussed here, further than to note that the attendance has been considerably larger as a rule than at such meetings in the past and at times has taxed the seating capacity of the auditorium. At the April, 1920, meeting of the council the by-laws were so amended as to decrease the number of stated meetings of the council to two a year, one in April and one in October, which is sufficient

for the transaction of business.² It is the intention that the annual meeting of the society in January shall be expanded to include several sessions for the reading of papers and for conferences on subjects of interest to the historically minded, and the meeting for 1921 has been planned on this basis. There would seem to be no reason, moreover, why public meetings under the auspices of the society should not be arranged, apart from the regular meetings of the society or the council, whenever opportunity offers. The possibilities of such meetings were indicated by an illustrated lecture on "The Past and the Present of South Africa," given on July 21, 1920, by Mr. C. Graham Botha, chief archivist of the Union of South Africa. The arrangements for this lecture were made on short notice, it received little publicity, and the evening was hot; nevertheless an audience of about two hundred packed the auditorium. If a limited fund were available for the necessary expenses, it would be possible and desirable to arrange for frequent lectures on historical subjects. If such lectures could be illustrated with pictures drawn from the society's extensive collections, they would undoubtedly be very popular, but that would necessitate the purchase of a good lantern with a reflectoscope attachment.

In many other states the annual meetings of the historical society are held in different parts of the state in successive years, and cities vie with each other for the honor of entertaining the society. The time and place for the annual meeting of this society are fixed by the act of incorporation, but at the meeting of the council in April, 1920, a resolution was adopted which authorizes the holding of summer meetings at other places. It did not seem feasible to attempt to hold such a meeting in 1920, but it is hoped that the plan can be put into operation in the near future, and it is believed that it will be very helpful in developing state-wide interest in the society and in Minnesota history.

²This and other amendments adopted have been incorporated into the by-laws as published in the appendix to this report.

MEMBERSHIP

The number of members of the respective classes at the beginning, the middle, and the end of the biennium is indicated by the following table. The figures are for December 31 of the years indicated. The discrepancy between the figures for 1918 as given here and those printed in the *Twentieth Biennial Report* (page 6) is due to the later discovery of the death, prior to December, 1918, of members whose names were carried on the rolls at that date.

	1918	1919	1920
Total	506	512	541
Honorary	18	16	16
Corresponding	70	67	64
Active	418	429	461
Life	281	292	300
Sustaining	50	41	37
Annual	87	96	124

The table below shows the changes in active membership during the biennium.

	1919	1920	Total
Net gain	6	29	35
Total gain	37	61	98
Enrolled	37	55	92
Reinstated		6	6
Total loss	31	32	63
Died	15	11	26
Dropped	16	21	37

No honorary or corresponding members were elected during the biennium. Two honorary and three corresponding members died in 1919 and three corresponding members in 1920.

The society needs more active members, not for the dues, which on the average do not equal the cost of the publications supplied to the members, but to enable it to keep in touch

with a larger number of people and to bring about a more general appreciation of its services to the state and of the greater services which it might render under more favorable circumstances. The time is certainly ripe for a membership campaign and there are good reasons for believing that the number of active members could be doubled in a very short time. There is also a call for some form of institutional membership or affiliation open to study clubs, local historical societies, and chapters of hereditary and patriotic societies. This subject will be discussed at a conference on historical activities in Minnesota to be held in connection with the next annual meeting, and it will come before the executive council for consideration in the near future.

THE STAFF

There has been an unusually large "turn-over" in the staff during the biennium, mainly due to the impossibility of paying adequate salaries. The total number who resigned, exclusive of part-time pages, was thirteen, which represents about seventy per cent of the full-time staff. Among the more important positions which had to be filled were those of librarian, editorial assistant (twice), head cataloguer, and curator of the museum. In most cases it was extremely difficult to get competent people for positions of this sort, which require special training and experience, and some of them remained unfilled for several months. While the society has been remarkably fortunate in the selection of most of the new members of the staff, the periods of vacancy and the changes have necessarily resulted in a temporary lowering of efficiency and in delay and disorganization of the work. Fortunately some of the more important members have stood by the ship, partly because of a feeling of loyalty and partly because of a hope that more adequate salaries might be forthcoming. The increased demands and opportunities for service created an urgent need for more assistants in several departments, but any additions were out of the question.

The regular staff of the society on January 1, 1921, was as follows:

Solon J. Buck, *Superintendent*

Warren Upham, *Archeologist*

Mary E. Palmes, *Chief Clerk*

Ethel H. Olson, *Stenographer*

Main Library

Robert W. G. Vail, *Librarian*

Wilhelmina E. Carothers, *Head Cataloguer*

Elsa R. Nordin, *Cataloguer*

Maud Hyslop, *Cataloguer*

Ada Liddell, *Cataloguer*

Carolyn A. Johnson, *Accessions Assistant*

Hazel E. Ohman, *Reference Assistant*

Irene Bulov, *Page*

Theodore Johnson, *Page*

Newspaper Division

John Talman, *Newspaper Librarian*

Dan Conroy, *Page*

Manuscript Division

Ethel B. Virtue, *Curator of Manuscripts*

Adolph Koci, *Page*

Museum

Willoughby M. Babcock Jr., *Curator of the Museum*

Olive J. Clark, *Museum Assistant*

Research and Editorial Division

Mary E. Wheelhouse, *Editorial Assistant*

Bertha L. Heilbron, *Research Assistant*

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS

The publications of the society during the biennium have consisted of Dr. Upham's *Minnesota Geographic Names*, which comprises volume 17 of the *Collections* (1920, 735 p.); a *Handbook* descriptive of the society's building, collections, and activities (May, 1920. 46 p.); the *Twentieth Biennial*

Report (101 p.), which was issued as a supplement to the *Bulletin* for February, 1919; and the quarterly numbers of the society's magazine, the *Minnesota History Bulletin*.

In order to keep down expenses, the edition of Dr. Upham's volume was restricted to fifteen hundred copies and only half of these were bound up. To prevent waste in distribution, copies were sent to members only when they returned request cards, sent to them for the purpose, and exchange copies were sent only to institutions which were clearly entitled to them. In spite of this care the supply of bound copies is practically exhausted and it will be necessary to have a few of the others bound up. The book has been favorably reviewed in the local newspapers and a number of historical magazines, and it is proving a very useful reference book. A few separates of the chapters relating to Hennepin, Ramsey, and St. Louis counties were struck off.

The *Handbook* has served a very useful purpose in spreading information about the resources and activities of the society. It was issued in an edition of twenty-four hundred, which will soon be exhausted. When that happens, it will be revised, brought up to date, and reissued in a second edition. The intention is that the "Handbook Series" thus inaugurated shall be continued with special booklets dealing more fully with the different departments of the society's activities and collections.

The *Minnesota History Bulletin* is now completing the sixth year of its existence and its third volume (590 p.). The August, 1920, issue was devoted to the proceedings at the dedication of the building in 1918, including Professor Turner's address on "Middle Western Pioneer Democracy." These proceedings would have been published in the *Bulletin* sooner but for the hope that they might be brought out in a separate illustrated volume as a fitting memorial of the occasion. This plan was finally given up, however, because of the expense involved. The society's magazine is generally recognized as taking high rank in the field of American historical periodicals.

It is interesting to note that, while there were only about half a dozen state historical magazines published when the *Bulletin* was established, there are now about a score, and a number of the new ones have evidently taken the *Minnesota History Bulletin* as a model. The section of the magazine regularly devoted to information about the activities of the society and especially its important current acquisitions is a valuable means of keeping the members in touch with the society and of stimulating contributions to its collections; and the "News and Comment" section, together with the reviews of books, furnishes a record of other historical activities and of publications of Minnesota interest. The contract for printing the present volume of the *Bulletin* was made two years ago when printing costs were much lower than they are now. The next volume can be contracted for only at a much higher cost. It is to be hoped that this will not necessitate a suspension of publication.

The first installment of copy for volume 1 of Dr. Folwell's *History of Minnesota* was sent to the printer in August, 1920; and the work of preparing the remainder of the manuscript for the press, and of proof reading, has been pushed with the utmost possible dispatch. It is hoped that the volume will be ready for distribution early in 1921. If an adequate staff of editorial assistants and proof readers and sufficient funds for printing are available the remaining three volumes can be issued at intervals of about a year. Minnesota will then have for the first time a comprehensive general survey of her history, based upon original sources, and written by a scholar. Such a work will be of great value, not only to the general reader, but also to the student, for whom it will serve as a starting-point and a guide for further reference.

In the fall of 1914 a committee of the society considered a plan for the ultimate publication of all the important source material for the history of the state not readily available in print — a plan similar to those already being developed in Illinois and Wisconsin and in most of the eastern states. Such a project would involve, in the course of time, search for the

pertinent material in the archives of France, England, Germany, Canada, and the United States, and in the manuscript collection of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, which contains much Minnesota material. It would involve an exhaustive survey of the state and territorial archives of Minnesota, of the society's own collections of manuscripts and newspaper files, and of the papers and records of prominent Minnesota institutions, corporations, and citizens which have not yet been acquired by the society. The volumes should be grouped in series relating to the various periods and phases of the history of the state; and each should be edited by a competent scholar, who would supply an introductory survey of the subject and explanatory notes and citations.

While a tentative plan of arrangement should be worked out in advance, it would not be necessary to assemble all the material on all subjects before beginning publication. The material for certain volumes or series is already at hand or easy of acquisition, and they could be published while the documents to be included in the others are being sought. For example, the completion of a volume or volumes on Indian affairs from 1819 to 1849, consisting of the Taliaferro Journal, the most important source for that period, and of selections from the Taliaferro, Sibley, Ramsey, and other papers, and from documents in the Indian office at Washington, would be feasible at any time, and the resulting publication would be not only a valuable contribution to Minnesota history but also a very interesting and readable work. Other subjects which could be dealt with at an early stage in the work are the political history of the territorial period, the fur trade, and settlement. The last topic might well be treated in volumes devoted to various important groups which have made up the population of the state, such, for example, as the Norwegian, the Swedish, or the New England elements. Recently attention was called to the fact that a file of a certain Swedish paper published during the sixties and seventies contains hundreds of letters written by Swedes in Minnesota telling why they

left the old country, why and how they came to Minnesota, and what their experiences were in the new home. A volume made up of selected material of this sort would be a most valuable contribution to an understanding of these people and of the part which they have had and are having in the development of the state.

At no time during the last six years, unfortunately, has it seemed feasible to put this plan for the comprehensive publication of the sources of Minnesota history into operation. It is hoped, however, that, with the completion of the work on Dr. Folwell's history in prospect, a beginning can be made in the near future along some of the lines indicated. There are in the faculties of the University of Minnesota and of some of the colleges of the state, and among the graduate students of the university, a number of trained historical scholars, some of whom would welcome the opportunity to edit volumes of the sort suggested, without compensation, provided assurance of publication could be given and provision could be made for the expenses of copying, collating, verifying references, proof reading, and other routine work. The use of the services of these men and of other competent people who might be available would result in the building up of a corps of scholars interested in that scientific study of the history of the state which alone can lay a secure foundation for the understanding of the Minnesota of today and the building of a better Minnesota in the future.

THE LIBRARY

In the last biennial report the strength of the library on December 31, 1918, was estimated at 131,046 books and pamphlets. That estimate was based upon a count of 86,846 accessioned items and an estimate of 44,200 unaccessioned. A rough physical count made during 1920 indicates that the estimate was approximately correct. Books and pamphlets came in so rapidly during the biennium covered by this report

that the total number on January 1, 1921, exclusive of duplicates and stock of publications, is estimated at 139,308, a net increase of 8,262 for the two years. Of these 97,945 have been accessioned, while the material as yet unaccessioned is estimated at 41,363. The accessions comprise 92,628 books and 5,317 pamphlets, the latter being items bound in boards or mounted in individual pamphlet binders. The additions to the library were 3,365 books and pamphlets in 1919 and 5,598 in 1920, a total of 8,963. The discrepancy between this figure and that of the net increase given above is due to the fact that 701 previously accessioned items, mostly duplicates, were withdrawn from the library during the biennium.

The classification of the additions on the basis of source is shown in the following table. The United States documents are received on deposit from the government. The newspapers are mostly Minnesota papers contributed by the publishers but bound by the society.

	1919		1920	
	Number	Per Cent	Number	Per Cent
Total	3,365	100	5,598	100
Purchase	991	29	698	12
Exchange	642	19	1,278	23
Gift	1,093	33	3,046	54
U. S. Documents	285	8	258	5
Newspapers	354	11	318	6

While the additions are almost fifty per cent greater than those of the preceding biennium, it should be noted that only 698 items, or 12 per cent of the total, were purchased in 1920 as compared with 1,293 items, or 38 per cent of the total in 1918. This decline in the number of purchased books and pamphlets reflects, of course, the increased prices, but it reflects also an actual decrease in the amount of money available for book purchasing. The increase in the number of items received by exchange is the result of the vigorous efforts made to exchange duplicates and the publications of the society for

desirable material for the library. The phenomenal increase in the amount of material presented is very gratifying and indicates a growing recognition of the services which the library is in a position to render in making such gifts available to the people of the state; but the gifts, valuable as they are, cannot take the place of books which can be secured only by purchase and which are essential for a well-rounded library. Unless considerably more money is available in the future for the purchase not merely of new books but also of those which would ordinarily have been acquired during the last few years, it will be necessary to restrict very greatly the present scope of the library. This would be unfortunate, in view of the magnificent collections in various fields of American history and closely allied subjects now in the library, but it would be better than attempting to cover the larger range superficially.

The problem of binding is also serious. The cost has doubled in the last few years and this, coupled with the general shortage of funds, has forced the society to leave the bulk of its current magazines and similar material unbound for the present. This greatly increases the work involved in consulting the files and the danger of damage to them, and they must be bound up soon if their preservation is to be insured.

The following table presents the statistics of the work of the catalogue department for the biennium.

	1919	1920	Totals
Works classified	2,594	2,154	4,748
Titles catalogued	3,894	2,344	6,238
Volumes catalogued	3,426	3,016	6,442
Cards added	17,404	12,193	29,597
Public catalogue	14,105	9,606	23,711
Main shelf list	2,740	1,999	4,739
Special shelf lists	96	105	201
Serial catalogue	458	305	763
Minnesota bibliography	5	5	10
Minnesota imprints catalogue		8	8
Official catalogue		165	165

The effects of vacancies and changes in the staff have been particularly severe upon the work of the catalogue department. Not only was the position of head cataloguer vacant for about four months, but also the cataloguers had to be called upon constantly to fill vacancies in other departments, to help meet the increasing demands for service in the reading room, and to help in accessioning the large donations. The cataloguing just about kept pace with the additions to the library in 1919, but it fell considerably behind them in 1920. In view of the large amount of uncatalogued or inadequately catalogued material in the library, an increase in the staff of this department sufficient to enable it to complete, in the course of a few years, the cataloguing of the accumulations of the past would be extremely desirable. The practical value of a great collection of books and pamphlets such as that possessed by the society depends very largely on the extent to which it is scientifically classified and catalogued.

During the summer of 1919 the attack was renewed upon the masses of unclassified and duplicate books dug out from the vaults and storerooms of the old and new capitols when the society moved into its building. About two thousand volumes of Congressional documents were sorted and checked with the classified set, and those found to be duplicates were disposed of as rapidly as possible. About a third of them were taken by libraries in the state, the greater number going to Carleton College. Thousands of volumes of documents of the states other than Minnesota were also checked and some thirteen hundred were turned over to the state library to help complete its sets. These included not only duplicates but also some other material in fields in which the society's interest is slight. Of miscellaneous duplicate books about a thousand were sorted, checked, listed, and offered to other libraries in exchange for selections from their duplicates. Most of them have since been taken, and in exchange the society has received many volumes and pamphlets desired for its library. Because of insufficient funds it was impossible to hire extra assistants

for the continuance of this work in 1920, but some progress was made by the regular staff, and additional lists of duplicates will be ready in the near future. The large donations of 1920, however, resulted in the addition of more items to the duplicate collection than were disposed of during the year. If more help were available for listing this material, many more books needed to fill gaps in the library could be secured in exchange for it.

From the statistics of the use of the reading room it appears that 3,979 people used books in the main library in 1919 and 5,614 in 1920. The figure for 1920 is an increase of forty-one per cent over that for 1919, which in turn was an increase of thirty-five per cent over the corresponding figure for 1918. The number of books used, exclusive of those on the open shelves, was 5,775 in 1919 and 10,572 in 1920. This represents an increase even greater than that in the number of readers — eighty-three per cent for 1920 as compared with 1919, and seventy per cent for 1919 as compared with 1918. This more than doubling of the use made of the library in two years is a clear indication that the people of the state and even investigators from outside are rapidly discovering its great resources and its availability. The increase may be expected to continue, though probably not at so rapid a rate, and as a result the society is faced with a very serious problem in attempting to provide adequate service in the reading room. For some time an additional reference assistant has been needed, but no funds have been available for the purpose, and as a consequence prompt service frequently has been impossible.

The newspaper division has pursued the even tenor of its way during the biennium — checking, arranging, and filing the current issues of about four hundred Minnesota papers, in which are recorded events and opinions from all over the state, and making its treasures available to investigators. A few outside papers are contributed by the publishers or by individuals, and files of about a dozen important dailies representative of different sections of the country are turned over

to the society for preservation by the university and the Minneapolis public libraries. Because of insufficient funds it has been necessary to limit the binding of newspapers to those most frequently consulted, and, for the others, to adopt the temporary expedient of wrapping the volumes in paper as they accumulate and putting them on the shelves unbound. This, of course, greatly increases the labor of consultation and the danger of loss or damage. The making of a detailed inventory and catalogue of the newspaper collection, and the arranging and listing of duplicate newspaper files in order that they might be available for exchange, both of which tasks were begun in the summer of 1918, have made no progress since then for lack of assistants.

The society's large and valuable collection of maps is still in the state of confusion in which it existed in the capitol. The arrangement, filing, and cataloguing of this collection is a big task which cannot be done at odd moments, and so far no one has been available to do it. Plans have been made, however, to begin it in 1921.

THE MANUSCRIPT DIVISION AND THE ARCHIVES

Increased public interest in and appreciation of the manuscript division has been evidenced during the biennium by a marked increase in its accessions and in the use of its collections. Besides archival material, 49 collections of papers and 267 single manuscripts or manuscript volumes were received from 134 donors. The accessions of 1920 were over thirty per cent more in number and over one hundred per cent more in bulk than those of 1919, which were larger than those of any previous year. Among the notable acquisitions of the biennium are: a copy of the journal of Major Taliaferro, Indian agent at Fort Snelling, for the years 1827-29, which fills an important gap in the society's file of his journals; the records and papers collected by the Minnesota Conference Historical Society of the Methodist Church, of great value for

the early history of that organization; records and papers of the Minnesota commandery of the Loyal Legion and of the Minnesota Woman Suffrage Association; several collections of World War letters; diaries of Charles Reynolds, a scout in the Custer campaign, of Dr. William D. Dibb, surgeon with the Fisk expeditions of 1862-64, and of Thomas Scantlebury, a sergeant in the Sioux War; a three-volume narrative of Civil War experiences by Colonel Jeremiah C. Donahower; a copy of the reminiscences of the Reverend Sela G. Wright, a missionary to the Chippewa; and papers of three pioneer clergymen or missionaries, Samuel W. Pond, Richard Hall, and Moses N. Adams, of Governors Henry S. Swift and Andrew R. McGill, of Henry L. Moss, the first United States district attorney for Minnesota Territory, of Dr. Folwell, and of Captain Henry A. Castle — the last being an extensive collection of great value for the study of the political history of the state since the Civil War.

By an act of the legislature approved April 4, 1919, the society was authorized to assume the custody of non-current archives or public records not merely from the state offices, but from county, city, and township offices as well.⁸ It was recognized that archival work on a large scale could not be carried on effectively until the rooms occupied by the department of education are available and also until the legislature makes appropriations to pay for an archivist and assistants, but it seemed best to make a start on certain classes of documents which are of special value historically and which were not accessible to students, and the work was assigned to the manuscript division. The most important groups of archives turned over to the society during the biennium are the early executive records from the governor's office — some six hundred small filing boxes of papers and twenty-three volumes — and the early legislative records from the office of the secretary of state — seventy-seven pasteboard storage boxes full of papers and one hundred and fifty volumes. These two groups comprise the

⁸This act is printed in the *Twentieth Biennial Report*, 50-52.

most valuable of the territorial and state archives, from the point of view of history, for the period from 1849 to 1870. Other accessions of archives include records and papers of the department of labor and industries and of the surveyors-general of logs. The latter offices were recently abolished, and it is doubtful if their bulky records, which had been stored in various parts of the state, would have been preserved had it not been for the activity of the society in the matter. Since their acquisition they have been consulted by attorneys for evidence in a lawsuit involving thousands of dollars.

Considerable progress was made in arranging and filing manuscript and archival material during the biennium. The final arrangement of 143 filing boxes of papers and about seven hundred individual manuscripts or volumes was completed; about two hundred manuscript maps were taken from storage, cleaned, pressed, classified, and catalogued; and in addition the society's own archives, consisting of records, papers, and correspondence covering seventy years — of no inconsiderable bulk — were systematically classified and arranged. In the work of sorting and arranging papers, some volunteer help was received from a high school teacher and her students and from several members of the Daughters of the American Revolution. The card catalogue of donors and the temporary subject and author catalogue have been kept up-to-date, and it is hoped that a start can be made on a descriptive inventory of the collection in the near future.

The number of readers in the manuscript division during the year 1920, not counting casual visitors or members of the staff, was 228, double the number for 1919, which in turn was double that for 1918. They included members of the faculty and graduate students from the university and other colleges of the state, a member of the faculty of the University of Chicago, the secretary of the Roosevelt Memorial Association, a writer of historical novels, journalists, members of study clubs, and many others. Among subjects upon which material was sought and found in the division were: the

history of milling in Minneapolis, stimulation of immigration to Minnesota; the political career of Ignatius Donnelly, the Custer campaign of 1876, and the fur trade in Minnesota. The work of the manuscript division has received considerable publicity as a result of special activities of the curator. Twenty-five exhibits of manuscripts have been prepared for special occasions, a number of talks on the work and collections of the division have been given to classes or clubs, and material for numerous news items and feature stories has been supplied to reporters. Much of the time of the curator has been taken up in attending to the wants of readers, explaining the work of the division to the numerous visitors, supervising the copying of documents both for the society and outsiders, compiling a list of possible acquisitions, and writing several hundred letters soliciting or acknowledging gifts or answering requests for information.

THE MUSEUM

In the short time which has elapsed since its installation in the new building, the society's collection of relics, curios, and Indian artifacts has been transformed into a modern progressive museum of history and archeology, scientifically managed and doing educational work of great value to the people of the state. The interest which the public takes in the work of the museum is indicated by the large number of gifts received during the biennium — 653 in 1919 and 922 in 1920, exclusive of pictures. Among the more noteworthy acquisitions are several collections of World War material; many costumes and other objects illustrative of American domestic life; a collection of pioneer tools and implements, including a hand loom; and a set of bronze casts of the presidential medals, presented by Senator Kellogg. The additions to the picture collection were also numerous and valuable, and an extensive collection of American war posters has been built up by solicitation and by exchange with other institutions.

The work of inventorying and classifying the museum material has made excellent progress during the biennium. All the items currently received and most of the accumulations of the years before the society was installed in the new building have been classified and entered in the record book. The poster collection has been classified and arranged in planfiles. The framed pictures have all been catalogued, and the thousands of unframed pictures have been classified, first by size and then by subject, and arranged in filing cases. The cataloguing of this collection is an immense task, but about two-thirds of the cards have now been written. In this work considerable volunteer assistance was rendered by members of two chapters of the Daughters of the American Revolution.

In the display of material the policy of arranging special exhibits from time to time has been followed throughout, and some of these exhibits, such as that of the trophies of the "Gopher Gunners" have attracted a great deal of attention. Plans have been made for the installation of two permanent feature exhibits reproducing a pioneer log cabin and a frontier printing office, but it will probably be several years before these plans can be carried out. As the museum collections grow and the treasures acquired in previous years are brought to light, the problem of exhibition and storage equipment becomes more and more acute. Eight new table cases, paid for out of the last of the building equipment money, were acquired during the biennium, and have proved very useful and attractive. Several times that number of table cases, additional wall cases, and a number of cases of special types could be used effectively, however. Much of the museum material must always be kept in storage, to be drawn upon for special purposes, and additional shelving and storage cases are badly needed in order that this material may be so arranged as to be readily accessible. The equipment for the filing of pictures has proved insufficient for the needs of the growing collection, and over three hundred pictures are now packed away in boxes or cupboards for lack of filing space.

Such records of attendance as it has been possible to keep indicate that about twenty-five thousand people visited the museum in 1919 and about thirty thousand in 1920. The attendance is largest during the summer months and it amounted to nearly five thousand in September, 1920. A special holiday opening on February 22, 1919, brought 263 visitors to the museum. If it were possible to open the building evenings and Sunday afternoons the total attendance would certainly be considerably increased.

An important phase of museum activities which has been extensively developed during the biennium is the educational work with children. History hours, with talks by members of the staff and games designed to acquaint the children with the exhibits, have been held twice a month, except during the summer vacation, and have been very popular. The number of classes visiting the museum was 119 with a total of 3,559 students in 1919 and 140 with 3,984 students in 1920. In the latter year 38 of the classes were from outside the Twin Cities, 41 from Minneapolis, and 61 from St. Paul. The classes range all the way from the first grade to the university. Most of them are accompanied by teachers, who endeavor to correlate the visits with their class-room work and who are very enthusiastic over the results achieved. When it is considered that a large proportion of those who attend the history hours or come in the classes are children of foreign-born parents and have little conception of American traditions and ideals, while many of the others are ignorant of their own background, it will be realized that the society is doing Americanization work of a very fundamental character.

During the summer of 1920 the curator inaugurated a series of trips to points of historic interest in the vicinity of the Twin Cities. Five such trips were scheduled, two in St. Paul, two in Minneapolis, and one to Fort Snelling. The Carver's cave trip was repeated by request, making a total of six. Careful preparation was made for these trips, by study and by preliminary visits, and informal talks were given in each case.

The project attracted considerable attention, and 167 persons went on one or more of the excursions, several attending the whole series. It is obvious that the scheme might readily be expanded to include longer trips by automobile, trolley, boat, or railroad, and also the stimulation of similar trips under local guidance in other parts of the state. The increased interest in history and historic associations which would result would help to bring about the marking of historic sites and the preservation of historic remains.

WAR HISTORY ACTIVITIES

No funds have been available for continuing the general field work which was carried on in 1916 and 1917 with very gratifying results. A special and very important kind of historical field work has been carried on, however, by the Minnesota War Records Commission, an institution distinct from, though very closely associated with the historical society and housed in its building. The first war records commission was established in October, 1918, through the initiative of the society and under the authority of the public safety commission. This body started the work of organizing the state for the purpose of collecting and preserving all available material relating to Minnesota in the war. When the legislature met in the early part of 1919, the Minnesota War Records Commission was established as a statutory body with a membership composed of the president of the historical society, the chairman of the department of history of the University of Minnesota, the adjutant general, the state superintendent of education, and five other citizens appointed by the governor. The commission was charged with the duty not only of collecting war records but also of preparing, publishing, and distributing a comprehensive documentary and narrative history of Minnesota's part in the war. The new commission met and organized on July 19, appointing as secretary in active charge of the work, Mr. Franklin F. Holbrook, formerly field agent of the society and director of the original war records body. It was

tacitly recognized that, with funds inadequate for the performance of all its prescribed duties, the commission would necessarily devote itself for the present to the large and immediately important task of collecting material and that the publication of a state war history must await provision by future legislatures.

The activities of the commission are detailed in its own report, but something should be said here about the state war records collection which it has assembled, since, by the act establishing the commission, the historical society is designated as the permanent custodian of that collection. The commission has compiled individual records of the services of over one hundred thousand of the service men from the state — about eighty per cent of the total number. Not a few of these service records are accompanied by photographs, letters, or other supplementary material. Another extensive body of material acquired consists of the original war-time files of official correspondence, records, and papers of some fifteen leading state and local war agencies, including the public safety commission. From files such as these the historian can glean information of a detailed and varied character, which the best of summary reports or narrative accounts must necessarily omit. It is estimated that the commission's manuscript collections, including the military records and organization files, would fill over 150 filing-case drawers of ordinary letter size. It should be added that the commission, being primarily a collecting agency, will probably have to leave to the historical society, as permanent custodian, much of the work to be done before this mass of material is put into entirely serviceable shape. The commission has also coöperated with the library of the society in procuring printed matter relating to the war, including especially the miscellany which formed a part of the working paraphernalia of every prominent war organization; and it has coöperated with the museum in building up its collection of war material, such as posters, photographs, motion picture films, lantern slides, and military equipment.

FINANCES

The expenditures of the society from state appropriations during the fiscal years ending June 30, 1919, and June 30, 1920, are shown in the following table. The first of these fiscal years includes only eleven months, and the sum available was reduced by one-twelfth of the \$25,000 originally appropriated. The appropriation for each year of the biennium beginning July 1, 1919, was the same as for the preceeding biennium — \$25,000.

	1918-19	1919-20
Total	\$22,916.67	\$25,000.00
Salaries	15,365.99	16,787.45
Permanent	15,089.99	16,276.80
Temporary	276.00	510.65
Expenses and supplies	2,998.12	4,991.73
Telegraph and telephone	194.93	331.67
Traveling expenses	115.29	120.66
Publications	1,248.29	3,213.61
Printing (except publications) .	160.33	130.00
Freight, express, and drayage .	176.70	129.72
Postage	242.14	361.94
Stationery and office supplies .	720.70	600.81
Library supplies	111.69	103.32
Miscellaneous	28.05	
Equipment	4,552.56	3,220.82
Furniture and furnishings	198.85	185.58
Books	3,024.91	2,452.01
Binding	1,042.25	346.55
Printed catalogue cards	286.55	236.68

During the fiscal biennium 1916-18 the policy of the society with reference to its income from other sources than state appropriations was to add to the permanent invested funds one-half of the income therefrom together with the dues from life memberships and to use the remainder for current expenses as needed. In the summer of 1918 the executive

council of the society removed the restriction with reference to the income from the permanent fund, though still requiring the investment of life membership dues. As a result of this action the normal rate of increase of the fund was diminished, but the sum available for use was materially increased, and this increase came at a time when the society was facing a critical financial situation. The expenditures from the private income during the eleven months' period ending June 30, 1919, and the year ending June 30, 1920, were as follows:

	1918-19	1919-20
Total	\$4,685.75	\$5,711.96
Salaries	3,816.66	4,873.54
Extra services	662.66	601.02
Traveling expenses	32.43	
Miscellaneous	174.00	237.40

The difficulties which had to be faced in making the budgets for the fiscal years 1919-20 and 1920-21 can readily be imagined. Some increases in salary which were absolutely necessary to prevent the staff from disintegrating were provided for, but they were far from being in proportion to the increase in the cost of living or to increases in salaries for similar work elsewhere. Account had to be taken also of the great increase in the cost of books, of supplies, and of printing. By dropping one full-time position on the staff for the first year and another for the second, by cutting the book and binding funds to the bone, by the closest possible figuring on every item, and finally by drawing to the limit on the private income of the society, the budgets were finally made to square with the available funds.

The budget for the biennium 1921-23, as submitted to the legislature, asked for an increase of the annual appropriation to \$50,000. This seems like a large increase, but it should be considered in connection with the following facts. Fifteen years ago Minnesota was in the front rank of the American

states as regards appropriations for historical work. The annual grant of \$20,000 to the society was the same as that received by the State Historical Society of Wisconsin and was exceeded in few, if any, states. Since 1905, however, the Minnesota appropriation has been increased only once — to \$25,000 in 1917 — while other states have forged rapidly ahead, with the result that now not only Wisconsin but also Illinois and Iowa spend about three times as much for historical work as does Minnesota, and few states of equal rank as regards age and wealth spend less.

In the meantime, the purchasing power of the dollar has decreased steadily and, during the last few years, rapidly. All investigators of price changes would agree that the requested appropriation of \$50,000 a year represents a purchasing power little if any greater than that of the 1905 appropriation of \$20,000. During this same period of fifteen years the total cost of state government in Minnesota has more than trebled, as evidenced by the auditor's reports, and the cost of maintenance of practically every state department and institution has more than doubled, while some have increased five or six hundred per cent.

During this same period, moreover, the demands upon the society by the general public have greatly increased. In 1905 it was just being installed in a few rooms on the ground floor of the New Capitol; today it occupies the magnificent Historical Building completed in 1918, but it finds itself in the position of the owner of a fine estate whose income is inadequate for its maintenance. Opportunities for valuable work abound but they cannot be seized because of insufficient funds. Efficient reading-room service, the building up of the library, the making accessible of accumulations of uncatalogued books, the binding of magazines and newspapers, the proper care of valuable maps, manuscript collections, and archives, the continuation and development of the educational work of the museum, and the prompt publication of the remainder of Dr. Folwell's history — all these depend upon increased income.

The small income which the society receives from its invested funds has also decreased in purchasing power, of course. The endowment of the society came mainly in its early years. During the last six years, at least, not one cent has been added to it by gifts or bequests; while during the same period the historical society in a neighboring state has received over half a million dollars. Now that the work of the society is becoming more widely known and appreciated, it is to be hoped that men of means will recognize the desirability of contributing to its support.

NECROLOGY

During the two years covered by this report, the society has lost through death two honorary members, five corresponding members, and twenty active members, and has received first information of the deaths of two honorary members, two corresponding members, and two active members in 1917 and 1918. The data for the following biographic sketches of these deceased members have been furnished by Dr. Warren Upham of the obituary committee.

Honorary

NARCISSE EUTROPE DIONNE, who was elected to honorary membership on January 13, 1902, was born on May 18, 1848, and died in Quebec in March, 1917. He was educated at St. Ann's College and at Laval University, Quebec; practiced medicine at Quebec from 1873 to 1880; served as professor of archeology at Laval University; was librarian of the legislative assembly of the province of Quebec from 1892 to 1913; and wrote many volumes on Canadian history, biography, bibliography, and family surnames.

SAMUEL ABBOTT GREEN was born in Groton, Massachusetts, on March 16, 1830, and died in Boston on December 5, 1918. He was graduated from Harvard College in 1851, and from the Harvard Medical School in 1854. Two years later he began to practice medicine in Boston. During the Civil War he served

as assistant surgeon of two Massachusetts regiments, gaining the brevet rank of lieutenant colonel in 1864 as a reward for gallant and distinguished services. From 1871 to 1881 he was city physician of Boston, and he was elected mayor of that city in 1882. Dr. Green acted as an overseer of Harvard University from 1869 to 1880 and from 1882 to 1900; he was vice president of the Massachusetts Historical Society from 1895 to 1914, and at the time of his death he had completed a half century of service as librarian of that institution. He wrote or edited numerous books and articles dealing with local history, especially that of his native community, and with genealogy. Dr. Green was elected a corresponding member of the society on April 12, 1869, and an honorary member on February 8, 1897.

CHARLES HENRY HITCHCOCK, who was elected an honorary member on January 9, 1911, was born in Amherst, Massachusetts, on August 23, 1836, and died in Honolulu on November 5, 1919. He graduated from Amherst College in 1856 and returned there two years later to serve until 1865 as lecturer on zoölogy and curator of the museum. He was assistant state geologist of Vermont from 1857 to 1861 and state geologist of Maine in 1861 and 1862. In 1868 he was appointed state geologist of New Hampshire and professor of geology and minerology in Dartmouth College. His geological survey of New Hampshire occupied ten years and resulted in a report of three quarto volumes and an atlas (Concord, 1874-78). His active professorship at Dartmouth College continued through forty years, until, in 1908, he retired as professor emeritus. He then removed to Honolulu, where, in the next year, his last important geological work, entitled *Hawaii and its Volcanoes*, was published.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT, who was elected an honorary member on February 8, 1897, was born in New York City on October 27, 1858, and died at Oyster Bay, New York, on January 6, 1919. He graduated from Harvard University in 1880. Within two years he entered politics as a member of the New York legislature. Shortly after the completion of his term of office he went to North Dakota and resided on a ranch until 1886, when he returned to the East and resumed his political activities. At the outbreak of the Spanish-American War, he resigned from his

post as assistant secretary of the navy to assist in the organization of the First United States Volunteer Cavalry (Rough Riders). Mr. Roosevelt became lieutenant colonel of this regiment and was advanced to the rank of colonel for gallantry in the battle of Las Guasimas, Cuba. From 1899 to 1900 he served as governor of New York, and he was elected vice president of the United States in 1901. When William McKinley died on September 14, 1901, Colonel Roosevelt succeeded to the presidency, and in 1904 he was elected to succeed himself. A hunting expedition in the wilds of Africa occupied his time for a year after leaving the presidency, and this was followed by a European tour in the summer of 1910. Three years later he visited the principal countries of South America. He is the author of *Hunting Trips of a Ranchman* (New York, 1886), *The Winning of the West* (New York, 1889-96), *The Rough Riders* (New York, 1899), *African Game Trails* (New York, 1910), and many other books; and after 1909 he was an editor of the *Outlook*.

Corresponding

CHARLES CONRAD ABBOTT, who was elected a corresponding member on January 12, 1914, was born in Trenton, New Jersey, on June 4, 1843, and died in Bristol, Pennsylvania, on July 27, 1919. He was graduated from the medical department of the University of Pennsylvania in 1865. He became interested in archeology, collecting specimens and writing prolifically on the subject. His most important piece of work was the demonstration of the existence of man in the Delaware River Valley during the late glacial and subsequent prehistoric periods. From 1876 to 1889 he was an assistant in the Peabody Museum at Harvard University. His writings include *Primitive Industry* (Salem, 1881) and many other books and magazine articles, most of which relate to archeology or natural history.

KEMP PLUMMER BATTLE, who became a corresponding member on March 8, 1897, was born near Louisburg, North Carolina, on December 19, 1831, and died in Raleigh, North Carolina, on February 4, 1919. He received his academic degree at the University of North Carolina in 1849 and was admitted to the bar in

1854. He then engaged in law practice, serving incidentally as a member of the secession convention of North Carolina in 1861, and as state treasurer from 1866 to 1868. In 1876 he returned to academic life as president of the University of North Carolina, which position he held until 1891, when he became professor of history in the same institution. He retired in 1907 with the title of professor emeritus. He is the author of a two-volume *History of the University of North Carolina* (Raleigh, 1907-12), and many other historical monographs.

HARRY BUXTON FORMAN, who was elected to corresponding membership on September 11, 1871, was born in London, England, in 1842 and died there on June 15, 1917. He was educated at Teignmouth. He resided in London, and the greater part of his life there, from 1860 to 1907, was spent in the civil service. He is the author of *Our Living Poets* (London, 1871) and numerous other works on English poets, notably several relating to Keats and Shelley.

WILLIAM DE LOSS LOVE, who was elected a corresponding member on February 8, 1897, was born in New Haven, Connecticut, on November 29, 1851, and died at his home in Hartford, Connecticut, on April 8, 1918. He was graduated from Hamilton College in 1873 and from Andover Theological Seminary in 1878. Two brief pastorates at Lancaster, Massachusetts, and Keene, New Hampshire, which followed his ordination in the Congregational Church, were succeeded by a long period of service, from 1885 to 1910, at Hartford. He became a member of the Connecticut Historical Society in 1886 and served as its corresponding secretary for many years. He is the author of *The Fast and Thanksgiving Days of New England* (Boston, 1895), *Samson Occum and the Christian Indians of New England* (Boston, 1899), *The Colonial History of Hartford* (Hartford, 1914), and several monographs on local history.

MARTIN MAGINNIS was born in Wayne County, New York, on October 27, 1841, and died in Helena, Montana, on March 27, 1919. He studied at Jesuit College, La Salle, Illinois, and at Hamline University, St. Paul. At the outbreak of the Civil War he enlisted in the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry as a private, but by July, 1863, he had attained the rank of captain; and

in the next year he became a major in the Eleventh Minnesota Volunteer Infantry. After the war he settled in Helena, where he became editor of the *Helena Daily Gazette* and later engaged in mining and the real estate business. He was a member of Congress from 1873 to 1885, and, in 1900, he was appointed to the United States Senate by the governor for a brief term. He was elected to corresponding membership in the society on February 11, 1901.

THOMAS McADORY OWEN, who was elected a corresponding member on January 13, 1902, was born in Jonesboro, Alabama, on December 15, 1866, and died in Montgomery, Alabama, on March 25, 1920. He was graduated from the law school of the University of Alabama in 1887 and practiced law until 1901. He was appointed secretary of the Alabama Historical Society in 1898, and, when the Alabama Department of Archives and History was established in 1901, he became its director. He is the author of many papers and books on Alabama bibliography, history, and genealogy.

PHILIP READE, who was elected a corresponding member on January 13, 1902, was born in Lowell, Massachusetts, on October 13, 1844, and died in Boston on October 21, 1919. His was a military career, begun as a cadet at the United States Military Academy at West Point in 1864 and involving continuous promotions from second lieutenant to brigadier general. General Reade retired from active service in 1908. During several years he resided in Minnesota, at St. Paul and at Fort Snelling. He was historian of the Massachusetts society of the Sons of American Revolution.

Active

JOSEPH H. ARMSTRONG, who was enrolled as an annual member on November 15, 1918, was born in Danville, Ontario, on April 15, 1849, and died at his home in St. Paul on May 30, 1919. He was educated at Queen's College, Montreal, and at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In 1884 he settled in St. Paul, where he practiced his profession of civil engineer. He was assistant city engineer for two years, and he served as county

surveyor of Ramsey County from 1904 to 1907 and from 1909 until his death.

ROBERT BUNKER COLEMAN BEMENT, who was elected a life member on April 8, 1907, was born in Northumberland, New York, on July 3, 1848. He was a graduate of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, New York, and a hydraulic engineer by profession. He came to Minnesota in 1886, settling in St. Paul, where he was president of the board of water commissioners from 1892 to 1898. During the Spanish-American War he served at Manila Bay, and he was brevetted lieutenant colonel in 1899. He was president of the Robinson and Cary Company from 1905 to 1909 and its vice president from that time until his death, which occurred in St. Paul on May 7, 1920.

CHARLES WAYLAND DREW was born in Burlington, Vermont, on January 18, 1858, and died in Minneapolis on November 25, 1920. He was graduated from the University of Vermont in 1877 and from its medical school in 1880. In 1881 he settled in Minneapolis, where, in 1886, he established the Minnesota Institute of Pharmacy. He was elected an annual member of the society on October 10, 1910, and became a life member on September 29, 1917.

BENJAMIN L. GOODKIND, who was elected a life member on November 10, 1914, was born in Adrian, Michigan, on July 19, 1855, and died in Miami, Florida, on February 17, 1919. In 1871 he came to St. Paul and with his father, Louis Goodkind, and his uncle, Jacob Mannheimer, founded the mercantile firm which is now known as Mannheimer Brothers. Mr. Goodkind became president of this firm in 1904.

HANFORD LENNOX GORDON, who was elected to life membership on September 13, 1909, was born in Andover, New York, on December 30, 1836, and died in Los Angeles, on November 13, 1920. He came to Minnesota in 1857 and settled at Clearwater. At the outbreak of the Civil War he enlisted in the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, but failing health soon caused him to leave the army. In 1864 he opened a law office in Monticello, and in 1866 he was elected state senator from the sixth district. Two years later he removed to St. Cloud, where, in addition to practicing law, he served from 1871 to 1874 as

register of the United States land office. Mr. Gordon resided in Minneapolis from 1877 to 1887, when he removed to California. He spent several years in San José and finally settled in Los Angeles. He is the author of several books of poems, relating largely to Minnesota and the Northwest, the most important of which is entitled *Indian Legends and Other Poems* (Salem, Massachusetts, 1910). His *Laconics*, which consists of brief expressions in prose and verse, original and quoted, was issued in five editions (1910-19).

DARWIN SCOTT HALL, who was elected a life member on December 13, 1897, was born in Kenosha County, Wisconsin, on January 23, 1844, and died at his home in Olivia on February 23, 1919. He served with the Forty-second Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry in the Civil War. In 1866 he came to Minnesota and settled in Renville County, and three years later at Olivia he established the *Renville Times*, now the *Olivia Times*. He was county auditor from 1869 to 1872, clerk of the district court from 1873 to 1878, a representative in the state legislature in 1876, and register of the United States land office at Benson in Swift County from 1878 to 1886. In 1887 and again in 1907 he was elected state senator from Renville County, and from 1889 to 1891 he was a representative in Congress. As chairman of the Chippewa Commission, created under the act of January 14, 1889, Mr. Hall spent the years from 1891 to 1893 and from 1897 to 1898 on the White Earth Indian Reservation, where he directed the work of removing Indians to the reserve and allotting lands to them. During his residence among the Chippewa he accumulated an extensive collection of Indian relics, which, in 1918, he presented to the museum of the Minnesota Historical Society. Mr. Hall was a member of the committee of the Renville County Pioneer Association which directed and supervised local contributions to the *History of Renville County*, compiled by Franklyn Curtiss-Wedge and published in 1916.

PATRICK KEIGHER, who was enrolled as an annual member on September 26, 1916, was born in Ireland in 1836. He came to Minnesota in 1856 and settled in St. Paul, where he was engaged first as a grocer and, after 1882, as a contractor. The boulevarding of Summit Avenue from Lexington Avenue to the Mississippi

River was done under his direction. He died at his home in St. Paul on January 31, 1919.

AUGUSTE LOUIS LARPENTEUR was born in Baltimore on May 16, 1823, and died in St. Paul on February 24, 1919. He came to St. Paul in 1843 as clerk and interpreter for the Indian traders, William Hartshorn and Henry Jackson. As a merchant until 1887, and as a member of the city council from 1855 to 1860, Mr. Larpenteur was closely identified with the progress and development of St. Paul. He was an original member of the society and was elected a life member on January 15, 1856. His "Recollections of the City and People of St. Paul, 1843-1898" is published in volume 9 of the *Minnesota Historical Collections*.

WILLIAM EDWIN LEE, who was born in Alton, Illinois, on January 8, 1852, and died at Long Prairie on November 17, 1920, came to Minnesota with his parents in 1857. He organized the Bank of Long Prairie in 1882 and served as its cashier and later as its president. Mr. Lee represented his district in the legislatures of 1885, 1887, and 1893, acting as speaker of the House during the latter session. In 1914 he was the unsuccessful candidate of the Republican party for governor. He was elected an annual member of the society on December 13, 1897, and became a life member on November 14, 1899; and he served on the society's executive council from January, 1903, until his death.

CHARLES PATRICK MAGINNIS, who was elected an annual member on February 12, 1894, and became a life member on January 14, 1901, was born in Wayne County, New York, in 1849. When he was six years old he came to Minnesota with his father. He settled on a farm near Morris in 1877 and was sheriff of Stevens County from 1880 to 1884. In 1886 he removed to Duluth, where he was receiver of the United States land office and a dealer in real estate, handling especially pine and iron-ore lands. Mr. Maginnis resided in Portland, Oregon, from 1906 until his death, which occurred on December 9, 1918.

FRANK G. O'BRIEN was born in Calais, Maine, on May 15, 1843, and died in Minneapolis on August 16, 1920. He came to Minnesota in 1855 with his father, who settled at St. Anthony. Although Mr. O'Brien engaged in the wholesale produce business

he was always interested primarily in journalism and literary work. He is the author of *Minnesota Pioneer Sketches* (Minneapolis, 1904) and a book of poems, *Chimes of Cheer* (Minneapolis, 1908). He was elected an annual member of the society on November 11, 1903, and became a life member on May 4, 1908.

GEORGE REIS, who was elected an annual member on October 13, 1879, and became a life member on January 17, 1887, was born in Dieburg, Germany, on March 1, 1848, and died in Los Angeles on October 4, 1919. He accompanied his parents when they came to the United States in 1852 and to St. Paul in 1855. Mr. Reis was a teacher and bookkeeper, and he held the position of city treasurer of St. Paul from 1882 to 1892.

OLIVER WARREN SHAW, who was enrolled as a life member on August 9, 1916, was born in Carroll County, New Hampshire, on July 19, 1834. He came to Minnesota in 1868 and settled at Austin, where, in the same year, he organized the First National Bank, of which he was president until his death at Austin on December 28, 1920.

DAVID CHAUNCEY SHEPARD, who was elected to life membership on April 10, 1876, was born near Geneseo, New York, on February 20, 1828, and died at his home in St. Paul on August 7, 1920. He came to Minnesota in 1857, settling in St. Paul. He gained prominence after 1871 as a railroad contractor, and he continued to be active in this field until 1894, when he retired. The several firms of which he was a member built, during his active career, over seven thousand miles of railroads. Mr. Shepard's autobiography, to 1898, was published a week after his death in the *St. Paul Pioneer Press* for August 15, 1920.

JOHN HENRY STEELE, who was born in Longford, Ireland, on January 8, 1856, came to America in his boyhood. In 1883 he was admitted to the bar of Illinois, and the next year he located in Minneapolis. Here he was judge of probate for Hennepin County from 1903 to 1907 and a judge of the fourth judicial district from 1910 until his death, which occurred in Minneapolis on October 2, 1920. He was elected a life member of the society on March 8, 1911.

CARYL B. STORRS was born in Saginaw, Michigan, on April 22, 1870, and died in Minneapolis on January 18, 1920. Although

he received a medical education, he followed his profession for only a short time. He became interested in journalism, and in 1901 he came to Minneapolis and joined the staff of the *Tribune* as a reporter, but he was soon advanced to the position of dramatic and musical critic. For some years he wrote the notes which appeared in the programs of the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra. His sketches of Minnesota towns and rural communities, which were first printed in the *Tribune* under the title "Visitin' 'Round," have been published in a separate volume (Minneapolis, 1916). In 1918 Dr. Storrs went to Serbia as secretary and physician of an agricultural mission for the American Red Cross. He was enrolled as a sustaining member of the society on October 12, 1916.

JAMES ALBERTUS TAWNEY, who was enrolled as an annual member on October 22, 1916, was born near Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, on January 3, 1855; and died at Excelsior Springs, Missouri, on June 12, 1919. He came to Minnesota in 1877, settling in Winona. In 1882 he was admitted to the bar, and thereafter he engaged in the practice of law. His political career began in 1890, when he was elected to the state senate, of which he remained a member until 1893. He then entered Congress as a representative, an office which he held during nine successive terms, from 1893 to 1911. In 1911 President Taft appointed Mr. Tawney a member of the International Joint Commission for the settlement of disputes "relating to boundary waters between the United States and Canada."

FRANK ALBERT UPHAM, who was elected a life member on May 9, 1904, was born in St. Cloud on November 13, 1862, and died at his home in St. Paul on October 12, 1920. When he was ten years old his parents removed to St. Paul, and he received his education there in the city public schools. He was a jeweler and optician after 1886; and he was a collector, on an extensive scale, of early American coins and paper currency.

GEORGE BERTRAM WARE, who became a sustaining member on February 13, 1915, was born in Bridgeton, New Jersey, on September 21, 1874, and died in St. Paul on December 23, 1919. He came to the latter city in 1891 and attended the local high school.

During twenty-five years he was manager of the railway and manufacturers' supply department for Farwell, Ozmun, Kirk, and Company. Mr. Ware was genealogist of the Society of Colonial Wars in the State of Minnesota.

WILLIAM GARDNER WHITE was born in South Hadley, Massachusetts, on September 30, 1854. He was graduated from the law school of Harvard University in 1875; and, in 1884, he came to St. Paul, where he practiced law until his death on April 2, 1919. He was secretary of the Society of Colonial Wars in the State of Minnesota. On April 12, 1897, Mr. White was elected an annual member of the society; he became a life member on June 2, 1903, and he served on the society's executive council from November of that year until his death.

EDWIN ORIN WOOD was born at Goodrich, Michigan, on October 29, 1861, and died on April 23, 1918. He was educated in the high school of Saginaw, Michigan. From 1895 to 1915 he was president of the Loyal Guard fraternal organization and editor of the *Loyal Guard Magazine* at Flint, Michigan. He served as a member of the Michigan Historical Commission from its establishment in 1913 until 1916, when he removed to New York City. Mr. Wood was actively interested in local history, especially in the past of the Mackinac country, and is the author of many books and articles dealing with the region. The most important of these is a two-volume work entitled *Historic Mackinac* (New York, 1918). In 1915 Mr. Wood became a director and, in 1917, treasurer of the Chevrolet Motor Company. He was elected a life member of the society on January 9, 1912.

JOHN WRIGHT, who was elected an annual member on May 10, 1897, and became a life member in 1914, was born in Wilmington, Delaware, on November 20, 1836, and died in St. Paul on December 24, 1919. He attended Union College in Schenectady, New York, and, after his graduation in 1863, entered Union Theological Seminary in New York City. Upon completing his studies in this institution in 1866, he was ordained a deacon in the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a year later he became a priest. He was rector of Trinity Church in Bay City, Michigan, from 1869 to 1874, and of St. Matthew's Church in Boston from

1874 to 1887. In the latter year he came to St. Paul to become rector of St. Paul's Church, now St. Paul's Church-on-the-Hill; and he continued in this position until 1914, when he retired as pastor emeritus. He was a specialist in Egyptian archeology and a collector of and authority on early American Bibles and prayer books. His writings include a number of books on the latter subject, notably *Early Bibles of America* (New York, 1892), *Early Prayer Books of America* (St. Paul, 1896), and *Historic Bibles in America* (New York, 1905).

APPENDIX

BY-LAWS OF THE SOCIETY AND THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OBJECTS

1. The objects of the society are defined in its charter and the amendments thereto.¹ Among its objects are the following: To collect, arrange, and preserve archives, records, and historical material, including books, pamphlets, maps, charts, manuscripts, transcripts, paintings, and archeological and other objects and materials illustrative of and relating to the history of Minnesota and the Northwest in particular and of North America in general; to display such objects as are suitable therefore in the museum of the society; to publish material relative to and illustrative of the history of the state; and to perform such duties in connection with the administration of archives and the supervision of the making and preservation of public records as have been or may be imposed upon it by the laws of the state.

MEMBERS²

2. The society shall be composed of honorary, corresponding, active, and institutional members.

3. Honorary members shall consist of persons distinguished for their literary or scientific attainments, particularly in the field of American history. Corresponding members shall be persons residing outside the state, who manifest an interest in the society and its objects, and are willing to aid it by representing it in their vicinity and procuring donations for its library and museum. Honorary and corresponding members may be elected by the executive council at any regular meeting thereof. Their admission must be moved by two members of the council and, if any member demand a ballot, the same shall be taken. Five negative votes shall be sufficient to exclude the person proposed. Honorary and corresponding members may attend all meetings of the

¹The charter and amendments may be found in the appendix to the *Twentieth Biennial Report*, 43-45.

²As amended April 11, 1921.

society and take part in the discussion, but they shall not have the right to vote unless they are also enrolled as active members.

5. Active members shall be classified as patrons, contributing-life, life, sustaining, or annual members. All applicants for active membership shall be enrolled by the secretary upon receipt of the first payment of dues.

5. The contribution of one thousand dollars or more to the permanent fund of the society or annual contributions of fifty dollars or more shall entitle the contributor to be enrolled as a patron. Life members making annual contributions of five dollars or more, but less than fifty dollars, shall be enrolled as contributing-life members. Dues of life members shall be twenty-five dollars in advance; of sustaining members, five dollars per annum; of annual members, two dollars per annum; but anyone who has paid dues as a sustaining member for six successive years or as an annual member for twenty successive years shall be enrolled as a life member. Dues of sustaining and annual members shall be payable in advance on the first day of July in each year. Such members failing to pay their dues for one year after they become payable shall cease to be members upon notice by mail of such default, but shall be restored to membership upon payment of all arrearages of dues.

6. Institutional members shall be classified as permanent, sustaining, or annual institutional members. Any club, society, or association in Minnesota interested in any phase of the history of the state or any part of the state may, upon application and the payment of the first installment of dues, be enrolled as an institutional member; and as such it may be represented at all meetings of this society by one delegate with the right to vote and may make a report of its historical activities annually to this society.

7. Dues of permanent institutional members shall be one hundred dollars in advance; of sustaining institutional members, ten dollars per annum; of annual institutional members, two dollars per annum; but any sustaining institutional member which has paid an aggregate of one hundred and twenty dollars to the society, may, if desired, be enrolled as a permanent institutional member. Dues of sustaining and annual institutional members shall be payable in advance on the first day of July in each year.

Such members failing to pay their dues for one year after they become payable shall cease to be members upon notice by mail of such default, but shall be restored to membership upon payment of all arrearages of dues.

GOVERNMENT

8. The government of the society shall be vested in an executive council (as provided by the charter and its amendments) composed of the *ex-officio* members, and thirty life members, to be chosen by ballot every three years at an annual meeting of the society.

9. All voting for members of the council shall be by ballot. Nominations may be made to the secretary previous to the triennial meeting, and shall be by him printed on a slip for the use of members in balloting. Members can vote only when present in person. All members nominated may be voted for on one ballot, and a majority of all votes cast shall be necessary to elect.

10. The executive council shall have the control and regulation of the affairs of the society; and shall take all needful measures for its success and proper management.

11. There shall be an executive committee consisting of the president, the secretary, and the treasurer, and two other members of the council appointed by the president, of which committee the president shall be *ex-officio* chairman. This executive committee shall have charge of and transact the business of the society under the direction and subject to the approval of the executive council.

OFFICERS

12. The officers of the executive council shall also be the officers of the society, and shall be as follows: a president, two vice presidents, a secretary, and a treasurer. These officers shall be elected by a majority of actual and individual ballots, at a meeting of the executive council held as soon as may be after the triennial meeting of the society, and shall serve for the term of three years, and until their successors are elected. No person shall be eligible for election to succeed himself as president.

13. If a vacancy shall occur in the executive committee, the council, or any of the offices of the society, it may be filled by the executive council, and the person so elected shall hold his office for the unexpired term of the person vacating the same.

14. The president, or in his absence, one of the vice presidents, or in their absence, a chairman *pro tem.*, shall preside at all meetings of the society and the executive council. The president shall also appoint all committees authorized by the executive council or by the society, unless otherwise directed.

15. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the society, the council, and the executive committee. He shall be, *ex officio*, the superintendent of the society and as such shall, under the direction of the executive committee or the council, administer the library and museum of the society, conduct its correspondence, and edit its publications. He shall make a written report of the work of the society at its annual meetings and shall perform such other duties as the council or the executive committee shall direct.³

16. The treasurer shall receive all moneys belonging to the society, and disburse the same only on the order of the executive committee or the council, attested by the secretary. He shall give bond for the faithful performance of his duty in such sum as may be required and approved by the executive committee or the council. He shall keep a true account of his receipts and payments, and report the same in full to the society at its annual meetings, and to the executive committee or the council quarterly, or whenever so ordered.

MEETINGS

17. The annual meetings of the society shall be held on the second Monday succeeding the assembling of the legislature in years when a session is held, and in other years on the second Monday in January. Special meetings of the society, for any purpose, may be called by the president and shall be called by the secretary on the written request of ten members. Notice of all meetings of the society shall be mailed by the secretary to all active members at least five days before the date of the meeting.

³As amended April 12, 1920.

18. Active members in good standing shall have the right to participate in the business of the annual or other meetings of the society. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn.

19. The executive council shall hold a meeting as soon as may be after the adjournment of each triennial meeting of the society and other stated meetings on the second Monday in October and April in each year. Special meetings for any purpose may be called by the president and shall be called by the secretary on the written request of three members. Notice of all meetings of the council shall be mailed by the secretary to all members thereof at least three days before the date thereof.⁴

20. Ten members shall constitute a quorum of the executive council for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn.

21. The order of business at the meetings of the executive council, unless otherwise directed by vote of the council, shall be as follows:

- I. Calling the roll of members
- II. Reading of the minutes
- III. Announcement of donations
- IV. Reports of committees
- V. Unfinished business
- VI. New business
- VII. Reading of papers

AMENDMENTS

22. Amendments to these by-laws may be proposed in writing filed with the secretary by any five members of the executive council. The secretary shall notify all members of the executive council in writing of such proposed amendments and they may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the members present at the next regular or special meeting of the council; provided two weeks shall have elapsed after the sending of the notices.

23. All by-laws and rules for the government of this society or its council, not herein contained, are hereby abrogated.

⁴As amended April 12, 1920.

MINNESOTA NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS CURRENTLY RECEIVED

The newspapers and periodicals here listed are contributed regularly by the publishers. The society preserves and binds them all, thus making back files accessible not only to students of history but to others who frequently consult them for special purposes. It often happens, indeed, that the office file of a paper is destroyed and the publishers themselves have occasion to consult the file in the society's library. The total number of publications in this list, which has been revised to October 1, 1921, is 605, of which 29 are dailies, 5 are semiweeklies, 402 are weeklies, 10 are biweeklies, 8 are semimonthlies, 112 are monthlies, 14 are bimonthlies, 20 are quarterlies, 3 are issued three times a year, and 2 are semiannuals. This represents an increase of 67 over the total number received in 1919 as listed in the appendix to the *Twentieth Biennial Report*. The number of periodicals published in the state is about 1,000, so that the society is receiving more than half the total output of this class of publications.

The data for the list have been taken from the latest issues of the papers themselves, with the exception of the character of the publication, for which Ayer's *American Newspaper Annual and Directory* for 1921 and the list of "Minnesota Newspapers" in the *Legislative Manual* for 1921 have also been used. The words "daily," "morning," etc., are to be understood as not including Sunday unless followed by (s).

At the end of the list will be found an index by counties which will make it possible to locate quickly all the papers of a given county. At least one paper is received from every county in the state except Clearwater.

ADA, Norman County

Norman County Herald	Wednesday	Independent
Norman County Index	Thursday	Republican

AITKIN, Aitkin County

Independent Age	Saturday	Independent
Republican	Thursday	Republican

- AKELEY, Hubbard County**
Herald-Tribune Friday Republican
- ALBANY, Stearns County**
Enterprise Thursday Independent
- ALBERT LEA, Freeborn County**
Business Efficiency Monthly
Community Magazine Monthly Trade
Freeborn County Standard Thursday Independent
Times-Enterprise Wednesday Republican Weekly edition of the *Tribune*.
- ALEXANDRIA, Douglas County**
Citizen News Thursday Independent Republican A consolidation of the *Citizen* and the *Post News*.
Farmers Equity News Monthly Agricultural Coöperation
Official organ of the Farmers Society of Equity.
Park Region Echo Wednesday Nonpartisan
- ANNANDALE, Wright County**
Advocate Thursday Independent
- ANOKA, Anoka County**
Anoka County Union Wednesday Independent Republican
Herald Tuesday Republican
- APPLETON, Swift County**
Press Friday Democratic
- ARGYLE, Marshall County**
Marshall County Banner Thursday Republican
- ARLINGTON, Sibley County**
Enterprise Thursday Independent
- ASHBY, Grant County**
Post Friday Independent
- ATWATER, Kandiyohi County**
Republican Press Friday Republican
- AURORA, St. Louis County**
News Friday Independent
- AUSTIN, Mower County**
Mower County News Monday and Thursday Republican
Continuation of the *Mower County Transcript-Republican*.
- BADGER, Roseau County**
Herald-Rustler Friday Independent
- BARNESVILLE, Clay County**
Record-Review Thursday Republican

BEARDSLEY, Big Stone County					
News	Thursday	Independent			
BELLE PLAINE, Scott County					
Herald	Thursday	Independent	Democratic		
BEMIDJI, Beltrami County					
Pioneer	Evening	Republican			
Sentinel	Friday	Republican			
BENSON, Swift County					
Swift County Monitor	Thursday	Democratic			
Swift County News	Friday	Nonpartisan			
of the <i>Swift County Review</i> .		Continuation			
BIRD ISLAND, Renville County					
Union	Thursday	Republican			
BLACKDUCK, Beltrami County					
American	Wednesday	Republican			
BLOOMING PRAIRIE, Steele County					
Times	Thursday	Republican			
BLUE EARTH, Faribault County					
Post	Tuesday	Republican			
BOWLUS, Morrison County					
Advance	Friday	Independent			
BRAHAM, Isanti County					
Journal	Friday	Independent	Republican		
BRAINERD, Crow Wing County					
Dispatch	Friday	Republican			
Journal Press	Friday	Independent			
Tribune	Friday	Republican			
BRECKENRIDGE, Wilkin County					
Gazette-Telegram	Wednesday	Independent			
tion of the <i>Telegram</i> .		Continuation			
BRICELYN, Faribault County					
Sentinel	Friday	Independent			
BROWNS VALLEY, Traverse County					
Inter-Lake Tribune	Thursday	Republican			
BROWNTON, McLeod County					
Bulletin	Thursday	Independent			
BUFFALO, Wright County					
Journal	Thursday	Republican			
BUTTERFIELD, Watonwan County					
Advocate	Friday	Independent			

CALEDONIA, Houston County			
Journal	Wednesday	Republican	
CAMBRIDGE, Isanti County			
Isanti and Chisago County News	Thursday	Nonpartisan	
Isanti County School News	Monthly	Published from Sep-	
tember to May.			
North Star	Thursday	Independent	
CANBY, Yellow Medicine County			
News	Friday	Independent	
CANNON FALLS, Goodhue County			
Beacon	Friday	Independent	Republican
CARLTON, Carlton County			
Carlton County Vidette	Friday	Republican	
CASS LAKE, Cass County			
Times	Thursday	Independent	
CHASKA, Carver County			
Valley Herald	Thursday	Democratic	
CHATFIELD, Fillmore County			
News-Democrat	Thursday	Independent	Republican
CHISHOLM, St. Louis County			
Tribune-Herald	Friday	Independent	
CLARA CITY, Chippewa County			
Herald	Friday	Independent	Republican
CLARKFIELD, Yellow Medicine County			
Advocate	Thursday	Independent	
CLEAR LAKE, Sherburne County			
Times	Thursday	Republican	Continuation of the <i>Sher-</i>
<i>burne County Times.</i>			
CLEARWATER, Wright County			
Herald	Thursday	Republican	
CLINTON, Big Stone County			
Advocate	Thursday	Republican	
CLOQUET, Carlton County			
Pine Knot	Friday	Republican	
COKATO, Wright County			
Enterprise	Thursday	Independent	
COLERAINE, Itasca County			
Itasca Iron News	Thursday	Republican	

COLLEGEVILLE, Stearns County

St. John's University Record Monthly Published from October to July by the students of St. John's University.

COMFREY, Brown County

Times Thursday Independent

COOK, St. Louis County

Journal Tuesday Independent Continuation of the
Bear River Journal.

COTTONWOOD, Lyon County

Current Friday Republican

CROOKSTON, Polk County

Northwest Monthly Agricultural education Published by
the University of Minnesota Northwest School of Agriculture.

Polk County Leader Friday Nonpartisan Continuation
of the *Press*. The full title is *Polk County Leader and the Crookston Press*.

Times Saturday Republican

CROSBY, Crow Wing County

Courier Friday Republican

DASSEL, Meeker County

Dispatch Wednesday Republican
Meeker County Farmer Monthly Agricultural

DAWSON, Lac qui Parle County

Sentinel Thursday Republican

DEER RIVER, Itasca County

Itasca News Saturday Republican

DELANO, Wright County

Eagle Thursday Independent

DETROIT, Becker County

Record Friday Republican

DODGE CENTER, Dodge County

Dodge County Star Thursday Republican
Record Thursday Independent

DULUTH, St. Louis County

Ahjo (Finnish) Quarterly Published by the Työväen-Opists
(Work People's College).

Clarion Monthly Official journal of the International Association of Scientific Collectors.

Clyde Log Monthly Logging Published by the Clyde
Iron Works.

Commercial Record Daily Financial Official quotations
of the Duluth Board of Trade.

Herald Evening Independent

Labor World Saturday Labor

News Tribune Morning (s) Republican
 Northern Sportsman Monthly
 Public Affairs Monthly Organ of the Commercial Club of
 Duluth.
 Siirtolainen (Finnish) Wednesday Independent
 Skandinav (Norwegian-Danish) Friday Independent
 Svenska Amerikanska Tribunen — Duluth Posten Friday In-
 dependent Republican A consolidation of the *Svenska Amer-
 ikanska Tribunen* of Superior, Wisconsin, and the *Duluth Posten*.
 Truth Friday Socialist
 Zenith Monthly House organ of the Marshall-Wells Com-
 pany, wholesale hardware dealers.

EAST GRAND FORKS, Polk County

Record Friday Independent

EDEN VALLEY, Meeker County

Journal Thursday Republican

ELBOW LAKE, Grant County

Grant County Herald Thursday Republican

ELGIN, Wabasha County

Monitor Friday Independent

ELK RIVER, Sherburne County

Sherburne County Star-News Thursday Republican

ELLSWORTH, Nobles County

News Thursday Independent Democratic

ELY, St. Louis County

Miner Friday Republican and mining

ERSKINE, Polk County

Echo Friday Independent

EVELETH, St. Louis County

Clarion Thursday Local
 News Thursday Republican

EXCELSIOR, Hennepin County

Minnetonka Record Friday Independent

FAIRFAX, Renville County

Standard Thursday Independent

FAIRMONT, Martin County

Martin County Independent Evening Independent
 Sentinel Evening Democratic

FARIBAULT, Rice County

Companion Biweekly Published during the school year by
 the Minnesota School for the Deaf.
 Journal Wednesday Republican

News	Evening	Independent	Continuation of the Re-
<i>publican.</i>			
Pilot	Thursday	Democratic	
Shattuck Spectator	Wednesday	Published by the students	
of Shattuck School	during the school year.		
FARMINGTON, Dakota County			
Dakota County Tribune	Friday	Independent	
FERGUS FALLS, Ottertail County			
Free Press	Wednesday	Nonpartisan	
Journal	Evening	Republican	
Kyrka och Skola (Swedish)	Monthly	Lutheran	Official
organ of Northwestern College and of the Alexandria Mission			
District; published from September to June.			
Tribune	Thursday	Independent	Continuation of
<i>Wheelock's Weekly.</i>			
Ugeblad (Norwegian)	Wednesday	Independent	Republican
FOLEY, Benton County			
Independent	Wednesday	Independent	
FOSSTON, Polk County			
Thirteen Towns	Friday	Republican	
FRANKLIN, Renville County			
Tribune	Thursday	Local	
FRAZEE, Becker County			
Press	Thursday	Republican	
FULDA, Murray County			
Free Press	Friday	Independent	
GLENCOE, McLeod County			
Enterprise	Thursday	Democratic	
McLeod County Republic	Friday	Nonpartisan	
GLENWOOD, Pope County			
Herald	Thursday	Republican	
GLYNDON, Clay County			
Red River Valley News	Friday	Republican	
GOOD THUNDER, Blue Earth County			
Herald	Thursday	Local	
GOODHUE, Goodhue County			
Enterprise	Thursday	Republican	
GOODRIDGE, Pennington County			
Banner	Friday	Independent	
GRACEVILLE, Big Stone County			
Enterprise	Friday	Independent	

GRAND MARAIS, Cook County				
Cook County News-Herald	Thursday	Republican		
GRAND RAPIDS, Itasca County				
Herald-Review	Wednesday	Democratic		
Itasca County Independent	Saturday	Independent	Republi-	
can				
GRANITE FALLS, Yellow Medicine County				
Journal	Friday	Local		
Tribune	Tuesday	Independent		
GRASSTON, Kanabec County				
Advance	Thursday	Independent		
GREENBUSH, Roseau County				
Co-Operator	Monthly	Farmer's coopération		
GROVE CITY, Meeker County				
Times	Friday	Republican		
GRYGLA, Marshall County				
Eagle	Friday	Independent		
HALLOCK, Kittson County				
People's Press	Saturday	Nonpartisan	Continuation of	
the <i>News</i> .				
HANCOCK, Stevens County				
Record	Friday	Independent	Republican	
HARMONY, Fillmore County				
News	Thursday	Independent		
HASTINGS, Dakota County				
Gazette	Friday	Republican		
News	Friday	Independent		
HAYFIELD, Dodge County				
Herald	Thursday	Independent		
HECTOR, Renville County				
Mirror	Thursday	Republican		
HENDERSON, Sibley County				
Sibley County Independent	Friday	Independent		
HENNING, Ottertail County				
Advocate	Thursday	Local		
HERON LAKE, Jackson County				
News	Thursday	Republican		
HIBBING, St. Louis County				
News	Morning (s)	Independent	Continuation of <i>Mes-</i>	
			<i>aba Ore</i> ; published every day except Monday. The full title is	
			<i>Hibbing Daily News and the Mesaba Ore.</i>	
Tribune	Evening	Republican		

HILL CITY, Aitkin County			
News	Thursday	Nonpartisan	
HILLS, Rock County			
Crescent	Thursday	Republican	
HINCKLEY, Pine County			
News	Friday	Independent	Continuation of the <i>Enterprise</i> .
HOKAH, Houston County			
Houston County Chief	Thursday	Republican	
HOLDINGFORD, Stearns County			
Advertiser	Thursday	Independent	
HOLT, Marshall County			
News	Friday	Independent	
HOUSTON, Houston County			
Signal	Thursday	Republican	
HOWARD LAKE, Wright County			
Herald	Thursday	Independent	
HUTCHINSON, McLeod County			
Leader	Friday	Independent	Democratic
Ungdomsbaandet	Monthly	Published from October to June	
by Hutchinson Theological Seminary.			
INTERNATIONAL FALLS, Koochiching County			
Commercial Club Bulletin	Monthly	Official organ	
Press and Border Budget	Thursday	Republican	
ISANTI, Isanti County			
News	Thursday	Independent	
JACKSON, Jackson County			
Republic	Friday	Republican	
JANESVILLE, Waseca County			
Argus	Wednesday	Republican	
JEFFERS, Cottonwood County			
Review	Thursday	Independent	
JORDON, Scott County			
Independent	Thursday	Independent	
People's Weekly	Friday	Nonpartisan	
KARLSTAD, Kittson County			
Advocate	Friday	Independent	
KASSON, Dodge County			
Dodge County Republican	Thursday	Republican	

KENYON, Goodhue County			
News	Thursday	Independent	
KERKHOVEN, Swift County			
Banner	Friday	Democratic	
LAKE BENTON, Lincoln County			
News	Wednesday	Independent	Republican
LAKE CITY, Wabasha County			
Graphic-Republican	Friday	Independent	
LAKE CRYSTAL, Blue Earth County			
Union	Thursday	Republican	
LAKE WILSON, Murray County			
Pilot	Thursday	Independent	
LAKEFIELD, Jackson County			
Standard	Thursday	Republican	
LAMBERTON, Redwood County			
Star	Thursday	Republican	
LANESBORO, Fillmore County			
Levang's Weekly	Thursday	Republican	
LAPORTE, Hubbard County			
News	Friday	Republican	
LESTER PRAIRIE, McLeod County			
News	Thursday	Republican	
LE SUEUR, Le Sueur County			
Herald	Wednesday	Republican	
News	Monday and Thursday	Republican	
LE SUEUR CENTER, Le Sueur County			
Leader-Democrat	Thursday	Democratic	
LINDSTROM, Chisago County			
Chisago County Press	Thursday	Republican	
LITCHFIELD, Meeker County			
Independent	Wednesday	Independent	Democratic
Saturday Review	Saturday	Republican	
LITTLE FALLS, Morrison County			
Farmers' Club	Monthly	Organ of the Minnesota Federation of Farmers' Clubs.	
Herald	Friday	Democratic	
Transcript	Evening	Republican	
LITTLE SAUK, Todd County			
Boomer	Semimonthly	Local	

LONG PRAIRIE, Todd County

Leader	Thursday	Republican	
Todd County Tribune		Thursday	Nonpartisan

LUCAN, Redwood County

Leader	Friday	Local
--------	--------	-------

LUVERNE, Rock County

Rock County Herald	Friday	Republican	
Rock County Star	Thursday	Independent	Democratic

MADELIA, Watonwan County

Times-Messenger	Friday	Republican
-----------------	--------	------------

MADISON, Lac qui Parle County

Independent Press	Friday	Republican
Western Guard	Friday	Republican

MAHNOMEN, Mahnomen County

Pioneer	Friday	Democratic
---------	--------	------------

MANKATO, Blue Earth County

Free Press	Evening	Independent	Republican	A con-
solidation of the <i>Review</i> and the <i>Free Press</i> .				
Ledger	Wednesday	Democratic		
School Progress	Monthly	Published from November to		
May by the faculty of the Mankato State Teachers' College.				
Union News	Friday	Nonpartisan		

MANTORVILLE, Dodge County

Express	Friday	Independent
---------	--------	-------------

MAPLETON, Blue Earth County

Blue Earth County Enterprise	Friday	Independent
------------------------------	--------	-------------

MARSHALL, Lyon County

News-Messenger	Friday	Republican	A consolidation
of the <i>News-Messenger</i> and the <i>Farmer's Reporter</i> .			

MELROSE, Stearns County

Beacon	Thursday	Independent
--------	----------	-------------

MENAHGA, Wadena County

Journal	Friday	Republican
---------	--------	------------

MIDDLE RIVER, Marshall County

Pioneer	Thursday	Independent
---------	----------	-------------

MILACA, Mille Lacs County

Mille Lacs County Times	Thursday	Nonpartisan
Tribune	Thursday	Republican

MILAN, Chippewa County

Standard	Friday	Independent	Republican
----------	--------	-------------	------------

MILROY, Redwood County

Echo	Thursday	Republican
------	----------	------------

MINNEAPOLIS, Hennepin County

American Jewish World	Friday	Jewish
Ark Temple Bulletin	Thursday	Masonic
Artisan	Monthly	Published during the school year by the William Hood Dunwoody Industrial Institute as its official publication.
Augsburg Echo	Monthly	Published during the school year by the students of Augsburg Seminary.
Bank Notes	Monthly	Published from September to May by the Minneapolis chapter of the American Institute of Banking.
Baptist Beacon	Monthly	Published by the First Baptist Church.
Barnevennen (Norwegian)	Sunday	Illustrated Lutheran Sunday school paper for children.
Big Drum	Monthly	Organ of the Northwestern National Bank and the Minnesota Loan and Trust Company.
Broder Baandet (Norwegian)	Semimonthly	Lutheran Published in the interests of the Brodersamfund.
Business Woman	Monthly	Published by the Business Women's Club of Minneapolis.
Cataract News	Tuesday	Masonic
Central High News	Friday	Published during the school year by the students of Central High School.
Chicago Posten (Danish)	Thursday	Independent
Children's Friend	Sunday	Illustrated Sunday school paper published by the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America.
Christian Fundamentals in School and Church	Quarterly	Published in the interests of the Northwestern Bible and Missionary Training School.
Chronicle	Friday	Local
Citizens Alliance Bulletin	Monthly	Labor
Coal Dealer	Monthly	
Commercial West	Saturday	Financial
Community Business	Wednesday	Official organ of the Minneapolis Council of Social Agencies.
Congregational Minnesota	Monthly	Published from September to June by the Minnesota Congregational Conference.
Co-operative Manager and Farmer	Monthly	
Daytonews	Monthly	House organ of the Dayton Company.
Duroc Digest	Semimonthly	Swine Published in the interests of the Medayto Farms, Spicer.
Echo de l'Ouest (French)	Friday	Independent
Exchange State Bank Annalist	Monthly	
Familiens Magasin (Norwegian)	Monthly	
Farm Implements and Tractors	Monthly	Official organ of the Minnesota and North Dakota implement dealers' associations.
Farm Mortgage Journal	Bimonthly	Published by the Traub and Mantz Mortgage Corporation.
Farm, Stock and Home	Semimonthly	Agricultural
Federal Illustrator	Quarterly	Published by the Federal Schools, Incorporated.
Field Glass	Monthly	Published by the publicity department of the north central field committee of the national board of Young Women's Christian Associations.
Folkebladet (Norwegian)	Wednesday	Lutheran

Folkets Röst (Norwegian)	Biweekly	Socialist
Forskaren (Swedish)	Monthly	
Freie Presse-Herold (German)	Friday	Independent
Furniture of the Times	Monthly	House organ of the Burr-Albrecht Company.
Garage Dealer	Monthly	A consolidation of the <i>Automotive Mechanic</i> , which was a continuation of <i>Crow Bar</i> , and <i>Garage Dealer</i> .
Gethsemane Parish Visitor	Saturday	Episcopal Published by the vestry of Gethsemane Church.
Gopher-M	Monthly	Organ of the Minneapolis Athletic Club.
Grace Messenger	Monthly	Lutheran Published by Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church.
Hardware Trade	Biweekly	Hardware and automobile accessories
Harriet News	Friday	Local
Hennepin County Legionnaire	Thursday	Official organ of the Hennepin County central committee of the Minnesota department of the American Legion.
In Minneapolis This Week	Sunday	Visitors' guide
Irish Standard	Saturday	Independent
Journal Evening (s)	Independent	Republican
Journal-Lancet	Semimonthly	Official journal of the North Dakota and South Dakota state medical associations.
Kurdistan Missionary	Monthly	Published by the Inter-Synodical Evangelical Lutheran Orient-Mission Society.
Labor Digest	Monthly	Labor
Labor Review	Friday	Labor
Lutheran Church Herald	Tuesday	Organ of the Norwegian Lutheran Church of America.
Lutheraneren (Norwegian-Danish)	Wednesday	Organ of the United Norwegian Lutheran Church in America.
Masonic Observer	Saturday	
Messenger	Saturday	Republican Published in the interests of the Negro race.
Minneapolis Association of Credit Men	Bulletin	Monthly
Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Association	Members' Bulletin	Monday
Minneapolis Institute of Arts	Bulletin	Monthly Published from October to June by the the Minneapolis Society of Fine Arts.
Minnesota Alumni Weekly	Monday	Published during the college year by the General Alumni Association of the University of Minnesota.
Minnesota Daily Star	Evening	Nonpartisan
Minnesota Law Review	Monthly	Published from November to June by the faculty and students of the law school of the University of Minnesota.
Minnesota Leader	Biweekly	Nonpartisan Formerly published at St. Paul.
Minnesota Missionary and Church Record	Monthly	Episcopal Published under the direction of the bishop and directorate of the Diocese of Minnesota; continuation of the <i>Church Record</i> and <i>Minnesota Missionary</i> .
Minnesota Municipalities	Bimonthly	Published by the League of Minnesota Municipalities.

Minnesota Teacher	Quarterly	Published by the Minnesota Education Association; continuation of the <i>M. E. A. News-Letter</i> .	
Minnesota Techno-Log	Monthly	Published by the Association of Engineering Students of the University of Minnesota.	
Minnesota University Official Daily Bulletin	Published daily except Sunday and Monday by the University of Minnesota and issued to students.		
Mirror	Saturday	Independent	
Munsingwear News	Monthly	House organ of the Munsingwear Corporation.	
National Advocate	Biweekly	Republican	Published in the interests of the Negro race.
National School Digest	Monthly	Educational	Continuation of <i>School Education</i> ; published during the school year.
Nonpartisan Leader	Biweekly	Official organ of the National Nonpartisan League; formerly published at St. Paul.	
North Star	Bimonthly	Literary and historical	
North Star Baptist	Bimonthly	Organ of the Minnesota Baptist State Convention.	
Northern Division Bulletin	Monthly	Published by the publicity bureau of the northern division of the American Red Cross.	
Northern Review	Bimonthly	Published from August to May.	
Northsider	Thursday	Local	
Northwest Commercial Bulletin	Saturday	Trade	
Northwestern Appeal	Biweekly	Anti-Socialist	
Northwestern Miller	Wednesday		
Northwestern National Bank Review	Monthly		
Nya Idun (Swedish)	Bimonthly	Religious and literary	
Official Bulletin	Monthly	Published by the Minneapolis board of public welfare, division of public health.	
Parents and Teachers	Monthly	Bulletin of the parents' and teachers' associations of Minneapolis.	
Pollock's Newspaper News	Monthly	Journalism	
Progress	Saturday	Independent Republican	
Proof	Monthly	House organ of Jeffrey and McPherson Company, commercial printers and dealers in stationery and printing supplies.	
Quirt	Monthly	Humorous	
Realtor	Tuesday	Bulletin of the Minneapolis Real Estate Board.	
Register	Saturday	Republican	
Rough Diamonds	Monthly	House organ of the Diamond Wall Paper and Paint Company.	
Saint Mark's Outlook	Saturday	Episcopal	Published from September to June by St. Mark's Church.
Sanger-Hilsen	Monthly	Published by the Norwegian Singers Association of America.	
School Bulletin	Wednesday	Published by the Minneapolis board of education and issued to teachers.	
Shubert Buzzer	Sunday	Published during the theater season in the interests of the Shubert Stock Company.	
Solöringen (Norwegian)	Monthly	Published in the interests of the Solörslag, an organization composed of former residents of Solör, Norway.	

Southerner	Biweekly	Published during the school year by the students of South High School.	
Sparks from Motor Life in the Great North-West	Monthly	Official organ of the Minnesota State Automobile Association.	
State Notes	Quarterly	Published by the Minnesota Young Men's Christian Association.	
Svenska Amerikanska Posten (Swedish)	Wednesday	Independent	
Svenska Folkets Tidning (Swedish)	Wednesday	Independent	
Tidende (Norwegian)	Thursday	Independent	
Tribune Morning (s)	Republican		
Twin City Guardian	Saturday	Independent	
Twin City Reporter	Friday		
Ugebladet (Danish)	Thursday	Republican	
Union Labor Bulletin	Monthly		
Veckobladet (Swedish)	Tuesday	Independent	Published in the interests of the members of the Swedish Evangelical Mission Covenant.
Vikværingen (Norwegian)	Monthly	Official organ of Kristianialaget, an organization composed of Americans from Christiania and environs, Norway.	
Western Architect	Monthly	Architecture	
Woman Voter	Monthly	Published by the Minnesota League of Women Voters.	
Woman's Club Bulletin	Monthly	Published from October to April by the Woman's Club of Minneapolis.	
Woman's Community Council Bulletin	Monthly		
Woman's Forum	Thursday	Continuation of the <i>Community Journal</i> .	

MINNEOTA, Lyon County

Mascot	Friday	Republican	
--------	--------	------------	--

MONTEVIDEO, Chippewa County

American News	Evening Thursday	Republican	Independent Republican
---------------	------------------	------------	------------------------

MONTGOMERY, Le Sueur County

Messenger	Friday	Independent	
-----------	--------	-------------	--

MONTICELLO, Wright County

Times	Thursday	Independent	Democratic	Continuation of the <i>News</i> .
-------	----------	-------------	------------	-----------------------------------

MOORHEAD, Clay County

Country Press	Friday	Republican	Continuation of the <i>Clay County Leader</i> .
News	Thursday	Republican	

MOOSE LAKE, Carlton County

Star-Gazette	Thursday	Independent	
--------------	----------	-------------	--

MORA, Kanabec County

Kanabec County Forum	Thursday	Nonpartisan	
Kanabec County Times	Thursday	Republican	

MORGAN, Redwood County			
Messenger	Thursday	Republican	
MORRIS, Stevens County			
Sun	Thursday	Republican	
Tribune	Friday	Republican	
MOTLEY, Morrison County			
Mercury	Friday	Independent	
MURDOCK, Swift County			
Leader	Tuesday	Independent	
NERSTRAND, Rice County			
Herald	Friday	Independent	
NEW LONDON, Kandiyohi County			
Times	Thursday	Independent	
NEW PRAGUE, Le Sueur County			
Times	Thursday	Independent Democratic	
NEW RICHLAND, Waseca County			
Star	Friday	Independent	
NEW ULM, Brown County			
Amerikanische Turnzeitung (German)	Sunday	Official or-	
gan of the North American Turner Society.			
Brown County Journal	Saturday	Republican	
Dakota Freie Presse (German)	Tuesday	Independent	
Freidenker des Pionier (German)	Sunday	Radical	
Mind and Body	Monthly	Physical education	
Post (German)	Friday	Nonpartisan	
Review	Wednesday	Nonpartisan	
Volksblatt (German)	Friday	Republican	
NORTH ST. PAUL, Ramsey County			
Gravity	Monthly	House organ of the Standard Conveyor Company.	
NORTHFIELD, Rice County			
Carleton College News Bulletin	Monthly	Published during the college year.	
Independent	Thursday	Independent	
Manitou Messenger	Tuesday	Published during the college year by the students of St. Olaf College.	
News	Friday	Republican	
Popular Astronomy	Monthly	Published monthly except July and September by Carleton College.	
St. Olaf College Bulletin	Quarterly	Published by the faculty of St. Olaf College.	
United American	Friday	Nonpolitical	
NORTHOME, Koochiching County			
Record	Friday	Republican	

NORWOOD, Carver County					
Times	Friday	Republican			
OGEMA, Becker County					
News	Thursday	Local			
OGILVIE, Kanabec County					
Sentinel	Friday	Independent			
OKLEE, Red Lake County					
Herald	Thursday	Independent			
OLIVIA, Renville County					
Times	Thursday	Democratic			
Renville County Journal	Thursday	Nonpartisan			For-
merly published at Sacred Heart.					
ONAMIA, Mille Lacs County					
Teamwork	Thursday	Independent Republican			
ORTONVILLE, Big Stone County					
Independent	Thursday	Nonpartisan			
Journal	Thursday	Republican			
OSAKIS, Douglas County					
Review	Thursday	Republican			
OSSEO, Hennepin County					
Hennepin Herald Review	Thursday	Independent			A
consolidation of the <i>Hennepin County Herald</i> of Wayzata, and the <i>Osseo Review</i> .					
OWATONNA, Steele County					
Journal-Chronicle	Friday	Independent			
People's Press	Morning	Independent			
PARK RAPIDS, Hubbard County					
Enterprise	Thursday	Republican			
PAYNESVILLE, Stearns County					
Press	Thursday	Independent			
PERHAM, Ottertail County					
Enterprise-Bulletin	Thursday	Independent			
PILLAGER, Cass County					
Herald	Friday	Independent			
PINE CITY, Pine County					
Pine County Pioneer	Friday	Independent			
Pine Poker	Thursday	Independent			
PINE ISLAND, Goodhue County					
Record	Thursday	Republican			
PINE RIVER, Cass County					
Sentinel-Blaze	Friday	Republican			

PIPESTONE, Pipestone County

Leader	Thursday	Independent	
Pipestone County Star		Tuesday and Friday	Republican

PLAINVIEW, Wabasha County

News	Friday	Independent
------	--------	-------------

PRESTON, Fillmore County

Republican	Friday	Republican
Times	Thursday	Republican

PRINCETON, Mille Lacs County

Union	Thursday	Republican
-------	----------	------------

RED LAKE FALLS, Red Lake County

Gazette	Thursday	Independent
---------	----------	-------------

RED WING, Goodhue County

Organized Farmer	Thursday	Nonpartisan
Red Polled Journal	Monthly	Cattle breeding
Republican	Evening (s)	Independent Republican
Republican	Wednesday	Independent Republican
Riverside	Monthly	Published by the Minnesota State Training School for Boys.
Svenska Roman Bladet (Swedish)	Saturday	Family

REDWOOD FALLS, Redwood County

Redwood Gazette	Wednesday	Independent
Sun	Friday	Republican

RENVILLE, Renville County

Star Farmer	Thursday	Republican
-------------	----------	------------

ROBBINSDALE, Hennepin County

Captain Billy's Whiz Bang	Monthly	Humorous
---------------------------	---------	----------

ROCHESTER, Olmsted County

Post and Record	Evening	Republican
-----------------	---------	------------

ROOSEVELT, Roseau County

Reporter	Wednesday	Independent
----------	-----------	-------------

ROSEAU, Roseau County

Times-Region	Friday	Independent Republican
--------------	--------	------------------------

ROSEMOUNT, Dakota County

Record	Friday	Independent
--------	--------	-------------

ROTHSAY, Wilkin County

Enterprise	Friday	Democratic
------------	--------	------------

ROYALTON, Morrison County

Banner	Thursday	Republican
--------	----------	------------

RUSH CITY, Chisago County

Post	Friday	Independent Republican
------	--------	------------------------

RUSHFORD, Fillmore County

Star-Republican	Thursday	Republican
Tri-County Record	Thursday	Independent Republican

SACRED HEART, Renville County

News	Thursday	Local
------	----------	-------

ST. CHARLES, Winona County

Winona County Union Free Press	Friday	Independent
A consolidation of the <i>St. Charles Union</i> and the <i>Lewiston Free Press</i> .		

ST. CLOUD, Stearns County

Journal-Press	Evening	Republican
Nordstern (German)	Thursday	Democratic
Times	Evening	Independent

ST. HILAIRE, Pennington County

Spectator	Thursday	Independent
-----------	----------	-------------

ST. JAMES, Watonwan County

Plaindealer	Thursday	Republican
-------------	----------	------------

ST. PAUL, Ramsey County

A. C. E. — Athletic Club Events	Monthly	Official publication of the St. Paul Athletic Club; continuation of the <i>Spectator</i> .
---------------------------------	---------	--

A. O. U. W. Guide	Monthly	Official paper of the Ancient Order of United Workmen of Minnesota.
-------------------	---------	---

Alumni Bulletin	Monthly	Published by the St. Thomas Alumni Association.
-----------------	---------	---

Alumni Quarterly of Hamline University	Quarterly	
American Bulletin	Bimonthly	House organ of the American Hoist and Derrick Company.

American Ditcher Scoopings	Bimonthly	Published by the American Hoist and Derrick Company for ditcher owners and operators.
----------------------------	-----------	---

American Law School Review	Published three times each year.	
American Plan — The Open Shop	Monthly	Published by the Citizens' Alliance of Ramsey and Dakota counties.

Appeal	Saturday	Republican	Published in the interests of the Negro race.
--------	----------	------------	---

Bethel Herald (Swedish)	Monthly	Published during the school year by the students of Bethel Academy and Theological Seminary.
-------------------------	---------	--

Bulletin of the Bethel Institute	Quarterly	
Business Books	Monthly	Published by the St. Paul Public Library.

Candy and Soda Profits	Monthly	
Catholic Bulletin	Saturday	Official paper of the Archdiocese of St. Paul.

Commercial Digest	Monthly	Continuation of the <i>Supplemental Letter on Trade Conditions</i> ; published by the Capitol National Bank.
-------------------	---------	--

Co-Operative Packer	Monthly	Agricultural	Published by the educational department of the Farmers' Terminal Packing Company.
---------------------	---------	--------------	---

- Corning's Quarterly Razoo Quarterly Advertising
Crosby Clipper Bimonthly Published by the American
Hoist and Derrick Company.
Current Gas Monthly House organ of the St. Paul Gas
Light Company.
Dairy Record Wednesday
Dayton Avenue Record Monthly Published by the Dayton
Avenue Presbyterian Church.
Deutsche Farmer (German) Semimonthly Agricultural
Dispatch Evening Independent
Dispatch-Pioneer Press Retailers' Bulletin Monthly Published
in the interests of St. Paul retail grocers and other merchants.
Dow's Banking News Monthly House organ of the Louis
F. Dow Company, office outfitters.
Dreifaltigkeits-Gemeindezeitung Monthly Lutheran
Organ of the Evangelical Lutheran Dreifaltigkeitsgemeinde of St.
Paul.
East St. Paul Examiner Thursday Independent
Farmer Saturday Agricultural
Farmers' Dispatch Tuesday and Friday Independent and
agricultural Semiweekly edition of the *Dispatch*.
Farmer's Wife Monthly Family and agricultural
Fins, Feathers and Fur Quarterly Official bulletin of the
Minnesota game and fish department.
Gateway Published by the students of Macalester College three
times during the school year.
General Letter on Trade Conditions and a Business Forecast
Monthly Published by the Capitol National Bank.
Gleam Monthly Published from October to May by the stu-
dents of Johnson High School.
Golden Rule Store News Monthly House organ
Goodwill Quarterly Published by the St. Paul Goodwill
Industries.
Gordon Bimonthly House organ of Gordon and Ferguson,
furriers.
Hamline Review Published by the students of Hamline Univer-
sity three times during the school year.
Herald Saturday Independent
Hermann-Sohn (German) Monthly Official organ of the
Sons of Hermann in Minnesota; formerly published at Sillwater.
Hub Saturday Published by the St. Paul Rotary Club.
Inner Mission Herald Monthly Published by the Lutheran
Inner Mission Society of Minneapolis.
Institute Bulletin Monthly Published from October to
March by the St. Paul Institute.
International Sheriff Monthly Official organ of the Interna-
tional Sheriffs' and Peace Officers' Association of the United
States and Canada.
Library Notes and News Quarterly Published by the li-
brary division of the state department of education.
Life Line Quarterly Published in the interests of the Evan-
gelical Hospital and Deaconess Home.
M Bimonthly School Published from November to
June by the Mechanic Arts Literary Society.
Mac Weekly Wednesday Published by the students of Mac-
alester College during the college year.

Macalester College Bulletin	Quarterly	
Merriam Park Churchman	Saturday	Official organ of St. Mary's Church.
Messiah's Herald	Monthly	Published by the East Immanuel Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church.
Midway Advertiser	Saturday	Local
Midway News	Saturday	Local
Minnesota Children's Home Finder	Quarterly	Organ of the Children's Home Society of Minnesota.
Minnesota Farm Review	Thursday	Published by the students of the department of agriculture of the University of Minnesota.
Minnesota History Bulletin	Quarterly	Published by the Minnesota Historical Society.
Minnesota Horticulturist	Monthly	Published by the Minnesota State Horticultural Society.
Minnesota Medicine	Monthly	Journal of the Minnesota State Medical Association.
Minnesota Stats Tidning (Swedish)	Wednesday	Republican
Minnesota Stockman	Semiannual	Published by the Minnesota Live Stock Breeders' Association.
Minnesota Sunday School Herald	Monthly	Official organ of the Minnesota Sunday School Association.
Minnesota Union Advocate	Friday	Labor Organ of the State Federation of Labor and of the St. Paul Trades and Labor Assembly.
National Tent and Awning Manufacturers Review	Monthly	Official organ of the National Tent and Awning Manufacturers Association.
New Era Enterprise	Biweekly	Independent
News Evening (s)	Independent	
North Central Progress	Friday	Independent
North Woods	Monthly	Official bulletin of the Minnesota Forestry Association and the Minnesota Forest Service.
Northern Headlight	Monthly	Published by Nichols, Dean, and Gregg, dealers in automotive accessories and garage equipment.
Northwestern Buzzer	Monthly	Published by the Northwestern Electric Equipment Company of St. Paul and Duluth.
Northwestern Druggist	Monthly	
Now and Then	Semiannual	Published by the students of the St. Paul Academy.
Nowiny Minnesockie (Polish)	Friday	Independent
		Formerly published at Minneapolis.
Our Work	Wednesday	Published by the United Charities of St. Paul.
Pioneer Press	Morning (s)	Independent
Poultry Herald	Monthly	
Presspatch	Monthly	Published by the Dispatch Printing Company for its employees.
Review	Saturday	Local
St. Clement's Chimes	Saturday	Episcopal Official publication of the St. Clement's Memorial Church.
St. John's Evangelist	Saturday	Episcopal Published by the Church of St. John the Evangelist.

NEWSPAPERS RECEIVED

71

St. Paul Association Official Bulletin Saturday
 St. Paul Department of Education Official Bulletin Monthly
 St. Paul Young Men Friday Published by the St. Paul
 Young Men's Christian Association.
 St. Paul's Messenger and Epiphany Herald Saturday Epis-
 copal Official publication of St. Paul's Church-on-the-Hill
 and Epiphany Church.
 St. Thomas Purple and Gray Quarterly Published by the
 students of St. Thomas College.
 State Board of Control Quarterly Devoted to the educational,
 philanthropic, correctional, and penal institutions under the super-
 vision of the board.
 State Board of Immigration [Circular] Monday Lists of
 persons making inquiries.
 State of Minnesota Fire Marshal Bulletin Monthly
 State of Minnesota Insurance Department Bulletin Monthly
 Tidende (Norwegian-Danish) Friday Independent Repub-
 lican
 University Farm Press News Semimonthly A press bulletin
 issued by the agricultural extension division of the University of
 Minnesota.
 Volkszeitung (German) Evening Independent
 Waldorf Packit Monthly House organ of the Waldorf
 Paper Products Company.
 Wanderer (German) Thursday Catholic
 West Publishing Co's Docket Bimonthly House organ
 West St. Paul Times Saturday Republican
 Western Magazine Monthly Literary Official publica-
 tion of the Greater Minnesota Association and the Yellowstone
 Trail Association.
 White Pine Series of Architectural Monographs Bimonthly
 Published by the White Pine Bureau.
 World Monthly Published from October to June by the
 students of Central High School.

ST. PETER, Nicollet County

Free Press Wednesday Republican
 Herald Friday Democratic

SANBORN, Redwood County

Sentinel Thursday Independent

SANDSTONE, Pine County

Pine County Courier Thursday Independent

SAUK CENTER, Stearns County

Herald Thursday Republican

SAUK RAPIDS, Benton County

Sentinel Thursday Independent Republican

SHAKOPEE, Scott County

Argus Friday Independent Continuation of the Scott
 County Argus.
 Tribune Thursday Independent Democratic

SHERBURN, Martin County			
Advance-Standard	Thursday	Independent	
SLAYTON, Murray County			
Murray County Herald	Thursday	Republican	
SLEEPY EYE, Brown County			
Herald-Dispatch	Friday	Democratic	
Progressive	Thursday	Republican	
SOUTH ST. PAUL, Dakota County			
Armour Oval	Biweekly	Published by and for the employees of Armour and Company.	
Booster	Bimonthly	Published from November to May by the students of South St. Paul High School.	
Dakota County Globe	Friday	Independent	Continuation of the <i>Hastings Democrat</i> ; official paper for the South St. Paul Trades and Labor Assembly.
Odd Fellows Bulletin	Monthly	Published by "Eighteen Odd Fellow Lodges in the Twin Cities."	
Reporter	Evening	Live stock and agricultural	
SPICER, Kandiyohi County			
Green Lake Breeze	Thursday	Independent	
SPOONER, Beltrami County			
Northern News	Friday	Independent	
SPRING GROVE, Houston County			
Herald	Thursday	Republican	
SPRING VALLEY, Fillmore County			
Mercury	Friday	Republican	
STAPLES, Todd County			
World	Thursday	Independent	Republican
STARBUCK, Pope County			
Times	Friday	Republican	
STATE SANATORIUM, Cass County			
Pine Knot	Monthly	Anti-tuberculosis	Published by the patients of the state sanatorium.
STEWART, McLeod County			
Tribune	Friday	Independent	Democratic
STILLWATER, Washington County			
Ascension Church Quarterly		Episcopal	
Gazette	Evening	Republican	
Gazette	Wednesday	Republican	
Messenger	Wednesday	Independent	Republican
Mirror	Thursday	Published by the inmates of the Minnesota State Prison.	
Washington County Post	Thursday	Independent	Progressive

STRATHCONA, Roseau County

Star Thursday Independent

THIEF RIVER FALLS, Pennington County

Times Thursday Independent Republican
Tribune Tuesday and Friday Independent

TRIUMPH, Martin County

Progress Thursday Independent

TRUMAN, Martin County

Tribune Thursday Independent

TWIN VALLEY, Norman County

Times Wednesday Republican

TWO HARBORS, Lake County

Lake County Chronicle Thursday Nonpartisan Con-
tinuation of the *Journal-News*.

TYLER, Lincoln County

Herald Thursday Independent
Journal Friday Republican

ULEN, Clay County

Union Friday Republican

VERNDALE, Wadena County

Sun Thursday Democratic

VIRGINIA, St. Louis County

Virginian Evening Independent

WABASHA, Wabasha County

Standard Thursday Republican
Wabasha County Herald Thursday Independent

WACONIA, Carver County

Patriot Thursday Independent

WADENA, Wadena County

Pioneer Journal Thursday Republican
Progressive News Thursday Nonpartisan

WAKON, Mille Lacs County

Enterprise Thursday Republican

WALKER, Cass County

Cass County Pioneer Friday Republican
Pilot Thursday Republican

WALNUT GROVE, Redwood County

Tribune Thursday Independent

WANAMINGO, Goodhue County

Progress Thursday Local

WARREN, Marshall County

Register	Thursday	Republican
Sheaf	Wednesday	Republican

WASECA, Waseca County

Herald	Thursday	Independent
Journal-Radical	Wednesday	Republican

WELLS, Faribault County

Forum-Advocate	Thursday	Republican
Mirror	Wednesday	Republican

WENDELL, Grant County

Tribune	Friday	Independent
---------	--------	-------------

WEST CONCORD, Dodge County

Enterprise	Thursday	Republican
------------	----------	------------

WESTPORT, Pope County

World	Thursday	Local
-------	----------	-------

WHEATON, Traverse County

Gazette-Reporter	Friday	Independent
------------------	--------	-------------

WHITE BEAR, Ramsey County

Press	Thursday	Local
-------	----------	-------

WHITE EARTH, Becker County

Tomahawk	Thursday	Local	Official organ of the Chipewewa Indians of Minnesota.
----------	----------	-------	---

WILLMAR, Kandiyohi County

Journal	Saturday	Republican
Republican Gazette	Thursday	Republican
Tribune	Wednesday	Independent

WINDOM, Cottonwood County

Cottonwood County Reporter	Citizen Friday	Wednesday Republican	Independent
----------------------------	----------------	----------------------	-------------

WINNEBAGO, Faribault County

Press-News	Saturday	Republican
------------	----------	------------

WINONA, Winona County

Labor News	Friday	Labor
Leader	Thursday	Republican
National Farmer (German)	Semimonthly	Agricultural
Normal School Bulletin	Quarterly	Published by the Winona State Teachers' College.
Republican-Herald	Evening	Independent
A consolidation of the <i>Republican-Herald</i> and the <i>Independent</i> .		
Westen (German)	Friday	Literary edition of the <i>Westlicher Herold</i> ; continuation of the <i>Sonntags-Winona</i> .
Westlicher Herold (German)	Tuesday	Independent

WINTHROP, Sibley County		
News	Thursday	Republican
WOOD LAKE, Yellow Medicine County		
News	Thursday	Independent
WORTHINGTON, Nobles County		
Globe	Thursday	Republican
WYKOFF, Fillmore County		
Enterprise	Friday	Republican
YOUNG AMERICA, Carver County		
Eagle	Friday	Independent
ZUMBROTA, Goodhue County		
News	Friday	Republican

INDEX BY COUNTIES¹

AITKIN: Aitkin 2, Hill City 1
ANOKA: Anoka 2
BECKER: Detroit 1, Frazee 1, Ogema 1, White Earth 1
BELTRAMI: Bemidji 2, Blackduck 1, Spooner 1
BENTON: Foley 1, Sauk Rapids 1
BIG STONE: Beardsley 1, Clinton 1, Graceville 1, Ortonville 2
BLUE EARTH: Good Thunder 1, Lake Crystal 1, Mankato 4, Mapleton 1
BROWN: Comfrey 1, New Ulm 8, Sleepy Eye 2
CARLTON: Carlton 1, Cloquet 1, Moose Lake 1
CARVER: Chaska 1, Norwood 1, Waconia 1, Young America 1
CASS: Cass Lake 1, Pillager 1, Pine River 1, State Sanatorium 1, Walker 2
CHIPPEWA: Clara City 1, Milan 1, Montevideo 2
CHISAGO: Lindstrom 1, Rush City 1
CLAY: Barnesville 1, Glyndon 1, Moorhead 2, Ulen 1
COOK: Grand Marais 1
COTTONWOOD: Jeffers 1, Windom 2
CROW WING: Brainerd 3, Crosby 1
DAKOTA: Farmington 1, Hastings 2, Rosemount 1, South St. Paul 5
DODGE: Dodge Center 2, Hayfield 1, Kasson 1, Mantorville 1, West Concord 1
DOUGLAS: Alexandria 3, Osakis 1
FARIBAULT: Blue Earth 1, Bricelyn 1, Wells 2, Winnebago 1
FILLMORE: Chatfield 1, Harmony 1, Lanesboro 1, Preston 2, Rushford 2, Spring Valley 1, Wykoff 1
FREEBORN: Albert Lea 4
GOODHUE: Cannon Falls 1, Goodhue 1, Kenyon 1, Pine Island 1, Red Wing 6, Wanamingo 1, Zumbrota 1

¹The figures indicate the number of papers received from each town.

GRANT: Ashby 1, Elbow Lake 1, Wendel 1
HENNEPIN: Excelsior 1, Minneapolis 114, Osseo 1, Robbinsdale 1
HOUSTON: Caledonia 2, Hokah 1, Houston 1, Spring Grove 1
HUBBARD: Akeley 1, Laporte 1, Park Rapids 1
ISANTI: Braham 1, Cambridge 3, Isanti 1
ITASCA: Coleraine 1, Deer River 1, Grand Rapids 2
JACKSON: Heron Lake 1, Jackson 1, Lakefield 1
KANABEC: Grasston 1, Mora 2, Ogilvie 1
KANDIYOHI: Atwater 1, New London 1, Spicer 1, Willmar 3
KITTSO: Hallock 1, Karlstad 1
KOOCHICHING: International Falls 2, Northome 1
LAC QUI PARLE: Dawson 1, Madison 2
LAKE: Two Harbors 1
LE SUEUR: Le Sueur 2, Le Sueur Center 1, Montgomery 1, New Prague 1
LINCOLN: Lake Benton 1, Tyler 2
LYON: Cottonwood 1, Marshall 1, Minneota 1
MCLEOD: Brownton 1, Glencoe 2, Hutchinson 2, Lester Prairie 1, Stewart 1
MAHNOMEN: Mahnomen 1
MARSHALL: Argyle 1, Grygla 1, Holt 1, Middle River 1, Warren 2
MARTIN: Fairmont 2, Sherburn 1, Triumph 1, Truman 1
MEEKER: Dassel 2, Eden Valley 1, Grove City 1, Litchfield 2
MILLE LACS: Milaca 2, Onamia 1, Princeton 1, Wahkon 1
MORRISON: Bowlus 1, Little Falls 3, Motley 1, Royalton 1
MOWER: Austin 1
MURRAY: Fulda 1, Lake Wilson 1, Slayton 1
NICOLLET: St. Peter 2
NOBLES: Ellsworth 1, Worthington 1
NORMAN: Ada 2, Twin Valley 1
OLMSTED: Rochester 1
OTTERTAIL: Fergus Falls 5, Henning 1, Perham 1
PENNINGTON: Goodridge 1, St. Hilaire 1, Thief River Falls 2
PINE: Hinckley 1, Pine City 2, Sandstone 1
PIPESTONE: Pipestone 2
POLK: Crookston 3, East Grand Forks 1, Erskine 1, Fosston 1
POPE: Glenwood 1, Starbuck 1, Westport 1
RAMSEY: North St. Paul 1, St. Paul 98, White Bear 1
RED LAKE: Oklee 1, Red Lake Falls 1
REDWOOD: Lamberton 1, Lucan 1, Milroy 1, Morgan 1, Redwood Falls 2, Sanborn 1, Walnut Grove 1
RENVILLE: Bird Island 1, Fairfax 1, Franklin 1, Hector 1, Olivia 2, Renville 1, Sacred Heart 1
RICE: Faribault 5, Nerstrand 1, Northfield 7
ROCK: Hills 1, Luverne 2
ROSEAU: Badger 1, Greenbush 1, Roosevelt 1, Roseau 1, Strathcona 1

ST. LOUIS: Aurora 1, Chisholm 1, Cook 1, Duluth 14, Ely 1, Eveleth 2,
Hibbing 2, Virginia 1
SCOTT: Belle Plaine 1, Jordan 2, Shakopee 2
SHERBURNE: Clear Lake 1, Elk River 1
SIBLEY: Arlington 1, Henderson 1, Winthrop 1
STEARNS: Albany 1, Collegeville 1, Holdingford 1, Melrose 1, Paynesville 1,
St. Cloud 3, Sauk Center 1
STEELE: Blooming Prairie 1, Owatonna 2
STEVENS: Hancock 1, Morris 2
SWIFT: Appleton 1, Benson 2, Kerkhoven 1, Murdock 1
TODD: Little Sauk 1, Long Prairie 2, Staples 1
TRAVERSE: Browns Valley 1, Wheaton 1
WABASHA: Elgin 1, Lake City 1, Plainview 1, Wabasha 2
WADENA: Menahga 1, Verndale 1, Wadena 2
WASECA: Janesville 1, New Richland 1, Waseca 2
WASHINGTON: Stillwater 6
WATONWAN: Butterfield 1, Madelia 1, St. James 1
WILKIN: Breckenridge 1, Rothsay 1
WINONA: St. Charles 1, Winona 7
WRIGHT: Annandale 1, Buffalo 1, Clearwater 1, Cokato 1, Delano 1, How-
ard Lake 1, Monticello 1
YELLOW MEDICINE: Canby 1, Clarkfield 1, Granite Falls 2, Wood Lake 1

ROLL OF MEMBERS¹

HONORARY MEMBERS

- ABBATT, WILLIAM, editor of the *Magazine of History*, Tarrytown, N. Y.
AVERY, ELROY MCKENDREE, historian, New Port Richey, Fla.
BRYCE, REV. GEORGE, 502 Devon Court, Winnipeg, Canada
HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL, Eaton professor of the science of government, Harvard University, 19 Cragie St., Cambridge, Mass.
JUDSON, HARRY PRATT, president of the University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
LAUT, AGNES C., historian, Wassaic, N. Y.
MCMASTER, JOHN BACH, professor of American history, University of Pennsylvania, 2109 De Lancey St., Philadelphia, Pa.
RHODES, JAMES FORD, historian, 392 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
RIVETT-CARNAC, COLONEL JOHN HENRY, Chateau de Rougemont, Switzerland
ROWLAND, DUNBAR, director of the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Miss.
SULTE, BENJAMIN, 304 Wilbrod St., Ottawa, Canada
TURNER, FREDERICK JACKSON, professor of history, Harvard University, 7 Phillips Place, Cambridge, Mass.
WILSON, WOODROW, ex-president of the United States, Washington, D. C.
WINSLOW, REV. WILLIAM COPLEY, archeologist, 525 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

- BABCOCK, KENDRIC CHARLES, dean of the college of liberal arts and sciences, University of Illinois, 1204 West Nevada St., Urbana, Ill.
BAKER, CHARLES HENRY, Zellwood, Fla.
BARTON, EDMUND MILLS, Hotel Brunswick, Portland, Me.
BELL, CHARLES NAPIER, 121 Carlton St., Winnipeg, Canada
BELL, REV. WILLIAM S., St. Maries, Idaho
BLACKMAN, ELMER E., curator, Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln, Neb.
BURPEE, LAWRENCE JOHNSTONE, secretary for Canada of the International Joint Commission, Ottawa, Canada
BURTON, CLARENCE MONROE, 65 Boston Boulevard W., Detroit, Mich.
CAMPBELL, HENRY COLIN, assistant editor of the *Milwaukee Journal*, Milwaukee, Wis.
CHASE, ARTHUR HORACE, state librarian, Concord, N. H.
CLARKE, EDITH EMILY, 112 Comstock Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

¹Revised to August 25, 1921.

- COHN, MORRIS M., 1101 West Second St., Little Rock, Ark.
DAVIDSON, JAMES WHEELER, Calgary, Alta., Canada
DOUGHTY, ARTHUR GEORGE, dominion archivist, Ottawa, Canada
FISH, CARL RUSSEL, professor of history, University of Wisconsin, 244 Lake Lawn Place, Madison, Wis.
FORGET, AMEDEE EMMANUEL, Banff, Alta., Canada
GOSNELL, R. EDWARD, 43 Victoria Chambers, Ottawa, Canada
GREENE, EVARTS BOUTELL, professor of history, University of Illinois, 315 Lincoln Hall, Urbana, Ill.
GRINNELL, GEORGE BIRD, ethnologist, 238 East 15th St., New York, N. Y.
HARLAN, EDGAR RUBEY, curator of the Historical Department of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa
HAUPT, HERMAN, JR., South Haven, Mich.
HOLAND, HJALMAR RUED, Ephraim, Wis.
HOLDEN, FREDERIC A., Hyattsville, Md.
HOWARD, GEORGE ELLIOTT, professor of political science and sociology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.
JAMES, GEORGE WHARTON, ethnologist, 1098 North Raymond Ave., Pasadena, Cal.
JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN, director of the department of historical research, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1140 Woodward Building, Washington, D. C.
KEAGY, JOHN T., National Military Home, Kan.
KINGERY, HUGH MACMASTER, professor emeritus of Latin, Wabash College (Crawfordsville, Ind.), Westerville, Ohio
KIRKLEY, JOSEPH W., 3406 P St., Washington, D. C.
LATHROP, REV. STANLEY E., 267 South Mills St., Madison, Wis.
LELAND, WALDO GIFFORD, department of historical research, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1140 Woodward Building, Washington, D. C.
LIBBY, ORIN GRANT, secretary of the State Historical Society of North Dakota; professor of history, University of North Dakota, University, N. D.
LINDSAY, CRAWFORD, chief English translator of the legislative assembly of the province of Quebec, Parliament Buildings, Quebec, Canada
LOEB, ISIDOR, dean of the faculty of business and public administration and professor of political science and public law, University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.
LONGLEY, JAMES WILBERFORCE, judge of the supreme court of Nova Scotia, 18 Green St., Halifax, N. S., Canada
LUMMIS, CHARLES FLETCHER, 200 East Ave. 43, Los Angeles, Cal.
MCIPHERSON, JOHN HANSON THOMAS, professor of history and political science, University of Georgia, 625 Milledge Ave., Athens, Ga.
MEANY, EDMOND STEPHEN, professor of history, University of Washington; secretary of the Washington University State Historical Society, Seattle, Wash.

- MITCHELL, DR. WALTON I., Paonia, Colo.
- MORAN, THOMAS FRANCIS, professor of history and economics, Purdue University, 24 Russell St., West Lafayette, Ind.
- MUNRO, WILFRED HAROLD, professor emeritus of European history, Brown University, 115 Butler Ave., Providence, R. I.
- NICHOLSON, JOHN PAGE, lieutenant colonel U. S. V.; recorder-in-chief of the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, 1124 North Forty-first St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- PALTSITS, VICTOR HUGO, chief of the division of American history and keeper of manuscripts, New York Public Library, 48 Whitson St., Forest Hills Gardens, Long Island, N. Y.
- PRESCOTT, THOMAS J., Phoenix, Ariz.
- PRINCE, L. BRADFORD, Santa Fé, N. M.
- PRUD'HOMME, LOUIS ARTHUR, St. Boniface, Man., Canada
- QUAIFE, MILO MILTON, editor, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
- RAMALEY, FRANCIS, professor of biology, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.
- REAGAN, ALBERT B., Kayenta, Ariz.
- RIDDLE, JOHN WALLACE, Farmington, Conn.
- RILEY, FRANKLIN LAFAYETTE, professor of history, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.
- ROBINSON, DOANE, superintendent of the South Dakota State Department of History, Pierre, S. D.
- SAVILLE, MARSHALL HOWARD, professor of American archeology, Columbia University, 3681 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
- SCHAFER, JOSEPH, superintendent of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
- SCHMIDT, DR. OTTO L., 5 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, professor of political science, State University of Iowa; superintendent of the State Historical Society of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa
- SMITH, JUSTIN HARVEY, historian, 7 West Forty-third St., New York, N. Y.
- STARR, FREDERICK, associate professor of anthropology, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
- STEINER, BERNARD CHRISTIAN, librarian of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Md.
- TYRRELL, JOSEPH BURR, geologist, 534 Confederation Life Chambers, Toronto, Canada
- VINCENT, GEORGE EDGAR, president of the Rockefeller Foundation, 61 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
- WHITE, ISRAEL C., state geologist, Morgantown, W. Va.
- WILEY, EDWIN, librarian of the United States Naval War College, Newport, R. I.

- WINCHELL, ALEXANDER NEWTON, professor of minerology and petrology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
WOODBURN, JAMES ALBERT, professor of American history, Indiana University, 519 North College Ave., Bloomington, Ind.
WRIGHT, FREDERICK BENNETT, Kensington, Md.
YOUNG, FREDERIC GEORGE, professor of economics and sociology, University of Oregon; secretary of the Oregon Historical Society, Eugene, Ore.

ACTIVE MEMBERS

Patrons

- BELL, FRED S., Winona
CUTLER, EDWARD HUTCHINS, 360 Summit Ave., St. Paul
NOYES, MRS. CHARLES PHELPS, 89 Virginia Ave., St. Paul

Contributing-Life

- BERNIER, HENRI J., 2491 Kingsland Ave., Oakland, Cal.
FARRINGTON, ROBERT I., 460 Portland Ave., St. Paul
FURNESS, MRS. CHARLES E., 265 South Exchange St., St. Paul
MCGILL, MRS. ANDREW R., 2203 Scudder Ave., St. Paul
MCGILL, ROBERT C., 1088 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
WASHBURN, MRS. JOHN, 2218 First Ave. S., Minneapolis

Life

- ADAMS, CHARLES W., 701 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
ADAMS, CUYLER, Deerwood
ADAMS, R. H., curator of the Walker Art Gallery, 2701 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
ALBERT, ALLEN D., Paris, Ill.
ALDEN, MRS. CHARLES L., Little Compton, R. I.
ALDRICH, DR. HENRY CLAY, 2209 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
ALVORD, CLARENCE WALWORTH, professor of history, University of Minnesota, 56 Clarence Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
ANDREWS, CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS, major-general U. S. V.; secretary of the state forestry board, 833 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
ARMSTRONG, JAMES D., 506 Grand Ave., St. Paul
ARMSTRONG, DR. JOHN MILTON, 1979 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
AYRES, HORACE BEEMER, Kimberly
BAILEY, EVERETT H., 459 Holly Ave., St. Paul
BALDWIN, MRS. MARIE LOUISE BOTTINEAU, clerk in the office of Indian Affairs, 217 F St. N. W., Washington, D. C.
BARDON, THOMAS, Ashland, Wis.
BECHHOEFER, CHARLES, 952 Summit Ave., St. Paul
BELL, EDWARD J., 1707 Capitol Ave., St. Paul
BELL, GEORGE, 311 Somerset St., St. Paul

- BENNETT, CHARLES H., Pipestone
BERKEY, JOHN A., Lake City
BERRISFORD, ENOCH F., 1089 Portland Ave., St. Paul
BETZ, LOUIS, 804 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
BIGELOW, CHARLES HENRY, 415 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
BILL, ALFRED H., Faribault
BILL, FRED A., 1623 Van Buren St., St. Paul
BILL, MRS. FRED A., 1623 Van Buren St., St. Paul
BINGHAM, STILLMAN H., editor of the *Duluth Herald*, 621 Irving Place,
Duluth
BLAKELEY, HENRY S., White Bear
BOHANNON, EUGENE WILLIAM, president of the Duluth State Teachers'
College, Duluth
BOTHNE, GISLE C., professor of Scandinavian languages and literatures,
University of Minnesota, 619 Ninth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
BOWE, JOHN, Canby
BOWEN, EDGAR C., captain U. S. V., 213 River St., Oshkosh, Wis.
BRADFORD, JOHN M., 132 Cambridge Ave., St. Paul
BREED, REV. DAVID RIDDLE, 123 Dithridge St., Pittsburg, Pa.
BREMER, OTTO, 1344 Summit Ave., St. Paul
BRILL, HASCAL RUSSEL, judge of the second judicial district, 471 Laurel
Ave., St. Paul
BROBERG, PETER, New London
BROMLEY, EDWARD AUGUSTUS, 3434 Tenth Ave. S., Minneapolis
BROOKS, ANSON S., 2445 Park Ave., Minneapolis
BROOKS, DR. DWIGHT FREDERICK, 1923 University Ave., St. Paul
BROWER, RIPLEY BERNARD, St. Cloud
BROWN, CALVIN LUTHER, chief justice of the state supreme court, 909
Fourth St. S. E., Minneapolis
BROWN, CYRUS P., 496 Portland Ave., St. Paul
BROWN, MONTREVILLE JAY, assistant attorney-general, 603 Fifth St. S. E.,
Minneapolis
BROWN, SAMUEL J., Browns Valley
BUCK, GEORGE WILLIAM, 1621 East Superior St., Duluth
BUCK, SOLON JUSTUS, superintendent of the Minnesota Historical Society;
professor of history, University of Minnesota, 611 Delaware St. S. E.,
Minneapolis
BUNN, CHARLES WILSON, 549 Portland Ave., St. Paul
BUSCH, REV. WILLIAM, professor of church history, St. Paul Seminary, St.
Paul
BUSHNELL, DAVID IVES, JR., University, Va.
BUTLER, NATHAN, 1619 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
CANNON, HENRY WHITE, 42 Trinity Place, New York, N. Y.
CARLE, FRANK AUSTIN, 2807 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis

- CARPENTER, M. BLANCHARD, Angus Hotel, St. Paul
CASWELL, IRVING A., Anoka
CATLIN, FREDERICK M., judge of the second judicial district, 680 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
CHATFIELD, MRS. EDWARD C., 4736 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
CHILD, MRS. SAMPSON REED, 914 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
CLAPP, NEWEL H., 524 Portland Ave., St. Paul
CLARK, MAJOR EDWIN, secretary of the Hennepin County Territorial Pioneers' Association, Godfrey House, Richard Chute Square, Minneapolis
CLARK, HOMER P., 541 Portland Ave., St. Paul
CLARK, HOFEWELL, 1027 Summit Ave., St. Paul
COBB, DR. SHERIDAN GRANT, 1852 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
CONGDON, EDWARD C., 3300 London Road, Duluth
COSTELLO, RICHARD A., Graceville
COTTON, JOSEPH BELL, 120 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
CRAMPTON, EDWIN C., Raton, N. M.
CRAY, JUDGE LORIN, Mankato
CROSBY, OLIVER, River Boulevard and St. Clair St., St. Paul
CROSBY, SIMON PERCY, 220 River Boulevard, St. Paul
CULKIN, WILLIAM E., 2328 Woodland Ave., Duluth
CUSHING, LUTHER S., 637 Grand Ave., St. Paul
CUTLER, WILLIAM W., 91 Crocus Place, St. Paul
DAGGETT, GEORGE H., Minneapolis
DALE, OLE G., Madison
DARLING, WILLIAM LAFAYETTE, 2100 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
DAVIES, EDWARD W., Pipestone
DEAN, WILLIAM BLAKE, 353 Summit Ave., St. Paul
DECKER, WILBUR F., 2021 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
DEMING, PORTIUS C., 2238 Buchanan St. N. E., Minneapolis
DIBELL, HOMER B., associate justice of the state supreme court, The Marlborough, St. Paul
DOUGAN, EDWARD C., 434 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
DOW, JAMES JABEZ, superintendent of the state school for the blind, Fairbault
DRAKE, HARRY TREVOR, 435 Portland Ave., St. Paul
DU BOIS, DR. JULIAN ARTHUR, Sauk Center
DU TOIT, GEORGE A., Chaska
EATON, BURT WINSLOW, Rochester
ENSIGN, JUDGE JOSIAH DAVIS, 504 East Second St., Duluth
ESPENSCHIED, CHARLES, 3500 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
FARNHAM, CHARLES WELLS, 546 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
FARNUM, REV. ARTHUR W., 722 North Main St., Hendersonville, N. C.
FELDHAUSER, MRS. GOODE KING, Westbrook Hotel, Fort Worth, Tex.

- FELLOWS, CHARLES S., 1817 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis
FISH, JUDGE DANIEL, 3301 First Ave. S., Minneapolis
FITZPATRICK, JOHN F., Minnesota Club, St. Paul
FLETCHER, FRANK F., 2816 West Forty-fourth St., Minneapolis
FOBES, WILLIAM HUNTINGTON, 3 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
FOGG, FREDERIC A., 285 Summit Ave., St. Paul
FOGG, FREDERIC M., The Commodore, St. Paul
FOLWELL, WILLIAM WATTS, president emeritus, University of Minnesota,
1020 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
FORD, GUY STANTON, dean of the graduate school and professor of history,
University of Minnesota, 517 Essex St. S. E., Minneapolis
FOSTER, EVERETT W., lieutenant colonel U. S. V., Watsonville, Cal.
FUNK, REV. HENRY DANIEL, professor of history, Macalester College, 195
Macalester Ave., St. Paul
FURLONG, JOHN J., Austin
GALE, EDWARD CHENERY, 2115 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
GANNETT, REV. WILLIAM CHANNING, Box 9, Buck Hill Falls, Pa.
GEIST, EMIL, 42 Kenwood Parkway, St. Paul
GILBERT, CASS, 244 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
GILFILLAN, JUDGE JOHN BACHOP, 222 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
GILLIS, FRANK, Anoka
GOLD, WILLIAM HENRY, Redwood Falls
GOLLING, BENJAMIN C., 260 West Sixth St., St. Paul
GORDON, CHARLES W., 378 Summit Ave., St. Paul
GRAHAM, DR. CHRISTOPHER, professor of medicine, Mayo Foundation, Uni-
versity of Minnesota, Rochester
GRANGER, JUDGE GEORGE W., Rochester
GRANT, GEORGE JOHNSTONE, 462 Holly Ave., St. Paul
GRAVES, CHARLES HINMAN, lieutenant colonel U. S. A., retired, 2310 Santa
Barbara St., Santa Barbara, Cal.
GRAY, CLARENCE C., 1849 Portland Ave., St. Paul
GREELEY, DOUGLAS, Virginia
GREENE, DR. CHARLES LYMAN, 442 Summit Ave., St. Paul
GRIGGS, CHAUNCEY MILTON, 365 Summit Ave., St. Paul
HALL, HENRY B., 840 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
HALL, MARTIN OLSON, 2555 Fifth St., San Diego, Cal.
HAMBLIN, DR. HOWARD M., 1104 Fairmount St. N. W., Washington, D. C.
HARRIS, HAROLD, 731 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
HARRISON, PERRY, 2206 First Ave. S., Minneapolis
HAUPT, REV. ALEXANDER J. D., 1844 Selby Ave., St. Paul
HAUSER, MRS. CHARLES J., 606 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
HAYCRAFT, JULIUS E., Fairmont
HAYES, REV. SIMEON MILLS, 1222 J. St., Lincoln, Neb.
HENRY, MRS. LOUISE MCNAIR, 114 Rustic Lodge Ave. W., Minneapolis

- HILL, JOHN H., Ironton
HILL, SAMUEL, 814 East Highland Drive, Seattle, Wash.
HILLIARD, WILLIAM LUMAN, Lengby
HOEGH, DR. KNUT, 3010 James Ave. S., Minneapolis
HOLT, ANDREW, associate justice of the state supreme court, 2542 Chicago Ave., Minneapolis
HOSMER, JAMES KENDALL, care of the Minneapolis Public Library, Minneapolis
HOW, JARED, 87 Eleventh St., San Francisco, Cal.
HUDSON, SANFORD HENRY, Benson
HUGHES, THOMAS, Mankato
HYDE, JAMES HAZEN, 18 rue Adolphe-Yvon, Paris, France
INGERSOLL, FREDERICK GERARD, 438 Portland Ave., St. Paul
IVES, GIDEON SPRAGUE, 625 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
JANNEY, THOMAS B., 340 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis
JAYNES, MRS. FREMONT N., 1901 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
JOHNSON, CHARLES GORDON, Pasadena, Cal.
JOHNSON, ESTHER, 2115 Portland Ave., Minneapolis
JOHNSTON, CLARENCE HOWARD, 2 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
JONES, EDWIN J., Morris
JONES, HERSCHEL V., president and manager of the *Minneapolis Journal*, 2505 Park Ave., Minneapolis
JUNI, BENEDICT, New Ulm
KAISER, ALBERT, Bagley
KAISERSATT, FRANK M., Faribault
KELLOGG, FRANK BILLINGS, United States senator, 633 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
KNOWLTON, ELLIOT AINSWORTH, Rochester
KONANTZ, CHARLES F., 781 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
KRANK, ALFRED J., 803 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
LARSON, HANS A., Madison
LAWLER, JOHN J., bishop of Lead, S. D.
LAWSON, VICTOR EMANUEL, editor of the *Willmar Tribune*, Willmar
LENDE, OLAI A., Canby
LEONARD, DR. WILLIAM E., 4420 Abbott Ave. S., Minneapolis
LIGHTNER, WILLIAM HURLEY, 318 Summit Ave., St. Paul
LINDEGARD, AXEL, Hallock
LINDEKE, ALBERT H., 295 Summit Ave., St. Paul
LIVINGSTON, CRAWFORD, 432 Summit Ave., St. Paul
LONGFELLOW, LEVI, 1806 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis
LORD, SAMUEL, member of the Minnesota Tax Commission, 371 Wilder Ave., St. Paul
LORING, ALBERT CARPENTER, 1010 Mount Curve Ave., Minneapolis
LORING, CHARLES MORGRIDGE, 100 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis

- MCCARTHY, CHAUNCEY CHATTERTON, Grand Rapids
MCCLARY, JAMES THOMPSON, 61 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
MCCOLL, HENRY, 223 Arundel St., St. Paul
MCGONAGLE, WILLIAM ALBERT, 9 Oxford St., Duluth
MCHOSE, JAMES WILLISTON, 416 Seventh Ave. S., Fargo, N. D.
MCKIBBIN, JOSEPH, 83 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
MARSHALL, ALBERT M., 2605 Greysolon Road, Duluth
MASON, JARVIS W., 255 Summit Ave., St. Paul
MAYO, DR. CHARLES HORACE, professor of surgery, Mayo Foundation, University of Minnesota, Rochester
MAYO, DR. WILLIAM JAMES, Rochester
MEAGHER, JOHN B., 659 Summit Ave., St. Paul
MEIGHEN, JOHN F. D., Albert Lea
MELONE, JAMES A., Rochester
MENDENHALL, LUTHER, 2000 Woodland Ave., Duluth
MERRIAM, WILLIAM RUSH, 403 Colorado Building, Washington, D. C.
MERRITT, ALFRED, 4131 East Superior St., Duluth
METCALF, GEORGE P., 520 Grand Ave., St. Paul
MILLER, ARTHUR A., Crookston
MILNE, MRS. ALEXANDER, 1117 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
MITCHELL, WILLIAM BELL, St. Cloud
MOREHART, MRS. W. J., Mankato
MORRIS, MRS. CHARLES J. A., 613 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
MORRIS, MRS. JAMES T., 2101 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
MURRAY, ASHER, Wadena
NELLERMORE, FRANTZ G., 2223 Scudder Ave., St. Paul
NELSON, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 35 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
NELSON, CHARLES N., Port Washington, N. Y.
NELSON, EDWARD, The Leamington, Minneapolis
NELSON, KNUTE, United States senator, Alexandria
NELSON, OBERT R., Madison
NOLAN, JAMES C., 623 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
NORDSTROM, EDWIN, Sacred Heart
NORTHROP, CYRUS, president emeritus of the University of Minnesota, 519 Tenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, professor of history, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
NOWELL, JAMES A., 442 Summit Ave., St. Paul
O'BRIEN, JUDGE THOMAS DILLON, 635 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
OGAARD, LOUIS A., International Falls
OLDENBURG, HENRY, Carlton
OPPENHEIMER, WILLIAM H., 766 Linwood Place, St. Paul
ORR, CHARLES N., state senator, 737 Asbury Ave., St. Paul
PALMER, REV. FRANCIS LESSEURE, Stillwater
PALMER, GEORGE M., Mankato

- PARKER, W. E., Wadena
PARSONS, E. DUDLEY, instructor in English, West High School, 4242 Alden Drive, Minneapolis
PARTRIDGE, HARVEY E., 15 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
PAUL, AMASA C., 504 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
PELL, WILLIAM A., Claremont, Cal.
PERLEY, GEORGE EDMUND, Moorhead
PILLSBURY, MRS. CHARLES STINSON, 100 East Twenty-second St., Minneapolis
POLLOCK, HESTER M., 636 Grand Ave., St. Paul
POPE, JACOB COLLAMER, Mora
POWER, CHARLES M., 751 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
PRUDEN, ALLAN K., 2154 Summit Ave., St. Paul
PUTNAM, DOUGLAS, 436 Portland Ave., St. Paul
PUTNAM, WILLIAM HERRICK, Red Wing
QUINLAN, H. THOMAS, 542 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
QVALE, GAUTHE EMIL, judge of the twelfth judicial district, Willmar
RAND, ALONZO T., The Leamington, Minneapolis
RICHARDSON, HARRIS, 47 Kent St., St. Paul
ROBB, WALTER C., 4230 Washburn Ave. S., Minneapolis
ROBERTSON, VICTOR, 554 Portland Ave., St. Paul
ROSE, ARTHUR P., Marshall
ROSENWALD, J. F., Madison
ROTHSCHILD, HENRY, 553 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
SANBORN, EDWARD PAYSON, 505 Oakland Ave., St. Paul
SANBORN, WALTER HENRY, judge of the United States circuit court of appeals of the eighth circuit, 143 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
SATTERLEE, MARION P., 4849 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
SAUNDERS, ROBERT C., 408-411 Lowman Building, Seattle, Wash.
SCHAEFER, REV. FRANCIS J., St. Joseph's Novitiate, Fairview Ave. and Randolph St., St. Paul
SCHIFFMAN, DR. RUDOLPH, 505 South Grand St., Pasadena, Cal.
SCHMAHL, JULIUS A., 536 Portland Ave., St. Paul
SELISKAR, REV. JOHN, librarian of St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul
SEVERANCE, CORDENIO ARNOLD, Cottage Grove
SHEPARD, MRS. FRANK P., 325 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
SHIELDS, JAMES, 1097 Grand Ave., St. Paul
SHIRLEY, HALVOR LARSON, Breckenridge
SHUTTER, REV. MARION DANIEL, 2215 Irving Ave. S., Minneapolis
SILLIMAN, ARTHUR P., Hibbing
SKINNER, JAMES H., 385 Portland Ave., St. Paul
SLADE, GEORGE T., 17 East Forty-second St., New York, N. Y.
SMART, JOHN F., Fairhope, Ala.
SMITH, CHARLES AXEL, 2930 Avalon Ave., Berkeley, Cal.
SMITH, DAVID D., Birchwood, White Bear Lake

- SMITH, EDWARD E., 2109 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
SMITH, FRED L., 419 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
SMITH, ORRIN FRUIT, Winona
SOMMERS, BENJAMIN F., 628 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
SOUTHWORTH, ELI, Shakopee
SPENCER, CHARLES L., clerk of the United States district court, 490 Summit Ave., St. Paul
STEENERSON, ELIAS, Crookston
STEENERSON, HALVOR, United States representative, Crookston
STEESE, CHARLES, 143 Lexington Parkway, St. Paul
STEPHENS, ANDREW D., Crookston
STEVENS, FREDERICK CLEMENT, 35 North Grotto St., St. Paul
STILWELL, EUGENE JAY, 2430 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
STONE, ROYAL A., University Club, St. Paul
STOWELL, WILLIAM H. H., Amherst, Mass.
SUMMERFIELD, ISAAC, 1493 Summit Ave., St. Paul
SWANN, JOHN R., Madison
SWENDSEN, CARL J., member of the state board of control, 621 Fulton St. S. E., Minneapolis
SWENSON, HENRY A., Center City
SWIFT, LUCIAN, The Leamington, Minneapolis
TALMAN, JOHN, newspaper librarian, Minnesota Historical Society, 599 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
TAYLOR, MYRON D., commissioner of the state supreme court, 712 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
TEMPLE, HERBERT MORTIMER, 891 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
TIFFANY, FRANCIS BUCHANAN, 890 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
TIGHE, AMBROSE, 505 Summit Ave., St. Paul
TROVATEN, AUSTIN A., Barnesville
TURRITTIN, ALBERT H., 610 West Minnehaha Boulevard, Minneapolis
UPHAM, WARREN, archeologist, Minnesota Historical Society, 2170 Carter Ave., St. Paul
VOSE, EMMA E., 753 East Seventh St., St. Paul
WALES, CHARLES E., Bloomington
WALKER, THOMAS BARLOW, 2 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
WARNER, AMOS L., 513 Sellwood Building, Duluth
WARNER, ELI S., 838 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
WASHBURN, JED L., 101 Oxford St., Duluth
WATKINS, VICTOR MOREAU, 525 Holly Ave., St. Paul
WATSON, JOHN J., 24 South St. Albans St., St. Paul
WEBB, FRANCIS JOHN, Kitchi Gammi Club, Duluth
WEISS, ANTON CHARLES, 1615 East Superior St., Duluth
WELCOME, HENRY S., Snowhill Buildings, London, E. C., England
WELLS, FREDERICK B., 2119 Park Ave., Minneapolis

WELLS, LEONARD H., 1631 Selby Ave., St. Paul
WENZELL, HENRY BURLEIGH, reporter of the state supreme court, Stillwater
WEST, JOHN KINGSBURY, Detroit
WEST, WILLIS MASON, Grand Rapids
WHEELER, OLIN DUNBAR, 260 West Sixth St., St. Paul
WHIPPLE, CHARLES HENRY, brigadier general U. S. A., retired, 318 South Fifth St., Alhambra, Cal.
WHITE, WILLIAM C., Deerwood
WHITEFIELD, WILFRED J., Sauk Center
WHITNEY, HARRY EDWARD, instructor in Latin and German, Shattuck School, Faribault
WICKWIRE, ARTHUR M., 149 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
WILLIAMS, MILTON M., Little Falls
WILLIS, JUDGE JOHN WILLEY, 923 Summit Ave., St. Paul
WILLSON, CHARLES CUDWORTH, Rochester
WINCHELL, HORACE VAUGHN, Hotel Darby, West Adams and Grand Streets, Los Angeles, Cal.
WITHY, GEORGE T., 1978 Summit Ave., St. Paul
WOODWORTH, ERNEST E., 1662 Capitol Ave., St. Paul
YOERG, FRANK, 122 Prospect Terrace, St. Paul
YOUNG, EDWARD BLAKE, 324 Summit Ave., St. Paul
YOUNG, ELBERT A., 39 Arundel St., St. Paul

Sustaining

ABBETMEYER, CARL D. A. F., 415 South Central Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
ANDERSON, HJALMAR, Rush City
BENTON, ARTHUR HOTCHKISS, Rosslyn Hotel, Minneapolis
BUTTERS, FREDERIC KING, associate professor of botany, University of Minnesota, 815 Seventh St. S., Minneapolis
CALEY, DR. GUY ROSS, Princeton
CARPENTER, MRS. W. I., 2201 South Girard Ave., Minneapolis
CATHCART, MRS. REBECCA MARSHALL, 627 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
CHAPMAN, BENJAMIN OGDEN, 728 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
CHESLEY, DR. ALBERT J., director of the division of preventable diseases, state board of health, 1321 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
COFFMAN, LOTUS D., president of the University of Minnesota, 1005 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
CRANE, ARCHIBALD A., 26 West Grant St., Minneapolis
CRITCHETT, ERNEST THOMAS, director of the state teachers' employment bureau and secretary of the state teachers' insurance and retirement fund, 721 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
DUDLEY, HARRY C., 704 Lonsdale Building, Duluth
EASTMAN, DR. ARTHUR MAYNARD, 410 Groveland Ave., Minneapolis
GAYLORD, EDSON S., 2221 Fremont Ave. N., Minneapolis

- HEWITT, EDWIN HAWLEY, 126 Franklin Ave. E., Minneapolis
 HUGO, TREVANION WILLIAM, 221 Sixth Ave. W., Duluth
 LANGFORD, NATHANIEL P., 599 Grand Ave., St. Paul
 MAYO, WALTER L., 802 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
 MORITZ, WILLIAM FREDERICK, 1547 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
 OEHLER, IRA C., 862 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
 PALMES, MARY ELIZABETH, chief clerk, Minnesota Historical Society, 410
 Harvard St. S. E., Minneapolis
 PARDEE, WALTER STONE, 625 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
 RANDALL, DR. BENJAMIN M., Graceville
 ROBERTS, DR. THOMAS SADLER, professor of ornithology and curator of the
 zoölogical museum, University of Minnesota, 2303 Pleasant Ave., Min-
 neapolis
 RODDIS, DR. LOUIS H., lieutenant commander, United States Navy medical
 corps, U. S. S. Aroostook, Mare Island, San Francisco, Cal.
 SCHOONMAKER, MRS. JAMES, assistant superintendent, division of women
 and children, state industrial commission, 35 North Lexington Ave.,
 St. Paul
 SCHUMANN, MARTIN C. F., Litchfield
 SODERBERG, NATHANIEL F., county attorney, Lac qui Parle county, Madison
 SOMMERS, CHARLES LEISSRING, 9 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
 SUCKER, ADOLPH, Lewisville
 TIMBERLAKE, BYRON HARVEY, 4312 Linden Hills Boulevard, Minneapolis
 VAIL, ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE, assistant director of the bureau of re-
 search and information, Roosevelt Memorial Association, 1 Madison
 Ave., New York, N. Y.
 VAN CLEVE, CARL ERNEST, 510 Fourth St. S. E., Minneapolis
 WALSH, EDMUND M., Crookston
 WENTZEL, AUGUST E., Crookston
 WHITNEY, MRS. WILLIAM C., 17 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis

Annual

- ADAMS, ARTHUR T., instructor in bookkeeping, South High School, 3648
 Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis
 AHLSTROM, LOUIS J., 1033 Nineteenth Ave. N. E., Minneapolis
 AITON, MRS. MARY B., 828 University Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
 ALLEN, MRS. ADOLPHUS M., 2116 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
 ALLIN, CEPHAS D., professor of political science, University of Minnesota,
 1112 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
 ANDERSON, THEODORE WILBUR, president of Minnehaha Academy, 3106
 Forty-seventh Ave. S., Minneapolis
 ANDERSON, WILLIAM, assistant professor of political science, University of
 Minnesota, 1805 Franklin Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
 APPEL, LIVIA, 1665 Selby Ave., St. Paul

- ATWOOD, CLARENCE LEON, The Leamington, Minneapolis
BABCOCK, MRS. WILLOUGHBY M., 2504 Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis
BABCOCK, WILLOUGHBY M., JR., curator of the museum, Minnesota Historical Society, 2504 Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis
BALDWIN, CLARA FRANCES, library director, state department of education, 679 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
BARNARD, MRS. MILDRED M., 250 Seventeenth Ave. N., Minneapolis
BARNHART, JOHN D., JR., professor of history, Nebraska Wesleyan University, University Place, Neb.
BATTIN, MRS. HENRY W., 1964 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
BEARDSLEY, BENJAMIN F., Bald Eagle
BELL, C. EDWARD, Madelia
BENEDICT, MRS. WALTER L., 4657 Aldrich Ave. S., Minneapolis
BENNETT, MRS. DANIEL C., 3323 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis
BENSON, CHARLES SELWYN, 1315 East Lake St., Minneapolis
BENSON, HENRY N., state senator, St. Peter
BERNARD, SWEN, 914 Arkwright St., St. Paul
BISHOP, EDWIN J., 1693 Hague Ave., St. Paul
BLAISDELL, HELEN E., 2877 Irving Ave. S., Minneapolis
BLEGEN, DR. HALLWARD M., Warren
BLEGEN, THEODORE C., assistant professor of history, Hamline University, 1800 Capitol Ave., St. Paul
BOISSEAU, OSCAR G., Holden, Mo.
BRIGGS, MRS. WILLIAM E., 3037 Calhoun Boulevard, Minneapolis
BROWN, DR. EDWARD J., 3027 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
BROWN, MRS. ROME G., 1918 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
BUDD, CHARLES HENRY, Montevideo
BYRNES, MRS. WILLIAM J., 118 West Rustic Lodge Ave., Minneapolis
CALDWELL, CHESTER L., 1049 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
CAMP, MRS. WALTER E., 3429 Portland Ave., Minneapolis
CARNEY, MARY V., instructor in history, Central High School, 1082 Hague Ave., St. Paul
CAROTHERS, WILHELMINA E., librarian, Minnesota Historical Society, 535 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
CHILDS, MRS. CLARENCE H., 1985 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
CHUTE, LOUIS P., 2325 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
CLARK, OLIVE JEMINA, museum assistant, Minnesota Historical Society, 2108 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
CLEVELAND, ANNA J., 318 West Twenty-fifth St., Minneapolis
COFFIN, W. K., care of the Eau Claire National Bank, Eau Claire, Wis.
COLGATE, MRS. GEORGE M., 2421 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
COOK, MRS. SEYMOUR S., 1932 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis
COOLIDGE, MRS. MARSHALL HARVEY, 1906 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis

- COWLING, DONALD J., president of Carleton College, Northfield
DANIEL, MRS. JEANETTE J., 2418 West Twenty-second St., Minneapolis
DANIELS, MRS. FRANC B., 2112 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
DAVIS, WILLIAM STEARNS, professor of history, University of Minnesota,
1004 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
DEAN, SYDNEY B., 29 Summit Court, St. Paul
DEAN, WILLIAM JOHN, 415 Summit Ave., St. Paul
DE LAURIER, OTIS B., superintendent of schools, Todd County, Long
Prairie
DE LAURIER, MRS. OTIS B., deputy superintendent of schools, Todd County,
Long Prairie
DENNISON, S. VIRGINIA, 20 East Nineteenth St., Minneapolis
DONNELLY, CHARLES, 574 Summit Ave., St. Paul
DRAKE, HENRY CANBY, 982 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
DUNPHY, MARGARET KATHERINE, instructor in history, Mechanic Arts
High School, 875 Hague Ave., St. Paul
EDWARDS, REV. MAURICE DWIGHT, pastor emeritus of the Dayton Avenue
Presbyterian Church, 423 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
ENSRUD, MRS. ADOLPH G., 827 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
EVERETT, E. A., Waseca
FIRESTONE, ALLAN LEO, 1702 Selby Ave., St. Paul
FLETCHER, ABBOTT L., instructor in political science, University of Minne-
sota, 5100 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
FRANCES RITA, SISTER, principal of St. Anthony School, 726 Second St. N.
E., Minneapolis
FRANKEL, HIRAM DAVID, Mahtomedi
FRARY, MRS. FRANCIS L., 5049 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis
FRASER, EVERETT, dean of the law school and professor of law, University
of Minnesota, 813 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
FRIDAY, MRS. JULIA BASSETT, Hawley
GEERY, WILLIAM BECKWITH, 721 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
GEORGE, JAMES M., Winona
GOULD, EDGAR F., 220 Fifth Ave. N., South St. Paul
GRABER, ALBERT W., 2405 Sheridan Ave. S., Minneapolis
GRAS, NORMAN S. B., professor of economic history, University of Minne-
sota, 712 Tenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
GREGG, JESSE A., 483 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
HAGSTROM, GUSTAVUS ARVID, president of Bethel Institute, 615 East Jessa-
mine St., St. Paul
HAINES, MRS. ALBERT, 2108 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
HANNAFORD, FOSTER, 1900 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis
HEILBRON, BERTHA LION, research assistant, Minnesota Historical Society,
880 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
HERTZ, RUDOLPH, superintendent of Congressional work on the Cheyenne
River Indian Reservation, Eagle Butte, S. D.

- HICKS, JOHN DONALD, professor of history, Hamline University, 1420 West Minnehaha St., St. Paul
- HILARY, SISTER, principal of St. Joseph's Academy, St. Paul
- HILLS, MINNIE L., instructor in history, Mechanic Arts High School, 301 Lafond St., St. Paul
- HINSHAW, BERTHA, instructor in history, Junior College of Hibbing, Hibbing
- HITCHCOCK, HIRAM MELVILLE, Redwood Falls
- HODAPP, ALOYS P., instructor in political and social sciences, St. Thomas College, St. Paul
- HOLBROOK, ROYAL HERBERT, 1420 Second Ave., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
- HOPKINS, CHARLES H., Fairfax
- HUDSON, MRS. HORACE B., 2120 Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis
- HUSBANDS, JOSEPH D., 3144 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
- ICKLER, LYDIA M., instructor in history, Johnson High School, 648 Delaware Ave., St. Paul
- JACOBSEN, GERTRUDE A., instructor in history, Wooster College, Wooster, Ohio
- JAEGER, LUTH, financial clerk, University of Minnesota, 615 James Ave. N., Minneapolis
- JERRARD, MRS. FRANK H., 95 Kent St., St. Paul
- JOHNSON, CAROLYN ADAMS, accessions assistant, Minnesota Historical Society, 760 Linwood Place, St. Paul
- JOHNSTON, DOROTHY, Luverne
- JONES, DAVID PERCY, 234 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
- JONES, MRS. HERBERT W., 2418 West Twenty-second St., Minneapolis
- JORDAN, MEDORA, instructor in civics, Central High School, The Leamington, Minneapolis
- KELLY, JOHN J., Crookston
- KIMBALL, MARY BELL, librarian of the public schools of South St. Paul, Hillcrest Apartments, South St. Paul
- KLEIN, MRS. WILLIAM L., 2305 West Twenty-first St., Minneapolis
- KNOWLES, MAJORIE VAN ANTWERP, 752 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
- KREY, AUGUST CHARLES, associate professor of history, University of Minnesota, 324 Walnut St. S. E., Minneapolis
- LADD, MRS. JESSIE S., dean of women, University of Minnesota, 1445 East River Road, Minneapolis
- LAGERSTROM, C. ERNEST, Luce
- LANGE, DIETRICH, principal of the Mechanic Arts High School, 2227 Knapp St., St. Paul
- LARSON, CONSTANT, Alexandria
- LOBB, ALBERT J., comptroller, University of Minnesota, 2121 Como Ave., St. Paul
- LONGBRAKE, MRS. LEVI L., 1969 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
- LONGFELLOW, BEATRICE M., 1806 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis

- LONGFELLOW, GRACE M., 1806 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis
LUTZ, RICHARD E., 1807 First Ave. S., Minneapolis
MCALOON, JOSEPH, Harris, Kan.
MCCONNELL, HENRY, Walloon Lake, Mich.
MCCONNELL, JAMES MOORE, state commissioner of education, 77 Langford
Park Place, St. Paul
McFETRIDGE, MARGARET E., instructor in history, Central High School, 2071
Carroll Ave., St. Paul
MARIN, WILLIAM A., 241 Endicott Building, St. Paul
MERRILL, HENRY A., 707 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
MINER, JULIUS E., 3022 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis
MINER, MRS. JULIUS E., 3022 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis
MITCHELL, MRS. MORRIS M., Maryland Hotel, Minneapolis
MO, MRS. KNUD E., 3044 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
MOREHOUSE, FRANCES MILTON, instructor in history, University High
School, 723 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
MORLEY, REV. JOHN H., 416 Fry St., Denton, Tex.
MORRISON, ALEXANDER S., Grain Exchange Annex, Winnipeg, Man., Canada
MORSE, MINNIE F., 2500 West Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis
MOYNIHAN, REV. HUMPHREY, rector of St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul
NACHTRIEB, HENRY F., professor of animal biology, University of Minne-
sota, Hotel Maryland, Minneapolis
NORDIN, ELSA R., head cataloguer, Carleton College, Northfield
O'BREIN, DILLON J., 1 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
OCHS, J. ANTON, New Ulm
ODELL, WILLIAM F., Chaska
OHMAN, HAZEL ELENORE, reference assistant, Minnesota Historical Socie-
ty, 964 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
OLSON, ETHEL HARRIET, 366 Fuller Ave., St. Paul
OSTGAARD, ANNA MARGRETHE, 3206 Morgan Ave. N., St. Paul
OTTIS, FRANK J., 675 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
OWENS, JOHN J., 4515 Cambridge St., Duluth
PARSONS, HERMAN F., 4740 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
PATTEE, MRS. EDWARD S., 2029 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
PETERSON, CONRAD, professor of history, Gustavus Adolphus College, St.
Peter
PFEFFERLE, RICHARD, New Ulm
PICKETT, V. G., Waseca
POTTER, FRANC MURRAY, 217 Eighth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
PRESTON, MRS. DELIA M., 2635 Aldrich Ave. S., Minneapolis
PYLE, JOSEPH GILPIN, librarian of the James Jerome Hill Reference Li-
brary, 601 Holly Ave., St. Paul
PYNE, MRS. AGNES, 526 Seventh St. S. E. Minneapolis
RANDALL, HENRY E., 11 Summit Court, St. Paul
REED, MRS. FRED W., 2124 Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis

- ROLLITT, REV. CHARLES CARTER, professor of church history, Seabury Divinity School, Faribault
- RONNING, NILS N., 3444 Portland Ave., Minneapolis
- ROSHOLT, MRS. JULIUS, 1925 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis
- RUUD, MARTIN B., assistant professor of rhetoric, University of Minnesota, 813 Tenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- ST. ROSE, SISTER, St. Joseph's Academy, St. Paul
- SARDESON, FREDERICK WILLIAM, 414 Harvard St. S. E., Minneapolis
- SATTERLEE, HERBERT B., 810 Washington Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- SCHLICK, FRANK, 825 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- SCHULTZ, RUDOLPH J., instructor in history, South High School, 4255 Alden Drive, Minneapolis
- SEWALL, HARRIET WINSLOW, librarian, department of agriculture, University of Minnesota, 1295 Cleveland Ave., St. Paul
- SHEARER, AUGUSTUS H., librarian of the Grosvenor Library, Buffalo, N. Y.
- SHEARER, MRS. JAMES D., 1912 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
- SHIPPEE, LESTER BURRELL, associate professor of history, University of Minnesota, 141 Bedford St. S. E., Minneapolis
- SHORTIDGE, WILSON P., professor of history, University of Louisville, Louisville, Ky.
- SHURTLEFF, MALCOM CHESNEY, 1616 Eighth St. S. E., Minneapolis
- SMITH, JUDGE JOHN DAY, 3224 Holmes Ave., Minneapolis
- SQUIRES, MRS. GEORGE C., St. Paul Hotel, St. Paul
- STEPHENSON, GEORGE MALCOM, assistant professor of history, University of Minnesota, 55 Melbourne Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- STODDARD, LOUISE W., 1969 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
- STOMBERG, ANDREW ADIN, professor of Scandinavian languages and literatures, University of Minnesota, 531 Walnut St. S. E., Minneapolis
- SULLIVAN, GEORGE H., state senator, Stillwater
- SUNDEAN, AMANDA, instructor in history, West High School, 2748 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis
- SWAIN, FRANK O., Lake Crystal
- SWIFT, FLETCHER HARPER, professor of education, University of Minnesota, 819 Superior St. S. E., Minneapolis
- TABER, WILLIAM MORRIS, Park Rapids
- TANNER, REV. GEORGE CLINTON, 3217 Elliot Ave., Minneapolis
- THOMPSON, PAUL J., 4600 Upton Ave. S., Minneapolis
- THOMSON, KENNETH WATERS, 2428 West Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
- TOWNSEND, GLEN R., 40 Minnehaha Apartments, St. Paul
- TREAT, GEORGE L., Alexandria
- TUTTLE, MRS. GEORGE E., 4705 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis
- TYLER, MASON WHITING, associate professor of history, University of Minnesota, 806 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
- VARNEY, HERBERT C., assistant to the corporation examiner, 743 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul

- VIRTUE, ETHEL BUELL, educational secretary, Y. W. C. A., Des Moines, Iowa
- WAITE, MRS. EDWARD F., 2009 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
- WALLACE, MRS. JAMES, 68 South Snelling Ave., St. Paul
- WARE, HOWARD F., 561 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- WASHBURN, FREDERICK L., professor of economic entomology, University of Minnesota, Hotel Maryland, Minneapolis
- WEISS, WILLIAM A. E., instructor in social science, Stillwater High School, Stillwater
- WHEELER, RUSH B., 1376 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- WHEELHOUSE, MARY ELIZABETH, editorial assistant, Minnesota Historical Society, 1269 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
- WHITE, ALBERT BEEBE, professor of history, University of Minnesota, 810 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
- WILDES, MARJORIE, 548 Orange St., New Haven, Conn.
- WILLIAMS, MRS. JOSEPH G., 3414 West Forty-sixth St., Minneapolis
- WILSEY, GROVER H., 977 Carroll Ave., St. Paul
- WILSON, MRS. ANNA E., Janesville
- WILSON, REV. GILBERT LIVINGSTON, field executive, Macalester College, 1922 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
- WINSHIP, DR. PEARL D., Park Rapids
- WISNER, MRS. OSCAR D., 3231 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
- WRAY, MABEL C., Hastings
- WRIGHT, QUINCY, associate professor of political science, University of Minnesota, 311 Fifth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- WULLING, FREDERICK JOHN, dean of the college of pharmacy and professor of pharmacology, University of Minnesota, 3305 Second Ave. S., Minneapolis
- YOUNG, JEREMIAH SIMEON, professor of political science, University of Minnesota, 1120 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
- ZAHRADKA, CHARLES JOSEPH, editor, Associated Press, 1395 Palace St., St. Paul

INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERS

Permanent

- COLONIAL DAMES OF AMERICA, MINNESOTA CHAPTER, Mrs. John N. Jackson, secretary, 483 Grand Ave., St. Paul

Sustaining

- KENWOOD MONDAY CLUB, Mrs. Clarence H. Childs, treasurer, 1985 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**TWENTY-SECOND BIENNIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEARS 1921 AND 1922**



**SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1923**

CONTENTS

REPORT

Meetings	5
Membership	7
The Staff	9
Publications	11
The Library	15
The Manuscript Division and the Archives .	20
The Museum	23
Publicity and Extension Work	26
Finances	30

APPENDIX

By-laws of the Society and the Executive Council	35
Necrology	40
Some Rare Books in the Library	50
Roll of Members	56
Subscribing Schools and Libraries	88

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the Hon. Jacob A. O. Preus, Governor of Minnesota.

SIR: The Minnesota Historical Society has the honor to submit herewith its twenty-second biennial report for the two years ending December 31, 1922.

Very respectfully yours,

SOLON J. BUCK,
Superintendent and Secretary

SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA

TWENTY-SECOND BIENNIAL REPORT

The most notable characteristic of the progress of the Minnesota Historical Society during the biennium 1921-22 has been the establishment of contacts with and the performing of direct services for a much larger proportion of the people of the state than ever before. That this has been the case with nearly every one of the varied activities of the society will appear in the course of this report. The explanation lies not so much in the efforts of the society itself as in the evident awakening and development of an interest in and an appreciation of the value of history and especially of the history of our own state. Minnesota has now reached the stage of comparative stability of her citizenry; and people with two or more generations of Minnesota ancestors naturally have a greater personal interest in the history of the state than those whose family trail leads promptly back to Ohio, or New York, or Maine, or to some foreign country. It may fairly be expected, therefore, that before many more years have elapsed interest in state history will be as keen and as widespread in Minnesota as it has been for several generations in such older states, for example, as Massachusetts and Virginia. In part also, this increased interest in history appears to be a result of the World War. That tremendous upheaval started multitudes of people on a search for the causes of present-day events and conditions, and they soon discovered that a knowledge of the past is the only key to an understanding of the present. But, if this is true for the world at large, it is equally true for our own state, and the people of Minnesota are beginning to realize that fact.

MEETINGS

The annual meetings of the society in January were more extensive affairs in 1921 and 1922 than had hitherto been

attempted. A whole day was devoted to the meeting in both years, with sessions in the forenoon, afternoon, and evening. Probably as a result of this expansion there was a gratifying increase in the attendance, especially of members from outside the Twin Cities. A feature of both of these meetings was a Conference on Local History Work, which aroused interest in a movement for the organization of county historical societies and the correlation of all historical work in the state. A subscription dinner in honor of Dr. Folwell and in celebration of the completion of the first volume of his *History of Minnesota* held at the 1921 meeting was a notable event. The attendance numbered about two hundred—all that could be accommodated—and the toasts were very enjoyable. Public sessions were also held in connection with the stated meetings of the council in April and October of each year.

The most notable meeting of the biennium, however, was the summer meeting or State Historical Convention held at Duluth on July 28 and 29, 1922. As this was the first meeting of the society ever held outside the Twin Cities, it was somewhat of an experiment, but the attendance and interest were all that could be expected, and even more. The registration was 181, and at least fifty attended one or more of the sessions who did not register. The attendance of seventy from outside Duluth shows that a considerable number of people in Minnesota are sufficiently interested in history and in the society to travel some distance to attend an historical convention under its auspices. The attractive program which was prepared doubtless helped to draw members and their friends to Duluth. Some of the papers and addresses were valuable contributions to Minnesota history, the conferences and discussions were suggestive and stimulating, and the entertainment provided by the Duluth people was very enjoyable. It was the consensus of opinion of those in attendance at the meeting that it was a success in every way, and that similar summer meetings should be held annually in different parts of the state.

As accounts of all these meetings and some of the papers read at them are published in the *Minnesota History Bulletin*, further consideration of them is unnecessary here. It should be noted, however, that, so far as meetings are concerned, many more people came in contact with the activities of the society in 1921 and 1922 than ever before.

MEMBERSHIP

The number of members of the respective classes at the beginning, the middle, and the end of the biennium is indicated by the following table. The figures are for December 31 of the years indicated. The discrepancy between the figures for 1920 as given here and those printed in the *Twenty-first Biennial Report* (page 9) is due to the later discovery of the death, prior to December, 1920, of members whose names were carried on the rolls at that date.

	1920	1921	1922
Total	535	796	1,079
Honorary	15	14	14
Corresponding	60	66	63
Active	460	714	999
Patrons		3	3
Contributing-life		8	10
Life	299	329	356
Sustaining	37	75	129
Annual	124	299	501
Institutional		2	3
Permanent		1	2
Sustaining		1	1

Six corresponding members were elected in 1921. One honorary member died in 1921 and three corresponding members in 1922. The following table shows the changes in active membership during the biennium.

	1921	1922	Total
Net gain.....	254	285	539
Total gain.....	284	319	603
Enrolled	281	319	600
Reinstated	3		3
Total loss.....	30	34	64
Died	16	16	32
Dropped	14	18	32

From the above statistics it will appear that over twice as many people are in contact with the society through membership at the end of the biennium as were at the beginning. This has been brought about in part through a membership campaign which was conducted in the summer and fall of 1921. Various methods of bringing the society to the attention of prospective members were tried, and the most successful were those which involved the coöperation of the people who were already members. This systematic campaign was not kept up during 1922 because of the pressure of other work, but the movement went on of its own momentum, and the goal of one thousand active members which was set at the beginning of the campaign was reached at the end of the biennium. It is clear, however, that the membership of the society has not anywhere near reached the saturation point as yet. The fact that individual members have been able in a number of cases to add the names of more than twenty of their neighbors and acquaintances to the rolls is an indication of what is possible. In 1924 the society will celebrate its seventy-fifth anniversary. With a little teamwork it ought to be possible to double the membership again by that time; and, when the society has two thousand active members, the goal of ten thousand, which was suggested in an editorial in the *St. Paul Pioneer Press* of January 7, 1923, will not appear impossible of attainment.

In April, 1921, the council amended the by-laws to provide for two new classes of active members; patrons, who contribute one thousand dollars or more to the permanent funds of the society or make annual payments of fifty dollars or more,

and contributing-life members, who, having become life members, continue to make annual payments of not less than five dollars. Provision was also made for institutional memberships, open to "any club, society, or association in Minnesota interested in any phase of the history of the state or any part of the state," and these were divided into the three classes of permanent, sustaining, and annual institutional membership. No special effort has been made as yet to push these new classes of membership, beyond sending a single form letter to all life members explaining the new classes open to them, but the society now has three patrons, ten contributing-life members, two permanent institutional members, and one sustaining institutional member. It is believed that many more life members will transfer to the new classes and that many more organizations will enroll as institutional members as soon as it is possible to conduct campaigns to that end. The annual institutional membership is expected to serve as a means of affiliating local historical societies with the state society. There are only a few such societies in Minnesota at the present time, but two new ones have been established during the biennium, and the indications are that several more will be started in the near future. If this movement is encouraged and properly directed, the time may come before many years elapse when most of the counties of the state will have active historical societies affiliated with the state society and coöperating with it in the work of preserving the materials for and recording the facts of Minnesota history.¹

THE STAFF

The greatest need of the society at the present time is for an increase in its staff of workers, especially in the library and the research and editorial division. The sum authorized for maintenance by the last legislature, which is the only part of the

¹See the appendix, *post*, for a list of the members of the society, revised to March 1, 1923.

state appropriation that can be drawn upon for regular salaries, was only a little more than was already being expended, and that increase was absorbed by increases in salaries which were necessary in order to secure or retain the services of competent people. Although inadequate in number for the work to be done, the present staff is exceptionally competent; and, as the salaries are more reasonable than those paid in the past, it is hoped that the period of adjustment is over and more stable conditions will prevail.

Changes in the staff during the biennium involved some of the more important positions. Mr. R. W. G. Vail resigned as librarian in June, 1921, and Miss Wilhelmina Carothers, the head cataloguer, was promoted to fill the vacancy. Miss Carothers resigned in October, 1922, and was succeeded by Miss Gertrude Krausnick. Miss Elizabeth Clark was appointed head cataloguer in August, 1921, and the position of first assistant in the catalogue department, after having been vacant for more than six months, was filled in October, 1921, by the appointment of Miss Clara Penfield. Dr. Grace Lee Nute was appointed curator of manuscripts in September, 1921, in the place of Miss Ethel Virtue, resigned; and Mr. Jacob Hodnefield was appointed head of the accessions department of the library in August, 1921. Mr. Cecil Shirk served as field secretary, a half-time position provided for out of the private funds of the society, from July, 1921, to September, 1922. The increased income of the society from memberships and the sale of publications has made possible the establishment of the position of assistant superintendent, which was filled by the appointment of Mr. Theodore C. Blegen, who took up the work on September first. Mr. Blegen has been professor of history at Hamline University and will continue to do some teaching there, devoting about two-thirds of his time, however, to the work of the society. In September, 1922, Mr. William E. Culkin of Duluth was appointed field agent on a half-time basis. This is a temporary arrangement designed to promote a membership campaign and interest in historical work gen-

erally in St. Louis County and northern Minnesota. Mr. Culkin has his office in the courthouse at Duluth and has already brought about the organization of a county historical society which is to be affiliated with the state society as an institutional member.

The following is the regular staff of the society at the end of the biennium. The salaries of those whose names are marked with an asterisk are paid out of the private income of the society.

Solon J. Buck, *Superintendent*

*Theodore C. Blegen, *Assistant Superintendent*

Warren Upham, *Archeologist*

*Willoughby M. Babcock, Jr., *Curator of the Museum*

*Grace Lee Nute, *Curator of Manuscripts*

Mary E. Palmes, *Chief Clerk*

John Talman, *Newspaper Librarian*

*Mary E. Wheelhouse, *Editorial Assistant*

Bertha L. Heilbron, *Research Assistant*

Olive J. Clark, *Museum Assistant*

Marie N. V. Pearson, *Stenographer*

Main Library

Gertrude Krausnick, *Librarian*

Elizabeth K. Clark, *Head Cataloguer*

Jacob Hodnefield, *Head of the Accessions Department*

Clara M. Penfield, *Cataloguer*

Hazel E. Ohman, *Reference Assistant*

Irene Bulov, *Catalogue Clerk*

Ruth Houle, *Catalogue Typist*

PUBLICATIONS

The most important publication of the society during the biennium was the first volume of Dr. Folwell's *History of Minnesota* (xxii, 533 p., 17 maps and illustrations), distribution of which began in December, 1921. This book has been very favorably received by students of history throughout the country and the reviewers have as a rule given it high praise.

Both in appearance and in content it measures up to the standard which the society ought to set for its publications. The rapid disposition of the first printing made it apparent that the two thousand copies would soon be exhausted; but, fortunately, the type had been held by the printer for a few months, and arrangements were made for a second printing of one thousand copies. At the suggestion of several members of the society who wanted copies of the work in a better dress than that of the regular edition, provision was made for binding up two hundred uncut copies in three-quarters leather. These copies differ further from the regular edition in that each is numbered, is autographed by the author, and contains as an extra illustration a portrait of Father Hennepin from a painting presented to the society by Mrs. James J. Hill. An extra charge of five dollars is made for these copies, with the understanding that all profits therefrom be used to provide Dr. Folwell with assistance to expedite the work on the remaining volumes of the history. All but a few of the copies of this special edition have been disposed of, and it is believed that these books will in the future be much sought after by collectors.

The society's quarterly magazine, the *Minnesota History Bulletin*, has been the victim of regrettable circumstances and is now about a year behind the nominal dates of publication. This situation originated in the previous biennium, when the drop in the purchasing power of the dollar made the society's income utterly inadequate for the work that was being attempted; and the necessity of concentrating effort on Dr. Folwell's history, together with the increasing number of requests for information on all sorts of subjects, which have been handled by the research and editorial division, made it impossible to catch up. The issues for 1921 have been brought out in two double numbers and those for 1922 will be treated in the same way. The editing of the magazine will now be taken over by Mr. Blegen, and it is expected that he will be able to bring it up to date before long. The present plan is

to bring out the number for February, 1923, which starts a new volume, and the succeeding numbers on time, without waiting for the appearance of the back numbers. Most of the copy for these has been prepared, however, and they ought to be ready for distribution in a few months. The editorial work on the second volume of Dr. Folwell's history also has not progressed as rapidly as was expected. It is now thought, however, that the entire manuscript will be ready for the printer in a couple of months and that the volume will be distributed in the summer. If no unforeseen difficulties are encountered, the remaining two volumes of the work will appear at intervals of about a year.

The only other publications during the biennium were the *Twenty-first Biennial Report* (96 p.) and a second edition of the society's *Handbook* (46 p.). By changes in type size and by eliminating some of the matter usually included, the number of pages of the *Biennial Report* was reduced, as compared with the previous report; and this, together with the limitation of the edition to the minimum number of copies that would serve immediate purposes, effected a considerable saving. The first edition of the *Handbook*, issued in May, 1920, was exhausted in about a year; so the pamphlet was revised, brought up to date, and reprinted in a larger edition in August, 1921. It has proved a valuable means of spreading information about the society, and has been especially useful in the membership campaign. Copy for a handbook of the manuscript division, which will help to make known the extent and value of the society's collection of manuscripts, has been prepared by the curator. This will be printed in the near future and it is hoped that it may be followed by special handbooks dealing with other collections and activities of the society.

In the past the society made a practice of sending its magazine free of charge to most of the public libraries of the state, but copies of the *Collections* and other publications were not so sent, and few libraries acquired sets. In the belief that this material might be of great value in local libraries and that,

if something were paid for it, it would be less likely to be stowed away with "public documents," an offer was made in 1921 to accept from the public and school libraries of the state subscriptions to all the current publications of the society on the same terms as those of annual membership for individuals. About one hundred such libraries have already taken advantage of this offer and it is certain that many more will be enrolled as soon as time can be found to bring the matter again to the attention of librarians and superintendents. To many of these institutions, copies of those back publications of which a surplus stock is available have been supplied upon request, some of them free of cost and others at approximately the cost of binding. This placing of the publications of the society in school and public libraries which actually want them has undoubtedly increased the acquaintance with and use of them by the people of the state. In a number of schools they are used regularly, especially the Folwell history, in connection with class work.²

The phase of the society's activities which suffers most in comparison with the work of similar agencies in the neighboring states of Wisconsin, Illinois, and Iowa, and in the East, from the standpoint of quantity at least, is its research and publication work. It should be noted, however, that the agencies referred to have much larger sums available for this work than has this society. Most of them have published or are publishing extensive series of volumes of "Collections" or "Records" or "Archives" designed to include the important source material for the history of the state. The day will come, sometime, when the people of Minnesota, as represented in their legislature, will desire the publication on an extensive scale of the sources of Minnesota history, in order that their preservation may be assured and that they may be available to students of history all over the world. When that day comes it will be found that the Minnesota Historical Society

²See the appendix, *post*, for a list of subscribing schools and libraries, revised to March 1, 1923.

has prepared for it by assembling and preserving most of the material needed for such publication.

THE LIBRARY

The number of books, pamphlets, and bound volumes of newspapers in the society's library is estimated at 150,312, a net increase for the biennium of 11,004. Of these, 112,592 have been accessioned; and the material as yet unaccessioned, consisting mainly of pamphlets, is estimated at 35,020. This estimate does not include, however, the large quantities of miscellany—pamphlets, circulars, leaflets, handbills, programs, and clippings—which are being roughly classified and catalogued by groups and will probably never be accessioned and individually catalogued. The accessions of 1921 were 7,107 items and those of 1922 numbered 4,115, making a total of 11,222. The discrepancy between this figure and that of the net increase given above is due to the fact that 218 previously accessioned items, mostly duplicates, were withdrawn from the library during the biennium.

The classification of the accessions on the basis of method of acquisition is shown in the following table. The "gift and deposit" group includes United States documents received on deposit from the government; most of the newspapers, which are contributed by the publishers but are bound by the society; and, for 1921, 3,675 items from the library of the Swedish Historical Society of America, on permanent deposit.

	1921		1922	
	Number	Per Cent	Number	Per Cent
Total	7,107	100	4,115	100
Purchase	359	5	1,181	29
Exchange	495	7	392	9
Gift and deposit.....	6,253	88	2,542	62

The total of accessions for the biennium is an increase of 2,259 over those of the previous two years, but considerably more than this number of items were received in a single lot.

The increase in the number of purchases for 1922 as compared with 1921 does not indicate exceptionally large purchases in 1922 but rather an approach to normal after the very lean years which preceded, and it was made possible by the increased appropriation for the current fiscal biennium. The purchases of 1922 are less than those of 1918, however, and represent very little filling in of the gaps left during the intervening years. It is becoming increasingly apparent that more money will have to be spent for books if the present scope of the library is to be maintained—and it has already been considerably restricted from what it was ten years ago. The prices of current books have not been reduced to any appreciable extent and the output in the society's fields of collection is constantly increasing, while the prices of secondhand books are advancing by leaps and bounds.

The library is now one of the strongest in the West in the field of rare and valuable Americana. In the past, when the other demands upon the resources of the society were small and the amount of publication in this field was very much less than it is now, much of the important Americana was purchased when it came out or at least as soon as it appeared in the secondhand market. The advantages of this policy have been illustrated recently by the auction sales in New York of several large collections of rare books relating to the West. When the catalogues of these sales were checked, many items that brought prices ranging from one hundred to five hundred dollars were found to be duplicated in the society's library, some of them having been purchased years ago for as little as fifty cents and many others having been received as gifts.⁸ The economy of acquiring desirable books privately printed in small editions before the prices go up is obvious, but this procedure requires much more money than it did twenty years ago, in spite of the fact that many such items are secured as gifts from the authors.

⁸For a list of some of these rare books and pamphlets in the society's library, see the appendix, *post*.

The most important single addition to the library during the biennium is the collection of the Swedish Historical Society of America, which was received on permanent deposit in March, 1921. This collection, which had previously been housed at Evanston and then at Rock Island, Illinois, together with the Nelson and Bothne collections and similar material accumulated in various ways during recent years, makes the library unquestionably the strongest in the world in the field of Scandinavian-American history. This is a goal which was set eight years ago, but it has been reached much sooner than was then anticipated. Great credit is due Professor A. A. Stomberg, the president of the Swedish Historical Society of America, for the skill and broadmindedness with which he handled the negotiations resulting in the transfer of this library to Minnesota and its deposit on very satisfactory terms. Another very important accession of the year is the gift by the Minnesota diocese of the Protestant Episcopal church and the Reverend George C. Tanner, former registrar of the diocese, of a very large collection of books, pamphlets, and files of periodicals and papers. This includes fairly complete files of the journals of nearly every diocese of the church in the United States and should make the library a center for the study of the history of that organization.

The binding of the newspapers, magazines, pamphlets, and other unbound material in the library has been a problem of unusual difficulty during the biennium because so much of it was left undone during the preceding years on account of lack of funds and excessive charges for the work. Since July 1, 1921, more money has been available and most of the current binding has been put through; but, unless the rate of progress can be accelerated, it will take many years to catch up; and this will require not only more money for the actual binding but also more assistance for the preliminary work of assembling, arranging, and checking the material. The work of checking, listing, and disposing of the great accumulations of duplicates is also hampered by lack of assistants. Some

progress has been made, however, and considerable valuable material for the library has been received in exchange for duplicates.

The catalogue department of a large library usually suffers the most when the staff of the institution is too small to meet the demands upon it. Incoming material must be sorted and accessioned or duplication and unutterable confusion results, and the wants of readers and of inquirers by mail, telephone, and even telegraph must be attended to; but cataloguing can be postponed, although the result in the end is to increase the amount of time required for the work. The department as at present constituted is very efficient but it is not large enough to care for the current work, to say nothing of the vast accumulations of uncatalogued material; and during the past two years about one third of the time of its members has been required for service in the reading room or for helping the accessions department check in new material. As a consequence the cataloguing, which is the real key to any great collection of books, is falling farther and farther behind. The total number of volumes catalogued, 6,501, is about the same as the corresponding figure for the preceding biennium, but it is about six hundred less than the number of volumes accessioned. The following table presents the statistics of the work of the catalogue department for the biennium.

	1921	1922	Totals
Works classified.....	1,038	1,565	2,603
Titles catalogued.....	2,610	2,181	4,791
Volumes catalogued.....	3,748	2,753	6,501
Cards added.....	12,396	11,594	23,990
Public catalogue.....	9,644	7,707	17,351
Official catalogue.....	1,508	2,059	3,567
Shelf-list records.....	1,215	1,745	2,960
Special lists.....	29	83	112

One field in which important progress has been made is that of the library's valuable collection of maps, which has

hitherto been practically unavailable for use. Dr. Upham devoted much of his time during the last six months of 1921 to the work of bringing this collection into an orderly arrangement and compiling detailed descriptions of each map for use in making cards for the catalogue. About 1,700 maps have been handled, of which 347 proved to be duplicates, and the work has been done very carefully and thoroughly. Considerable more work remains to be done, however, before the collection will be adequately catalogued, and suitable filing equipment will have to be procured before the maps will be readily accessible. The project of making a detailed inventory and catalogue of the newspaper collection has made no progress during the biennium for lack of assistants. Plans are under consideration, however, for completing this work in connection with the compilation of a bibliography of Minnesota newspapers, which, it is hoped, may be undertaken with the coöperation of the graduate school of the University of Minnesota.

The people of Minnesota have discovered the library of the society. In the last biennial report attention was called to the fact that the use of the library had doubled in two years and the opinion was expressed that the increase would continue "though probably not at so rapid a rate." As a matter of fact, the rate of increase has been accelerated. The number of books served to readers in the main reading room rose from less than 6,000 in 1919 to 10,000 in 1920, to 17,000 in 1921, and to 31,000 in 1922. This is exclusive of the use of books on the open shelves in the reading room, or in the stacks by readers who have stack privileges, or by members of the staff for research and reference work. To expect adequate service on any such scale as this from one assistant and a part-time page is obviously absurd, yet that is the size of the staff regularly assigned to the reading room at present.

Another serious problem which is confronting the society is that of shelving for the increasing accumulations of books, newspaper files, and archives. Extensive shiftings and re-

adjustments have been necessary during the biennium in order to make more shelving available where it was most needed, but the possibilities of that expedient are about exhausted. Several thousand volumes of stock of the society's publications have been boxed and stored on girders in the unfinished part of the stack room, and the duplicates are crowded in boxes and on old wooden shelves at the bottom of the same space, which greatly increases the labor of sorting and listing them. The only remedy would seem to be the completion of the book-stacks, which were left unfinished when the building was erected. This would nearly double the available shelving and, at the present rate, would care for the increase in the library for a generation. If this is not provided for in the near future, the society will again have to resort to the expedient of storing parts of its library.

THE MANUSCRIPT DIVISION AND THE ARCHIVES

The work of accumulating the unprinted sources for the history of Minnesota and the Northwest has progressed more rapidly during the last two years than ever before, the total of accessions, ranging in extent from single documents to large collections, being 224. Among the notable acquisitions are papers of a number of prominent Minnesotans such as Colonel Hans Mattson, Governor Horace Austin, Congressman James A. Tawney, George A. Brackett, Richard Chute, Stanford Newel, and Professor Maria Sanford; records of various organizations such as the Minnesota diocese of the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Swedish Historical Society of America; calendars of the Sioux Claims Commission papers and other federal archives in Washington; photostats of the "Mackinac Register," containing correspondence of the American Fur Company from 1816 to 1823, of the papers of Alexis Bailly, and of other fur-trade material; several narratives of experiences in the Sioux Outbreak; and an extensive history of Company F of the First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry in the Civil War, by James A. Wright.

The state archives in the custody of the society also have been greatly increased in bulk and in value by several transfers from offices in the Capitol. Practically all the non-current archives of the secretary of state's office, including valuable files of legislative papers and original census rolls, have now been transferred; and the same is true of the governor's archives and of those of the adjutant general with the exception of the Civil and Indian war records. A recent acquisition from the governor's office is a file of semi-official correspondence of the governors from Merriam to Lind inclusive. The records of the public safety commission and part of the bonus board records are now in the Historical Building in the custody of the war records commission, and will ultimately be turned over to the society.

During the summer of 1922 the curator of the division, in connection with her vacation and at her own expense, visited Montreal, Boston, and New York and examined certain collections in those cities believed to contain important material for Minnesota history. In Montreal she found many contemporary documents throwing a flood of light on the fur trade and trading posts in northern Minnesota during the period from 1780 to 1816 when the Northwest Company was operating in that region. In the Harvard library she looked over the Henry Villard papers and found a large part of them to relate to the building and financing of the Northern Pacific Railroad, a subject of distinct Minnesota interest. The most extensive collection examined consisted of papers and books of the American Fur Company in the library of the New York Historical Society. Here were found hundreds of letters dealing with the operations of the American Fur Company in Minnesota and incidentally many other subjects of Minnesota interest—letters which supplement the fur-trade material in the Sibley Papers and other collections in the possession of the society. Arrangements have been made for securing calendars or lists of the Minnesota material in some of these collections, and transcripts or photostats of the important

documents will ultimately be acquired so that they will be available to local students and for possible future publication.

The work of cleaning, pressing, arranging, and cataloguing the manuscripts and archives has made as much progress during the biennium as could be expected with the very limited amount of assistance available. The archives collections, especially, require a large amount of work before they can be available for convenient use for either historical or administrative purposes, and much additional cataloguing and calendaring of the other manuscripts is needed to make them fully serviceable. The more important of the non-archival material received during the biennium has been arranged, but several large collections acquired in the past are still unsorted and consequently practically unusable, and most of the archives have been shelved in about the condition in which they were received. The files of Senate and House bills from the office of the secretary of state have been arranged through 1887, however, and considerable progress has been made in the sorting of the miscellaneous papers from the governor's archives. The curator has recently made an inventory of the entire manuscript collection, which will be very useful to investigators. She has also edited and prepared for publication a number of important documents belonging to the society. One of these appeared in the *Mississippi Valley Historical Review* for September, 1922; another will be included in the February, 1923, issue of the *Minnesota History Bulletin*; and a number of others, consisting of Washington papers, will appear in the issues of the *American Historical Review* for April and July, 1923.

The total of the daily count of people using the manuscript collections in 1922, exclusive of the staff, is 341, as compared with about 250 in 1921 and 228 in 1920. Professors and students of history in the colleges and universities, newspaper men, and club members preparing papers constituted the bulk of the readers. During the last few months three candidates for the degree of doctor of philosophy in history have

been collecting material for their theses in the division. In fact, were it not for the manuscripts, together with the newspaper files and the general library of the society, research work in most fields of American history would be impossible anywhere in Minnesota.

It is evident, therefore, that the people of Minnesota are becoming aware of the value of the society's manuscript division both as a suitable depository for records and papers of historical interest and as a source of material for historical research. The growth of the collection and its increased use are creating a serious problem of space, however. Only a small part of the manuscripts can be kept in the room set aside for the division, the rest being shelved in the bookstacks some distance away; and additional space for workers and readers and for exhibits is badly needed. No remedy for this situation appears to be possible until the rooms now occupied by the department of education are available for use by the society. When that time comes it will be possible to assign to the division more adequate quarters equipped with a vault and adjacent to the bookstacks.

THE MUSEUM

The society's museum, since its installation in the new building, has developed into a dynamic institution for the education and entertainment of large numbers of people and the collection and preservation of objects and pictures illustrating the life of the past. The accessions to the museum during the past two years have been extensive and very valuable. They number 681 objects classified as historical, 149 as archeological, 73 as ethnological, 3,409 as numismatic, and about 3,800 pictures. Among the most notable of the accessions are the Charles P. Noyes coin collection of over three thousand pieces, presented by Mrs. Noyes, and a fine oil painting of Father Hennepin, dated 1694, which was presented by Mrs. James J. Hill shortly before her death. As no portrait of Hennepin was hitherto known to exist, this is a very important contri-

bution to American history. Gifts of costumes and other material illustrating domestic life in the past have been especially numerous and valuable, and the society's collection in this field is probably unsurpassed in the West. The time has come when an active policy of collecting museum material should be substituted for the passive policy which has been all that has been possible heretofore, and it is hoped that it will be possible in the near future to institute campaigns and searches for specific material needed to round out the collections.

The work of classifying and making a complete inventory of the museum collections, which was begun several years ago, is now practically complete, and the system of records used makes it possible to locate articles with facility. The tremendous task of making a classified catalogue of the picture collection was also finished during the biennium, and it appears that the society possesses 15,348 pictures, of which number about six thousand are portraits. Most of the pictures are unframed, and these are kept conveniently in vertical files of varying sizes. The collection of framed pictures, however,—mostly oil, pastel, or crayon portraits,—numbers about four hundred; and, as less than half of them can be displayed on the walls at any one time, the problem of storage of those not on exhibition is a serious one. The construction of a mezzanine floor in the picture closet will help to relieve the congestion, but it is obvious that some restriction upon the acceptance of such pictures will have to be adopted in the near future.

The attractiveness of the museum has been greatly enhanced by the installation during the biennium of five new wall cases of a standard design. There is still need for much additional display equipment, however. Visitors to the museum frequently remark on the small amount of material exhibited as compared with that in other museums, and the reason for this is the lack of cases rather than of the material itself, much of which is stored in the closets. The valuable Charles P. Noyes coin collection, for example, must be kept in the vault until

special equipment is secured for displaying it with safety. An excellent lantern was added to the museum equipment in 1921 and has proved of very great value in connection with lectures and entertainments. By means of a reflectoscope attachment most of the pictures in the society's collection and even small objects and illustrations in books can be reproduced on the screen without the intervention of slides.

In addition to the more or less permanent exhibits, over sixty special exhibits were arranged and displayed for varying periods of time during the biennium. The most extensive of these consisted of selections of books, manuscripts, and pictures from the library of the Swedish Historical Society of America, which were displayed on three separate occasions—twice in connection with the annual meetings of that organization. An interesting variety of special exhibit was the costume shows which were held on the night of Washington's birthday in both years of the biennium. On these occasions selections from the society's costume collection were displayed on living models, and each of the performances was witnessed by about three hundred people—all that could be accommodated. The museum has also responded to many calls for the loan of pictures and other material to newspapers and commercial concerns for various uses. Thus selections from the costume collection were used for window displays in connection with anniversary celebrations of two department stores, one in St. Paul and one in Minneapolis. Full credit is always given to the society in such exhibits and also in the reproduction of pictures from its collection.

The number of visitors to the museum has been about the same as in the previous biennium—between twenty-five and thirty thousand a year. Many more people would undoubtedly be able to see the exhibits if the building were open evenings and Sunday afternoons; but so far the state department of public property, which has the custody of the building, has found it impossible to make the necessary arrangements. The use of the auditorium for meetings of various sorts brings

large numbers of people to the museum rooms and gives them opportunities to see the exhibits. About forty such meetings were held in 1921 and nearly fifty in 1922, and some of them were attended by several hundred people. A reception given by the Daughters of the American Revolution in the museum rooms in February, 1921, at which the state officers and the members of the legislature were guests of honor, was attended by nearly six hundred people. From April 17 to May 8, 1922, the auditorium was used by the Minnesota State Art Society for an exhibition of the work of Minnesota artists. A large number of the visitors to the museum come in classes or groups from schools and colleges, usually accompanied by teachers. The number of such classes taken through the rooms during the biennium was 273, with 9,597 students and teachers, and about a third of the classes were from schools outside of the Twin Cities. In many instances the study of the exhibits by these classes was supplemented by lantern talks by the curator.

PUBLICITY AND EXTENSION WORK

An historical society, if it is to fulfill the purposes of its existence, must not hide its light under a bushel. Mention has already been made of some of the ways in which the work of the Minnesota Historical Society and its possibilities for service are being brought to the attention of the people of the state. One very effective medium of publicity which has been developed is the monthly press bulletin entitled *Minnesota Historical News*, which is distributed to about three hundred papers in the state. This was started in November, 1921, and at first the editors paid little attention to it; but as time went on more and more of them began to clip it or to reprint it entirely. Time has not been available for making a thorough check of the papers, but it is certain that at least eighty papers, located in all parts of the state, are now using one or more of the articles each month. These articles, which are now prepared by the assistant superintendent, deal almost exclusively with Minnesota topics and are intended to disseminate accu-

rate historical information in attractive form. Many of them illustrate or explain the activities of the society, and most of the others contain some allusion to its collections or publications. A considerable number of stories relating to the activities or the acquisitions of the society have also been given publicity through Associated Press "releases," and special writers for the Twin City papers have drawn on the society extensively for material for feature stories. If this work is kept up it will not be long before most of the people of the state will at least know that there is a Minnesota Historical Society, and many of them will have acquired an interest in Minnesota history.

Another form of publicity, undertaken for the first time in 1922, was an exhibit at the state fair. This was installed as part of the exhibit of state departments and consisted of the old hand loom from the museum—to attract attention—and pictures, books, charts, and facsimiles of manuscripts and old newspapers—the idea being to illustrate the varied activities of the society rather than to present an historical exhibit. A souvenir postcard containing a picture of Red River carts on one side and some information about the society together with an invitation to visit the building on the other side was distributed to the many visitors to the booth and many questions were answered by the attendants. A traveling exhibit along somewhat similar lines is now being assembled and will be sent to various places in the state for display in public libraries or other suitable quarters.

Members of the staff are constantly giving information about the society and its work to visitors to the building, and some of them have opportunities to speak to various groups on the subject. During the spring of 1921 the superintendent spoke on the work and needs of the society before five different organizations, including the Minnesota Editorial Association, which has since published his remarks in its *Proceedings*. In September, 1921, he gave an address at a county fair at Madison on the history of the Lac qui Parle country and

the opportunity for local history work there, and on the way back he conferred with a number of citizens of Yellow Medicine County with reference to the expenditure of an appropriation for improving the grounds around the Wood Lake Monument. During 1922 he spoke on Minnesota history and the work of the society four times in Minneapolis and once each in St. Paul, Northfield, and St. Peter. The talk in St. Peter was at a picnic of the Blue Earth County Historical Society, the members of which drove to that place from Mankato to meet a party of fourteen people who drove down from the Twin Cities as a delegation from the Minnesota Historical Society.

The curator of the museum has addressed various groups, including the state convention of the Daughters of the American Revolution, on topics of Minnesota history, and in October, 1921, he spent a week at Morris aiding in the installation of an historical museum in the new armory and in promoting a movement for a local historical society. The field secretary, in connection with visits to Faribault to secure the Episcopal collection, had an opportunity to arouse interest in historical work, both local and state, on the part of a number of people of that community. He also attended a reunion of "Old Boys" at Rochester and addressed the home-comers on the work of the society. The assistant superintendent, since he joined the staff in September, 1922, has given three talks in which the work of the society has been discussed.

An enterprise of an unusual sort undertaken by the society in 1922 was the exploration of the site of old Fort Charlotte, built by the British fur-traders nearly 150 years ago at the western end of the nine-mile trail which led from Grand Portage on Lake Superior to the Pigeon River above the cascades. The field agent of the society, accompanied by a representative of a Minneapolis paper, visited this region in July, traced the route of the portage, which was probably the first white man's road in Minnesota, and located the site of Fort Charlotte. Arrangements were then made for a thorough

examination and survey of the remains of this fort; and the task was undertaken by Mr. E. Dewey Albinson and Mr. A. C. Eastman, who were spending the summer in the vicinity. These men devoted several weeks to the work, without making any charge for their services, and succeeded in tracing the outlines of two large stockades and the foundations of over a dozen buildings. Mr. Albinson surveyed the lines and made an elaborate plat of them. Only a small amount of excavation was possible but this brought to light an old gun barrel and fragments of an iron kettle and of china dishes. In August the superintendent spent four days in the region and was convinced that, for both its historic and its scenic attractions, it should be made into a state park; also that further explorations and excavations should be undertaken, both at Fort Charlotte and on the site of the old post in Grand Portage, when opportunity offers.

In this connection attention may be called to a suggestion which has been made by Mr. Chase, the state auditor, for the establishment of a state department of parks to administer professionally a system of state parks selected with reference to historic as well as scenic attractions and including the memorials and markers erected in different parts of the state and now often neglected. The society has supplied Mr. Chase with information for use in a statement to the legislature which deals with the history and present status of state parks and memorials and contains suggestions for additional parks and the marking of historic sites.⁴ Other activities of the society in connection with historic sites and trails includes the location and tracing of a number of old trails in St. Louis County and the preparation of an Indian name map of the county, which have been undertaken by Mr. Culkin; and the compilation of a series of brief sketches of one hundred historic sites in Minnesota, with a view to offering it for publication, one sketch each day, in a number of papers of the state.

⁴Ray P. Chase, state auditor, *Statement to the Nineteen Hundred Twenty-three Legislature*.

FINANCES

The expenditures of the society from state appropriations during the fiscal years ending June 30, 1921, and June 30, 1922, are shown in the following table:

	1920-21	1921-22
Total	\$25,000.00	\$40,000.00
Maintenance (salaries)	18,838.36	22,000.00
Contingent	6,161.64	18,000.00
Special services	351.10	2,847.28
Telegraph and telephone.....	113.48	158.92
Traveling expenses	54.86	246.65
Publications	1,672.86	4,657.15
Printing (except publications)	419.10	314.35
Freight, express, and drayage	270.22	281.55
Postage	245.16	581.28
Stationery and office supplies	258.33	1,367.13
Library supplies.....	30.65	109.31
Furniture and furnishings....	95.48	2,880.18
Books	1,992.20	2,714.73
Binding	448.95	1,638.27
Printed catalogue cards.....	209.25	203.20

Besides the state appropriation the society derives revenue from the interest on its permanent fund, the dues of members, and the sale of publications. All this revenue, with the exception of life membership dues, which are funded, is now used in carrying on the work, and it supplies a very material addition to the available resources. The expenditures from these revenues during the fiscal years ending June 30, 1921, and June 30, 1922, were as follows:

	1920-21	1921-22
Total	\$6,336.94	\$8,551.42
Salaries	4,763.80	6,525.00
Special services.....	799.21	1,771.92
Books	18.00	
Binding	534.00	
Miscellaneous	221.93	254.50

The needs of the society have been indicated in general in the course of this report. They include increases in the staff to take care of increased demands for services; more money for books, binding, and equipment; and provision for the completion of the bookstacks. The last legislature was asked for an appropriation of \$50,000 a year; it granted \$40,000, which represented a much appreciated increase over previous appropriations, but did not, as has been seen, meet the needs of the society. The budget for the biennium 1923-25, as submitted to the legislature, repeats the request for \$50,000 a year for the regular activities of the society. One-half of the proposed increase is asked for the maintenance fund in order that additional assistants may be employed, and this is imperative if the society is to meet the increased demands upon it for service, especially in the library. Books and other historical accumulations are of little value without an adequate staff to make them accessible, and other historical activities cannot be carried on efficiently without competent people to do the work involved. Moreover, material can be secured in large part by gift or exchange, as has been seen, but the acquisition and handling of it requires, in that case, even more work than is necessary with purchases.

A request is also preferred for a special appropriation of \$38,000 for the completion of the book and newspaper stacks. In this connection attention should be called to the fact that \$35,000 of the society's contribution from its private funds for the site and equipment for the building was spent for the purchase of land which was not used for the purpose and which still belongs to the state. While the building was being erected an opportunity presented itself to sell this land for \$40,000, and the legislature was asked to authorize its sale and the application of the proceeds to the equipment of the building. If this had been done, the stacks would have been completed at that time. The measure was defeated, however, on the ground that the state might sometime have need for the land. Since the money with which the land was purchased was contributed

to the society for historical purposes and the property is being held by the state for other purposes, it would seem to be but an act of justice for the state to compensate for it by an appropriation for the completion of the building.

If the \$50,000 a year requested for ordinary activities is appropriated, it will enable the society to continue effectively its work along present lines, but it will not make possible any expansion of its activities, such, for example as the publication of source material for the history of the state. Such enterprises will have to wait, apparently, for more prosperous times, or for more liberal contributions from private sources. The Wisconsin Historical Society received some years ago a bequest of over \$160,000, the income from which has enabled it to undertake to compile and publish a detailed and very valuable study of the settlement and development of every township in the state. The officers of the Minnesota Historical Society do not anticipate contributions of this size in the near future, but they do hope for substantial additions to the permanent fund of the society from members or others who wish to promote research and publication in the field of Minnesota history.

APPENDIX

BY-LAWS OF THE SOCIETY AND THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OBJECTS

1. The objects of the society are defined in its charter and the amendments thereto.¹ Among its objects are the following: To collect, arrange, and preserve archives, records, and historical material, including books, pamphlets, maps, charts, manuscripts, transcripts, paintings, and archeological and other objects and materials illustrative of and relating to the history of Minnesota and the Northwest in particular and of North America in general; to display such objects as are suitable therefore in the museum of the society; to publish material relative to and illustrative of the history of the state; and to perform such duties in connection with the administration of archives and the supervision of the making and preservation of public records as have been or may be imposed upon it by the laws of the state.

MEMBERS²

2. The society shall be composed of honorary, corresponding, active, and institutional members.

3. Honorary members shall consist of persons distinguished for their literary or scientific attainments, particularly in the field of American history. Corresponding members shall be persons residing outside the state, who manifest an interest in the society and its objects, and are willing to aid it by representing it in their vicinity and procuring donations for its library and museum. Honorary and corresponding members may be elected by the executive council at any regular meeting thereof. Their admission must be moved by two members of the council and, if any member demand a ballot, the same shall be taken. Five negative votes shall be sufficient to exclude the person proposed. Honor-

¹The charter and amendments may be found in the appendix to the *Twentieth Biennial Report*, 43-45.

²As amended April 11, 1921.

ary and corresponding members may attend all meetings of the society and take part in the discussions, but they shall not have the right to vote unless they are also enrolled as active members.

4. Active members shall be classified as patrons, contributing-life, life, sustaining, or annual members. All applicants for active membership shall be enrolled by the secretary upon receipt of the first payment of dues.

5. The contribution of one thousand dollars or more to the permanent fund of the society or annual contributions of fifty dollars or more shall entitle the contributor to be enrolled as a patron. Life members making annual contributions of five dollars or more, but less than fifty dollars, shall be enrolled as contributing-life members. Dues of life members shall be twenty-five dollars in advance; of sustaining members, five dollars per annum; of annual members, two dollars per annum; but anyone who has paid dues as a sustaining member for six successive years or as an annual member for twenty successive years shall be enrolled as a life member. Dues of sustaining and annual members shall be payable in advance on the first day of July in each year. Such members failing to pay their dues for one year after they become payable shall cease to be members upon notice by mail of such default, but shall be restored to membership upon payment of all arrearages of dues.

6. Institutional members shall be classified as permanent, sustaining, or annual institutional members. Any club, society, or association in Minnesota interested in any phase of the history of the state or any part of the state may, upon application and the payment of the first installment of dues, be enrolled as an institutional member; and as such it may be represented at all meetings of this society by one delegate with the right to vote and may make a report of its historical activities annually to this society.

7. Dues of permanent institutional members shall be one hundred dollars in advance; of sustaining institutional members, ten dollars per annum; of annual institutional members, two dollars per annum; but any sustaining institutional member which has paid an aggregate of one hundred and twenty dollars to the society, may, if desired, be enrolled as a permanent institutional member. Dues of sustaining and annual institutional members

shall be payable in advance on the first day of July in each year. Such members failing to pay their dues for one year after they become payable shall cease to be members upon notice by mail of such default, but shall be restored to membership upon payment of all arrearages of dues.

GOVERNMENT

8. The government of the society shall be vested in an executive council (as provided by the charter and its amendments) composed of the ex officio members, and thirty life members, to be chosen by ballot every three years at an annual meeting of the society.

9. All voting for members of the council shall be by ballot. Nominations may be made to the secretary previous to the triennial meeting, and shall be by him printed on a slip for the use of members in balloting. Members can vote only when present in person. All members nominated may be voted for on one ballot, and a majority of all votes cast shall be necessary to elect.

10. The executive council shall have the control and regulation of the affairs of the society; and shall take all needful measures for its success and proper management.

11. There shall be an executive committee consisting of the president, the secretary, and the treasurer, and two other members of the council appointed by the president, of which committee the president shall be ex officio chairman. This executive committee shall have charge of and transact the business of the society under the direction and subject to the approval of the executive council.

OFFICERS

12. The officers of the executive council shall also be the officers of the society, and shall be as follows: a president, two vice presidents, a secretary, and a treasurer. These officers shall be elected by a majority of actual and individual ballots, at a meeting of the executive council held as soon as may be after the triennial meeting of the society, and shall serve for the term of three years, and until their successors are elected. No person shall be eligible for election to succeed himself as president.

13. If a vacancy shall occur in the executive committee, the council, or any of the offices of the society, it may be filled by the executive council, and the person so elected shall hold his office for the unexpired term of the person vacating the same.

14. The president, or in his absence, one of the vice presidents, or in their absence, a chairman pro tem, shall preside at all meetings of the society and the executive council. The president shall also appoint all committees authorized by the executive council or by the society, unless otherwise directed.

15. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the society, the council, and the executive committee. He shall be, ex officio, the superintendent of the society and as such shall, under the direction of the executive committee or the council, administer the library and museum of the society, conduct its correspondence, and edit its publications. He shall make a written report of the work of the society at its annual meetings and shall perform such other duties as the council or the executive committee shall direct.^a

16. The treasurer shall receive all moneys belonging to the society, and disburse the same only on the order of the executive committee or the council, attested by the secretary. He shall give bond for the faithful performance of his duty in such sum as may be required and approved by the executive committee or the council. He shall keep a true account of his receipts and payments, and report the same in full to the society at its annual meetings, and to the executive committee or the council quarterly, or whenever so ordered.

MEETINGS

17. The annual meetings of the society shall be held on the second Monday succeeding the assembling of the legislature in years when a session is held, and in other years on the second Monday in January. Special meetings of the society, for any purpose, may be called by the president and shall be called by the secretary on the written request of ten members. Notice of all meetings of the society shall be mailed by the secretary to all active members at least five days before the date of the meeting.

^aAs amended April 12, 1920.

18. Active members in good standing shall have the right to participate in the business of the annual or other meetings of the society. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn.

19. The executive council shall hold a meeting as soon as may be after the adjournment of each triennial meeting of the society and other stated meetings on the second Monday in October and April in each year. Special meetings for any purpose may be called by the president and shall be called by the secretary on the written request of three members. Notice of all meetings of the council shall be mailed by the secretary to all members thereof at least three days before the date thereof.*

20. Ten members shall constitute a quorum of the executive council for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn.

21. The order of business at the meetings of the executive council, unless otherwise directed by vote of the council, shall be as follows:

- I. Calling the roll of members
- II. Reading of the minutes
- III. Announcement of donations
- IV. Reports of committees
- V. Unfinished business
- VI. New business
- VII. Reading of papers

AMENDMENTS

22. Amendments to these by-laws may be proposed in writing filed with the secretary by any five members of the executive council. The secretary shall notify all members of the executive council in writing of such proposed amendments and they may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the members present at the next regular or special meeting of the council; provided two weeks shall have elapsed after the sending of the notices.

23. All by-laws and rules for the government of this society or its council, not herein contained, are hereby abrogated.

*As amended April 12, 1920.

NECROLOGY

During the two years covered by this report, the society has lost through death one honorary member, three corresponding members, and thirty-two active members. The following biographic sketches of these deceased members have been prepared by Dr. Warren Upham of the obituary committee.

HONORARY

GEORGE FREDERICK WRIGHT, elected an honorary member on April 8, 1907, was born in Whitehall, New York, on January 22, 1838. He was graduated from Oberlin College in 1859 and from its theological seminary in 1862. For twenty years he was a Congregational pastor in Vermont and Massachusetts, and from 1881 to 1907 a professor in the theological seminary of Oberlin College. In the latter year he retired from active teaching and became professor emeritus. Greater opportunities for research resulted in the publication of many books and papers relating to glacial geology and archeology, among them *The Ice Age in North America and Its Bearings upon the Antiquity of Man*, which passed through six editions between 1889 and 1920. For the purpose of geological investigations, Professor Wright made extensive journeys in the United States, Canada, Alaska, and Greenland, as well as four visits to Europe. On a tour around the world in 1900 and 1901 he was accompanied by his son, Frederick Bennett Wright, who aided him in the authorship of *Asiatic Russia* (New York, 1902). For a number of years prior to 1914, he and his son were editors of the *Records of the Past*, an archeological journal published at the city of Washington. He died at his home in Oberlin, Ohio, on April 20, 1921.

CORRESPONDING

JOHN PAGE NELSON, who was elected to corresponding membership on October 10, 1881, was born in Philadelphia on July 4, 1842, and died on March 8, 1922. He served during the Civil War in the Twenty-eighth Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry and attained the rank of brevet lieutenant colonel. He was a member of the Pennsylvania Historical Society, chairman of the Gettysburg National Park Commission, and recorder-in-chief after 1885 for the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States.

LE BARON BRADFORD PRINCE, who was elected a corresponding member on January 13, 1913, was born in Flushing, New York, on July 3, 1840, and died there on December 8, 1922. He was graduated from the law school of Columbia University in 1866. From 1879 to 1882 he was chief justice and

from 1889 to 1893 governor of the Territory of New Mexico. During nearly forty years, from 1883 until his death, he was president of the New Mexico Historical Society. He was the author of *Historical Sketches of New Mexico* (New York, 1883), *Spanish Mission Churches of New Mexico* (Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1915), and many other books and magazine articles.

FREDERICK BENNETT WRIGHT, elected a corresponding member on January 12, 1914, was born in Andover, Massachusetts, on November 4, 1873, and died in the city of Washington on December 12, 1922. His graduation from Oberlin College occurred in 1897, after which he studied for two years at Johns Hopkins University. In 1901 and 1902 he accompanied his father on a tour around the world and afterwards shared with him the editorship of the *Records of the Past*, contributing many archeological articles and book reviews. During the World War he served for a time with the Young Men's Christian Association.

ACTIVE

MRS. MARY BRIGGS AITON, who became an annual member on June 17, 1921, was born near West Union, Ohio, on June 17, 1836, and died at her home in Minneapolis on February 3, 1922. She came to Minnesota in April, 1852, and became a teacher of the Sioux in the mission school of the Reverend Thomas S. Williamson at Kaposia, on the site of South St. Paul. The school was removed in the autumn of that year to Yellow Medicine, where Mary Briggs continued in mission teaching for three years. On April 22, 1855, she was married to the Reverend John F. Aiton, who was also a missionary to the Sioux. In 1861, after his enlistment in the Ninth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, Mrs. Aiton removed to a farm six miles northwest of St. Peter; this was her home for fifty years. She was a member of the Minnesota Territorial Pioneers' Association, and of the Daughters of the American Revolution.

CHARLES WILBERFORCE AMES, a life member of the society from November 14, 1904, and a member of its executive council from 1912 to 1918, was born in Minneapolis on June 30, 1855. Following his graduation from Cornell University in 1878, he assisted his father, the Reverend Charles Gordon Ames, for two years in editing the *Christian Register* of Boston. After 1882 he resided in St. Paul where he was successively secretary, general manager, and for many years president of the West Publishing Company. For twenty years previous to his death he was a trustee of Unity Church and from 1898 to 1914 a member of the St. Paul Public Library Board. In the years from 1906 to 1908, he helped found and organize the St. Paul Institute. During the World War he was active in war-relief service. He died in St. Paul on April 3, 1921. An excellent biographical memorial of him, accompanied by a portrait, is presented by Dr. Arthur Sweeney in the *Minnesota History Bulletin* for August-November, 1921.

CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS ANDREWS, an annual member from 1860 until his election to life membership on March 13, 1876, and a member of the executive council from 1879 to 1885, was born in Hillsborough, New Hampshire, on October 27, 1829. He studied law in his native town, attended the Harvard law school, was admitted to the bar in Massachusetts in 1850, and began the practice of law at Newton Lower Falls in that state. In 1857 he came to Minnesota, settling at St. Cloud. In 1859 and 1860 he was a state senator, serving on the judiciary committee. During his service in the Civil War he became successively captain, lieutenant colonel, and colonel of the Third Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, brigadier general, and brevet major general. From 1869 to 1877 General Andrews served as United States minister to Sweden and Norway and from 1882 to 1885 as consul general to Brazil. He was editor and secretary of the state board of commissioners in charge of the publication of *Minnesota in the Civil and Indian Wars, 1861-1865* (St. Paul, 1891-93), for which he wrote the chapter relating to his regiment. He was also editor and author of numerous other books and articles dealing with local history. In 1895 General Andrews accepted the office of chief fire warden of Minnesota, and from 1911 until his death he was secretary of the state forestry board. During many years he was a director of the St. Paul Chamber of Commerce. His death occurred at his home in St. Paul on September 21, 1922.

GEORGE AUGUSTUS BRACKETT, who was elected to life membership on November 14, 1904, was born in Calais, Maine, on September 16, 1836. He came to Minnesota in 1857 and settled in St. Anthony, where he engaged in flour milling and railroad building. He was an organizer of the volunteer fire department and of the Lakewood Cemetery Association, and a member of the first park board. From 1890 to 1893 he was president of the Minneapolis Stock Yards and Packing Company. For twelve years thereafter, he was a contractor, building wagon roads and railroads in Alaska, and he thus aided greatly in the development of the Klondike gold region. After 1905 he again resided in Minneapolis, where he died on May 17, 1921.

HASCAL RUSSELL BRILL, enrolled as a sustaining member on February 15, 1916, and as life member on July 21, 1921, was born at Philipsburg in the Province of Quebec, Canada, on August 10, 1846, and died at his home in St. Paul on March 1, 1922. He came to Minnesota in 1859 with his parents, who settled on a farm near Kenyon. He attended Hamline University and the University of Michigan, studied law in St. Paul, and was admitted to the bar in 1869. From 1873 to 1875 he was probate judge of Ramsey County, in 1875 was appointed judge of the court of common pleas, and from 1876 until his death served as a judge of the second judicial district.

NEWELL H. CLAPP, who was elected a life member on December 11, 1899, was born in Waitsfield, Vermont, on January 27, 1850. He was educated in the public schools of Wisconsin. After his admittance to the bar on November 18, 1871, he practiced law successively in Hudson, Wisconsin,

Stillwater, and St. Paul. He served on the St. Paul charter commission in 1916. His death occurred in San Francisco on March 30, 1922.

EDWIN CLARK, who was elected to life membership on September 8, 1902, was born in Bridgewater, New Hampshire, on February 25, 1834, and died at his home in Minneapolis on April 27, 1922. He came to Minnesota in May, 1857, and settled in St. Anthony, where, in partnership with William A. Croffut, he founded the *Falls Evening News*, the first daily newspaper in Minnesota outside of St. Paul. From 1863 to 1865 he was a clerk in the national House of Representatives. During the next two years he was United States agent for the Chippewa in northern Minnesota. He was one of the founders of the village of Melrose, the builder of its first dam, mill, and store, and the proprietor of a large mercantile business there until 1893. He later resided in Minneapolis, where he was an insurance agent for several years, and from 1905 secretary of the Hennepin County Territorial Pioneers' Association.

OLIVER CROSSY, a life member since September 14, 1916, and after January 14, 1918, a member of the executive council, was born in Dexter, Maine, on January 29, 1856, and died in St. Paul on December 8, 1922. He was educated in the public schools and the Maine State College, from which he was graduated in 1876 as a mechanical engineer. In the same year he came to Minnesota, settling at St. Paul. In 1882 he opened a small machine shop; three years later the business here established was incorporated as the American Hoist and Derrick Company. This firm has expanded until the buildings and ground cover several city blocks, and its business includes branches in New York, Chicago, New Orleans, San Francisco, and other cities.

NEIL CURRIE, who was enrolled as a sustaining member on April 24, 1916, was born in Lanark County in the Province of Ontario, Canada, on December 15, 1842, and died at his home in St. Paul, on August 5, 1921. He came to Minnesota in 1862 and ten years later he and his father founded the village of Currie, the first county seat of Murray County. He was for eighteen years the postmaster of the village, aided in organizing the Murray County Bank, and was clerk of the court from 1874 to 1887. After residing there for thirty-three years, he removed in 1905 to St. Paul, where he engaged in the real estate business, especially as purchaser of rights of way for the Northern Pacific Railway Company.

GEORGE HENRY DAGGETT was born in Newburyport, Massachusetts, on April 6, 1852, and died at Wayzata on October 30, 1921. He came to Minnesota in 1889, settling in Minneapolis, where he became head of a firm engaged in grain dealing. In 1909 he removed to Medford, Oregon, and in 1914 to Los Angeles, California. After 1916 he resided again in Minneapolis. He was a member of the Sons of the American Revolution, the Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States, and the Society of Colonial Wars. Mr. Daggett was elected to life membership in the Minnesota Historical Society on November 11, 1895, and was a member of its executive council from 1897 to 1912.

WILLIAM BLAKE DEAN, who was elected to annual membership on February 16, 1864, and to life membership on May 12, 1890, and who served as a member of the society's council from 1864 to 1868 and from 1889 to 1894, was born in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, on September 26, 1838. He was educated in the public schools of Pittsburgh and at an academy in West Chester, Pennsylvania. He came to St. Paul in 1856 and entered the service of Nicols and Berkey, hardware dealers. In 1860 he succeeded Captain Peter Berkey as partner of John Nicols, and thus the firm of Nicols and Dean was formed. Mr. Dean was a director of the Great Northern Railway Company, of the St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, and of several local banks; he was a member of the library and school boards of St. Paul and of the National Association of Correction and Charities; and he served as a trustee of the Amherst H. Wilder Charity. From 1891 to 1894 he was a member of the state Senate; on February 3, 1893, he introduced a bill for the construction of a new capitol; and on April 7, after slight changes, this bill was enacted as the law under which the present capitol was planned and built. Mr. Dean died at his home in St. Paul on December 5, 1922. An address which he gave at one of the annual meetings of the society is published in volume 12 of the *Minnesota Historical Collections* under the title "A History of the Capitol Buildings of Minnesota, with Some Account of the Struggles for Their Location."

JEREMIAH CHESTER DONAHOWER was born near Reading, Pennsylvania, on January 21, 1837, and died in St. Paul on February 9, 1921. He came to Minnesota in 1855 and became a clerk with a wholesale grocery firm in St. Paul. From 1861 to 1864 he served in the Second Minnesota Volunteer Infantry as first lieutenant and later as captain of Company E. After the Civil War he engaged in banking at St. Peter, where he acted as assistant cashier of the First National Bank from 1871 to 1888. Mr. Donahower was United States marshal for the district of Minnesota from 1888 to 1896 and from 1904 to 1918 he was secretary for the Minnesota Soldiers' Home. He was elected an annual member of the society on February 8, 1904, and became a life member on January 20, 1908.

MICHAEL JOHN DOWLING, who was elected an annual member on January 11, 1904, a life member on December 11, 1905, and a member of the executive council on January 17, 1921, was born in Huntington, Massachusetts, on February 17, 1866, and died in St. Paul on April 25, 1921. He came to Minnesota at the age of twelve. Several years later, during a blizzard, he was so severely frozen that amputations were necessitated which would have disabled the average man. But Mr. Dowling succeeded in securing an education and becoming a useful citizen. For several years he taught school; then he founded and edited the *Renville Star-Farmer*; and later he became president of the Renville State Bank. His political career began in 1893, when he became first assistant clerk of the House of Representatives; in 1900 he was elected a member of the House, and in

1901 its speaker; and from 1895 to 1897 he was secretary of the National Republican League. In 1900 he represented the governor of Minnesota on an educational mission to the Philippine Islands. After 1902 his home was in Olivia, where he was president of a bank. During and after the World War, Mr. Dowling rendered distinguished service by addressing crippled soldiers in the United States, England, and France. In Minneapolis the Michael J. Dowling School for handicapped children and at Phalen Park in St. Paul an addition to the state hospital for crippled children perpetuate his name.

JOHN ESPY, who was elected to life membership on January 13, 1890, was born in Nanticoke, Pennsylvania, on September 21, 1842, and died at Clifton Springs, New York, on July 9, 1921. During the Civil War he served in the First Iowa Volunteer Infantry and attained the rank of major. He was graduated from the Albany Law School in 1866, and practiced law in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, and after 1879 in St. Paul. From 1892 to 1909 he served on the executive council of the society.

CHARLES SUMNER FELLOWS was born in Bangor, Maine, on May 18, 1838, and died in Minneapolis on November 28, 1922. He was a grain dealer in Boston and Chicago from 1864 to 1888, when he came to Minneapolis and engaged in the real estate business and, after 1896, in the grain business. A manuscript genealogy of the Fellows family was compiled by Mr. Fellows, who was a member of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. His interest in microscopic research led him to join a number of scientific societies. He was elected to life membership in the Minnesota Historical Society on April 13, 1908.

ARTHUR JAY GILLETTE was born in Rice County, Minnesota, on October 28, 1863, and died in St. Paul on March 24, 1921. He studied at Hamline University for three years, was graduated from the St. Paul Medical College in 1886, and later attended the New York Polyclinic School. He began to practice surgery in St. Paul in 1888, and from 1897 until his death was professor of orthopedic surgery in the medical school of the University of Minnesota. In 1907 he founded the state hospital for crippled and deformed children at Phalen Park in St. Paul. He was enrolled as a life member of the society on September 6, 1916.

AMBROSE GUITERMAN was born in Cincinnati, Ohio, on January 2, 1852, and died at his summer home at White Bear Lake on June 17, 1921. He came to Minnesota in 1872, settling in St. Paul, where he helped to found in 1883 the firm of Guiterman Brothers, manufacturers of men's clothing. He was elected a life member of the society on January 9, 1911.

BENEDICT JUNI was born in Berne, Switzerland, on January 12, 1852, and died at his home in New Ulm on February 17, 1922. When four years old, he came to the United States with his parents, who settled in Minnesota. After living at Mankato two years, they removed in 1858 to a farm near New Ulm. At the age of ten he was taken captive by the Sioux in the outbreak of 1862, and was held in captivity for seven weeks.

During thirty-four years he was a teacher in the public schools of New Ulm and other places in Brown County. He was elected an annual member of the society on January 9, 1911, and a life member on March 10, 1913.

CHARLES MORGRIDGE LORING, who was elected a life member on March 12, 1883, served as a member of the executive council of the society for twelve years, from 1885 to 1897. He was born in Portland, Maine, on November 13, 1833, and died at his home in Minneapolis on March 18, 1922. In 1860 he came to Minnesota and settled in Minneapolis, where he engaged in the mercantile business, flour milling, and other enterprises. Through official and other services during fifty years, Mr. Loring was largely responsible for the inception and development of the park system of Minneapolis. His "History of the Parks and Public Grounds of Minneapolis," read at a meeting of the society's council in 1912, is published in volume 15 of the *Minnesota Historical Collections*. The name of Central Park was changed to Loring Park in his honor. In 1919 Mr. Loring donated to the city 1,600 elms and a fund of \$50,000 for their perpetual maintenance—the trees to be planted along Victory Memorial Drive, which commemorates Minneapolis soldiers who gave their lives in the World War.

ALBERT RANDELL MOORE, who was enrolled as a life member of the society on February 14, 1918, was born in Brooklyn, New York, on September 14, 1869, and died in Paris, France, on July 18, 1921. He came to St. Paul in 1878 with his parents, and began his education in the public schools of this city. From 1887 to 1889 he attended Harvard University and in 1891 he was graduated from the law college of the University of Minnesota. Later he practiced law in St. Paul. In 1906 Mr. Moore represented Minnesota in the sixteenth annual conference of the Commissioners on Uniform State Laws. He was a member of the Society of Colonial Wars.

CYRUS NORTHROP was born in Ridgefield, Connecticut, on September 30, 1834, and died at his home in Minneapolis on April 3, 1922. He attended Williston Seminary in Easthampton, Massachusetts, and was graduated from Yale College in 1857 and from its law school in 1859. From 1863 to 1884 he was professor of rhetoric and English literature in Yale University, and from 1869 to 1881 he also held the office of United States collector of customs for the New Haven district. He removed to Minnesota in 1884 to become president of the University of Minnesota. As the head of this institution he continued to serve until 1911, when he retired with the title of president emeritus. On the fiftieth anniversary of the society's organization, celebrated November 15, 1899, President Northrop presented a paper, "Education in the United States and in Minnesota during the Past Fifty Years," which is published in volume 9 of the *Minnesota Historical Collections*. A volume of his *Addresses Educational and Patriotic* was published in 1910. In 1919 and 1920 he contributed to the *Minnesota Alumni Weekly* a series of nine autobiographic papers, entitled "Reminiscences." Dr. Northrop was the moderator of

the National Congregational Council in 1889; he was for many years a director of the American Bible Society; and he served as president of the Minnesota branch of the American Peace Society. On February 9, 1914, he was enrolled as a sustaining member of the society and on August 4, 1920, as a life member.

CHARLES PHELPS NOYES, a life member from December 11, 1893, a member of the executive council from September 10, 1894, and president of the society from 1915 to 1918, was born in Lyme, Connecticut, on April 24, 1842, and died in St. Paul on April 30, 1921. He studied at Williston Seminary, Easthampton, Massachusetts, from 1858 to 1860. During a part of the summer of 1863 he served as a member of the Twenty-second New York Volunteer Infantry. In 1868 he settled in St. Paul where he joined his elder brother, Daniel R. Noyes, in a wholesale drug firm. Mr. Noyes was an active member of the House of Hope Presbyterian Church. He was an organizer in 1911 of a St. Paul branch of the Archaeological Institute of America, and was its president for the remaining ten years of his life. He was a member of the Society of Colonial Wars, the Sons of the Revolution, and the Society of the War of 1812. A more extended biographic sketch of Mr. Noyes, by William W. Cutler, is published in the *Minnesota History Bulletin* for August-November, 1921.

FRANK LANGE RANDALL, who was elected an annual member on March 10, 1902, and a life member on September 12, 1904, was born at Fort Ridgely, Minnesota, on September 30, 1856, and died in Minneapolis on August 5, 1921. He was educated at St. John's College in Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin. From 1877 to 1880 he was superintendent of schools for Nicollet County. In the latter year he was admitted to the bar, and he practiced law in New Ulm and Winona for twenty years. He served as superintendent of the State Reformatory in St. Cloud from 1900 to 1912, when he resigned to become chairman of the Massachusetts Prison Commission; later he was also made director of prisons in that state; and for two terms he was president of the American Prison Association.

JOHN F. ROSENWALD, enrolled as an annual member of the society on May 11, 1911, and as a life member on March 10, 1913, was born in Pomerania, Germany, on June 3, 1859, and died at Revillo, South Dakota, on April 25, 1922. He came with his parents to the United States at the age of seven, and to Minnesota in 1878. In 1880 he settled on a farm in Lac qui Parle County. After 1890 he negotiated farm loans and sold real estate at Madison, of which city he was mayor for several terms. He was judge of probate for Lac qui Parle County from 1891 to 1899, during many years secretary of the county agricultural society, and in 1903 and 1909 a representative in the state legislature.

ROBERT CHANCELLOR SAUNDERS, elected a life member on March 13, 1905, was born in Campbell County, Virginia, on December 24, 1864, and died in St. Louis, Missouri, on January 31, 1922. He was graduated from the law department of the University of Virginia in 1889 and in the same year he began the practice of law in St. Louis. He came to Minnesota

in 1890 and was engaged on the editorial staff of the West Publishing Company in St. Paul; in the next year he settled at Hinckley, where he practiced law; and in 1899 when he was elected county attorney of Pine County, he removed to Pine City. Mr. Saunders left Minnesota to reside in Seattle, Washington, in 1907, and in 1918 he was appointed by President Wilson United States attorney for the western district of Washington. He served in this capacity until October, 1921.

HENRY LITTLE SIMONS, elected to life membership on February 10, 1902, was born near Glencoe, Minnesota, on December 20, 1859, and died at his home in that city on June 13, 1921. He was educated in the local public schools, engaged in the drug business at Glencoe from 1877 to 1892, was postmaster four years, and from 1896 until his death was president of the First National Bank.

JUSTIN MILLIAN SNESRUD, enrolled as an annual member of the society on October 26, 1921, was born in the township of Canisteo, Minnesota, near Kasson, on November 1, 1887, and died in Minneapolis on March 5, 1922. He was graduated from Red Wing Seminary, and was a teacher and superintendent of schools at Laporte from 1913 to 1919. During the next year he studied at the University of Minnesota, and from September, 1920, he was superintendent of the city schools in Ortonville.

WILLIAM HENRY HARRISON STOWELL, who was elected an annual member on September 10, 1906, and a life member on October 14, 1907, was born in West Windsor, Vermont, on July 26, 1840, and died at his home in Amherst, Massachusetts, on April 27, 1922. He was educated in the public schools of Boston. From 1858 to 1867 he was engaged as an importer; in 1868 he became collector of internal revenue for the fourth district of Virginia; and from 1871 to 1877 he represented that district in Congress. Mr. Stowell removed to Wisconsin in 1877, and during the next ten years was a paper manufacturer at Appleton. He came to Minnesota in 1887 and settled in Duluth. Here he was secretary and treasurer of the Duluth Iron and Steel Company and president of the Manufacturers Bank in West Duluth. Later he resided in St. Paul, then in Washington, D.C., and after 1914 in Amherst. He was a member of the Society of Colonial Wars, the Sons of the American Revolution, and the New England Historic Genealogical Society. During the last twenty years of his life he worked on a genealogy of the Stowell family, which was published in 1922.

ALBERT HUGH TURKITTIN was born in Kasota on July 12, 1874, and died in Minneapolis on October 1, 1921. He was graduated from the State Normal School at Mankato in 1894 and engaged in teaching until 1903, successively at Kasota, Motley, St. Clair, and Royalton. In the latter place he began his career as a banker, which was continued in several towns in Minnesota and South Dakota. He was state superintendent of banks from 1914 to 1917. In 1918 he removed to Minneapolis, where he was one of the organizers and the first president of the Lincoln National Bank. He was enrolled as a sustaining member of the society on October 13, 1913, and became a life member on November 13, 1918.

EMMA E. VOSE, who was enrolled as an annual member on March 12, 1912, and as a life member on March 13, 1917, died in St. Paul on July 12, 1922. She was an assistant from 1896 to 1915 in the library of the Minnesota Historical Society where she was employed mainly in making a large series of historical scrapbooks of selected items and articles from Minnesota newspapers. She came to Minnesota from her former home in Newton, Massachusetts.

HENRY WADSWORTH, elected an annual member on January 10, 1898, and a life member on September 8, 1913, was born in New Haven, Connecticut, on June 29, 1832, and died at his home in Glencoe on May 29, 1921. He was educated in an academy at Bethlehem, Connecticut, and in the Sheffield Scientific School of Yale University. In 1870 he came to Minnesota and settled at Glencoe, where he was a hardware merchant.

VICTOR MOREAU WATKINS, who was elected to life membership on January 10, 1898, was born in Newburgh, New York, on June 17, 1838, and died at his home in St. Paul on September 19, 1921. He was educated at the Newburgh Academy. In 1879 he came to Minnesota, settling in St. Paul and becoming a director of the Merchants National Bank. He also was the business advisor of Amherst H. Wilder and the executor of the latter's estate after his death in 1894. In 1903 Mr. Watkins became president of the Amherst H. Wilder Charity, which is supported by the income from nearly three million dollars, the bequests of members of the Wilder family.

SOME RARE BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY

The auction sales of western Americana during the last two or three years have made it clear that the demand for copies of many books in this field greatly exceeds the available supply. The result has been a rapid and remarkable rise in prices. By using priced catalogues of these sales, it has been possible to ascertain the approximate commercial value of many rare books and pamphlets in the society's library. The thirty-three items in the following list have a total valuation, on this basis, of \$5,240.50. Possibly they might not bring quite that sum if sold at auction at the present time, but they might bring more, and certainly they could not be duplicated now for considerably more than the sum indicated. Their total cost to the society, so far as can be ascertained, has been \$81.11. Many of them were gifts, of course, but some of the most valuable items were purchased for a few dollars. This is by no means a complete list of rare items of great commercial value in the society's library; it is only a selection of those items which happen to have had their valuation established at seventy-five dollars or more during the last few years. There are hundreds of other items in the library which would bring equally high prices, should they be put on the market.

BRACKENRIDGE, H[ENRY] M. Early discoveries by Spaniards in New Mexico: containing an account of the castles of Cibola, and the present appearance of their ruins. Pittsburgh, Miner, 1857. 48 p.

Purchased in 1907 for \$1.50. A copy sold at auction in November, 1922, for \$105.00

CANFIELD, THOS. H. Northern Pacific Railroad—partial report to the board of directors, of a portion of a reconnoissance made in the summer of 1869, . . . between Lake Superior and the Pacific Ocean . . . accompanied with notes on Puget Sound, by Samuel Wilkeson, Esq., the historian of the expedition. For private circulation only. May, 1870. 96, 44 p., 2 maps.

One of a collection of books presented in 1921 by the estate of the late George A. Brackett of Minneapolis. A copy sold at auction in November, 1921, for \$145.00.

CLARK, C. M. A trip to Pike's Peak and notes by the way, with numerous illustrations; being descriptive of incidents and accidents that attended

the pilgrimage; of the country through Kansas and Nebraska; Rocky Mountains; mining regions; mining operations, etc., etc. Chicago, Rounds, 1861. ix, 135 p.

Purchased in 1882 for \$1.00. A copy sold at auction in November, 1921, for \$90.00.

COXE, DANIEL. A description of the English province of Carolana, by the Spaniards call'd Florida, and by the French, La Louisiane; as also of the great and famous river Meschacebe or Missisipi, the five vast navigable lakes of fresh water, and the parts adjacent . . . London, Symon, 1727. [54], 122 p.

Acquired before 1870; source and cost unknown. A copy sold at auction in November, 1922, for \$105.00.

[CUTLER, JERVIS.] A topographical description of the state of Ohio, Indiana Territory, and Louisiana, comprehending the Ohio and Mississippi rivers . . . and a concise account of the Indian tribes west of the Mississippi; to which is added, an interesting journal of Mr. Chas. Le Page, while a captive with the Sioux nation, on the waters of the Missouri River. Boston, Williams, 1812. 218 p.

Purchased in 1882 for \$10.00. A copy sold at auction in January, 1923, for \$80.00.

DIMSDALE, PROF. THOS. J. The vigilantes of Montana; or, Popular justice in the Rocky Mountains; being a correct and impartial narrative of the chase, trial, capture and execution of Henry Plummer's road agent band, together with accounts of the lives and crimes of many of the robbers and desperadoes, the whole being interspersed with sketches of life in the mining camps of the "Far West"; forming the only reliable work on the subject ever offered the public. Virginia City, M. T., Tilton, 1866. 226 p.

Presented by Nathaniel P. Langford in 1868. A copy sold at auction in January, 1923, for \$100.00.

DOBBS, ARTHUR. An account of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the north-west part of America: containing a description of their lakes and rivers, the nature of the soil and climates and their methods of commerce &c.; showing the benefit to be made by opening a trade in these parts; whereby the French will be deprived in a great measure of their traffick in furs, and the communication between Canada and Mississippi be cut off . . . London, Robinson, 1744. 211 p., map.

Purchased in 1870 for \$5.50. A copy sold at auction in November, 1922, for \$78.00.

DUFLLOT DE MOFRAS, [EUGENE]. Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies, et de la mer Vermeille, exécutée pendant les années 1840, 1841 et 1842. Paris, Bertrand, 1844. 2 v. and atlas.

Purchased in 1889 for \$11.50. A set sold at auction in November, 1922, for \$210.00.

[EMERSON, C. L.] Rise and progress of Minnesota Territory, including a statement of the business prosperity of Saint Paul; and information in

regard to the different counties, cities, towns, and villages in the territory, etc., etc., St. Paul, Emerson, 1855. viii, 64 p.

Acquired many years ago, probably at the time of publication. A copy sold at auction in November, 1922, for \$170.00.

FIELD, DR. JOSEPH E. Three years in Texas including a view of the Texan revolution, and an account of the principal battles; together with descriptions of the soil, commercial and agricultural advantages, &c. Greenfield, Mass., Jones, 1836. 36 p.

Acquired many years ago; contains a dealer's price mark of \$1.00.

A copy sold at auction in November, 1921, for \$320.00.

FRY, F. Fry's traveler's guide, and descriptive journal of the great north-western territories . . . comprising the territories of Idaho, Washington, Montana, and the state of Oregon, with sketches of Colorado, Utah, Nebraska, and British America; the grain, pastoral, and gold regions defined, with some new views of their future greatness. Cincinnati, Appelgate, 1865. 264 p.

Purchased in 1903 for \$.75. A copy sold at auction in November, 1921, for \$90.00.

HASTINGS, LANSFORD W. The emigrants' guide, to Oregon and California, containing scenes and incidents of a party of Oregon emigrants; a description of Oregon; scenes and incidents of a party of California emigrants; and a description of California; with a description of the different routes to those countries; and all necessary information relative to the equipment, supplies, and the method of traveling. Cincinnati, Conclin, 1845. 152 p.

Purchased in 1890 for \$3.75. A copy sold at auction in February, 1923, for \$520.00.

HAYWOOD, JOHN. The civil and political history of the state of Tennessee, from its earliest settlement up to the year 1796. . . . Knoxville, Heiskell and Brown, pr., 1823. 504 p.

Presented by James J. Hill in 1898; contains a dealer's price mark of \$60.00. A copy sold at auction in November, 1921, for \$92.50.

HENNEPIN, LOUIS. Voyage; ou, Nouvelle decouverte d'un tres-grand pays, dans l'Amerique, entre le Nouveau Mexique et la mer glaciale. Amsterdam, Braakman, 1704. [34], 604, [32] p., map.

Presented by Daniel A. Robertson prior to 1878. A copy of this edition sold at auction in November, 1922, for \$100.00.

JOHNSTON, WM. G. Experiences of a forty-niner by . . . a member of the wagon train first to enter California in the memorable year 1849. Pittsburgh, 1892. 390 p.

Purchased in 1912 for \$2.00. A copy sold at auction in March, 1922, for \$150.00.

LANGWORTHY, FRANKLIN. Scenery of the plains, mountains and mines; or, A diary kept upon the overland route to California, by way of the Great Salt Lake . . . in the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53. Ogdensburg, Sprague, 1855. 324 p.

Acquired by exchange of duplicates with another library in 1919. A copy sold at auction in March, 1922, for \$87.50.

- LEA, LIEUTENANT ALBERT M. Notes on the Wisconsin Territory; particularly with reference to the Iowa district, or Black Hawk purchase. Philadelphia, Tanner, 1836. 53 p., map.

Acquired many years ago; source and cost unknown; contains a dealer's price mark of \$1.25. A copy sold at auction in May, 1920, for \$80.00.

- LEWIS, H[ENRY]. Das illustrierte Mississippithal, dargestellt in 80 nach der Natur aufgenommenen Ansichten vom Wasserfalle zu St. Anthony an bis zum Golf von Mexico . . . nebst einer historischen und geographischen Beschreibung der den Flusz begränzenden Länder, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die verschiedenen den obern Mississippi bewohnenden Indianerstämme . . . nach dem engl. Original-Text von H. Lewis deutsch bearbeitet von George B. Douglas. Düsseldorf, Arnz and Company, 1858. 431 p.

Purchased in 1893 for \$4.61. No other copy with exactly the same title-page has been located. A copy of a more common edition sold at auction in March, 1922, for \$205.00.

- MANTE, THOMAS. The history of the late war in North America, and the islands of the West-Indies, including the campaigns of MDCCLXIII and MDCCLXIV against His Majesty's Indian enemies. London, Strahan and Cadell, 1772. viii, 543 p., 18 maps.

Presented by James J. Hill in 1897; contains a dealer's price mark of \$175.00. A copy sold at auction in November, 1922, for \$375.00.

- [MERRILL, DANIEL D.] The northern route to Idaho: and the Pacific Ocean. St. Paul, Merrill, [1864] 8 p., map.

The map, which is the important part of this pamphlet, was compiled by C. A. F. Morris and lithographed by Louis Buechner, St. Paul. It is known by collectors as "the rubber stamp map," because of additions made after printing. The work was printed by D. Ramaley and it was sold at \$1.25. The society's copy was purchased in 1909 for \$2.50. A copy sold at auction in February, 1923, for \$230.00.

- MINNESOTA TERRITORY. Rules for the government of the Council of Minnesota Territory, and joint rules of the Council and House, adopted at a session of the legislature, commenced September 3, 1849. St. Paul, Goodhue, pr., 1849. 15 p.

Believed to be the first book or pamphlet printed in Minnesota. The society's copy was probably acquired soon after publication and without cost. A copy sold at auction in November, 1922, for \$115.00.

- PATTIE, JAMES O. The personal narrative of . . . during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the city of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years . . . together with a description of the country, and the various nations through which they passed; edited by Timothy Flint. Cincinnati, Flint, 1833. 300 p.

Purchased in 1882 for \$5.00. A copy sold at auction in March, 1922, for \$85.00.

PITTMAN, PHILIP. The present state of the European settlements on the Mississippi; with a geographical description of that river, illustrated by plans and draughts. London, Nourse, 1770. viii, 99 p.

Acquired many years ago; source and cost unknown; contains a dealer's price mark of £4-15. A copy sold at auction in November, 1922, for \$95.00.

REYNOLDS, JOHN. My own times, embracing also, the history of my life. [Belleville,] Illinois, Perryman and Davison, pr., 1855. 600, xxiv p.

Presented by Captain Russell Blakeley before 1878. A copy sold at auction in March, 1922, for \$95.00.

REYNOLDS, JOHN. Sketches of the country, on the northern route from Belleville, Illinois, to the city of New York, and back by the Ohio Valley; together with a glance at the Crystal Palace. Belleville, Willis, pr., 1854. 264 p.

Presented by James J. Hill in 1898; contains a dealer's price mark of \$24.00. A copy sold at auction in November, 1921, for \$250.00.

RUSSELL, OSBORNE. Journal of a trapper; or, Nine years in the Rocky Mountains, 1834-1843; being a general description of the country, climate, rivers, lakes, mountains, etc., and a view of the life led by a hunter in those regions. [Boise, Idaho, Syms-York Company,] 1914. 109 p.

Purchased from the publisher in 1915 at \$2.50. A copy sold at auction in March, 1922, for \$75.00.

[SCANTLEBURY, THOMAS.] Wanderings in Minnesota during the Indian troubles of 1862. Chicago, Calhoun, pr., 1867. 32 p.

Presented in June, 1920, by Mrs. Joseph W. Hambleton, a sister of the author. A copy was offered by the Rosenbach Company of Philadelphia, dealers in secondhand books, a few years ago at \$85.00. The society also possesses the original manuscript of the work.

SHERWOOD, J. ELY. California: her wealth and resources; with many interesting facts respecting the climate and people; the official and other correspondence of the day, relating to the gold region; Colonel Mason's report . . . New York, Nesbitt, 1848. 40 p.

Purchased in 1891 for \$2.50. A copy sold at auction in January, 1923, for \$125.00.

[SNELLING, WILLIAM J.] Tales of the Northwest; or, Sketches of Indian life and character; by a resident beyond the frontier. Boston, Hilliard, etc., 1830. viii, 288 p.

Presented by Captain Russell Blakeley before 1878. A copy sold at auction in November, 1921, for \$82.50.

TAYLOR, JAMES W. Northwest British America, and its relation to the state of Minnesota; a report communicated to the legislature of Minnesota by Governor Ramsey, March 2d, and ordered to be printed. St. Paul, Newson, etc., pr., 1860. 42 p.

Included in a scrapbook presented by Mrs. Ignatius Donnelly in 1901. A copy sold at auction in March, 1922, for \$75.00. The society possesses also another edition of this pamphlet, "Printed as a Supplement to the Journal of the House of Representatives, Session of 1859-60" (St. Paul, Newson, *etc.*, 1860. 54 p.).

TAYLOR, JAMES W. The railroad system of the state of Minnesota, with its railroad, telegraphic and postal connections; reported to the common council of the city of St. Paul, March 31, 1859, in pursuance of a resolution of the council, and ordered to be printed. St. Paul, Pioneer Printing Company, 1859. 24 p.

Acquired many years ago, possibly as a gift from the author at the time of publication; a second copy was received in 1920 as a gift from the estate of William G. Le Duc. A copy sold at auction in February, 1923, for \$160.00. The society has also a copy of an earlier edition of the same year (St. Paul, Moore, *pr.*, 1859. 22 p.).

TAYLOR, JAMES W. The Sioux War: what shall we do with it? The Sioux Indians: what shall we do with them? A reprint of papers communicated to the St. Paul Daily Press, in October, 1862. St. Paul, Press Printing Company, 1862. 16 p.

Source unknown; probably received with the author's papers, which were presented in 1893. A copy sold at auction in November, 1922, for \$165.00.

TAYLOR, JAMES W. The Sioux War: what has been done by the Minnesota campaign of 1863; what should be done during a Dakota campaign of 1864; with some general remarks upon the Indian policy, past and future, of the United States. St. Paul, Press Printing Company, 1863. 16 p.

Source unknown; probably received with the author's papers, which were presented in 1893. A copy sold at auction in November, 1921, at \$195.00.

WILKES, GEORGE. The history of Oregon, geographical and political, embracing . . . an account of the present condition and character of the country, and a thorough examination of a project of a national railroad, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean; to which is added a journal of the events of the celebrated emigrating expedition of 1843 . . . New York, Colyer, 1845. 128 p., map.

Purchased many years ago for \$2.75. A copy sold at auction in January, 1923, for \$135.00.

WISCONSIN [TERRITORY]. Journal of the Council of the first legislative assembly of Wisconsin, begun and held at Belmont. Belmont, Clarke, *pr.*, 1836. 104 p.

The society has a complete set of the journals of both houses of the legislature of Wisconsin Territory, received from the Wisconsin State Library in 1917 in exchange for duplicates. A copy of this item alone sold at auction in January, 1923, for \$160.00.

ROLL OF MEMBERS¹

PATRONS

BELL, FRED S., Winona
CUTLER, EDWARD HUTCHINS, 360 Summit Ave., St. Paul
NOYES, MRS. CHARLES PHELPS, 89 Virginia Ave., St. Paul

CONTRIBUTING-LIFE MEMBERS

BERNIER, HENRI J., 2491 Kingsland Ave., Oakland, Cal.
CHILD, MRS. SAMPSON REED, 914 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
FARRINGTON, ROBERT I., 460 Portland Ave., St. Paul
FURNESS, MRS. CHARLES E., 265 South Exchange St., St. Paul
LORING, ALBERT C., 1010 Mount Curve Ave., Minneapolis
MC CARTHY, CHAUNCEY CHATTERTON, Grand Rapids
MCGILL, MRS. ANDREW R., 2203 Scudder Ave., St. Paul
MCGILL, ROBERT C., 1088 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
PELL, WILLIAM A., 1009 College Ave., Claremont, Cal.
WASHBURN, MRS. JOHN, 2218 First Ave. S., Minneapolis

ACTIVE MEMBERS²

*ABBETMEYER, CARL D. A. F., 415 South Central Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
ADAMS, ARTHUR T., instructor in bookkeeping, South High School, 3648
Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis
*ADAMS, DR. BERTRAM SAGE, Hibbing
*ADAMS, CHARLES EDWARD, state senator, 2833 Hawthorne Road, Duluth
*ADAMS, CHARLES W., 701 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
*ADAMS, CUYLER, Deerwood
ADAMS, ELMER E., Fergus Falls
*ADAMS, HENRY S., Rochester
*ADAMS, R. H., curator of the Walker Art Gallery, 2701 Pillsbury Ave.,
Minneapolis
AHLSTROM, LOUIS J., 1033 Nineteenth Ave. N. E., Minneapolis
†AHLSTROM, LOUIS J., JR., 2423 Hayes St., Minneapolis
ATON, GEORGE B., Grand Rapids
*ALBERT, ALLEN D., Paris, Ill.
*ALDEN, MRS. CHARLES L., Little Compton, R. I.
*ALDRICH, DR. HENRY CLAY, 1132 Metropolitan Bank Building, Minneapolis
ALFORD, ER F., 2390 Woodland Ave., Duluth

¹Revised to March 1, 1923.

²The names of patrons and contributing-life members are repeated in this list, as they are also active members. Life members are indicated by an asterisk (*) and sustaining members by a dagger (†); all names not so marked are those of annual members.

- ALLANSON, GEORGE G., Wheaton
ALLANSON, M. ETHEL, Wheaton
ALLEN, ALBIN, Milaca
ALLIN, CEPHAS D., professor of political science, University of Minnesota,
1015 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
*ALVORD, CLARENCE WALWORTH, professor of history, University of Minne-
sota, 56 Clarence Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
ALVORD, MRS. CLARENCE WALWORTH, 56 Clarence Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
†ALWORTH, MARSHALL W., 204 South Twenty-first Ave. E., Duluth
AMES, MRS. CHARLES W., 501 Grand Ave., St. Paul
ANDERSON, FRANK MALOY, professor of history, Dartmouth College, Han-
over, N. H.
*ANDERSON, HJALMAR, Rush City
†ANDERSON, O. RALPH, 3508 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
ANDERSON, THEODORE WILBUR, president of Minnehaha Academy, 3106
Forty-seventh Ave. S., Minneapolis
ANDERSON, WILLIAM, associate professor of political science, University of
Minnesota, 803 Huron St. S. E., Minneapolis
†ANDREWS, RAYMOND C., Lindstrom
ANGELL, FREDERICK R., 737 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
APPEL, LIVIA, editorial assistant, Minnesota War Records Commission,
57 Macalester Ave., St. Paul
†APPELTON, COLONEL SAMUEL, 683 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
ARCHER, BISMARCK C., 314 Western Ave. N., St. Paul
*ARMSTRONG, JAMES D., 506 Grand Ave., St. Paul
*ARMSTRONG, DR. JOHN MILTON, 1979 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
ARNOLD, LUTHER BISHOP, 2324 Butte Ave., Duluth
ARNOLD, MARGARET, teacher, Blackduck
ATWOOD, CLARENCE LEON, The Leamington, Minneapolis
†AVERY, CARLOS, state game and fish commissioner, 2205 Fremont Ave. S.,
Minneapolis
AYER, HARRY D., Vineland Bay, Onamia
*AYERS, HORACE BEEMER, Kimberly
BABCOCK, CHARLES HERBERT, Maryhill, Wash.
BABCOCK, MRS. WILLOUGHBY M., 2504 West Lake of the Isles Boulevard,
Minneapolis
BABCOCK, WILLOUGHBY M., JR., curator of the museum, Minnesota His-
torical Society, 2504 West Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis
BAER, HOMER CARL, Bemidji
†BAGLEY, DR. WILLIAM R., 501 Woodland Ave., Duluth
*BAILEY, EVERETT H., 459 Holly Ave., St. Paul
†BAILEY, WILLIAM D., 2603 East Fifth St., Duluth
BALDWIN, ALBERT, 1529 East Second St., Duluth
BALDWIN, CLARA FRANCES, library director, state department of education,
583 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul

†BALDWIN, HERBERT A., Redwood Falls

*BALDWIN, MRS. MARIE LOUISE BOTTINEAU, clerk in the office of Indian Affairs, 217 F St. N. W., Washington, D. C.

BANNING, ARCHIBALD T., JR., 55 Kent Road, Duluth

BARNARD, MRS. MILDRED M., 1215 Ninth St. S., Fargo, N. D.

†BARNES, CLARENCE H., county superintendent of schools, 4627 Cooke St., Duluth

BARNES, MRS. JULIA M., 8 Chester Terrace, Duluth

*BARNES, JULIUS H., 25 South Twenty-sixth Ave. E., Duluth

BARNHART, JOHN D., JR., professor of history, Nebraska Wesleyan University, University Place, Neb.

†BARRETT, DR. FREDERICK, Gilbert

BARRY, EDGAR ALLEN, 4047 Vincent Ave. S., Minneapolis

BARTON, EDWIN M., instructor in history, Blake School, Hopkins

BEAN, THAD S., Buhl

BEARDSLEY, BENJAMIN F., 220 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis

*BECHOEFER, CHARLES, judge of the second judicial district, 952 Summit Ave., St. Paul

BEDE, J. ADAM, Pine City

BELL, C. EDWARD, Madelia

*BELL, EDWARD J., Hotel Camfield, Minneapolis

*BELL, FRED S., Winona

*BELL, GEORGE, 1805 Portland Ave., St. Paul

BENEDICT, MRS. WALTER L., 4657 Aldrich Ave. S., Minneapolis

*BENJAMIN, DR. ARTHUR E., 2222 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis

*BENNETT, CHARLES H., Pipestone

BENNETT, MRS. DANIEL C., 3323 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis

BENSON, AXEL E., 755 East Geranium St., St. Paul

BENSON, CHARLES SELWYN, 1315 East Lake St., Minneapolis

BENSON, HENRY N., St. Peter

BENTON, ARTHUR HOTCHKISS, 707 Summit Ave., Minneapolis

BERG, MRS. MATILDA, 1148 Payne Ave., St. Paul

*BERKEY, JOHN A., Lake City

†BERNARD, EDGAR ALLEN, Calumet

*BERNARD, SWEN, 914 Arkwright St., St. Paul

†BERNARD, WALTER L., 914 Arkwright St., St. Paul

*BERNIER, HENRI J., 2491 Kingsland Ave., Oakland, Cal.

*BERRISFORD, ENOCH F., 1089 Portland Ave., St. Paul

BESSETTE, FRED W., state senator, Orr

BEST, EUGENE N., 1705 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis

*BETZ, LOUIS, 804 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul

*BIGELOW, CHARLES HENRY, 415 Laurel Ave., St. Paul

*BILL, ALFRED H., 815 Linwood Place, St. Paul

*BILL, FRED A., 1623 Van Buren St., St. Paul

*BILL, MRS. FRED A., 1623 Van Buren St., St. Paul

- *BINGHAM, STILLMAN H.**, editor of the *Duluth Herald*, 23 Bruce St., Duluth
- BISHOP, EDWIN J.**, 1693 Hague Ave., St. Paul
- *BLAKELY, HENRY S.**, Dellwood, White Bear Lake
- BLEGEN, DR. HALLWARD M.**, Warren
- †BLEGEN, JOHN E.**, 2313 East Thirty-fifth St., Minneapolis
- BLEGEN, THEODORE C.**, assistant superintendent of the Minnesota Historical Society; professor of history, Hamline University, 1757 West Minnehaha St., St. Paul
- BLODGETT, HARVEY A.**, 370 West Mississippi River Boulevard, St. Paul
- *BOHANNON, EUGENE WILLIAM**, president of the Duluth State Teachers' College, 2323 East Fifth St., Duluth
- BOISE, MAUDE V.**, teacher in Thirtieth Junior High School, 1827 West Twelfth St., Los Angeles, Cal.
- BOISSEAU, OSCAR G.**, Holden, Mo.
- †BOSSEN, CHRISTIAN A.**, assistant superintendent of parks, 4020 Bryant Ave. S., Minneapolis
- *BOTHNE, GISLE C.**, professor of Scandinavian languages and literatures, University of Minnesota, 619 Ninth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- BOTTINEAU, WILLIAM**, Plummer
- *BOWE, JOHN**, Canby
- *BOWEN, EDGAR C.**, captain U. S. V., 213 Lake Drive, Oshkosh, Wis.
- BOYLE, MICHAEL J.**, 230 South Exchange St., St. Paul
- BRACK, GEORGE M.**, 1911 Selby Ave., St. Paul
- †BRACKETT, WINSLOW M.**, Farmington
- *BRADFORD, JOHN M.**, 132 Cambridge Ave., St. Paul
- BRAND, DR. WILLIAM A.**, Redwood Falls
- BRATTON, HOWARD**, Faribault
- *BREED, REV. DAVID RIDDLE**, 123 Dithridge St., Pittsburg, Pa.
- *BREMER, OTTO**, 1344 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- BREMER, PAUL G.**, 145 Amherst St., St. Paul
- BREZLER, ANNA P.**, normal training instructor, South High School, 2110 Park Ave., Minneapolis
- BRIGGS, MRS. WILLIAM E.**, 4540 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
- *BROBERG, PETER**, New London
- *BROMLEY, EDWARD AUGUSTUS**, 3434 Tenth Ave. S., Minneapolis
- *BROOKS, ANSON S.**, 2535 Park Ave., Minneapolis
- *BROOKS, DR. DWIGHT FREDERICK**, 455 Lynhurst Ave. W., St. Paul
- †BROOKS, PAUL A.**, 2445 Park Ave., Minneapolis
- *BROWER, RIPLEY BERNARD**, St. Cloud
- BROWN, ARTHUR H.**, 505 Woodland Ave., Duluth
- *BROWN, CALVIN LUTHER**, chief justice of the state supreme court, 909 Fourth St. S. E., Minneapolis
- *BROWN, CYRUS P.**, 496 Portland Ave., St. Paul
- BROWN, DR. EDWARD J.**, 3027 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis

BROWN, EDWIN HACKER, Wayzata

*BROWN, MONTREVILLE JAY, assistant attorney-general, 603 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis

BROWN, MRS. ROME G., 1918 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis

*BROWN, SAMUEL J., Browns Valley

BUCK, FRED W., 524 Woodland Ave., Duluth

*BUCK, GEORGE WILLIAM, 1621 East Superior St., Duluth

*BUCK, SOLON JUSTUS, superintendent of the Minnesota Historical Society; professor of history, University of Minnesota, 67 Barton Ave. S. E., Minneapolis

BUDD, CHARLES HENRY, Montevideo

BUMGARDNER, LOUIS A., 379 Lookout Place, St. Paul

*BUNN, CHARLES WILSON, 549 Portland Ave., St. Paul

*BUSCH, REV. WILLIAM, professor of church history, St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul

*BUSHNELL, DAVID IVES, JR., University, Va.

BUSSEY, MRS. WILLIAM H., 429 Walnut St. S. E., Minneapolis

*BUTLER, NATHAN, 1619 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis

†BUTLER, MRS. WILLIAM, 516 Summit Ave., St. Paul

†BUTTERS, FREDERIC KING, associate professor of botany, University of Minnesota, 815 Seventh St. S., Minneapolis

BYRNES, MRS. WILLIAM J., 118 Rustic Lodge Ave. W., Minneapolis

CALDWELL, CHESTER L., University Club, St. Paul

†CALEY, DR. GUY ROSS, Princeton

CAMP, MRS. WALTER E., 3429 Portland Ave., Minneapolis

*CANNON, HENRY WHITE, 288 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

†CANT, WILLIAM A., judge of the eleventh judicial district, 2015 Lakewood Drive, Duluth

*CARLE, FRANK AUSTIN, 2807 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis

CARNEY, MARY VANCE, instructor in history, Central High School, 1082 Hague Ave., St. Paul

CAROTHERS, WILHELMINA E., reference librarian, James Jerome Hill Reference Library, St. Paul

*CARPENTER, M. BLANCHARD, Angus Hotel, St. Paul

†CARPENTER, MRS. W. I., 2201 Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis

CARTER, WARREN SHAW, 1961 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul

*CASWELL, IRVING A., Anoka

*CATLIN, FREDERICK M., judge of the second judicial district, 680 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul

CEDERBERG, JOHN O., JR., 1176 Ivy St., St. Paul

CHAMBERLAIN, FRANCIS A., 2312 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis

CHAMPINE, MRS. EMOJENE D., 4129 Upton Ave. S., Minneapolis

CHANDLER, FLOYD A., instructor in history, West High School, 1030 Fifteenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis

CHAPIN, MRS. GEORGE, 713 Portland Ave., St. Paul

CHAPIN, MRS. WALTER L., 631 Ashland Ave., St. Paul

- †CHAPMAN, BENJAMIN OGDEN, 728 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
†CHAPMAN, CLAIR A., Rochester
*CHAPMAN, JOSEPH, 236 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
CHASE, ROE, editor of the *Anoka Herald*, Anoka
*CHAUFFIELD, MRS. EDWARD C., 4736 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
†CHEADLE, ALTON B., Jackson
†CHESLEY, DR. ALBERT J., secretary and executive officer, state board of health, 91 Arthur Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*CHILD, MRS. SAMPSON REED, 914 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
CHILDS, MRS. CLARENCE H., 1985 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
*CHISHOLM, ARCHIBALD M., 1832 East Second St., Duluth
CHRISTENSEN, HENRY O., Rochester
†CHRISTIANSON, JOHN OSCAR, 95 Langford Park Place, St. Paul
CHUTE, FRED B., 2205 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
CHUTE, LOUIS P., 2325 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
CHUTE, WILLIAM Y., Wayzata
†CLARFIELD, ALBERT B., 606 Sixteenth Ave. E., Duluth
CLARK, ELIZABETH KENDALL, head cataloguer, Minnesota Historical Society, 541 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
*CLARK, HOMER P., 534 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*CLARK, HOPEWELL, 1027 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†CLARK, JOHN, 17455 Norton Ave., Lakewood, Ohio
†CLARK, MRS. JOHN, 17455 Norton Ave., Lakewood, Ohio
CLARK, OLIVE JEMIMA, museum assistant, Minnesota Historical Society, 2108 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
CLARK, OLIVER J., Blue Earth
CLEVELAND, ANNA J., 318 West Twenty-fifth St., Minneapolis
*COBB, DR. SHERIDAN GRANT, 1852 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
COCHRAN, MRS. THOMAS, 59 Western Ave. N., St. Paul
COFFIN, W. K., Eau Claire, Wis.
†COFFMAN, LOTUS D., president of the University of Minnesota, 1005 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
*COLE, HAYDN S., 755 Summit Ave., St. Paul
COLE, DR. HERMAN B., Redwood Falls
†COLE, DR. WALLACE H., 436 Holly Ave., St. Paul
COLGATE, MRS. GEORGE M., 2421 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
COLLINS, LOUIS L., lieutenant governor, The Leamington, Minneapolis
COLLINS, STEWART G., 5030 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis
*COLMAN, C. FRANCIS, 2234 Woodland Ave., Duluth
COLVIN, DR. ALEXANDER R., Davern Ave., St. Paul
*CONGDON, EDWARD C., 415 Hawthorne Road, Duluth
COOK, MRS. SEYMOUR S., 1932 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis
*COOLIDGE, MRS. MARSHALL HARVEY, 1906 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
CORNING, LEAVITT, The Angus, St. Paul
*COSTELLO, RICHARD A., Graceville
*COTTON, JOSEPH BELL, 1000 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

- COUNTRYMAN, GRATIA, librarian of the Minneapolis Public Library,
4721 Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis
- COWLING, DONALD J., president of Carleton College, Northfield
- *CRAIG, CHARLES P., 1511 East First St., Duluth
- *CRAMPTON, EDWIN C., Raton, N. M.
- †CRASSWELLER, ARTHUR H., 4230 East Superior St., Duluth
- CRAWFORD, LEWIS F., secretary of the industrial commission of North
Dakota, Bismarck, N. D.
- *CRAY, JUDGE LORIN, Mankato
- †CRITCHETT, ERNEST THOMAS, director of the state teachers' employment
bureau and secretary of the state teachers' insurance and retirement
fund, 721 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
- CRONE, ALFRED J., editor of the *Deerwood Enterprise*, Deerwood
- †CROSBY, GEORGE H., 2029 East Superior St., Duluth
- *CROSBY, SIMON PERCY, 104 Mississippi River Boulevard, St. Paul
- CROSS, DR. JOHN GROVENOR, 424 Ridgewood Ave., Duluth
- *CULKIN, WILLIAM E., field agent of the Minnesota Historical Society,
2328 Woodland Ave., Duluth
- †CURRIE, WILLIAM A., 424 Buckingham Hotel, Minneapolis
- *CUSHING, LUTHER S., 637 Grand Ave., St. Paul
- *CUTLER, EDWARD HUTCHINS, 360 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *CUTLER, WILLIAM W., 91 Crocus Place, St. Paul
- DAHLEY, CARL P., 736 East Geranium St., St. Paul
- *DALE, OLE G., Madison
- DANE, GEORGE RODNEY, 1904 Selby Ave., St. Paul
- DANIEL, MRS. JEANETTE M., 2418 West Twenty-second St., Minneapolis
- DANIELS, MRS. J. W., Dellwood, White Bear Lake
- DARLING, GEORGE F., 1512 West Twenty-sixth St., Minneapolis
- DARLING, JOHN H., 532 West Third St., Duluth
- *DARLING, WILLIAM LAFAYETTE, 2100 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
- DAVIDSON, M. ISABELLE, teacher, Waseca
- *DAVIES, EDWARD W., Pipestone
- DAVIS, WILLIAM STEARNS, professor of history, University of Minnesota,
1004 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
- DAVISON, JOSEPH H., Brainerd
- †DAY, BEAVER WADE, 211 Mount Curve Boulevard, St. Paul
- *DAY, FRANK A., 711 Irving Place, Duluth
- DEAN, ALFRED J., 106 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
- DEAN, MRS. ALFRED J., 106 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
- DEAN, EDWIN BLANCHARD, assistant to the president and chairman of the
board of deans, Carleton College, Northfield
- DEAN, SYDNEY B., 353 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- DEAN, WILLIAM JOHN, 415 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *DECKER, WILBUR F., 2021 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
- DEGREEF, CHARLES WILLIAM, Big Stone City, S. D.
- DEGROAT, FRANCIS H., 1619 East First St., Duluth

- DE LAURIER, OTIS B., superintendent of schools, Todd County, Long Prairie
- DE LAURIER, MRS. LYDIA A., Long Prairie
- *DEMING, PORTIUS C., 1073 Sixteenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- DENISON, S. VIRGINIA, 20 East Nineteenth St., Minneapolis
- DEVINNY, MRS. VINCENT F., 1869 Selby Ave., St. Paul
- *DIBELL, HOMER B., associate justice of the state supreme court, 144 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- DICKERSON, OLIVER M., president of the Moorhead State Teachers' College, Moorhead
- DIKE, HENRY B., 1127 Fourth Ave. S., Minneapolis
- DOHERTY, MELVIN J., 977 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- DOHERTY, TIMOTHY, 598 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
- DONNELLY, CHARLES, 574 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *DOUGAN, EDWARD C., 434 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- *DOUGLAS, GEORGE P., 2424 Park Ave., Minneapolis
- *DOUGLAS, MRS. GEORGE P., 2424 Park Ave., Minneapolis
- *DOW, JAMES JAREZ, Northfield
- *DOWLING, MOST REV. AUSTIN, archbishop of St. Paul, 220 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- †DOWLING, MRS. MICHAEL J., Olivia
- *DRAKE, HARRY TREVOR, 435 Portland Ave., St. Paul
- DRAKE, HENRY CANBY, 982 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- DREW, JAMES M., instructor, division of agricultural extension, University of Minnesota, 1307 Chelmsford St., St. Paul
- *DRISCOLL, ARTHUR B., 312 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *DU BOIS, DR. JULIAN ARTHUR, Sauk Center
- †DUDLEY, HARRY C., 2714 East Seventh St., Duluth
- DUNN, JOHN W. G., 1033 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
- DUNPHY, MARGARET KATHERINE, instructor in history, Mechanic Arts High School, St. Paul
- DUSTIN, MAURICE N., 309 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
- DUXBURY, FRANCIS A., chairman of the industrial commission of Minnesota, Caledonia
- †DYER, WILLIAM J., 513 Grand Ave., St. Paul
- *EARL, DR. GEORGE, 1487 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *EATON, BURT WINSLOW, Rochester
- *EDDY, CHARLES W., 67 Maria Ave., St. Paul
- EDWARDS, REV. MAURICE DWIGHT, pastor emeritus of the Dayton Avenue Presbyterian Church, 423 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- ELLIOTT, THOMPSON C., Walla Walla, Wash.
- ELVING, VICTOR E., 3540 Twenty-first Ave. S., Minneapolis
- †ELWELL, GEORGE H., 907 Seventh St., S. E., Minneapolis
- ELWELL, JAMES T., 945 Fourteenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- EMPEY, GEORGE WILLIAM, Hinckley
- *ENSIGN, JUDGE JOSIAH DAVIS, 2344 Woodland Ave., Duluth

ERLANDER, J. CLEMENS, Anoka

*ESPENSCHIED, CHARLES, 3500 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

EVARTS, DR. ARRAH B., assistant physician, Rochester State Hospital
Rochester

†EVERETT, C. E., Hibbing

EVERETT, E. A., Waseca

EVERETT, GUY W., Waseca

FAGERSTROM, MRS. ELFREDA ELIZABETH, Worthington

†FALK, ARTHUR P., county treasurer, Redwood Falls

FANCHER, MRS. JOHN K., 1215 West Thirty-first St., Minneapolis

*FARNHAM, CHARLES WELLS, 546 Marshall Ave., St. Paul

*FARNUM, REV. ARTHUR W., 722 North Main St., Hendersonville, N. C.

*FARRINGTON, ROBERT I., 460 Portland Ave., St. Paul

*FELDBAUSER, MRS. GOODE KING, Westbrook Hotel, Fort Worth, Tex.

*FERGUSON, MRS. CASSIUS M., 124 South Thirteenth St., Minneapolis

†FESLER, BERT, judge of the eleventh judicial district, Chamber of Commerce, Duluth

†FFOLIOTT, CHARLES, 19 Summit Court, St. Paul

*FINNEY, DR. WILLIAM PARKER, JR., Rochester

FIRESTONE, ALLAN LEO, 1275 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul

*FISH, JUDGE DANIEL, 3301 First Ave. S., Minneapolis

*FITZPATRICK, JOHN F., Minnesota Club, St. Paul

FLETCHER, ABBOTT L., 5100 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis

*FLETCHER, FRANK F., 2816 West Forty-fourth St., Minneapolis

†FLYNN, DANIEL, Perham

FLYNN, JOHN M., 1027 Burns Ave., St. Paul

*FOBES, WILLIAM HUNTINGTON, 3 Crocus Hill, St. Paul

FOGG, MRS. EUGENE, 1933 James Ave. S., Minneapolis

*FOGG, FREDERIC A., 285 Summit Ave., St. Paul

*FOGG, FREDERIC M., 1815 Portland Ave., St. Paul

FOLSOM, ARTHUR R., Buhl

*FOLWELL, WILLIAM WATTS, president emeritus of the University of Minnesota, 1020 Fifth St., S. E., Minneapolis

†FOQUE, MRS. THEODORE A., 1912 Irving Ave. S., Minneapolis

*FORD, GUY STANTON, dean of the graduate school and professor of history, University of Minnesota, 517 Essex St. S. E., Minneapolis

*FOSTER, EVERETT W., lieutenant colonel U. S. V., Watsonville, Cal.

FRANCES RITA, SISTER, principal of St. Anthony School, 726 Second St. N. E., Minneapolis

FRANKEL, HIRAM DAVID, Mahtomedi

FRARY, MRS. FRANCIS L., 5049 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis

FRASER, EVERETT, dean of the law school and professor of law, University of Minnesota, 813 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis

FRASER, WILLIAM T., 4331 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis

FRIDAY, MRS. JULIA BASSETT, Hawley

FRITSCH, DR. LOUIS ALBERT, New Ulm

- FULLER, ABBY ABBE, 444 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
FULLERTON, SAM F., executive agent, Minnesota Society for the Prevention of Cruelty, 676 Como Boulevard, St. Paul
*FUNK, REV. HENRY DANIEL, professor of history, Macalester College, 195 Macalester Ave., St. Paul
FURBER, PIERCE POWERS, 2058 Carroll Ave., St. Paul
*FURLONG, JOHN J., Austin
*FURNESS, MRS. CHARLES E., 265 South Exchange St., St. Paul
*GALE, EDWARD CHENERY, 2115 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
GAMBLE, MRS. ROSS A., 1809 Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis
*GANNETT, REV. WILLIAM CHANNING, Buck Hill Falls, Pa.
GARDNER, DR. EDWIN L., assistant professor of medicine, University of Minnesota, 5151 Belmont Ave. S., Minneapolis
*GARDNER, GEORGE W., 301 Summit Ave., St. Paul
GARDNER, HERBERT M., 1632 West Twenty-sixth St., Minneapolis
*GAYLORD, EDSON S., 805 Palace Building, Minneapolis
GEERY, WILLIAM BECKWITH, 721 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
*GEIST, EMIL, 42 Kenwood Parkway, St. Paul
*GEIST, JOHN M., 42 Kenwood Parkway, St. Paul
GEORGE, JAMES M., Winona
*GETCHELL, WILLIAM BENTON, 721 North Fifty-eighth Ave. W., Duluth
*GILBERT, CASS, 42 East Sixty-fourth St., New York, N. Y.
*GILBERT, LUTHER WILLIAM, Glencoe
*GILFILLAN, JUDGE JOHN BACHOP, 222 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
GILL, MICHAEL J., 2445 Sheridan Ave. S., Minneapolis
GILLAM, CHARLES W., state senator, Windom
GILLETTE, GEORGE MAHLON, 2541 Third Ave. S., Minneapolis
†GILLETTE, LEWIS SINGER, 40 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
*GILLIS, FRANK, Anoka
GIPSON, EUGENE H., Faribault
GOFF, A. J., Worthington
GOLD, WILLIAM HENRY, Redwood Falls
GOLDSMITH, GLENN W., investigator, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 123 East Washington Ave., Colorado Springs, Colo.
*GOLLING, BENJAMIN C., Hotel Ryan, St. Paul
GOODENOW, MRS. LILLIAN C., editorial assistant, Minnesota War Records Commission, 758 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
GOODRICH, HERBERT H., 3205 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis
†GORDH, REV. ARVID, dean, Bethel Academy and Theological Seminary, 1420 McKinley Ave., St. Paul
*GORDON, CHARLES W., 378 Summit Ave., St. Paul
GOULD, EDGAR F., 220 Fifth Ave. N., South St. Paul
GOWEN, ALBERT S., 966 Davern Ave., St. Paul
GRABER, ALBERT W., 2405 Sheridan Ave. S., Minneapolis
*GRAHAM, DR. CHRISTOPHER, Rochester
*GRANGER, JUDGE GEORGE W., Rochester

- GRANNIS, SAMUEL H., St. Cloud
*GRANT, GEORGE JOHNSTONE, 462 Holly Ave., St. Paul
GRAS, NORMAN S. B., professor of economic history, University of Minnesota, 712 Tenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*GRAVES, CHARLES HINMAN, lieutenant colonel U. S. A., retired, 2310 Santa Barbara St., Santa Barbara, Cal.
*GRAY, CLARENCE C., 1849 Portland Ave., St. Paul
*GREELEY, DOUGLAS, Virginia
*GREENE, DR. CHARLES LYMAN, University Club, St. Paul
†GREENE, OSCAR CURTIS, St. Paul
GREGG, JESSE A., 483 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
GRIBBEN, JAMES PERRY, 436 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
†GRIFFITH, REV. WILLIAM E., Northfield
*GRIGGS, CHAUNCEY MILTON, 365 Summit Ave., St. Paul
GRISWOLD, MRS. FRANCIS E., 3916 Vincent Ave. S., Minneapolis
GULBRANSEN, MRS. ALFRED, 2629 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis
GULBRANDSON, HARRY, principal of Boyd High School, Boyd
GURLEY, GEORGE P., Pipestone
†HAECKER, THEOPHILUS L., 2134 Knapp St., St. Paul
HAGSTROM, GUSTAVUS ARVID, president of Bethel Academy and Theological Seminary, 615 East Jessamine St., St. Paul
HAINES, MRS. ALBERT, 2108 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
*HALL, HENRY B., 840 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
*HALL, MARTIN OLSON, Los Angeles, Cal.
HALL, OTTO, 1114 Jessie St., St. Paul
†HALVORSON, HENRY M., Wanamingo
*HAMBLIN, DR. HOWARD M., 1104 Fairmont St. N. W., Washington, D. C.
HAMER, RICHARD, Milaca
†HAMMES, DR. ERNEST MARTIN, 1456 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*HANCOCK, MRS. FRANK A., Morris
HANCOCK, LUCIUS H., Minnesota Soldiers' Home, Minneapolis
HANNAFORD, FOSTER, 341 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
*HANNAFORD, JULE MURAT, 405 Portland Ave., St. Paul
*HANSON, MICHAEL F., president and publisher of the *Duluth Herald*, 2005 East Third St., Duluth
HARDING, SAMUEL B., professor of history, general extension division, University of Minnesota, 134 Arthur Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*HARRIS, HAROLD, 731 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
HARRIS, WILLIAM L., 1982 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
*HARRISON, COLONEL PERRY, 2206 First Ave. S., Minneapolis
HARTMAN, ALEX W., 2400 East Superior St., Duluth
HASTINGS, MRS. ALBERT W., 17 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
*HAUPT, REV. ALEXANDER J. D., 1844 Selby Ave., St. Paul
*HAUSER, MRS. CHARLES J., 696 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
HAVEN, GEORGE H., Chatfield
*HAYCRAFT, JULIUS E., Fairmont

- *HAYES, REV. SIMEON MILLS, 1222 J St., Lincoln, Neb.
HEALD, MRS. REX W., 4460 West Lake Harriet Boulevard, Minneapolis
*HEARDING, JOHN HARRIS, 2305 East Third St., Duluth
HEDBERG, DAVID GUSTAF, 669 York St., St. Paul
HEDBERG, GUSTAF I., 439 East Lawson St., St. Paul
HEDBERG, JONAS G., 674 Geranium St., St. Paul
HEERMAN, EDWARD E., Devils Lake, N. D.
HEILBRON, BERTHA LION, research assistant, Minnesota Historical Society,
880 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
†HENDRICKSON, MRS. EUGENE ALVIN, 1506 West Twenty-fifth St., Minneapolis
*HENRY, MRS. LOUISE MCNAIR, 114 Rustic Lodge Ave. W., Minneapolis
HENRY, W. D. Wahpeton, N. D.
*HERRICK, ULYSSES GRANT, 3018 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis
HERTZ, RUDOLPH, Eagle Butte, S. D.
†HEWITT, EDWIN HAWLEY, 126 Franklin Ave. E., Minneapolis
HICKS, JOHN DONALD, professor of history, North Carolina College for
Women, Greensboro, N. C.
HILARY, SISTER, principal of St. Joseph's Academy, St. Paul
*HILL, JOHN H., Ironton
†HILL, LOUIS W., 260 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*HILL, SAMUEL, 814 East Highland Drive, Seattle, Wash.
*HILLIARD, WILLIAM LUMAN, Lengby
HILLS, MINNIE L., instructor in history, Mechanic Arts High School,
604 Holly Ave., St. Paul
HINSHAW, BERTHA, instructor in history, Junior College of Hibbing,
Hibbing
HITCHCOCK, HIRAM MELVILLE, Redwood Falls
HODAPP, ALOYS P., instructor in political and social sciences, College of
St. Catherine, St. Paul
†HODNEFIELD, JACOB, head of the accessions department, Minnesota His-
torical Society, 548 Capitol Boulevard, St. Paul
*HOEGH, DR. KNUT, 131 West Thirty-sixth St., Minneapolis
HOFFMANN, REV. ALEXIUS, librarian, St. Johns Abbey, Collegeville
HOLBROOK, FRANKLIN FISKE, secretary of the Minnesota War Records
Commission, 2085 Buford Ave., St. Paul
HOLBROOK, ROYAL HERBERT, 1420 Second Ave., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
HOLEN, N. A., Argyle
HOLLENBECK, FRANK JUSTUS, instructor in history, Minnehaha Academy,
3109 Thirty-second Ave. S., Minneapolis
*HOLT, ANDREW, associate justice of the state supreme court, 2542 Chicago
Ave., Minneapolis
HOOD, REV. WILLIAM F., 1408 Cumming Ave., Superior, Wisconsin
HOPKINS, CHARLES H., Fairfax
HOPKINS, FRANK, Fairfax
HORNBY, HENRY C., Cloquet

- HOSHOUR, HARVEY S., 815 Eighth Ave. E., Duluth
*HOSMER, JAMES KENDALL, 1222 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis
†HOTALING, HERBERT CLEVELAND, editor of the *Blue Earth County Enterprise*, Mapleton
HOUSE, FRANCIS E., 519 Hawthorne Road, Duluth
*HOW, JARED, Hillsborough, Cal.
HOWE, MRS. FRANK A., 827 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
*HUDSON, SANFORD HENRY, Benson
HUDSON, REV. THEODORE C., Paynesville
*HUGHES, THOMAS, Mankato
HUMPHREY, THOMAS K., 307 Senate Office Building, Washington, D. C.
HUNTINGTON, MRS. GEORGE E., Northfield
HUSBANDS, JOSEPH D., 3144 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
HUTCHINSON, GEORGE H., 635 Grand Ave., St. Paul
*HYDE, JAMES HAZEN, 18 rue Adolphe-Yvon, Paris, France
ICKLER, LYDIA M., instructor in history, Johnson High School, 648 Delaware Ave., St. Paul
*INGERSOLL, FREDERICK GERARD, 438 Portland Ave., St. Paul
INGLIS, DR. JAMES W., Redwood Falls
*IVES, GIDEON SPRAGUE, 625 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
JACKSON, DUNHAM, professor of mathematics, University of Minnesota, 707 Essex St. S. E., Minneapolis
JACKSON, ELIZABETH, assistant professor of English, University of Minnesota, 827 University Ave., Minneapolis
†JACKSON, JOHN N., 483 Grand Ave., St. Paul
JACOBSEN, GERTRUDE A., Lees Hall, Egerton Road, Fallowfield, Manchester, England
JACOBSON, J. H., state representative, Hills
JAEGER, LUTH, financial clerk, University of Minnesota, 615 James Ave. N., Minneapolis
†JAGER, JOHN, 5241 Upton Ave., Minneapolis
*JANNEY, THOMAS B., 340 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis
JAQUES, ROBERT, 108 Victoria St., Duluth
*JAYNES, MRS. FREMONT N., 237 Pleasant Ave., St. Paul
JEFFERSON, LAWRENCE C., 1126 Summit Ave., St. Paul
JENNINGS, MRS. THOMAS B., assistant librarian of the St. Paul Public Library, 630 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
JENSWOLD, JOHN, 5820 London Road, Duluth
JERRARD, MRS. FRANK H., 95 Kent St., St. Paul
JOHNSON, ANDREW G., 3103 University Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
JOHNSON, JUDGE ANDREW W., Albert Lea
JOHNSON, CHARLES DOUGLAS, Brainerd
*JOHNSON, CHARLES GORDON, Pasadena, Cal.
*JOHNSON, ESTHER, 2115 Portland Ave., Minneapolis
†JOHNSON, HERMAN, 1063 Jessie St., St. Paul
JOHNSON, MARION, Redwood Falls

- *JOHNSON, WILLIAM CHANDLER, 925 Fourth St. S. E., Minneapolis
*JOHNSTON, CLARENCE HOWARD, 2 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
JOHNSTON, DOROTHY, Luverne
JONES, DAVID PERCY, 234 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
*JONES, EDWIN J., Morris
*JONES, HERSCHEL V., president and manager of the *Minneapolis Journal*,
2505 Park Ave., Minneapolis
JONES, ROY CHILDS, 2101 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
*JUDD, DR. EDWARD STARR, professor of surgery, Mayo Foundation, Uni-
versity of Minnesota, Rochester
*KAISER, ALBERT, Bagley
*KAISERSATT, FRANK M., Faribault
KELLER, HERBERT P., county commissioner, The Marlborough, St. Paul
*KELLOGG, FRANK BILLINGS, 633 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
KELLY, JOHN J., Crookston
KELLY, ROBERT, 114 South Twenty-third Ave. E., Duluth
KENNEDY, RICHARD LEA, 550 Summit Ave., St. Paul
KENRICK, EDWARD L., 1866 St. Clair St., St. Paul
KEVE, WILEY A., Chanute, Kansas
KEYES, CHARLES F., 2225 East Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis
KIMBALL, REV. JEREMIAH, 2226 West Fourth St., Duluth
KIMBALL, MARY BELL, librarian of the public schools of South St. Paul,
Hillcrest Apartments, South St. Paul
†KING, WESLEY EUGENE, 1544 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
KINGMAN, JOSEPH R., 225 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
KLEIN, HORACE C., Delaware Ave., St. Paul
KLEIN, MRS. WILLIAM L., 2305 West Twenty-first St., Minneapolis
†KLOOS, CHARLES B., Donnelly
KNOWLES, MARJORIE VAN ANTWERP, 752 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
*KNOWLTON, ELLIOT AINSWORTH, Rochester
*KONANTZ, CHARLES F., 781 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
KOUGHAN, PAUL JOSEPH, 3829 Pleasant Ave. S., Minneapolis
KRAFT, REV. CARL, Rock Island, Ill.
†KRAMER, LEONARD F., Altura
*KRANK, ALFRED J., 803 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
KRAUSNICK, GERTRUDE, librarian, Minnesota Historical Society, Wayzata
KREY, AUGUST CHARLES, associate professor of history, University of
Minnesota, 324 Walnut St. S. E., Minneapolis
LA BAR, G. D., Brainerd
LAGERSTROM, C. ERNEST, 2913 Seventeenth Ave. S., Minneapolis
LANGE, DIETRICH, principal of Mechanic Arts High School, 2290 Com-
monwealth Ave., St. Paul
*LANGFORD, NATHANIEL P., 291 South Exchange St., St. Paul
LARAWA, ALETHEA LOUISE, instructor, Northrop Collegiate School, 3316
Harriet Ave., Minneapolis
LARSON, CONSTANT, Alexandria

LARSON, EMANUEL E., 1179 Jessie St., St. Paul

*LARSON, HANS A., Madison

LARSON, OSCAR J., United States representative, Duluth

LATTA, ARNOLD T., Worthington

*LAWLER, JOHN J., bishop of Lead, S. D.

*LAWSON, VICTOR EMANUEL, editor of the *Willmar Tribune*, Willmar

LEACH, COLONEL GEORGE E., mayor of Minneapolis, The Leamington, Minneapolis

LE DUC, ALICE SUMNER, Hastings

LEHMAN, BRYCE E., Wadena

*LENDE, OLAI A., Canby

*LEONARD, DR. WILLIAM E., 3800 Aldrich Ave. S., Minneapolis

†LESHER, REV. EVERETT, 2163 Dayton Ave., St. Paul

LESLIE, JOHN, 2000 Grand Ave., Minneapolis

LIBBEY, MRS. MABEL BURRILL, 2261 Carter Ave., St. Paul

LIEN, MRS. PETER O., Worthington

LIESENFELD, JACOB, Comfrey

*LIGHTNER, WILLIAM HURLEY, 318 Summit Ave., St. Paul

*LINDEGARD, AXEL, Hallock

*LINDEKE, ALBERT H., 295 Summit Ave., St. Paul

*LINDLEY, MRS. CLARKSON, 1920 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis

*LINDLEY, MRS. E. C., 1067 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

LINDSAY, FREDERICK F., 25 Seymour Ave. S. E., Minneapolis

LINDSAY, FREDERICK K., 3402 University Ave. S. E., Minneapolis

LINDVALL, AUGUST J., 714 East Cook St., St. Paul

LINTON, MRS. W. B., Rochester

*LIVINGSTON, CRAWFORD, 432 Summit Ave., St. Paul

LOBE, ALBERT J., comptroller, University of Minnesota, 2121 Como Ave., St. Paul

LOCKHART, GEORGE OMER, state representative, 615 West Boulevard, Duluth

LONGBRAKE, MRS. LEVI L., 1969 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis

LONGFELLOW, BEATRICE M., 1806 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis

LONGFELLOW, GRACE M., 1806 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis

*LONGFELLOW, LEVI, 1806 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis

*LORD, SAMUEL, member of the Minnesota Tax Commission, 371 Wilder Ave., St. Paul

*LORING, ALBERT C., 1010 Mount Curve Ave., Minneapolis

*LORING, MRS. CHARLES M., 100 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis

*LUFKIN, MRS. HARRY M., 617 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul

LUM, LEON E., 1103 East First St., Duluth

LUMBERG, PETTER LEANDER, Ullstorp, Onnestad, Sweden

†LUNDHOLM, ARTHUR C., 1093 Jessie St., St. Paul

LUNDHOLM, AXEL E., East Maryland St., St. Paul

LUSCHER, CHARLES, Redwood Falls

LUTZ, RICHARD E., Hampshire Arms, Minneapolis

*MC CARTHY, CHAUNCEY CHATTERTON, Grand Rapids

- *MCCLEARN, HUGH J., 3 East Fourth St., Duluth
*MCCLEARY, JAMES THOMPSON, 61 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
*MCCOLL, HENRY, member of the Industrial Commission of Minnesota,
223 Arundel St., St. Paul
McCONNELL, HENRY, Walloon Lake, Mich.
McCONNELL, JAMES MOORE, state commissioner of education, 77 West
Langford Park Place, St. Paul
†MCCREE, GEORGE WILSON, Silver Lake
McELWAIN, RT. REV. FRANK A., bishop of the diocese of Minnesota of the
Protestant Episcopal Church, 2642 Portland Ave., Minneapolis
McFETRIDGE, MARGARET E., instructor in history, Central High School,
2071 Carroll Ave., St. Paul
*MCGILL, MRS. ANDREW R., 2203 Scudder Ave., St. Paul
*MCGILL, ROBERT C., 1088 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*MCGONAGLE, WILLIAM ALBERT, 9 Oxford St., Duluth
McGONAGLE, MRS. WILLIAM ALBERT, 9 Oxford St., Duluth
*McHOSE, JAMES WILLISTON, 416 Seventh Ave. S., Fargo, N. D.
*MCKIRKIN, JOSEPH, 83 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
McLAIN, JOHN SCUDDER, 1912 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
McLAREN, DR. ARCHIBALD, 412 Holly Ave., St. Paul
MACLEAN, JOHN G., 2404 Russell Ave. S., Minneapolis
MACMILLAN, ALBERT S., 3332 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
McMILLAN, EMILY DANA, 505 Tenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
McNAIR, CLARENCE I., Cloquet
McRAE, MRS. A. D., Redwood Falls
MAHLE, REV. W. E. Fairfax
MALMSTEDT, MRS. CHARLES H. E., 615 West Thirty-second St., Minne-
apolis
MANAHAN, KATHERINE, The Commodore, St. Paul
MARLIN, WILLIAM A., 89 North Oxford St., St. Paul
†MARKKANEN, ANDREW H., 215 Morley Parkway, Duluth
*MARSHALL, ALBERT M., 2605 Greysolon Road, Duluth
MARSHALL, LAWRENCE W., captain U. S. A., Glencoe
†MARVIN, LUKE A., chief deputy to the county auditor, 206 South Twenty-
first Ave. E., Duluth
*MASON, JARVIS W., 255 Summit Ave., St. Paul
MASON, REV. JOHN M., Montevideo
†MATHER, OSCAR L., 600 First National Bank Building, Duluth
MATTSON, EDGAR L., Wildhurst, Lake Minnetonka
*MAYO, DR. CHARLES HORACE, professor of surgery, Mayo Foundation,
University of Minnesota, Rochester
*MAYO, WALTER L., 802 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
*MAYO, DR. WILLIAM JAMES, Rochester
*MEAGHER, JOHN B., 659 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*MEIGHEN, JOHN F. D., Albert Lea
MELGAARD, O. L., Argyle

- *MELONE, JAMES A., Rochester
*MENDENHALL, LUTHER, 2000 Woodland Ave., Duluth
MENEFEE, GUY C., professor of history and liturgics, Seabury Divinity School, Faribault
*MERRIAM, WILLIAM RUSH, 1728 N St., Washington, D. C.
MERRILL, HENRY A., 707 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
†MERRIMAN, MRS. DANIEL, 73 Bay State Road, Boston, Mass.
*MERRITT, ALFRED, 4131 East Superior St., Duluth
*METCALF, GEORGE P., 520 Grand Ave., St. Paul
*MICHAEL, JAMES C., judge of the second judicial district, 941 Portland Ave., St. Paul
MILLARD, FRANK B., 2003 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
*MILLER, ARTHUR A., Crookston
MILLER, CHARLOTTE V., 418 North Michigan Ave., Duluth
MILLER, GEORGE J., instructor in geography, Mankato State Teachers' College, Mankato
MILLER, ORANGE S., Champlin
*MILLER, WILLIAM A., Bald Eagle Lake, via White Bear
MILLS, CHARLES B., 1706 Colfax Ave S., Minneapolis
*MILNE, MRS. ALEXANDER A., 1117 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
MINER, JULIUS E., 3022 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis
MINER, MRS. JULIUS E., 3022 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis
MITCHELL, MRS. MORRIS M., Maryland Hotel, Minneapolis
*MITCHELL, OSCAR, 1102 East First St., Duluth
*MITCHELL, WILLIAM BELL, St. Cloud
†MITCHELL, WILLIAM D., 5 Crocus Place, St. Paul
MO, MRS. KNUD E., 960 Fifteenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
MOBERG, GEORGE WILLIAM, 735 Sims St., St. Paul
MOON, AMY C., chief cataloguer, St. Paul Public Library, 22 Kent St., St. Paul
MOONEY, JOHN J., Granite Falls
MOORE, MRS. GEORGE O., Worthington
MOORSE, M. J., Minneota
MOOS, CHARLES J., postmaster at St. Paul, 1167 North Chatsworth St., St. Paul
*MOREHART, MRS. W. J., Mankato
MOREHOUSE, FRANCES MILTON, instructor in history, University High School, 723 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
MOREHOUSE, MRS. LEAH, 615 Fifth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*MORITZ, WILLIAM FREDERICK, 1547 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
MORLEY, REV. JOHN H., 1111 West Mulberry St., Denton, Tex.
*MORRIS, MRS. CHARLES J. A., 613 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*MORRIS, MRS. JAMES T., 2101 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
MORRISON, ALEXANDER S., Grain Exchange Annex, Winnipeg, Man., Canada

- MORSE, MINNIE F., 2500 West Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis
MOYNIHAN, VERY REV. HUMPHREY, rector of St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul
MURPHY, JAMES PADRAIC, captain U. S. A., care of the adjutant general
of the army, Washington, D. C.
*MURRAY, ASHER, Wadena
†MURRAY, CHARLES, 1813 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
*MUSSEY, RICHARD DREW, Little Falls
NACHTRIEB, HENRY F., professor of animal biology, University of Min-
nesota, Hotel Maryland, Minneapolis
†NAGLE, JOHN W., editor of the *Duluth News Tribune*, 220 Fifth Ave. E.,
Duluth
†NANKIVELL, JAMES, 699 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
NANNESTAD, DR. JONAS R., Albert Lea
NAPLIN, OSCAR A., Thief River Falls
NASH, JOHN PATRICK, 2601 Benvenue Ave., Berkeley, Cal.
*NELLMORSE, FRANTZ G., 2223 Scudder Ave., St. Paul
†NELSON, ANDREW, 2611 East Third St., Duluth
NELSON, ARTHUR E., mayor of St. Paul, 2159 Carroll Ave., St. Paul
*NELSON, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 35 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
*NELSON, CHARLES N., Port Washington, N. Y.
*NELSON, EDWARD, The Leamington, Minneapolis
NELSON, ESTHER O., 382 Lookout Place, St. Paul
*NELSON, KNUTE, United States senator, Alexandria
NELSON, LAURENCE H., Little Sauk
*NELSON, OBERT R., Madison
NIELSON, MINNIE JEAN, state superintendent of public instruction, Bis-
marck, N. D.
†NIXON, MRS. BOYD, 55 Western Ave. N., St. Paul
NIXON, JOHN W., 417 Eleventh Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
NOE, MRS. GEORGE DOUGLAS, 2752 Chicago Ave., Minneapolis
*NOLAN, JAMES C., 389 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
NORDIN, ELSA R., head cataloguer, Carleton College, Northfield
NORDLIE, HERMAN CLARENCE, professor of history, Concordia College,
Moorhead
*NORDSTROM, EDWIN, Sacred Heart
NORRIS, MRS. JOHN M., Oroville, Wash.
†NORTHUP, MRS. WILLIAM GUILLE, Wayzata
NORTON, WILLIS I., state representative, 627 University Ave. S. E., Min-
neapolis
*NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, professor of history, Cornell University, Ithaca,
N. Y.
*NOWELL, JAMES A., 442 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*NOYES, MRS. CHARLES PHELPS, 89 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
NUTE, GRACE LEE, curator of manuscripts, Minnesota Historical Society,
684 Grand Ave., St. Paul

- O'BRIEN, DILLON J., 572 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
*O'BRIEN, JUDGE THOMAS DILLON, 635 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
OCHS, J. ANTON, New Ulm
ODELL, WILLIAM F., Chaska
ODLAUG, MATTHEW J., Redwood Falls
†O'DONNELL, FRANCIS J., 702 Woodland Ave., Duluth
*OEHLER, IRA C., 862 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
OPTEDAL, HENRIETTA, Prosser, Wash.
*OGAARD, LOUIS A., Sacramento, Cal.
OHMAN, HAZEL ELENORE, reference assistant, Minnesota Historical Society, 964 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
*OLDENBURG, HENRY, Carlton
OLIN, ALVAH M., 101 West Forty-eighth St., Minneapolis
OLSON, AXEL, Princeton
OLSON, OSCAR L., 404 Case St., St. Paul
OLSON, PETER S., county attorney of Kanabec County, Mora
*OFFENHEIMER, WILLIAM H., 766 Linwood Place, St. Paul
*ORE, CHARLES N., state senator, 737 Asbury Ave., St. Paul
†OSTERGREEN, DR. EDWARD W., 398 Case St., St. Paul
OSTGAARD, ANNA MARGRETHE, 3206 Morgan Ave. N., Minneapolis
OTTIS, FRANK J., 675 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
OUELLETTE, CLEMENT A., 904 Arkwright St., St. Paul
*OWENS, DR. FRED M., 1425 Summit Ave., St. Paul
OWENS, JOHN, 4515 Cambridge St., Duluth
*PAINE, FREDERIC W., 1007 London Road, Duluth
†PAINTER, JONATHAN ELLSWORTH, 3416 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
*PALMER, REV. FRANCIS LESSEURE, Faribault
*PALMER, GEORGE M., Mankato
*PALMES, MARY ELIZABETH, chief clerk, Minnesota Historical Society, 410 Harvard St. S. E., Minneapolis
PALMQUIST, AUGUST, 801 East Magnolia St., St. Paul
PALMQUIST, CHARLES J., 681 East Magnolia St., St. Paul
PARCHER, FRANK M., 1754 North Wilcox Ave., Hollywood, Cal.
†PARDEE, JOHN S., assistant executive secretary, Great Lakes Tidewater Association, 23 Kent Road, Duluth
*PARDEE, WALTER STONE, 625 West Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
PARKER, MABEL M., Gilbert
*PARKER, W. E., Wadena
†PARKS, CLIFTON T., The Y. M. C. A., St. Paul
*PARSONS, E. DUDLEY, instructor in English, West High School, 4220 Alden Drive, Minneapolis
*PARSONS, HERMAN F., 4740 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
*PARTRIDGE, GEORGE HENRY, 1 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
*PARTRIDGE, HARVEY E., 15 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
PATTEE, MRS. EDWARD S., 2029 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis

- †PATTON, WALTER M., professor of history and religion, Carleton College,
Northfield
- PATTON, WILLIAM BAIRD, 1101 East Fourth St., Duluth
- *PAUL, AMASA C., 504 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
- PAUL, MARGARET I., principal of Blackduck High School, Blackduck
- †PEARSON, MARIE N. V., 592 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
- *PEET, WILLIAM F., 110 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
- PELL, WILLIAM A., 1009 College Ave., Claremont, Cal.
- PENFIELD, CLARA M., assistant cataloguer, Minnesota Historical Society,
20 Kent St., St. Paul
- PERKINS, MRS. EMMA HILL, 1733 Selby Ave., St. Paul
- *PERLEY, GEORGE EDMUND, Moorhead
- †PERRY, GALE WILLIS, 574 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
- †PETERSON, CHARLES E., Madison
- PETERSON, CONRAD, professor of history, Gustavus Adolphus College,
St. Peter
- PETERSON, GEORGE W., 867 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
- PETERSON, JAMES A., 2731 Chicago Ave., Minneapolis
- PETERSON, K. K., Rothsay
- PFEFFERLE, RICHARD, New Ulm
- PHELPS, EDMUND J., 2323 Park Ave., Minneapolis
- †PHELPS, HERVEY H., 1932 Jefferson St., Duluth
- PHILBRICK, JOHN B., Redwood Falls
- PICKETT, V. G., Waseca
- *PILLSBURY, MRS. CHARLES STINSON, 100 East Twenty-second St., Minne-
apolis
- †PINKHAM, REV. VICTOR EDWIN, Albert Lea
- POLLARD, ALBERT A., 740 Oakwood Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
- *POLLOCK, HESTER M., 708 Holly Ave., St. Paul
- *POPE, JACOB COLLAMER, Mora
- POTTER, FRANC MURRAY, 217 Eighth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- *POWER, CHARLES M., 751 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- *PRENTISS, SAMUEL L., Winona
- *PRESCOTT, AUGUSTUS SIDNEY, Sheldon, Iowa
- PRINCE, FRANK M., 27 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
- †PRINCE, WILLIAM I., 2100 Vermillion Road, Duluth
- †PRINDLE, WILLIAM M., 2211 Greysolon Road, Duluth
- *PRUDEN, ALLAN K., St. Paul Athletic Club, St. Paul
- PRYOR, LEONARD H., superintendent of schools, Glenwood
- *PUTNAM, DOUGLAS, 436 Portland Ave., St. Paul
- †PUTNAM, FRANK E., state representative, Blue Earth
- PUTNAM, FRED R., Morris
- *PUTNAM, WILLIAM HERRICK, Red Wing
- PYLE, JOSEPH GILPIN, librarian of the James Jerome Hill Reference Li-
brary, 703 Linwood Place, St. Paul

- PYNE, MRS. AGNES, instructor in rural methods and civics, Bemidji State Teachers' College, Bemidji
 *QUINLAN, H. THOMAS, 542 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
 *QVALE, GAUTHE EMIL, judge of the twelfth judicial district, Willmar
 *RAND, ALONZO T., The Leamington, Minneapolis
 *RANDALL, DR. BENJAMIN M., Graceville
 *RANDALL, EUGENE W., 1882 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
 RANDALL, HENRY E., 9 South St. Albans St., St. Paul
 †RANKIN, ALBERT W., 916 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
 †RASK, SAMUEL ALBERT, Blooming Prairie
 RASMUSSEN, C. A., Red Wing
 RASMUSSEN, WALTER, principal of the Rasmussen Practical Business College, 1173 Portland Ave., St. Paul
 †RAY, PHILIP L., 2818 East First St., Duluth
 READ, REV. RICHARD S., 408 Fourth St. S. E., Minneapolis
 †RECORD, JAMES L., 343 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis
 REDFERN, JOHN ALBERT, Hibbing
 REED, MRS. FRED W., 2124 West Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis
 REEVE, CHARLES McCLELLAN, Pasadena, Cal.
 REEVE, MRS. CHARLES McCLELLAN, Pasadena, Cal.
 REMINGTON, MRS. W. WALLACE, 1928 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis
 *RICHARDSON, HARRIS, 565 Portland Ave., St. Paul
 †RICHARDSON, HERBERT W., forecaster, United States weather bureau, 631 West Seventh St., Duluth
 RIDEOUT, MRS. GRANT, Chisago City
 RIDGWAY, JAMES A., 2437 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis
 RIFE, CLARENCE W., assistant professor of history, Hamline University, 1420 West Minnehaha St., St. Paul
 †ROAN, DR. CARL M., 3401 Sixteenth Ave. S., Minneapolis
 *ROBB, WALTER C., 4230 Washburn Ave. S., Minneapolis
 †ROBERTS, HARLAN PAGE, 230 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis
 *ROBERTS, DR. THOMAS SADLER, professor of ornithology and director of the zoölogical museum, University of Minnesota, 2303 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
 *ROBERTSON, VICTOR, 554 Portland Ave., St. Paul
 ROBINSON, HOWARD, professor of history, Carleton College, Northfield
 ROCHLITZ, FRED W., Gibbon
 ROCKWOOD, JUDGE CHELSEA J., 1917 Franklin Ave. W., Minneapolis
 †RODDIS, DR. LOUIS H., lieutenant commander, United States Navy medical corps, U. S. S. Aroostook, Mare Island, San Francisco, Cal.
 †ROGERS, KEITH, Park Rapids
 ROLLITT, REV. CHARLES CARTER, professor of church history, Seabury Divinity School, Faribault
 RONNING, NILS N., 3444 Portland Ave., Minneapolis
 ROOT, JONAS WILLIAM, Elysian
 *ROSE, ARTHUR P., Marshall

- ROSENWALD, OSWALD, Norwood
†ROSENWALD, WALTER F., 1890 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
ROSHOLT, MRS. JULIUS, 1925 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis
ROSS, W. E. C., Blue Earth
*ROTHSCHILD, HENRY, 553 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
ROWBERG, ANDREW AMSEL, editor of the *Northfield Independent*, Northfield
*ROWE, WILLIAM, 200 East Arch St., St. Paul
†ROWLEY, JOHN M., Rochester
RUBINS, HARRY W., 219 Groveland Ave., Minneapolis
RUPLEY, GEORGE, 721 East First St., Duluth
RUUD, MARTIN B., assistant professor English, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
SADLEY, ELIZABETH V., teacher of mathematics, Northrop Collegiate School, 1425 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis
ST. ROSE, SISTER, mother provincial, St. Joseph's Novitiate, Fairview Ave. and Randolph St., St. Paul
*SANBORN, EDWARD PAYSON, 505 Oakland Ave., St. Paul
*SANBORN, WALTER HENRY, judge of the United States circuit court of appeals of the eighth circuit, 143 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
SANDERS, FRED H., 21 West Twenty-fifth St., Minneapolis
SARDESON, FREDERICK WILLIAM, 414 Harvard St. S. E., Minneapolis
SATTERLEE, HERBERT B., Wahpeton, N. D.
*SATTERLEE, MARION P., 4849 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
*SAVS, REV. MATHIAS, Shakopee
SAXBY, S. VALENTINE, 4306 Luverne St., Duluth
SAYLES, CHARLES N., Faribault
*SCHAEFER, REV. FRANCIS J., chaplain, St. Joseph's Novitiate, Fairview Ave. and Randolph St., St. Paul
†SCHAEFER, PETER, Ely
SCHENDEL, JULIUS, Campbell
*SCHIFFMANN, DR. RUDOLPH, 505 South Grand St., Pasadena, Cal.
SHILLING, FLORENCE M., New Hampton, Iowa
SCHILPLIN, MRS. FRED, St. Cloud
SCHLICK, FRANK, 825 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*SCHMAHL, JULIUS A., 536 Portland Ave., St. Paul
SCHMIDT, MRS. MARY SCHWANDT, 468 Toronto Ave., St. Paul
*SCHOONMAKER, MRS. JAMES, assistant superintendent, division of women and children, state industrial commission, 35 North Lexington Ave., St. Paul
†SCHRIBER, BISHOP H., 727 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
†SCHULZ, CHARLES GUSTAV, secretary of the Minnesota Education Association, 1661 Portland Ave., St. Paul
SCHULTZ, RUDOLPH J., instructor in Latin and history, Roosevelt High School, 4223 Alden Drive, Minneapolis
†SCHUMANN, MARTIN C. F., Litchfield

- †SCHUNEMAN, CARL T., 535 Grand Ave., St. Paul
*SCHUNEMAN, CHARLES, 275 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†SCHURMEIER, MRS. THEODORE L., 683 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
†SCOBIE, H. FRANK, Sleepy Eye
SCOFIELD, DR. CHARLES L., Benson
SCOFIELD, FRED W., Cannon Falls
†SCOTT, WILLIAM E., South St. Paul
SCRIPTURE, ELIZABETH, librarian, East High School, 1316 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
SEBENIUS, JOHN UNO, Fortieth Ave. E. and London Road, Duluth
*SELISKAR, REV. JOHN, librarian of St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul
†SENN, FRED W., judge of the fifth judicial district, Waseca
*SEVERANCE, CORDENIO ARNOLD, Cottage Grove
SEWALL, HARRIETT WINSLOW, librarian, department of agriculture, University of Minnesota, 1295 North Cleveland Ave., St. Paul
SHARE, MRS. HARRY, 4354 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
SHATTUCK, MRS. GEORGE L., 307 Ash Ave., Ames, Iowa
SHEARER, AUGUSTUS H., librarian of the Grosvenor Library, 297 Linwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
SHEARER, MRS. JAMES D., 1912 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
SHENEHON, FRANCIS C., 2109 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
*SHEPARD, MRS. FRANK PARSONS, 325 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
SHEPARD, WILLIAM H., instructor in social science, North High School, 1115 Thomas Ave. N., Minneapolis
SHERWOOD, GRACE B., instructor in normal training, South High School, 1422 Portland Ave., Minneapolis
SHERWOOD, WILLIAM C., 2235 Woodland Ave., Duluth
*SHIELDS, JAMES, 1097 Grand Ave., St. Paul
SHIELDS, LITTON E., 911 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
SHIPPEE, LESTER BURRELL, associate professor of history, University of Minnesota, 141 Bedford St. S. E., Minneapolis
SHIRK, CECIL W., 215 St. Mary's Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*SHIRLEY, HALVOR LARSON, Breckenridge
SHORTRIDGE, WILSON P., professor of history, West Virginia University, 300 Front St., Wheeling, W. V.
SHURTLEFF, MALCOM CHESNEY, Adamsville, R. I.
*SHUTTER, REV. MARION DANIEL, Oak Grove Hotel, Minneapolis
SIEWERT, ALBERT B., 407 Wallace Ave., Duluth
*SILLIMAN, ARTHUR P., Hibbing
†SIMMONS, MYRON K., 2015 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
*SIMONS, LUMAN C., 1381 Raymond Ave., St. Paul
SIMPSON, JUDGE DAVID F., 2103 James Ave. S., Minneapolis
SINCLAIR, JOHN F., 5014 First Ave. S., Minneapolis
†SIVERTSON, A. G., principal of public schools, Wanamingo
*SKINNER, JAMES H., 385 Portland Ave., St. Paul

- †SKOOG LUN, CHARLES, 1105 Jessie St., St. Paul
 †SKREER, JOSEPHINE, Austin
 *SLADE, GEORGE T., 17 East Forty-second St., New York, N. Y.
 *SMART, JOHN F., Fairhope, Ala.
 SMITH, BENJAMIN D., Mankato
 *SMITH, CHARLES AXEL, 2930 Avalon Ave., Berkeley, Cal.
 *SMITH, DAVID D., Birchwood, White Bear Lake
 *SMITH, EDWARD E., 2109 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
 *SMITH, FRED L., 419 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
 SMITH, JUDGE JOHN DAY, 2728 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
 †SMITH, JOSEPH EDWARDS, 4 East Fourteenth St., Minneapolis
 SMITH, MAY WOLFE, Elysian
 SMITH, MELFORD IRL, superintendent of schools, Blackduck
 *SMITH, ORRIN FRUIT, Winona
 SMITH, REV. ROY L., 215 West Rustic Lodge Ave., Minneapolis
 SNORTUM, KENNETH O., assistant director of the reëducation and placement of injured persons, state department of education, 535 Capitol Boulevard, St. Paul
 †SODERBERG, NATHANIEL F., Madison
 *SOMMERS, BENJAMIN F., 628 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
 *SOMMERS, CHARLES LEISSKING, 9 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
 *SOUTHWORTH, ELI, Shakopee
 *SPENCER, CHARLES L., 500 Summit Ave., St. Paul
 †SPENCER, HERBERT R., 2105 East Second St., Duluth
 SQUIRES, MRS. GEORGE C., St. Paul Hotel, St. Paul
 STALCUP, BENJAMIN F., instructor in history, Winona State Teachers' College, Winona
 †STANTON, CHARLES W., judge of the fifteenth judicial district, Bemidji
 *STEENERSON, ELIAS, Crookston
 *STEENERSON, HALVOR, Crookston
 *STEESE, CHARLES, 143 North Lexington Ave., St. Paul
 STEFFENS, ORSON RICHARD, Racine
 *STEPHENS, ANDREW D., Crookston
 STEPHENSON, GEORGE MALCOM, assistant professor of history, University of Minnesota, 41 Arthur Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
 *STEVENS, FREDERICK CLEMENT, 35 North Grotto St., St. Paul
 STEWARD, DARIUS, instructor in civics and history, St. Cloud State Teachers' College, St. Cloud
 STEWART, ANDREW D., Redwood Falls
 *STILWELL, EUGENE JAY, 2430 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
 STOMBERG, ANDREW ADIN, professor of Scandinavian languages and literatures, University of Minnesota, 531 Walnut St. S. E., Minneapolis
 STONE, ALBERT LANE, Benson
 STONE, JACOB, 116 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis
 *STONE, ROYAL A., University Club, St. Paul

- STRONG, MRS. EDWARD A., 838 McKnight Building, Minneapolis
STRYKER, JOHN D., 2702 Woodland Ave., Duluth
†SUCKER, ADOLPH, Lewisville
SULLIVAN, GEORGE H., state senator, Stillwater
*SUMMERFIELD, ISAAC, 1493 Summit Ave., St. Paul
SUNDBERG, VICTOR C., 993 Burt St., St. Paul
SUNDEAN, AMANDA, 1501 One St., Lincoln, Neb.
SWAIN, FRANK O., Lake Crystal
*SWANN, JOHN R., Madison
SWANSON, MRS. GLADYS ANNAND, 1125 East Second St., Duluth
*SWENDSEN, CARL J., chairman of the state board of control, 621 Fulton St. S. E., Minneapolis
SWENSON, ERLING, state representative, 3244 Sixth St. N., Minneapolis
*SWENSON, HENRY A., Center City
†SWENSON, LEWIS, 732 Jenks St., St. Paul
SWIFT, ALBERT C., 3841 Tenth Ave. S., Minneapolis
SWIFT, FLETCHER HARPER, professor of education, University of Minnesota, 819 Superior St. S. E., Minneapolis
*SWIFT, LUCIAN, 2324 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
TABER, WILLIAM MORRIS, Park Rapids
*TALMAN, JOHN, newspaper librarian, Minnesota Historical Society, 599 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
*TAYLOR, MYRON D., commissioner of the state supreme court, 712 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
TEETER, JENNY L., instructor in English, West High School, 1726 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis
TELL, HERMAN, 910 Arkwright St., St. Paul
*TEMPLE, HERBERT MORTIMER, 891 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
THANG, EMIL, Sacred Heart
THOMPSON, PAUL J., 4600 Upton Ave. S., Minneapolis
THOMPSON, ROBERT, director of boys' work, Unity Settlement House, Minneapolis
THOMSON, KENNETH WATERS, 2428 West Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
*TIFFANY, FRANCIS BUCHANAN, 890 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*TIGHE, AMBROSE, 505 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†TIMBERLAKE, BYRON HARVEY, 4829 Garfield Ave., Minneapolis
TIRRELL, MRS. JOHN MAHLON, Excelsior
TOHILL, LOUIS A., instructor in history, University High School, 427 Fifteenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
TORRANCE, JUDGE ELL, The Leamington, Minneapolis
*TOWLER, SILAS HOWELL, commandant, Soldiers' Home, Minneapolis
TOWNSEND, GLEN R., lieutenant, Forty-second Infantry, U. S. A., Camp Gaillard, Canal Zone, Panama
TREAT, GEORGE L., Alexandria
*TREVATEN, AUSTIN A., Barnesville

- TURNER, VIRGIL E., 1410 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
TUTTLE, MRS. GEORGE E., 1801 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis
TYLER, MASON WHITING, associate professor of history, University of Minnesota, 806 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
*UELAND, ANDREAS, Calhoun Boulevard and Richfield Ave., Minneapolis
UNDERWOOD, ELIZABETH, instructor in history, Vocational High School, 314 University Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*UPHAM, WARREN, archeologist, Minnesota Historical Society, 2170 Carter Ave., St. Paul
†VAIL, ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE, assistant director of the bureau of research and information, Roosevelt Memorial Association, 1 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
VAN CAMPEN, CHARLES H., 1716 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis
†VAN CLEVE, CARL ERNEST, 510 Fourth St. S. E., Minneapolis
*VAN DERLIP, JOHN RUSSELL, 305 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
VAN RHEE, JACOB, 221 West Central Ave., St. Paul
VAN SANT, SAMUEL R., The Leamington, Minneapolis
VARNEY, HERBERT C., assistant to the corporation examiner, 743 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
*VASALY, CHARLES E., superintendent of the State Reformatory, St. Cloud
VOSS, REV. ANDERS K., Detroit
*WALES, CHARLES E., Bloomington
WALKER, JAMES W., 611 Woodland Ave., Duluth
*WALKER, THOMAS BARLOW, 2 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
WALKER, W. W., Austin
WALLACE, JAMES, professor of Bible, Macalester College, 68 South Snelling Ave., St. Paul
WALLACE, MRS. JAMES, 68 South Snelling Ave., St. Paul
*WALLACE, THOMAS F., Oak Grove Hotel, Minneapolis
†WALSH, EDMUND M., Crookston
*WARD, ROSCOE P., Waseca
WARE, HOWARD F., 561 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
*WARNER, AMOS L., Duluth
*WARNER, ELI S., 838 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
WARREN, MRS. FRANK M., 3427 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis
WASHBURN, FREDERICK L., professor of entomology and economic zoölogy, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
*WASHBURN, JED L., 101 Oxford St., Duluth
*WASHBURN, MRS. JOHN, 2218 First Ave. S., Minneapolis
*WATKINS, PAUL, Winona
WATSON, HERBERT N., 3109 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
WATSON, ISABELLA, Northfield
*WATSON, JOHN J., 24 South St. Albans St., St. Paul
WAY, CHARLES M., 960 Fifteenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*WEBB, FRANCIS JOHN, Kitchi Gammi Club, Duluth

- WEBSTER, MRS. WILLIAM F., 1025 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
*WEISS, ANTON CHARLES, 1615 East Superior St., Duluth
WEISS, WILLIAM A. E., Reeder, N. D.
*WELCOME, HENRY S., Snowhill Buildings, London, E. C., England
WELLS, EDWARD P., 325 Groveland Ave., Minneapolis
*WELLS, FREDERICK B., 2119 Park Ave., Minneapolis
*WELLS, LEONARD H., Minneapolis Athletic Club, Minneapolis
†WENTZEL, AUGUST E., Crookston
*WENZELL, HENRY BURLEIGH, reporter of the state supreme court, Stillwater
*WEST, JOHN KINGSBURY, Detroit
WEST, MARGARET, instructor in history, East High School, 406 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
WEST, RODNEY M., registrar, University of Minnesota, 2141 Doswell Ave., St. Paul
†WEST, WILLIAM L., 43 South St. Albans St., St. Paul
*WEST, WILLIS MASON, Grand Rapids
*WEYERHAUSER, CHARLES A., Little Falls
*WHEELER, OLIN DUNBAR, 260 West Sixth St., St. Paul
WHEELER, RUSH B., 1376 Summit Ave., St. Paul
WHEELER, WALTER HALL, 4141 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis
WHEELHOUSE, MARY ELIZABETH, editorial assistant, Minnesota Historical Society, 1269 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
WHELOCK, WEBSTER, librarian of the St. Paul Public Library, 434 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
*WHIPPLE, CHARLES HENRY, brigadier general U. S. A., retired, 318 South Fifth St., Alhambra, Cal.
WHITE, ALBERT BEEBE, professor of history, University of Minnesota, 810 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
WHITE, EDWIN, 767 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
†WHITE, MRS. HARRY, Hutchinson
*WHITE, WILLIAM C., 416 Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wis.
*WHITEFIELD, WILFRED J., Sauk Center
†WHITHED, HAMILTON L., 1715 James Ave. S., Minneapolis
†WHITMAN, GEORGE A., Eveleth
WHITMORE, ALICE E., 2503 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
*WHITNEY, HARRY EDWARD, instructor in Latin and German, Shattuck School, Faribault
WHITNEY, MAUDE H., teacher in the Murray School, 541 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
†WHITNEY, MRS. WILLIAM CHANNING, 17 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
WICKER, GEORGE, 1798 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
*WICKWIRE, ARTHUR M., 149 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
WILDER, FRANK JONES, 28 Warren Ave., Somerville, Mass.

- WILDES, MARJORIE, 548 Orange St., New Haven, Conn.
WILLARD, DANIEL G., Mankato
*WILLCUTS, LEVI M., internal revenue collector for Minnesota at St. Paul, Duluth
*WILLIAMS, JOHN G., 2601 East Second St., Duluth
WILLIAMS, MRS. JOSEPH G., 3414 West Forty-sixth St., Minneapolis
*WILLIAMS, MILTON M., Hampshire Arms, Minneapolis
*WILLIS, JUDGE JOHN WILEY, 923 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*WILLSON, CHARLES CUDWORTH, Rochester
WILSEY, GROVER H., 977 Carroll Ave., St. Paul
WILSON, MRS. ANNA E., Janesville
*WILSON, CORYATE SHERMAN, 2729 East Sixth St., Duluth
WILSON, REV. GILBERT LIVINGSTON, field executive, Macalester College, 1922 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
WILSON, J. F., Cloquet
*WINCHELL, HORACE VAUGHN, Hotel Darby, Los Angeles, Cal.
WINSHIP, DR. PEARL D., Park Rapids
†WIRTH, THEODORE, superintendent of parks, 3954 Bryant Ave. S., Minneapolis
WISNER, MRS. OSCAR D., 3231 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
*WITHY, GEORGE T., 1978 Summit Ave., St. Paul
WOLD, JOHN L., Twin Valley
WOLFORD, WILLIAM L., The Leamington, Minneapolis
WOLTERSTORFF, JOHN H., 996 East Minnehaha St., St. Paul
*WOOD, DR. DOUGLAS F., 4121 Linden Hills Boulevard, Minneapolis
WOODBRIDGE, DWIGHT EDWARDS, 1735 Wallace Ave., Duluth
*WOODWORTH, ERNEST E., 1662 Capitol Ave., St. Paul
WRIGHT, CLAY P., Park Rapids
WRIGHT, DANA, Jamestown, N. D.
WRIGHT, QUINCY, professor of political science, University of Minnesota, 611 Delaware St. S. E., Minneapolis
WULLING, FREDERICK JOHN, dean of the college of pharmacy and professor of pharmacology, University of Minnesota, 3305 Second Ave. S., Minneapolis
*YOERG, FRANK, 122 Prospect Terrace, St. Paul
*YOUNG, EDWARD BLAKE, 324 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*YOUNG, ELBERT A., 39 Arundel St., St. Paul
YOUNG, HENRY G., Willmar
YOUNG, JEREMIAH SIMEON, professor of political science, University of Minnesota, 1120 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
ZIESMER, RAYMOND, 2340 Woodland Ave., Duluth
ZIMMERMANN, BERNARD, 246 Pleasant Ave., St. Paul
ZONNE, ARY E., 910 Mount Curve Ave., Minneapolis

INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERS

Permanent

COLONIAL DAMES OF AMERICA IN MINNESOTA, Mrs. John N. Jackson, secretary, 843 Grand Ave., St. Paul

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, MINNESOTA CHAPTER, Mrs. Marshall H. Coolidge, state regent, 1906 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis

Sustaining

KENWOOD MONDAY CLUB, Miss Louise Stoddard, treasurer, 1969 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis

Annual

ST. LOUIS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 410 Courthouse, Duluth

HONORARY MEMBERS

ABBATT, WILLIAM, editor of the *Magazine of History*, Tarrytown, N. Y.

AVERY, ELROY MCKENDREE, historian, New Port Richey, Fla.

BRYCE, REV. GEORGE, 502 Devon Court, Winnipeg, Canada

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL, Eaton professor of the science of government, Harvard University, 19 Craigie St., Cambridge, Mass.

JUDSON, HARRY PRATT, president of the University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

LAUT, AGNES C., historian, Wassaic, N. Y.

MCMASTER, JOHN BACH, professor emeritus of American history, University of Pennsylvania, 2109 De Lancey St., Philadelphia, Pa.

RHODES, JAMES FORD, historian, 392 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

RIVETT-CARNAC, COLONEL JOHN HENRY, Chateau de Rougemont, Switzerland

ROWLAND, DUNBAR, director of the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, 429 Mississippi St., Jackson, Miss.

SULTE, BENJAMIN, 304 Wilbrod St., Ottawa, Canada

TURNER, FREDERICK JACKSON, professor of history, Harvard University, 7 Phillips Place, Cambridge, Mass.

WILSON, WOODROW, ex-president of the United States, 2340 S St. N. W., Washington, D. C.

WINSLOW, REV. WILLIAM COPLEY, archeologist, 525 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

BABCOCK, KENDRIC CHARLES, provost of the university and dean of the college of liberal arts and sciences, University of Illinois, 603 South Lincoln Ave., Urbana, Ill.

- BAKER, CHARLES HENRY, Zellwood, Fla.
BARTON, EDMUND MILLS, Hotel Brunswick, Portland, Me.
BELL, CHARLES NAPIER, 121 Carlton St., Winnipeg, Canada
BELL, REV. WILLIAM S., St. Maries, Idaho
BLACKMAN, ELMER E., curator, Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln, Neb.
BURPEE, LAWRENCE JOHNSTONE, secretary for Canada of the International Joint Commission, 22 Rideau Terrace, Ottawa, Canada
BURTON, CLARENCE MONROE, 121 Boston Boulevard W., Detroit, Mich.
CHASE, ARTHUR HORACE, state librarian, Concord, N. H.
CLARKE, EDITH EMILY, Fayetteville, N. Y.
COHN, MORRIS M., 1001 West Second St., Little Rock, Ark.
DAVIDSON, JAMES WHEELER, 801 Twentieth Ave. W., Calgary, Alta., Canada
DOUGHTY, ARTHUR GEORGE, dominion archivist, 490 Wilbrod St., Ottawa, Canada
FISH, CARL RUSSELL, professor of history, University of Wisconsin, 244 Lake Lawn Place, Madison, Wis.
FORGET, AMÉDÉE EMANUEL, Banff, Alta., Canada
GOSNELL, R. EDWARD, 43 Victoria Chambers, Ottawa, Canada
GREENE, EVARTS BOUTELL, professor of history, University of Illinois, 315 Lincoln Hall, Urbana, Ill.
GRINNELL, GEORGE BIRD, ethnologist, 238 East Fifteenth St., New York, N. Y.
HARLAN, EDGAR RUBEY, curator of the Historical Department of Iowa, 3112 University Ave., Des Moines, Iowa
HAUPT, HERMAN, JR., East Setauket, Long Island, N. Y.
HOLAND, HJALMAR RUED, Ephraim, Wis.
HOWARD, GEORGE ELLIOTT, professor of political science and sociology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.
JAMES, GEORGE WHARTON, ethnologist, 1098 North Raymond Ave., Pasadena, Cal.
JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN, director of the department of historical research, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1140 Woodward Building, Washington, D. C.
KEAGY, JOHN T., National Military Home, Kan.
KINGERY, HUGH MACMASTER, professor emeritus of Latin, Wabash College (Crawfordsville, Ind.), Westerville, Ohio.
KIRKLEY, JOSEPH W., 3406 P St., Washington, D. C.
LATHROP, REV. STANLEY E., 267 South Mills St., Madison, Wis.
LELAND, WALDO GIFFORD, department of historical research, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1140 Woodward Building, Washington, D. C.
LIBBY, ORRIN GRANT, secretary of the State Historical Society of North Dakota; professor of history, University of North Dakota, University, N. D.

- LINDSAY, CRAWFORD, chief English translator of the legislative assembly of the Province of Quebec, Parliament Buildings, Quebec, Canada
- LOEB, ISIDOR, dean of the faculty of business and public administration and professor of political science and public law, University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.
- LONGLEY, JAMES WILBERFORCE, judge of the supreme court of Nova Scotia, 18 Green St., Halifax, N. S., Canada
- LUMMIS, CHARLES FLETCHER, 200 East Ave. 43, Los Angeles, Cal.
- MCPHERSON, JOHN HANSON THOMAS, professor of history and political science, University of Georgia, 625 Milledge St., Athens, Ga.
- MEANY, EDMOND STEPHEN, professor of history, University of Washington; secretary of the Washington University State Historical Society, Seattle, Wash.
- MITCHELL, DR. WALTON I., Paonia, Colo.
- MORAN, THOMAS FRANCIS, professor of history and economics, Purdue University, 24 Russell St., West Lafayette, Ind.
- MUNRO, WILFRED HAROLD, professor emeritus of European history, Brown University, 115 Butler Ave., Providence, R. I.
- PALTSITS, VICTOR HUGO, chief of the division of American history and keeper of manuscripts, New York Public Library, 48 Whitson St., Forest Hills Gardens, Long Island, N. Y.
- PRESCOTT, THOMAS J., Phoenix, Ariz.
- PRUD'HOMME, LOUIS ARTHUR, St. Boniface, Man., Canada
- QUAIFE, MILO MILTON, editor, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
- RAMALEY, FRANCIS, professor of biology, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.
- REAGAN, ALBERT B., Kayenta, Ariz.
- RIDDLE, JOHN WALLACE, United States ambassador to Argentina, Farmington, Conn.
- RILEY, FRANKLIN LAFAYETTE, professor of history, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.
- ROBINSON, DOANE, superintendent of the South Dakota State Department of History, Pierre, S. D.
- SAVILLE, MARSHALL HOWARD, professor of American archeology, Columbia University, 3681 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
- SCHAFER, JOSEPH, superintendent of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.
- SCHMIDT, DR. OTTO L., 1547 Dearborn Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
- SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, professor of political science, State University of Iowa; superintendent of the State Historical Society of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa
- SMITH, JUSTIN HARVEY, historian, 7 West Forty-third St., New York, N. Y.
- STARR, FREDERICK, associate professor of anthropology, University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

STEINER, BERNARD CHRISTIAN, librarian of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, 1631 Eutaw Place, Baltimore, Md.

TYRRELL, JOSEPH BURR, geologist, 534 Confederation Life Chambers, Toronto, Canada

VINCENT, GEORGE EDGAR, president of the Rockefeller Foundation, 61 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

WHITE, ISRAEL C., state geologist, 141 Willey St., Morgantown, W. Va.

WILEY, EDWIN, librarian of the United States Naval War College, Newport, R. I.

WINCHELL, ALEXANDER NEWTON, professor of mineralogy and petrology, University of Wisconsin, 200 Prospect Ave., Madison, Wis.

WOODBURN, JAMES ALBERT, professor of American history, Indiana University, 519 North College Ave., Bloomington, Ind.

YOUNG, FREDERIC GEORGE, dean of the school of sociology, University of Oregon; secretary of the Oregon Historical Society, Eugene, Ore.

SUBSCRIBING SCHOOLS AND LIBRARIES

ALBERT LEA PUBLIC LIBRARY
ALDEN HIGH SCHOOL
ANOKA PUBLIC LIBRARY
ATWATER PUBLIC SCHOOLS
AURORA. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 13
BEMIDJI STATE TEACHERS' COLLEGE
BROWNTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS
BUHL PUBLIC LIBRARY
CARLTON HIGH SCHOOL
CHATFIELD PUBLIC LIBRARY
CHISHOLM PUBLIC LIBRARY
CLOQUET PUBLIC LIBRARY
COLERAINE PUBLIC LIBRARY
COLLEGEVILLE. ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY
CROOKSTON. NORTHWEST SCHOOL AND STATION, UNIVERSITY OF MINNE-
SOTA
CROSBY PUBLIC LIBRARY
DETROIT PUBLIC SCHOOLS
DULUTH PUBLIC LIBRARY
ELGIN PUBLIC SCHOOLS
ELKTON HIGH SCHOOL
EVELETH HIGH SCHOOL
EVELETH JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL
EVELETH. NORMAL TRAINING DEPARTMENT, PUBLIC SCHOOLS
EVELETH PUBLIC LIBRARY
FAIRFAX HIGH SCHOOL
FAIRMONT HIGH SCHOOL
FAIRMONT PUBLIC LIBRARY
FARIBAULT PUBLIC LIBRARY
FARIBAULT. SEABURY DIVINITY SCHOOL
FARMINGTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS
FERGUS FALLS PUBLIC LIBRARY
FRANKLIN. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 96
FRAZEE HIGH SCHOOL
GAYLORD PUBLIC SCHOOLS
GILBERT. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 18
GLENCOE PUBLIC SCHOOLS
GRACEVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY
HAYFIELD PUBLIC SCHOOLS
HIBBING. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 27
HOFFMAN. GRADED SCHOOL No. 42

HUTCHINSON PUBLIC LIBRARY
 IRONTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
 JACKSON HIGH SCHOOL
 KEEWATIN PUBLIC LIBRARY
 LANCASTER CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL
 LITCHFIELD PUBLIC LIBRARY
 LITTLE FALLS HIGH SCHOOL
 LUVERNE HIGH SCHOOL
 MCGRATH CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL
 MANKATO HIGH SCHOOL
 MILROY CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL
 MINNEAPOLIS. EAST HIGH SCHOOL
 MINNEAPOLIS. NORTHROP COLLEGIATE SCHOOL
 MINNEAPOLIS PUBLIC LIBRARY
 MINNEAPOLIS. WEST HIGH SCHOOL
 MOORHEAD STATE TEACHERS' COLLEGE
 MORRISTOWN PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 MOUND CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL
 MOUNTAIN IRON PUBLIC LIBRARY
 NORTHFIELD PUBLIC LIBRARY
 NORTHFIELD. ST. OLAF COLLEGE
 ORTONVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY
 OWATONNA PUBLIC LIBRARY
 PERHAM PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 PINE ISLAND. VAN HORN PUBLIC LIBRARY
 PRESCOTT, WISCONSIN. FREE LIBRARY
 PRINCETON PUBLIC LIBRARY
 RED WING PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 REDWOOD FALLS PUBLIC LIBRARY
 ROCHESTER HIGH SCHOOL
 ROCHESTER PUBLIC LIBRARY
 RUSTAD CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL
 ST. JAMES PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 ST. PAUL. CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL
 ST. PAUL. COLLEGE OF ST. CATHERINE
 ST. PAUL. LIBRARY DIVISION, STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
 ST. PAUL. MECHANIC ARTS HIGH SCHOOL
 ST. PAUL PUBLIC LIBRARY
 ST. PAUL PUBLIC LIBRARY, ARLINGTON BRANCH
 ST. PAUL PUBLIC LIBRARY, HAMLINE BRANCH
 ST. PAUL PUBLIC LIBRARY, RIVERVIEW BRANCH
 ST. PAUL PUBLIC LIBRARY, ST. ANTHONY BRANCH
 ST. PAUL. SUMMIT SCHOOL
 STEPHEN PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 STILLWATER. CARNEGIE PUBLIC LIBRARY

STRANDQUIST PUBLIC SCHOOLS

ULEN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

WABASHA PUBLIC LIBRARY

WHITE BEAR. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 5

WINDOM HIGH SCHOOL

WINONA. COLLEGE OF ST. TERESA

WINONA PUBLIC LIBRARY

WINONA STATE TEACHERS' COLLEGE

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**TWENTY-THIRD BIENNIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEARS 1923 AND 1924**



**SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1925**

CONTENTS

REPORT

Meetings	5
The Historical Building	6
Membership	7
Research and Publications	9
Collection of Material	12
Custody of Collections	16
Service to the Public	20
Promoting Historical Consciousness	22
The Staff	24
Finances	26

APPENDIX

By-laws of the Society and the Executive Council	31
Necrology	36
Roll of Members	47
Subscribing Schools and Libraries	86

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To the Hon. Theodore Christianson, Governor of Minnesota.

SIR: The Minnesota Historical Society has the honor to submit herewith its twenty-third biennial report for the two years ending December 31, 1924.

Very respectfully yours,

SOLON J. BUCK,
Superintendent and Secretary

SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA

TWENTY-THIRD BIENNIAL REPORT

The record of the Minnesota Historical Society during 1923 and 1924 presents little that is new or unusual; it is rather the story of the steady development of work which has been initiated in the past. This does not mean that the society is covering the entire field of activities which logically belongs to it,—on the contrary there are many new enterprises which ought to be undertaken,—but it has seemed advisable to concentrate on doing well the work already under way and to postpone expansion until greater resources are available.

MEETINGS

Four meetings of the society, each consisting of several sessions, were held during the biennium, the regular annual meetings in January and the second and third summer meetings or state historical conventions. As full accounts of these meetings have been published in the society's quarterly, it is unnecessary to describe them in detail here. The increase in attendance at the annual meetings as compared with previous years, especially in attendance from outside the Twin Cities, has been very gratifying. The annual conferences on local history work which are held in connection with these meetings bring together representatives of historical interests and activities from many communities in the state and are becoming increasingly valuable.

The second state historical convention, at Redwood Falls in 1923, was attended by several hundred people representing at least twenty-eight different places, and many more people participated in the meetings held at Traverse des Sioux (near St. Peter), Mankato, New Ulm, and Fort Ridgely in connection with the historic tour from the Twin Cities to Redwood Falls that preceded the meeting. This tour was

conducted under the joint auspices of the society and the Sioux Historic Trail Association. The attendance at the summer meeting of 1924, held at Detroit, was not so large as at that of 1923, because of the greater distance from the centers of population, but the meeting was, nevertheless, a very real success. The summer convention may now be considered an established feature of the activities of the society. The three meetings already held having been in the northeastern, southwestern, and northwestern sections of the state, it is appropriate that the one for 1925 should be in the southeastern section. Accordingly an invitation from Winona has been accepted and the fourth state convention will be held, jointly with a similar convention for Wisconsin, at Winona and La Crosse on June 17 and 18, 1925.

THE HISTORICAL BUILDING

Six years have now elapsed since the completion of the Historical Building. The installation of the society in a permanent home, especially designed to meet its needs, has had a favorable effect on every phase of its activities, and without it very little of the recent progress would have been possible. The act of the legislature providing for the building directed that it should be erected "for and adapted to the use of the Minnesota historical society and for the care, preservation and protection of the state archives." The act contained a proviso, however, "that any part of said building not in use or actually needed for the purposes of said society may be used for other state purposes under the direction of the governor"; and, because of the congestion in the Capitol, the society acquiesced in the assignment of a considerable part of the building to the department of education. As a result it was impossible from the start to provide some much needed features, such, for example, as a room for the map collection and an assembly hall; and the space available for other activities was so compressed that within a few years

every department was crowded. Because part of the money set aside by the society from its private funds for the equipment of the building was invested in an unused site, which is still held by the state, only half of the bookstack could be equipped with shelving; and here again the result was a serious congestion within a few years.

There is no question but that the entire building is now "actually needed for the purposes of said society," to use the language of the act; but there is, of course, no expectation that the society will secure possession of the rest of it until the state makes some other provision for the department of education. There is, however, no reason why the completion of the bookstack need wait for that event, and two years ago the legislature was asked for \$38,000 for that purpose. The appropriation was not made and this year the society is asking for \$8,500 for the completion of one of the four unfinished stack levels. This if received will relieve the present congestion in the stack and take care of the increase in the library for several years.

MEMBERSHIP

One measure of the increased interest in history and in the work of the society is the great expansion of membership which has taken place during the last decade. The number of active members at the end of 1914 was 347, and at the end of 1924 it was 1,350. In addition there are 11 honorary, 57 corresponding, and 7 institutional members, making a total of 1,425, without counting the 157 public schools and libraries in the state which subscribe to the society's publications.¹ The number of members of the respective classes at the beginning, the middle, and the end of the biennium is indicated by the following table. The figures are for December 31 of the years indicated. The discrepancy between the fig-

¹See the appendix, *post*, for lists of members of the society and of subscribing schools and libraries, revised to February 10, 1925.

ures for 1922 as given here and those printed in the *Twenty-Second Biennial Report* (page 7) is due to the later discovery of the death, prior to December 31, 1922, of members whose names were carried on the rolls at that date.

	1922	1923	1924
Total	1,073	1,224	1,425
Honorary	14	12	11
Corresponding	60	58	57
Active	996	1,149	1,350
Patrons	3	5	4
Contributing-life	10	22	20
Life	353	361	403
Sustaining	129	147	170
Annual	501	614	753
Institutional	3	5	7
Permanent	2	3	3
Sustaining	1	1	1
Annual		1	3

One corresponding member was elected in 1924. Two honorary and two corresponding members died in 1923 and one honorary and two corresponding members in 1924. The following table shows the changes in active membership during the biennium.

	1923	1924	Total
Net gain	151	203	354
Total gain	218	288	506
Enrolled	218	284	502
Reinstated		4	4
Total loss	67	85	152
Died	27	19	46
Dropped	40	66	106

The net increase of 354 in the active membership during the biennium, though not so large as that of the previous biennium — 539 — indicates a very healthy condition. A state-wide committee on membership was appointed in 1923, with Mr. Blegen, the assistant superintendent, as chairman,

and a large part of the increase is due to the efforts of the chairman and a few active members of that committee. The results obtained by the committeemen in Cottonwood, Brown, and Olmsted counties — seventeen, fifteen, and eight new members respectively — indicate that there are many more people who would welcome the opportunity of becoming members if the matter were brought effectively to their attention.

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS

At the beginning of the biennium the society's quarterly magazine, the *Minnesota History Bulletin*, was just a year behind its nominal date of publication; that is, no issues for 1922 had yet appeared. That situation had its origin in the shortage of funds available for editorial work and publications during the fiscal biennium 1919-21. In view of the length of time which it would have taken to bring out the missing numbers in succession and finally bring the publication up to date, the decision was made to skip the numbers for 1922 for the time being and endeavor to publish the later issues on time. This was possible without destroying the continuity of the series because the first issue of 1923 was to begin a new volume. This plan was carried through and the eight numbers for 1923 and 1924, which make up volume 5, came out approximately on time. In addition a double number for February-May, 1922, was brought out in 1923, and another for August-November, 1922, in 1924. As a consequence, with the exception of the index to volume 4, which is soon to appear, the gap has been filled and the *Bulletin* is now up to date. The issues of volume 5 have been edited by Mr. Blegen and he has given much assistance on the delayed numbers of volume 4.

With the completion of the first decade of its existence, plans have been made for some changes in the magazine. In addition to scholarly contributions to knowledge, each number will contain some material designed to have wider popular

appeal or to be useful to teachers of Minnesota history in the schools. Some of the monthly radio talks, the availability of which has been demonstrated by the fact that they have been sought for publication by popular magazines, will probably be used for this purpose; and also reprints of illuminating extracts from books of travel and other publications not generally accessible outside of the largest libraries. A change in name to *Minnesota History, a Quarterly Magazine* will make the title more indicative of the character of the publication.

The outstanding publication of the biennium was the second volume of Dr. Folwell's *History of Minnesota*, which was distributed in the summer of 1924. Preparation of volume 3 for the press has been under way since last March and it is expected that it will be ready for the printer in the spring. The fourth volume, which completes the work, has been drafted by the author, but he plans to do some further work on it. It is a matter of general regret that the volumes of this history do not come out more rapidly; but, if high standards are to be maintained, greater progress is impossible without more money for editorial assistance, typing, and proof reading than is now available.

Other publications of the society during the last two years include the *Biennial Report* for 1921-22, which was distributed in March, 1923; a list of members arranged by counties, which has been useful in the work of securing new members; and the monthly issues of a press bulletin and of a *Checklist of Minnesota Public Documents*. This *Checklist* was started in 1923 partly to meet the need of libraries for information about current state publications and partly to aid the society in its efforts to secure all such publications for its library. It has served both of these purposes effectively. It is not sent automatically to all members, but any member who desires to receive it may have his name added to the mailing list. The second edition of the society's *Handbook* has been exhausted for about a year and another edition, revised and

brought up to date, will be published as soon as time can be found for its preparation. The same is true of the proposed series of handbooks descriptive of specific activities or collections such as the manuscript division or the museum.

The publication of the fundamental source materials for history should be one of the primary functions of any historical society. In this respect, however, the Minnesota Historical Society has accomplished nothing for many years except the printing of occasional documents in its magazine. Foundation work in locating and assembling material for source collections on the British period and on various phases of the pre-territorial period — 1815 to 1849 — is under way, however, and the editing of some of the material will be taken up as soon as Dr. Folwell's history is completed. In this work on the British period, the society has had the coöperation of Professor Wayne E. Stevens of Dartmouth College, who has become familiar with the sources in connection with his study of the fur trade in the Northwest during the period.

Bibliographical aids as well as collections of sources are necessary for effective research work in history, and it is gratifying to be able to report that a bibliography of Minnesota newspapers with an inventory of extant files to 1900 is now being compiled. In this enterprise the society has the coöperation of the graduate school of the University of Minnesota, and the work is being done, under the direction of the superintendent, by Mr. Bryce E. Lehman, a graduate student in that institution. The collection of the data — an enormous task — is approaching completion and a beginning has been made in arranging it in a form suitable for publication.

The distribution of the society's publications in such a way that they may most fully accomplish their purpose is worthy of considerable attention, and the plan adopted a few years ago of enrolling schools and libraries in the state as subscribers to the publications at two dollars a year has proved

very satisfactory. Forty-one such subscriptions have been entered during the biennium, bringing the total up to 157. Of this number, 55 are from public libraries, 85 from public schools, and 17 from colleges or private schools.² Many of these institutions have also been supplied with back numbers of the society's publications at merely nominal prices, and an offer has been made to members, through a special price list, of most of these publications at forty per cent of the list prices, as a result of which many members have filled out their files. Two volumes of the *Collections*, 4 and 5, have been out of print for some time, and it is now quite difficult to secure copies. The stock of some of the others also is nearly exhausted, but of some of them large quantities are available, and they might better be on the shelves of public libraries in the state or in the possession of members of the society where they may be useful, than packed away in storage for some possible future demand.

COLLECTION OF MATERIAL

The first stage of historical work is the assembling of the materials which enable the student of history to reconstruct, interpret, and visualize the past. These fall naturally into three classes: printed materials, including books, pamphlets, newspapers, and miscellany; manuscript materials, including both private papers and archives; and museum materials, including objects and pictures. In each of these three fields the society has made progress during the biennium.

The number of printed books, pamphlets, and bound volumes of newspapers in the society's library is estimated at 157,264, a net increase for the biennium of 6,952. The accessions for 1923 and 1924 totaled 7,730, but 778 items, mostly patent office publications which were duplicated in the state library, were withdrawn. The total number of "acces-

²See the appendix, *post*, for a list of subscribing schools and libraries, revised to February 10, 1925.

sioned" items, that is, items which have been counted and recorded, is 120,160, of which 94,673 are books, 11,972 are pamphlets, and 13,515 are newspaper volumes. The unaccessioned material, mostly pamphlets which have been in the library for many years and are to be accessioned when time is available, is estimated at 37,104. In addition there is a large quantity of printed miscellany, which will probably never be accessioned and individually catalogued.

The classification of the accessions of the last two years on the basis of method of acquisition is shown in the following table. The "gift and deposit" group includes, among others, United States documents received on deposit from the government and most of the newspapers, which are contributed by the publishers but are bound by the society.

	1923		1924	
	Number	Per Cent	Number	Per Cent
Total	4,246	100	3,484	100
Purchase	783	19	1,107	32
Exchange	855	20	667	19
Gift and Deposit ..	2,608	61	1,710	49

The number of accessions of the biennium a little more than equals that of the previous biennium exclusive of the library of the Swedish Historical Society of America, which came in as a permanent deposit in 1921. The smallness of the number of books purchased in 1923 is due primarily to the fact that the book fund for the fiscal year 1922-23 was practically exhausted by the end of the calendar year 1922, and consequently very few books were purchased from that time until the beginning of the new fiscal year in July, 1923. In view of the high cost of books and the constantly increasing output, special attention is being given to avoiding unnecessary duplication of material available in other libraries in the Twin Cities. In some cases cards will be entered in the society's catalogue containing references to such material in other libraries, thus helping to prevent duplication and at

the same time making the catalogue to a certain extent an index to the resources of the community in the field of Americana. It is expected also that from time to time material will be transferred from one to another of the three state-supported libraries, with the view to strengthening each along its own lines and to putting the books where they will be of the most use. Thus arrangements have been made to transfer almost a thousand volumes of non-Minnesota newspapers from the society's library to that of the University of Minnesota. This will have the advantages not only of relieving congestion in the newspaper stack, which like the main bookstack has never been completed, but also of making the files more conveniently accessible to those who use them most and of relieving the society of the obligation and expense of continuing them.

Even more important than the steady growth of the library is the rapid expansion of the manuscript collection during recent years. Copies of most books can be acquired at any time if there is money to pay for them, but the opportunity to acquire particular manuscripts usually comes but once; and, if it is not seized, they are likely to be destroyed. The accessions of the department for the biennium, ranging all the way from single documents to large collections, number 299 as compared with 224 for the previous biennium. The original material received includes voluminous collections of papers of Senator Knute Nelson and of Abram M. Fridley, who came to Minnesota in 1851 as agent for the Winnebago Indians, and smaller lots of papers of Norman W. Kittson, Daniel S. Robertson, Franklin Steele, Joel B. Bassett, Henry H. Sibley, Nathaniel P. Langford, and Samuel and Gideon Pond. A notable accession of transcripts is a collection of typewritten copies of seven rare books and pamphlets in libraries in Norway relating to Norwegian immigration to the United States. These books were published in Norway between 1837 and 1854 and most of them were written by emigrants. No examples of these books are known to be in

this country. The collection acquired includes also transcripts of thirty-one unpublished letters written by Norwegian immigrants between 1850 and 1875.

Much essential manuscript material for Minnesota history, especially for the period before 1849, is to be found in other depositories, and the policy has been adopted of making systematic searches for such material and acquiring calendars, photostats, or transcripts of it. Whenever possible this work is done in coöperation with other institutions in the Northwest, with a consequent reduction in the expense. As a rule calendars or sets of abstracts on cards of all pertinent documents in a given collection are first secured and later photostats or transcripts of the more important documents are acquired. During the biennium reproductions have been secured of important manuscript material in the possession of twelve different institutions in the United States, Canada, and England, most of it relating to the fur trade or to missionary activities among the Indians. Calendars have been received of additional material in several of these institutions and also in three government archives depositories in Washington. Preliminary surveys have been made of material in the possession of six other institutions, and the curator of manuscripts is at present making similar surveys in various eastern cities. In the course of time, if this work goes on, it will no longer be necessary for the student of some phase of early Minnesota history to travel all over the United States and Canada, to say nothing of England and France, in order to examine all important material bearing on his subject.

In the field of museum material also the policy has been followed, so far as the funds available would permit, of searching for material needed to round out the collections. The accessions of 1,866 objects during the biennium include many important additions to the collections of costumes and accessories, of pioneer tools and implements, and of domestic furniture and furnishings. Special mention should be made of a bronze plaque by Paul Fjelde commemorating the serv-

ices of Paul Hjelm-Hansen in promoting Scandinavian settlement in the Red River Valley, presented by the Norwegian-Danish Press Association of America; and of four bronzed plaster busts of Minneapolis judges, which are the work of the sculptor, Jacob Fjelde, and have been presented by his widow. The picture collection now numbers about twenty-four thousand items of which over six thousand were added in 1923 and 1924. The latter number includes, however, about four thousand portraits clipped from a published album of Minnesota people.

CUSTODY OF COLLECTIONS

Following the collection of materials, the next duty of an historical society is their custody, involving their preservation, classification, filing, exhibition, cataloguing, and calendaring, so that they may be available to those who wish to use them.

The work of cataloguing the books and pamphlets has long been greatly hampered by the insufficiency of the staff available for the purpose. With the number of books acquired year by year exceeding the number of volumes classified and catalogued, the mass of material which could not be put through these processes and was consequently largely unavailable for use, has constantly increased and now numbers approximately twenty thousand items. As there seemed to be no prospect of catching up with this work in the near future, a plan has been worked out for handling this material in such a way that it may be partially accessible, that duplications may be avoided, and that the cataloguing of the more important incoming material may not be held up. The books and pamphlets have been divided into about half a dozen classes according to their character, each arranged alphabetically or serially, and single temporary author cards have been filed in the catalogue. To these deferred groups are added all incoming items not likely to be in demand in the near future, and this, it is hoped, will make it possible for the catalogue department not only to keep

up to date with the more important material but also to put through some important items that have been held up in previous years. The following table presents the statistics of the work of the catalogue department for the biennium.

	1923	1924	Totals
Works classified	2,005	1,083	3,088
Titles catalogued	3,147	1,710	4,857
Volumes catalogued	2,937	1,826	4,763
Cards added	19,217	13,293	32,510
Public catalogue	12,515	8,927	21,442
Official catalogue	3,730	2,467	6,197
Shelf-list records	2,622	1,544	4,166
Special lists	350	355	705

The total number of volumes catalogued is only about three-fourths of that for the previous biennium. It is also only a little over seventy per cent of the number of volumes exclusive of newspapers added to the library during the biennium, indicating an addition of about two thousand items to the number of uncatalogued books and pamphlets in the library. The failure of the catalogue department to equal the record of the previous biennium is due in the main to four things: (1) the fact that more complicated works were catalogued, as is indicated by an increase of over four thousand in the number of cards added to the public catalogue; (2) the time necessarily devoted to sorting and listing the accumulated material for the new deferred classes; (3) the heavy calls upon members of the department for service in the reading room, occasioned by the increased use of the library; and (4) a vacancy in the position of head cataloguer for six months in 1924, due to the difficulty of finding a competent person for the position.

Part of the money released by the long vacancy in the position of head cataloguer was used to secure the services of a special cataloguer and an assistant for one month during the summer to work on the Scandinavian collection, and an important beginning was made in the complicated work of

cataloguing that material. Should funds be available to permit the addition of another cataloguer to the staff for the next fiscal year, part of her time will be devoted regularly to work on this Scandinavian collection. Progress has also been made on the society's large and valuable map collection, which was totally uncatalogued and in considerable confusion until a few years ago when Dr. Upham began to devote part of his time to work upon it. He has written preliminary descriptions of many of the maps and has brought some order out of the chaos, but permanent classification and cataloguing must await not only an increase in the cataloguing department but also the installation of equipment for filing, and that is rendered difficult by lack of space. Another large collection of unarranged material known as the miscellany consists of clippings, programs, folders, and pamphlets too small or too unimportant to warrant separate cataloguing but well worth preserving for the light which they throw on social and economic life and conditions. Plans have been developed for the classification and filing of this material and the work will be begun as soon as workers are available. The binding of periodicals and other unbound material is hampered not only by the difficulty of getting competent work done at reasonable prices but also by the lack of assistants to assemble and check the material and get it ready for the bindery.

From what has been said it is clear that the library will never be fully classified and catalogued without a considerable increase in the staff. The best that can be expected of the catalogue department as at present constituted is that it will put through each year about an equivalent of the accessions and thus prevent any further increase in the deferred classes. Part of the incoming material will continue to be deferred, but it is hoped that an equal amount of more important old material may be catalogued. To get the main library, including the map collection in first class shape as regards binding, classification, and cataloguing in ten years, assuming no considerable increase in the rate of accessions, would require at least three

additional trained assistants in the catalogue and accessions departments.

In the manuscript division also, the proper custody of the great collections of papers and archives presents a serious problem. In this case, however, considerable progress has been made, especially during 1924, through the employment of extra assistants to perform specific tasks. In this way several large collections of personal papers, including those of Senator Nelson, and a part of the extensive and valuable collection of miscellaneous papers from the governor's archives have been put into condition for use. There are still several large collections of unarranged papers, however, and the most of the state archives are in the same condition of confusion in which they were turned over to the society a number of years ago. A working catalogue of the material in the division has been kept up-to-date, but the collection has expanded so much in recent years that a rearrangement and reclassification is greatly needed. The curator has plans for the preparation of a descriptive inventory in the near future, which, if it can be published, will be of great value to research workers in American history all over the country.

The work of sorting, classifying, and listing museum objects and filing and cataloguing pictures is kept practically up-to-date and a start has been made on a classed catalogue of the objects which will show the location of material. As usual numerous special exhibits have been arranged from time to time in the museum. About half of the Charles P. Noyes collection of over three thousand coins has been installed in wing frames presented for the purpose by Mrs. Noyes and the work will be completed as soon as possible. This method of installation between two plates of glass, which so far as is known has never been used before, is very satisfactory in that comparatively little space is required and yet both sides of each coin can be examined. The process of installation takes considerable time, however. Other additions to the exhibition equipment during the biennium consist of three desk-type

cases, four wall cases, four pedestals for busts, and a set of wing screens for exhibiting pictures. By regrouping some of the furniture and furnishings and securing additional pieces, the curator has arranged a very interesting exhibit representing a living room and a bedroom of the Victorian period. The design, which has been entertained for several years, of erecting a replica of a pioneer log cabin in the West Hall is finally approaching achievement. The financial obstacle has been surmounted through the coöperation of the state forestry department and of Mr. C. D. Aldrich, an architect of Minneapolis. The logs will be cut this winter and allowed to weather during the summer and the cabin will be erected in the fall of 1925.

SERVICE TO THE PUBLIC

Though the use which is now being made of an historical collection is not the sole measure of its value, it is an important indication; and one of the most striking features of the story of the society during recent years is the truly tremendous increase in the services which it has rendered to the public. No statistics were kept of the use of the library while it was in the Capitol, but in 1919, the first full year in the new building, the number of books served to readers in the main reading room was about 6,000. In 1920 it rose to 10,000; in 1921, to 17,000; in 1922, to 31,000; in 1923, to 39,000; and in 1924, to 45,000—an increase of over 600 per cent in five years. The total for the last biennium, 84,000, is an increase of 36,000 or 75 per cent over that for the preceding biennium. On the busiest day of the biennium, April 14, 1924, 595 books were served to 52 different readers, and on one occasion 27 persons were working in the reading room at once. That adequate service can be rendered under such circumstances by the single assistant and the one half-time page available is not to be expected, and it is constantly necessary to call in assistants from other departments, to the detriment of their own proper work.

The number of bound volumes of newspapers consulted was 2,608 in 1923 and 3,246 in 1924; and the total, 5,854, represents an increase of about 28 per cent over that for the previous biennium. No statistics can very well be kept of the number of manuscripts used; but the total of the daily count of the number of people consulting manuscripts or archives, exclusive of members of the staff, was 110 in 1919 and rose to 228 in 1920, 250 in 1921, and 341 in 1922. In 1923 it dropped to 276 but in 1924 it rose again to the high point of 394. Here the increase for five years is about 260 per cent, a figure which probably approximates the increase in research work in Minnesota history during the period. Indeed much of the use of the society's library and especially of its newspapers, as well as of its manuscripts and archives, has been by people who are engaged in serious investigations in history with a view to making contributions to knowledge. Occasionally scholars come from a distance specifically to use these collections, and their availability here is an important element in attracting graduate students to the University of Minnesota and in holding here members of the faculty of that institution and of other colleges in the vicinity.

In the museum the principal measure of service rendered is the number of visitors to the exhibition rooms, and this number has averaged about 25,000 a year, with some ups and downs, since the museum was installed in 1918. Over 4,000 of these visitors in 1923 and over 3,000 in 1924 were school children brought to the museum by their teachers for educational purposes. There has been a notable increase in recent years in the loans of museum objects and pictures for special exhibits in store windows and in their use by designers and illustrators. In 1924 an experiment has been tried of lending exhibits to branch libraries, where they have attracted much attention.

Another important service rendered by the society to the public consists of supplying information on all sorts of subjects in response to inquiries which come in by mail, telephone,

and even by telegraph. Many of the inquiries involve historical research and these are handled by the research and editorial division under the direction of the assistant superintendent. Copies of the reports prepared are filed and indexed and some of them are of sufficient general interest to warrant their publication in the *Bulletin*. The number of such reports prepared during the last two years was 122 as compared with 104 during the previous biennium and 51 during 1919 and 1920.

PROMOTING HISTORICAL CONSCIOUSNESS

Enlarging the existing stock of historical knowledge, directly through its own contributions and indirectly through making available to others the materials on which contributions are based, is undoubtedly the primary function of an historical institution. It is coming to be recognized, more and more, however, that the value to society of existing knowledge is dependent to some extent upon the number of people who possess it, at least in its broader aspects and interpretations, and appreciate its significance. The Minnesota Historical Society, therefore, undertakes various activities primarily with a view to promoting historical consciousness — a knowledge of, interest in, and appreciation of the significance of state and local history — on the part of the people.

A monthly press bulletin, the *Minnesota Historical News*, which was started in 1921, is now distributed to about 325 editors throughout the state, and a large proportion of them reprint articles from its columns. Each number contains from four to six articles one or two paragraphs long telling in compact and popular form but with accuracy some incident of Minnesota history or presenting interesting news about historical activities, and most of them contain some appropriate reference to the society. Many of these articles are used as the basis of editorials or feature stories in the papers, and other material for such purposes is frequently supplied to the press.

The broadcasting of monthly radio talks on Minnesota history topics was begun by the society in April, 1923, and eighteen such talks have been given so far, all by members of the staff. How many people are reached by these talks it is impossible to estimate, but it is certain that they are carrying Minnesota history in popular form into thousands of homes not only in Minnesota but also in other states. It is believed that the society was the first historical institution in the country to use the radio, but many others have followed its example. Occasional letters received from listeners and the attitude of the radio managers indicate that the talks are appreciated. Members of the staff are also called upon frequently to speak in various parts of the state. During the biennium they have talked to clubs of many sorts, addressed farmers' picnics, spoken at meetings of local historical societies, given commencement addresses, and talked to schools or classes, and always they have made use of the opportunity to spread the gospel of Minnesota history. Mr. Babcock, the curator of the museum, has given about forty talks to classes of school children, most of which have been in the society's auditorium and have been illustrated. Plans have also been considered for inaugurating a course of lectures to be given under the auspices of the society and in its auditorium, but it has not been possible to put them in operation.

Another variety of educational work by the society has been the encouragement of the teaching of state and local history in the schools. A syllabus for the correlation of state and national history in the high school courses compiled by the assistant superintendent in 1923 has been several times mimeographed for various interested groups and has received wide distribution among teachers of history. This syllabus, together with the article on "Minnesota History in the High School Curriculum" by Arthur D. White in the August *Bulletin*, copies of which were distributed to school superintendents throughout the state, has resulted in the introduction of Minnesota history, either as a separate course or in com-

bination with American history, in a number of high schools, and there are indications that the movement will go much farther. The election of Mr. Blegen to the presidency of the history section of the Minnesota Education Association at its last meeting will enable him to push this work effectively during the next year. The curriculum for elementary schools recently published by the state department of education calls for the teaching of stories of Minnesota history in the fourth grade, and hundreds of appeals to the society from teachers have been answered with suggestions as to methods and available material.

The society has also endeavored to stimulate or assist in the organization of county historical societies wherever the local situation is propitious, and three such societies affiliated with the state society through institutional membership are now in existence. Two of these, for Becker and Ramsey counties, were established during the last year. The third, the St. Louis County Historical Society, which was organized at the close of the state historical convention in Duluth in 1922, has sent annual reports to the state society from which it appears that it is saving from destruction much valuable historical material and has held a number of interesting meetings, including a two-day convention at Virginia. The time will come, if the experience of the eastern states is a criterion, when every county in the state will have such a society, and the sooner it comes the better for the preservation of historical materials and the development of historical consciousness. If the state society were in a position to maintain a field agent who could, in addition to other work, stimulate, organize, and coördinate the growing interest in local history, it is believed that many more effective local societies might be formed in the near future.

THE STAFF

For the conduct of all the various activities which have been described the society is dependent almost entirely on its

staff, and in every department the number of assistants is too small to meet adequately all the legitimate demands for public service or to do the more strictly scientific work which ought to be done. This shortage has been compensated for in part by the fact that there has been only one change in a major position during the biennium, and even more by the exceptional efficiency, loyalty, enthusiasm, and initiative of most of the members of the staff. Many of them have had special training for and experience in the work which they are doing, and their professional attitude is such that, in spite of relatively low salaries, they put all their energies into the work and frequently work overtime in an attempt to meet the situation. It cannot be expected, however, that this stability and efficiency will be continued indefinitely without some much deserved increases in salaries. Special mention should be made of the very valuable services of Mr. Blegen as assistant superintendent. Although giving only part time to the work, he has taken over the editing of the *Bulletin*, written most of the articles for the *Historical News*, arranged the radio talks and given several of them, directed the information bureau, managed the membership work, made most of the arrangements for the meetings, and handled much of the general correspondence. As a consequence the superintendent has been able to give more time than would otherwise have been possible to the general supervision of the work of the different departments and especially to the editorial work on Dr. Folwell's history.

The following is the regular staff of the society at the end of the biennium. The salaries of those whose names are marked with an asterisk are paid out of the private income of the society.

Solon J. Buck, *Superintendent*

*Theodore C. Blegen, *Assistant Superintendent*

Warren Upham, *Archeologist*

*Willoughby M. Babcock, Jr., *Curator of the Museum*

*Grace Lee Nute, *Curator of Manuscripts*

*Mary E. Wheelhouse, *Editorial Assistant*
John Talman, *Newspaper Librarian*
Bertha L. Heilbron, *Research Assistant*
Mary E. Palmes, *Chief Clerk*
*Anne H. Blegen, *Editorial and Office Assistant*
Olive J. Clark, *Museum Assistant*
Ruth L. Davis, *Stenographer*

MAIN LIBRARY

Gertrude Krausnick, *Librarian*
Alice M. Humiston, *Head Cataloguer*
Jacob Hodnefield, *Head of Accessions Department*
Clara M. Penfield, *Cataloguer*
Dorothy F. Ware, *Reference Assistant*
Irene Bulov, *Accessions Assistant*
Ruth Houle, *Catalogue Typist*
*Edith Johnson, *Stenographer*
Elizabeth Sergent, *Catalogue Clerk*

FINANCES

The increased demands upon the society for services to the public during recent years and the drop in the purchasing power of the dollar have necessitated increased expenditures. The annual appropriations from the state have been increased during the last twenty years from \$20,000 to \$44,000. The value of the dollar, however, according to generally accepted statistics, is only about sixty per cent of what it was before the World War, and consequently the latter figure is equivalent to only \$26,400 in pre-war currency. The real increase in the appropriation during the twenty years, therefore, is only about thirty-two per cent. This is less than the rate of increase of the state's population during the period and very much less than the rate of increase of wealth and of expenditures for most other purposes. In general it may be said that the increases in the state appropriation have not equaled the added cost of ordinary operation occasioned by the drop

in purchasing power of the dollar and the increased use of the library. The balance and such expansion of activities as has occurred have been provided for by the increased receipts from dues and by drawing to the limit upon the income from the private invested funds of the society.

The expenditures from state appropriations for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1923, and June 30, 1924, are shown in the following table.

	1922-23	1923-24
Total	\$40,000.00	\$44,000.00
Maintenance	22,000.00	24,000.00
Salaries	22,000.00	22,803.02
Special services		1,196.98
Contingent	18,000.00	20,000.00
Special services	3,540.83	
Freight, express, and drayage	254.60	277.02
Office supplies	1,108.38	942.62
Postage	650.81	769.54
Publications	3,907.02	5,941.06
Printing and stationery	506.97	902.19
Telephone and telegraph ..	180.06	169.95
Miscellaneous		198.21
Traveling expenses	617.99	455.06
Furniture and fixtures	1,118.64	1,785.35
Office equipment	460.78	1,628.04
Library binding	1,295.70	1,384.28
Printed catalogue cards ...	297.54	250.66
Books, maps, etc.	4,060.68	5,296.02

The following table shows the expenditures from the private funds for the same fiscal years.

	1922-23	1923-24
Total	\$11,326.80	\$10,341.60
Salaries	8,149.99	7,400.00
Special services	2,536.42	2,757.50
Miscellaneous	640.39	184.10

The budget of the society for the biennium 1925-27, as submitted to the legislature asks for less than was requested in 1923 and in 1921. An increase of \$3,000 in the maintenance fund and a special appropriation of \$8,500 for an additional level of the bookstack are requested. The great need for these items has already been indicated in this report. The increase requested in the maintenance fund would enable the society to employ one additional cataloguer and to make a few small increases in salaries, which are necessary if the services of competent people with training and experience are to be retained. The salaries now paid, despite some increases in recent years, are still considerably below those which people of similar qualifications receive in other libraries and educational institutions. If the work of the society meets with the approval of the people of the state whom it endeavors to serve both as individuals and collectively, its support by the state through appropriations will undoubtedly be increased from time to time to enable it to meet the normal increases in ordinary expenses.

For any considerable expansion in the work of the society, however, such, for example, as the publication on an extensive scale of the sources of Minnesota history or an intensive survey of the state for historical and archeological materials, it will probably be necessary to secure additional income from private sources. There has been no considerable increase in the private funds of the society for many years, but there is reason to hope that, as people who have not only wealth but also an appreciation of the social value of history become more numerous in the state, the society will receive substantial additions to its endowment. Its funds have always been administered with scrupulous care, and public spirited citizens may make contributions or will property to it in entire confidence that the proceeds will be used for the promotion of knowledge and for the public welfare.

APPENDIX

BY-LAWS OF THE SOCIETY AND THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

OBJECTS

1. The objects of the society are defined in its charter and the amendments thereto.¹ Among its objects are the following: To collect, arrange, and preserve archives, records, and historical material, including books, pamphlets, maps, charts, manuscripts, transcripts, paintings, and archeological and other objects and materials illustrative of and relating to the history of Minnesota and the Northwest in particular and of North America in general; to display such objects as are suitable therefore in the museum of the society; to publish material relative to and illustrative of the history of the state; and to perform such duties in connection with the administration of archives and the supervision of the making and preservation of public records as have been or may be imposed upon it by the laws of the state.

MEMBERS

2. The society shall be composed of honorary, corresponding, active, and institutional members.

3. Honorary members shall consist of persons distinguished for their literary or scientific attainments, particularly in the field of American history. Corresponding members shall be persons residing outside the state, who manifest an interest in the society and its objects, and are willing to aid it by representing it in their vicinity and procuring donations for its library and museum. Honorary and corresponding members may be elected by the executive council at any regular meeting thereof. Their admission must be moved by two members of the council and, if any member demand a ballot, the same shall be taken. Five negative votes shall be sufficient to exclude the person proposed. Honorary and corresponding members may attend all meetings of the

¹The charter and amendments may be found in the appendix to the *Twentieth Biennial Report*, 43-45.

society and take part in the discussions, but they shall not have the right to vote unless they are also enrolled as active members.

4. Active members shall be classified as patrons, contributing-life, life, sustaining, or annual members. All applicants for active membership shall be enrolled by the secretary upon receipt of the first payment of dues.

5. The contribution of one thousand dollars or more to the permanent fund of the society or annual contributions of fifty dollars or more shall entitle the contributor to be enrolled as a patron. Life members making annual contributions of five dollars or more, but less than fifty dollars, shall be enrolled as contributing-life members. Dues of life members shall be twenty-five dollars in advance; of sustaining members, five dollars per annum; of annual members, two dollars per annum; but anyone who has paid dues as a sustaining member for six successive years or as an annual member for twenty successive years shall be enrolled as a life member. Dues of sustaining and annual members shall be payable in advance on the first day of July in each year. Such members failing to pay their dues for one year after they become payable shall cease to be members upon notice by mail of such default, but shall be restored to membership upon payment of all arrearages of dues.

6. Institutional members shall be classified as permanent, sustaining, or annual institutional members. Any club, society, or association in Minnesota interested in any phase of the history of the state or any part of the state may, upon application and the payment of the first installment of dues, be enrolled as an institutional member; and as such it may be represented at all meetings of this society by one delegate with the right to vote and may make a report of its historical activities annually to this society.

7. Dues of permanent institutional members shall be one hundred dollars in advance; of sustaining institutional members, ten dollars per annum; of annual institutional members, two dollars per annum; but any sustaining institutional member which has paid an aggregate of one hundred and twenty dollars to the society, may, if desired, be enrolled as a permanent institutional member. Dues of sustaining and annual institutional members shall be payable in advance on the first day of July in each year.

Such members failing to pay their dues for one year after they become payable shall cease to be members upon notice by mail of such default, but shall be restored to membership upon payment of all arrearages of dues.

GOVERNMENT

8. The government of the society shall be vested in an executive council (as provided by the charter and its amendments) composed of the ex officio members, and thirty life members, to be chosen by ballot every three years at an annual meeting of the society.

9. All voting for members of the council shall be by ballot. Nominations may be made to the secretary previous to the triennial meeting, and shall be by him printed on a slip for the use of members in balloting. Members can vote only when present in person. All members nominated may be voted for on one ballot, and a majority of all votes cast shall be necessary to elect.

10. The executive council shall have the control and regulation of the affairs of the society; and shall take all needful measures for its success and proper management.

11. There shall be an executive committee consisting of the president, the secretary, and the treasurer, and two other members of the council appointed by the president, of which committee the president shall be ex officio chairman. This executive committee shall have charge of and transact the business of the society under the direction and subject to the approval of the executive council.

OFFICERS

12. The officers of the executive council shall also be the officers of the society, and shall be as follows: a president, two vice presidents, a secretary, and a treasurer. These officers shall be elected by a majority of actual and individual ballots, at a meeting of the executive council held as soon as may be after the triennial meeting of the society, and shall serve for the term of three years, and until their successors are elected. No person shall be eligible for election to succeed himself as president.

13. If a vacancy shall occur in the executive committee, the council, or any of the offices of the society, it may be filled by the executive council, and the person so elected shall hold his office for the unexpired term of the person vacating the same.

14. The president, or in his absence, one of the vice presidents, or in their absence, a chairman pro tem, shall preside at all meetings of the society and the executive council. The president shall also appoint all committees authorized by the executive council or by the society, unless otherwise directed.

15. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the society, the council, and the executive committee. He shall be, ex officio, the superintendent of the society and as such shall, under the direction of the executive committee or the council, administer the library and museum of the society, conduct its correspondence, and edit its publications. He shall make a written report of the work of the society at its annual meetings and shall perform such other duties as the council or the executive committee shall direct.

16. The treasurer shall receive all moneys belonging to the society, and disburse the same only on the order of the executive committee or the council, attested by the secretary. He shall give bond for the faithful performance of his duty in such sum as may be required and approved by the executive committee or the council. He shall keep a true account of his receipts and payments, and report the same in full to the society at its annual meetings, and to the executive committee or the council quarterly, or whenever so ordered.

MEETINGS

17. The annual meetings of the society shall be held on the second Monday succeeding the assembling of the legislature in years when a session is held, and in other years on the second Monday in January. Special meetings of the society, for any purpose, may be called by the president and shall be called by the secretary on the written request of ten members. Notice of all meetings of the society shall be mailed by the secretary to all active members at least five days before the date of the meeting.

18. Active members in good standing shall have the right to participate in the business of the annual or other meetings of the society. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn.

19. The executive council shall hold a meeting as soon as may be after the adjournment of each triennial meeting of the society and other stated meetings on the second Monday in October and April in each year. Special meetings for any purpose may be called by the president and shall be called by the secretary on the written request of three members. Notice of all meetings of the council shall be mailed by the secretary to all members thereof at least three days before the date thereof.

20. Ten members shall constitute a quorum of the executive council for the transaction of business, but a less number may adjourn.

21. The order of business at the meetings of the executive council, unless otherwise directed by vote of the council, shall be as follows:

- I. Calling the roll of members
- II. Reading of the minutes
- III. Announcement of donations
- IV. Reports of committees
- V. Unfinished business
- VI. New business
- VII. Reading of papers

AMENDMENTS

22. Amendments to these by-laws may be proposed in writing filed with the secretary by any five members of the executive council. The secretary shall notify all members of the executive council in writing of such proposed amendments and they may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the members present at the next regular or special meeting of the council; provided two weeks shall have elapsed after the sending of the notices.

23. All by-laws and rules for the government of this society or its council, not herein contained, are hereby abrogated.

NECROLOGY

During the two years covered by this report the society has lost through death three honorary members, four corresponding members, and forty-six active members. First information has been received also of the deaths of three corresponding members in 1918, 1920, and 1922, and of three active members in 1922. The following biographic sketches of these deceased members have been prepared by Dr. Warren Upham of the obituary committee.

HONORARY

JOHN HENRY RIVETT-CARNAC, who was elected an honorary member on April 9, 1883, was born in London, England, on September 16, 1838. He was in the Bengal civil service from 1858 to 1894, and served as a colonel and brigade commander. He resided in London from 1895 until 1910, when he removed to Chateau de Rougemont, Switzerland. On May 11, 1923, he died at Vevey, Switzerland.

BENJAMIN SULTE, who was elected to honorary membership on January 13, 1902, was born at Three Rivers in the Province of Quebec on September 17, 1841, resided in Ottawa, and died on August 6, 1923. He was president of the Institut Canadien at Ottawa in 1874 and of the Royal Society of Canada in 1904. His writings include a *Histoire des Canadiens-Français* in eight volumes (Montreal, 1882-84), eleven volumes entitled *Mélanges Historiques* (Montreal, 1918-23), and many other historical books and pamphlets.

WOODROW WILSON, elected an honorary member on January 9, 1911, was born in Staunton, Virginia, on December 28, 1856, and died at Washington on February 3, 1924. He was graduated from Princeton University in 1879 and from the law department of the University of Virginia in 1881. He was professor of jurisprudence and politics in Princeton University from 1890 to 1910 and its president from 1902 to 1910. In 1911 he became governor of New Jersey and from 1913 to 1921 he was president of the United States. He was the author of many books on political history published between 1885 and 1916.

CORRESPONDING

CHARLES HENRY BAKER, who was elected a corresponding member on December 12, 1870, was born in Philadelphia on January 3, 1848, and died in Orlando, Florida, on January 23, 1924. He was graduated at the Polytechnic College of Philadelphia in 1866. In the early seventies he

worked as a surveyor on the Lake Superior and Mississippi railroad, extending from St. Paul to Duluth, and later he was a mining engineer in Pennsylvania and California. In 1894 he removed to Florida, where his home was at Zellwood, near Orlando. Here he engaged to some extent in engineering and orange growing, but most of his attention was given to studies of the local flora and fauna.

EDMUND MILLS BARTON, elected a corresponding member on February 8, 1897, was born in Worcester, Massachusetts, on September 27, 1838, and died in that city on April 14, 1918. He was assistant librarian of the American Antiquarian Society in Worcester from 1866 to 1883, its librarian from 1883 to 1908, and from that time until his death its librarian emeritus.

WILLIAM S. BELL, elected to corresponding membership on November 11, 1907, was born in Harrisburg, Virginia, on February 14, 1847, and died in Baltimore, Maryland, on May 23, 1920. He was graduated in 1869 at the Polytechnic College of Philadelphia. He was in Congregational home mission service in Dakota from 1874 until 1890 and later in Montana until 1907, when he became librarian and secretary of the Historical Society of Montana. After holding this position for two years he removed to Spokane, Washington, where from 1910 to 1919 he was a Presbyterian pastor and missionary.

HENRY COLIN CAMPBELL, who was elected to corresponding membership on January 13, 1902, was born in Wild Rose, Wisconsin, on April 3, 1862, and died in Milwaukee on January 2, 1923. He received his education in the public schools of Milwaukee, and from the age of twenty-one he was engaged in newspaper work there. After ten years as a reporter and city editor of the *Evening Wisconsin*, he was successively the city editor, managing editor, and assistant editor of the *Milwaukee Journal*. From 1901 to 1905 he was a member of the city school board, and in 1908 he was president of the Milwaukee charter convention. He was the secretary for the board of editors and writers of the four-volume work, *Wisconsin in Three Centuries* (New York, 1906), a curator after 1904 of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, and the author of numerous papers on early explorations in the Northwest.

MORRIS M. COHN, elected a corresponding member on February 8, 1897, was born in New Albany, Indiana, on March 14, 1852, and died at his home in Little Rock, Arkansas, on April 3, 1922. He received his education in the public schools of Cincinnati and by private instruction in German, Hebrew, and law, and he was admitted to the bar in 1873. During two years he was the city attorney of Little Rock, and later he was a professor in the law school of the University of Arkansas, a director of the city board of trade, and a trustee of the Little Rock Public Library. Among his writings are an *Essay on the Growth of Law* (Chicago, 1882), and *An Introduction to the Study of the Constitution* (Baltimore, 1892).

AMÉDÉE EMMANUEL FORGET, elected a corresponding member on January 13, 1902, was born in Marieville, Quebec, on November 12, 1847, and died in Banff, Alberta, on June 8, 1924. He was educated at Marieville College and later studied law and was called to the bar in 1871. He was active in the handling of Indian affairs in Canada, served as lieutenant governor of the Northwest Territories from 1898 to 1905, and was the first lieutenant governor of Saskatchewan from 1905 to 1910. In May, 1911, he became a member of the Alberta Senate.

GEORGE WHARTON JAMES, elected to corresponding membership on January 9, 1911, was born in Gainsborough, Lincolnshire, England, on September 27, 1858, and died at St. Helena, California, on November 8, 1923. He spent many years traveling and making ethnologic and archeologic researches in California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico, especially in the region of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in the desert of southeastern California, and among the Navaho, Apache, Zuni, Acoma, and other Pueblo Indians. After 1900 his home was in Pasadena, California. He is known as a lecturer and as the author of many books and magazine articles, including *California, Romantic and Beautiful* (Boston, 1914), *Indian Blankets and Their Makers* (Chicago, 1914), and *Our American Wonderlands* (Chicago, 1916).

ACTIVE

MARY LANGFORD TAYLOR ALDEN, who was enrolled as a sustaining member on May 4, 1916, and who became a life member on July 25, 1921, was born in Westmoreland, New York, on August 16, 1846, and died at her summer home in Little Compton, Rhode Island, on May 20, 1923. Her father, James Wickes Taylor, removed in 1856 with his family to St. Paul, and from 1870 until his death in 1893 he was United States consul at Winnipeg. His daughter was married on October 1, 1868, to Charles L. Alden, who died in 1902. They resided in Troy, New York, where Mrs. Alden was regent and historian of the Philip Schuyler chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution.

HENRY CLAY ALDRICH, elected a life member on December 8, 1902, was born in Minneapolis on April 13, 1857. He was graduated from the dental department of the University of Pennsylvania in 1879 and from Hahnemann Medical College, Philadelphia, in 1881. In 1887 he began to practice medicine in Minneapolis; he edited the *Minneapolis Homeopathic Magazine* from 1892 to 1905; and he was a professor in the medical school of the University of Minnesota from 1907 to 1910. He removed in 1921 to Santa Monica, California, where he died on September 29, 1922.

THOMAS BARDON, who was enrolled as a life member on February 11, 1918, was born in Maysville, Kentucky, on October 22, 1848, and died in Ashland, Wisconsin, on February 1, 1923. He received a public school education. In 1872 he settled in Ashland, where he became president of

the Ashland National Bank in 1886 and served as mayor during four terms. He had large mining, timber, and land interests in Arizona, California, and Washington.

ALICE REBECCA TYLER BARLOW, enrolled as an annual member on January 15, 1924, was born in Hurley, New York, on August 1, 1854, and died at her home in St. Paul on April 18, 1924. She was married to Henry P. Barlow on December 19, 1872, in Baraboo, Wisconsin. From March, 1888, they resided in St. Paul, where she was actively interested in many lines of benevolent and patriotic work of St. Clement's Memorial Episcopal Church.

JOHN A. BERKEY, elected to life membership on March 13, 1899, was born in St. Paul on March 31, 1850, and died at his winter home in Biloxi, Mississippi, on April 4, 1924. He was educated in the public schools of St. Paul and in Carleton College. As a wholesale grocer of coffee and spices he resided during many years in St. Paul, and later removed to Little Falls to become president of its water power company. During the last years of his life his home was at Lake City.

EDWIN JOHNSON BISHOP, who was enrolled as an annual member on January 21, 1919, was born in Mankato, on March 4, 1873, and died in St. Paul on February 14, 1924. He was graduated at Amherst College in 1895. For ten years he was the assistant of Louis Betz, the St. Paul city comptroller, whom he succeeded in office. From 1910 he was the senior partner in the accounting firm of Bishop, Brissman, and Company.

CALVIN LUTHER BROWN, elected to life membership on September 14, 1896, was born in Goshen, New Hampshire, on April 26, 1854, and died at his home in Minneapolis, where he had resided since 1903, on September 24, 1923. He came to Minnesota with his parents in 1855 and received his education in the public schools of Shakopee and Willmar. He settled at Morris in 1878 and practiced law there until 1887, when he became judge of the sixteenth judicial district. In 1899 he became an associate justice and in 1913 chief justice of the Minnesota Supreme Court.

EMILIE BELDEN WALSH COCHRAN, widow of Thomas Cochran of St. Paul, was enrolled as an annual member on November 15, 1921, and died during a visit in New York City, on May 22, 1924. She was in her eightieth year, as she was born on September 29, 1844, in New York City, where she was married in 1867. After 1869 she resided in St. Paul.

CHARLES FRANCIS COLMAN, enrolled as a life member on September 26, 1921, was born in Greenbush, Wisconsin, on April 4, 1872, and died in Duluth on April 23, 1924. He was graduated from the law school of the University of Chicago in 1898 and afterward practiced law and dealt in real estate and insurance at Eagle River, Wisconsin, from 1900 to 1905 and at Ashland from 1906 to 1908. In 1909 he removed to Minnesota, settling at Duluth, where he developed numerous tracts of the Woodland residential district. He was a member of the city board of education from 1912 to 1923.

WALTER COURTNEY, enrolled as a life member on September 18, 1923, was born in Moore, Ontario, on September 18, 1856, and died in St. Paul on June 23, 1924. He was graduated from the medical college of the University of Michigan in 1883. From 1888 to 1913 he was chief surgeon for the eastern division of the Northern Pacific Railroad. He resided in Brainerd.

ERNEST THOMAS CRITCHETT, who was enrolled as a sustaining member on July 25, 1921, was born in Concord, New Hampshire, on July 30, 1863, and died at his home in Minneapolis on March 25, 1923. He was graduated from Dartmouth College in 1885 and came to Minnesota in the same year. Throughout his life he was engaged in educational work, first as a principal in Mankato for three years, next as a principal of the Duluth High School for four years, and later as superintendent of schools at New Ulm for sixteen years. From 1910 he served in the state department of education as an inspector of graded schools until 1913 and later as director of the state teachers' employment bureau and secretary of the teachers' retirement fund.

GEORGE ADOLPH DU'TOIT, elected to life membership on March 9, 1903, was born in Harrisville, New York, on November 20, 1847, and died at his home in Chaska, Minnesota, on February 20, 1923. He came to Minnesota at the age of nine with his parents, who settled in Chaska, and received his education there in the public schools. For more than fifty years he was president of the Carver County State Bank. He served as a hospital steward with the First Regiment of Minnesota Mounted Rangers during the campaign against the Sioux in 1863. From 1893 to 1907 he was a member of the commission under the direction of which the present state Capitol was erected.

ARTHUR MAYNARD EASTMAN, enrolled as a sustaining member on January 10, 1921, was born in St. Anthony on May 1, 1855, and died at his home in Minneapolis on February 23, 1923. He was graduated in 1879 from Hahnemann Medical College, Philadelphia, and was a practicing physician after 1881 in St. Paul and Minneapolis.

JOSIAH DAVIS ENSIGN, who was elected to annual membership on April 11, 1898, and to life membership on September 8, 1902, was born in Boston, Erie County, New York, on May 14, 1833, and died at his home in Duluth on November 24, 1923. He was educated at academies in Ohio; practiced law at Jefferson, Ohio, from 1864 to 1870; and removed to Minnesota in 1870, settling at Duluth. Here he was mayor for two terms from 1881 to 1884, and from 1889 to 1921 he was judge of the eleventh judicial district.

DANIEL FISH, who was elected an annual member on May 14, 1906, and who became a life member on February 25, 1913, was born in Cherry Valley, Illinois, on January 31, 1848, and died at his home in Minneapolis on February 9, 1924. He served in the Forty-fifth Illinois Volunteer Infantry in 1864 and 1865. He was admitted to the practice of law in 1871 and in the same year came to Minnesota, settling at Delano, where he

remained until 1880, when he removed to Minneapolis. He was one of a commission appointed in 1901 to revise and codify the general laws of Minnesota, was city attorney of Minneapolis from 1911 to 1914, and was judge of the fourth judicial district from 1914 to 1921. He was a collector of Lincolniana and he compiled a *Lincoln Bibliography: A List of Books and Pamphlets Relating to Abraham Lincoln* (New York, 1906).

SARAH JEANNETTE COWLES FRARY, enrolled as an annual member on June 9, 1921, was born in Amherst, Massachusetts, on December 17, 1859. She was graduated at Mount Holyoke College in 1879 and was married to Francis L. Frary in Amherst on October 31, 1882. They came a few days later to Minnesota and through forty-two years their home was in Minneapolis, where she died on December 14, 1924.

WILLIAM CHANNING GANNETT, elected a life member on November 13, 1882, was born in Boston, Massachusetts, on March 13, 1840, and died in Rochester, New York, on December 15, 1923. He was graduated from Harvard College in 1860 and from Harvard Divinity School in 1868. Through the next forty years he was in the Unitarian ministry, his charges including a Minnesota pastorate of six years in St. Paul from 1877 to 1883, and a New York pastorate from 1889 to 1908 in Rochester. He was the author of a biography of his father, the Reverend Ezra Stiles Gannett, and of numerous other books and pamphlets.

JOHN BACHOP GILFILLAN, elected to life membership on January 9, 1899, was born in Barnet, Vermont, on February 11, 1835, and died at his home in Minneapolis on August 19, 1924. He came to Minnesota in 1855, settling at St. Anthony. After being admitted to the bar in 1860, he practiced law in Minneapolis. From 1876 to 1885 he was a state senator and from 1885 to 1887 he represented his district in Congress. His "History of the University of Minnesota" is published in volume 12 of the *Minnesota Historical Collections* (St. Paul, 1908).

LEWIS SINGER GILLETTE, enrolled as a sustaining member on October 7, 1921, was born in Niles, Michigan, on May 9, 1854, and died at his winter home in Natchez, Mississippi, on March 30, 1924. He was graduated at the University of Minnesota in 1876. As a manufacturer and capitalist he resided in Minneapolis and was prominent in steel construction enterprises, being a partner of the Gillette-Herzog Manufacturing Company and a director of the Minneapolis Steel and Machinery Company.

EDGAR FLETCHER GOULD, who was enrolled as an annual member on June 14, 1921, was born in Belvidere, Illinois, on July 22, 1855, and died at his home in South St. Paul on February 18, 1923. After the death of his father he lived with his uncle at Fillmore, Minnesota, from 1865 to 1871. Later he was a pioneer farmer near Rockwell, Iowa, but he returned to Minnesota in 1892 and settled in South St. Paul, where he was postmaster from 1897 to 1905 and afterward engaged in the real estate and insurance business.

GEORGE JOHNSTONE GRANT, elected a life member on January 12, 1914, was born near Pictou, Nova Scotia, on January 10, 1841, and died at

his home in St. Paul on September 19, 1924. He settled in St. Paul in 1880 and as a building contractor erected the Historical Building, the building occupied by the *St. Paul Pioneer Press*, and many other business blocks.

DOUGLAS GREELEY, who was elected to annual membership on February 10, 1902, and to life membership on February 11, 1907, was born in Stillwater on November 24, 1860, and died in Virginia on April 24, 1923. He attended the public schools of Stillwater; was proprietor of a hotel at Hinckley until the town was destroyed by the great fire of 1894; was auditor of Pine County from 1894 to 1906; and later was cashier of the Pine City State Bank. In 1910 he removed to Virginia, on the Mesabi Range, where he founded the State Bank of Virginia.

WILLIAM LANE HARRIS, enrolled as an annual member on January 11, 1922, was born in Boston, Massachusetts, on April 1, 1854, and died in Minneapolis on September 11, 1923. He came to Minnesota in 1887, settling at Minneapolis, where he was the founder and president of the New England Furniture and Carpet Company.

GEORGE HENRY HAVEN, who was enrolled as an annual member on April 11, 1922, was born in Windsor County, Vermont, on September 10, 1841, and died in Chatfield on August 5, 1923. He came to Minnesota in 1856 with his father, who settled as a merchant in Chatfield. After the death of his father in 1863 Mr. Haven took charge of the former's business, which he owned and conducted until 1888. He then became a banker and from 1905 until his death he was president of the First State Bank of Chatfield. He held a number of public offices, including that of mayor of Chatfield and secretary of the local school board.

TREVANION WILLIAM HUGO, enrolled as a sustaining member on May 3, 1920, was born in Cornwall, England, on July 29, 1848, and died at his home in Duluth on February 27, 1923. He emigrated to Canada in his boyhood and to Minnesota in 1881, settling at Duluth, where he had charge of the power plants of a large grain elevator company. During two terms, from 1900 to 1904, he was mayor of Duluth and for many years thereafter he was president of the school board.

THOMAS B. JANNEY, elected to life membership on April 14, 1902, was born in Shanesville, Ohio, on October 5, 1838, and died at his home in Minneapolis on February 5, 1924. In 1866 he settled in Minneapolis as a hardware merchant and in 1898 he became president of the hardware firm of Janney, Semple, Hill, and Company. He was also president of the Farmers and Mechanics Savings Bank of Minneapolis.

ANDREW GUSTAVUS JOHNSON, who was enrolled as an annual member on November 28, 1921, was born in Sweden on December 25, 1857. He came to America in 1873 and to Minnesota in 1878. He was a Methodist pastor in Minneapolis from 1878 to 1881 and in St. Paul from 1885 to 1890. In 1907 he served as a representative in the state legislature, and from 1908 until his death in Minneapolis on January 10, 1924, he was editor and publisher of the *Svenska Folkets Tidning* of Minneapolis.

HANS A. LARSON, who was enrolled as a life member on July 21, 1916, was born in Norway on May 24, 1849, and died at his home in Madison, Minnesota, on June 23, 1922. He came to the United States at the age of four with his parents, who settled in Fayette County, Iowa, and in 1866 removed to Blue Earth County, Minnesota. From 1873 to 1885 he was a merchant in the village of Lac qui Parle and from 1885 to 1911 in Madison, where he held a number of local offices including that of city treasurer.

FLORENCE BARTON LORING, widow of Charles M. Loring, was born in Boston, Massachusetts, on March 22, 1849; was enrolled as a life member on April 19, 1922; and died at her home in Minneapolis on July 29, 1924. She came with her father, A. B. Barton, to Minneapolis at the age of twelve; was married in 1895 to Mr. Loring; and was actively interested with him in charitable and civic work, both in Minneapolis and in Riverside, California.

PETTER LEANDER LUNDBERG, enrolled as an annual member on May 18, 1922, was born at Granet, Sweden, an August 24, 1853. During forty-three years, from 1881, he was a pastor and district missionary in the old province of Skåne, serving that district also as its church secretary, treasurer, and historian. His home was at Ullstorp, Onnestad, Sweden, where he died on October 22, 1924.

JAMES THOMPSON MCCLEARY, elected a life member on January 11, 1897, was born in Ingersoll, Ontario, on February 5, 1853, and died in a hospital at La Crosse, Wisconsin, on December 17, 1924. He was county superintendent of schools in Pierce County, Wisconsin, from 1879 to 1881 and professor of history and civics in the Mankato State Normal School from 1881 to 1892. He represented the second Minnesota district in Congress from 1893 to 1907 and served as second assistant postmaster general in 1907 and 1908. From 1911 to 1920 he was secretary of the American Iron and Steel Institute of New York City. He was the author of a number of textbooks on civics and of books and articles relating to government and politics.

ARCHIBALD MACLAREN, enrolled as an annual member on January 17, 1922, was born in Red Wing, on April 16, 1858, and died in St. Paul on October 12, 1924. He was graduated from Princeton University in 1880 and from the College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York City, in 1883. He began to practice medicine in St. Paul in 1885, became a professor of surgery in 1888 in the medical school of the University of Minnesota, and was chief of staff at St. Luke's Hospital.

LUKE ARTHUR MARVIN, enrolled as a sustaining member on December 4, 1922, was born in St. Paul on July 11, 1856, and died in Duluth on September 17, 1924. His home from 1861 had been at Duluth, where during thirty years, from 1894, he was deputy county auditor.

JOHN HENRY MORLEY, who was enrolled as an annual member on October 13, 1917, was born in Hartford, Connecticut, on January 3, 1840, and died in Denton, Texas, on April 28, 1923. He was graduated from

Williams College in 1863 and from Andover Theological Seminary in 1866. He was a Congregational pastor at Winona from 1876 to 1883, and during the next two years at Park Congregational Church in St. Paul. From 1884 to 1899 he was superintendent for home missions in Minnesota. He served as president of Fargo College at Fargo, North Dakota, from 1900 to 1906 and of Windom College at Montevideo from 1913 to 1918.

SARAH R. SAUNDERS MORRIS, widow of Charles J. A. Morris, was enrolled as a life member on February 7, 1921. She was born in Ohio on June 10, 1846, and resided in St. Paul from 1873 until her death on September 11, 1923.

CHARLES N. NELSON, elected to life membership on November 13, 1882, was born in Denmark in 1840. He came to the United States when a young man and served through the Civil War as a clerk for a quartermaster in the Union army. In 1865 he settled in Stillwater, where he became a lumberman and a banker. He removed in 1899 to Port Washington on Long Island, New York. He died at his winter home in Santa Barbara, California, on May 24, 1923.

KNUTE NELSON, elected a life member on December 9, 1912, was born at Evanger, Voss, Norway, on February 2, 1843. He came to the United States at the age of six with his widowed mother, who settled in Dane County, Wisconsin. During the greater part of the Civil War, from 1861 to 1864, he served in the Fourth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry. He was graduated from Albion Academy in 1865 and was admitted to the bar in 1867, after which he practiced law for four years in Madison. He removed to Minnesota in 1871, settling on a homestead farm at Alexandria, where he continued the practice of law and for three years was the county attorney of Douglas County. He was a state senator from 1875 to 1879, a representative in Congress from 1883 to 1889, governor of Minnesota from 1893 to 1895, and a United States senator from Minnesota from 1895 until his death on a railway train in Pennsylvania on April 28, 1923.

FRANK MORRISON PARCHER, who was enrolled as an annual member on December 12, 1922, was born in Burlington, Vermont, on March 26, 1842. In 1856 he removed to Minnesota and he served in Company E of the Eighth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry from 1862 to 1865. He engaged in the livery business in Minneapolis during thirty-two years, from 1873, and removed to Hollywood, California, in 1905, where he died on February 8, 1924.

WILLIAM BAIRD PATTON, who was enrolled as an annual member on December 12, 1922, was born in Philadelphia on October 14, 1860, and died at his home in Duluth on November 29, 1923. He was graduated from the University of Pennsylvania in 1880 and came to Minnesota in the next year, settling at Duluth, where he engaged in civil engineering and was official engineer for both the city and the county.

EDMUND JOSEPH PHELPS, enrolled as an annual member on February 16, 1922, was born near Brecksville, Ohio, on January 17, 1845, and died in Minneapolis on October 12, 1923. He settled in Minneapolis in 1878 and in 1883 he was one of the organizers of the Minnesota Loan and Trust Company. In 1884 and 1885 he was president of the Minneapolis Board of Trade and from 1905 until his death he served as a member of the Minneapolis Board of Park Commissioners.

JAMES ARTHUR RIDGWAY, who was enrolled as an annual member on April 22, 1922, was born in Towanda, Pennsylvania, on May 29, 1856, and died at his home in Minneapolis on June 25, 1924. He came to Minnesota in 1884, settling at Minneapolis, where he was a dealer in real estate. He became a member of the city park board in 1889, its president in 1894, and in 1897 its secretary, a position which he held for twenty-seven years.

JOHN M. ROWLEY, who was enrolled as a sustaining member on September 13, 1921, was born in Baraboo, Wisconsin, on December 18, 1859, and died at his home in Rochester, Minnesota, on April 19, 1923. He was brought to Minnesota at the age of five years by his parents, who settled at Rochester, and received his education in the public schools. He engaged in the mercantile business, and during six years he was secretary of the city park board.

FREDERICK CLEMENT STEVENS, who was elected an annual member on September 14, 1903, and became a life member on August 14, 1908, was born in Boston, Massachusetts, on January 1, 1861, and died in St. Paul on July 1, 1923. He was graduated from Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine, in 1881, and from the law department of the University of Iowa in 1884. In the latter year he settled at St. Paul, engaging in law practice. From 1889 to 1891 he was a representative in the legislature, and from 1897 to 1915 a member of Congress.

GEORGE CLINTON TANNER, who was enrolled as an annual member on January 12, 1921, was born in West Greenwich, Rhode Island, on January 21, 1834, and died in Minneapolis on February 13, 1923. He was graduated from Brown University at Providence, Rhode Island, in 1857, came to Minnesota in the same year, and was the first principal of schools in Winona. He was headmaster of the Bishop Seabury Mission, Faribault, from 1858 to 1867, and in 1860 he was graduated from the Seabury Divinity School. He served as an Episcopal rector in Owatonna from 1867 to 1886, as director of studies at Shattuck Military School in Faribault from 1887 to 1908, and as a professor in Seabury Divinity School from 1909 to 1917. He was the author of *Fifty Years of Church Work in the Diocese of Minnesota, 1857-1907* (Faribault, 1909); two volumes of genealogy of branches of the Tanner family, published in 1905 and 1910; and three papers in volume 10 of the *Minnesota Historical Collections*.

MASON WHITING TYLER, enrolled as an annual member on May 13, 1918, was born in Amherst, Massachusetts, on October 28, 1884, and

died in Minneapolis on March 15, 1923. He was graduated from Amherst College in 1906 and studied at Harvard University from 1907 to 1911, receiving his degree of doctor of philosophy in the latter year. For four years he was an instructor in Princeton University, and from 1917 he was successively an instructor, assistant professor, and associate professor of history in the University of Minnesota.

EDWARD MORTIMER VAN CLEVE, who was enrolled as a sustaining member on August 30, 1923, was born in Rosedale, Michigan, on January 30, 1851, and died at his home in Minneapolis on April 9, 1924. In 1862 his parents, General and Mrs. Horatio P. Van Cleve, brought him to Minneapolis. Here he attended the University of Minnesota as a member of the class of 1873. From 1880 to 1899 he engaged in law practice and later, through twenty-five years, he was statistician for the Minneapolis board of education.

HOWARD FITZELIAN WARE, who was enrolled as an annual member on September 22, 1916, was born in Bridgeton, New Jersey, on November 25, 1858, and died at his home in St. Paul on June 28, 1923. He removed to Minnesota in 1888, settling in St. Paul, and during thirty-five years he was engaged in the real estate business in that city.

CHARLES CUDWORTH WILLSON, elected a life member on October 12, 1903, was born in Mansfield, New York, on October 27, 1829, and died in Rochester, Minnesota, on November 1, 1922. He was admitted to the bar in 1851. In 1856 he removed to Minnesota and in 1858 he settled at Rochester, where he practiced law and also engaged in farming. He was the reporter of the Minnesota Supreme Court from 1892 to 1895, editing volumes 48 to 59 of its *Reports*.

HORACE VAUGHN WINCHELL, who was elected a life member on March 11, 1907, was born in Galesburg, Michigan, on November 1, 1865, and died in Los Angeles, California, on July 27, 1923. He was graduated from the University of Michigan in 1889, and during the next two years he was an assistant on the geological survey of Minnesota. He was in charge of the explorations of the Minnesota Iron Company in 1892 and 1893, and he acted as geologist for the Anaconda Copper Mining Company in Montana from 1898 to 1906 and for the Great Northern Railway Company from 1906 to 1908. After that date he was in general practice as a geologist and mining engineer. He removed to Los Angeles in 1921. He collaborated with his father, Newton H. Winchell, in the writing of a volume on *The Iron Ores of Minnesota* (Minneapolis, 1891), and he was the author of many papers on the geology of ore deposits.

ROLL OF MEMBERS¹

PATRONS

BELL, FRED S., Winona
CUTLER, EDWARD H., 360 Summit Ave., St. Paul
NOYES, MRS. CHARLES PHELPS, 89 Virginia Ave., St. Paul

CONTRIBUTING-LIFE MEMBERS

TIGHE, AMBROSE, 505 Summit Ave., St. Paul
BERNARD, SWEN, 914 Arkwright St., St. Paul
BERNIER, HENRI J., 2491 Kingsland Ave., Oakland, Cal.
BLAKELEY, HENRY, Dellwood, White Bear Lake
BUCK, GEORGE WILLIAM, 1621 East Superior St., Duluth
CHILD, MRS. SAMPSON REED, 914 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
CUTLER, WILLIAM W., 91 Crocus Place, St. Paul
FARRINGTON, ROBERT I., South St., Needham, Mass.
FURNESS, MRS. CHARLES E., 265 South Exchange St., St. Paul
LORING, ALBERT C., 1010 Mount Curve Ave., Minneapolis
MCGILL, MRS. ANDREW R., 2203 Scudder Ave., St. Paul
MCGILL, ROBERT C., 1088 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
MCGONAGLE, WILLIAM A., 9 Oxford St., Duluth
MAYO, DR. CHARLES HORACE, Rochester
MAYO, DR. WILLIAM JAMES, Rochester
PELL, WILLIAM A., 1009 College Ave., Claremont, Cal.
PRESCOTT, AUGUSTUS SIDNEY, Sheldon, Iowa
SCHIFFMAN, RUDOLPH, 505 South Grand St., Pasadena, Cal.
SKINNER, JAMES H., 385 Portland Ave., St. Paul
SWANN, JOHN R., Madison
WASHBURN, MRS. JOHN, 2218 First Ave. S., Minneapolis

ACTIVE MEMBERS²

*ABBETMEYER, CARL D. A. F., 945 Hawthorne St., St. Paul
ABBEY, LEE H., 3243 Washington Ave. N., Minneapolis
†ABBOTT, HOWARD S., 900 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
*ADAIR, DR. FRED L., 2500 Blaisdell Ave. S., Minneapolis
ADAMS, ARTHUR T., instructor in bookkeeping, South High School, 3648
Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis
*ADAMS, DR. BERTRAM SAGE, Hibbing

¹Revised to February 10, 1925.

²The names of patrons and contributing-life members are repeated in this list, as they are also active members. Life members are indicated by an asterisk (*) and sustaining members by a dagger (†); all names not so marked are those of annual members.

- *ADAMS, CHARLES EDWARD, state senator, 2833 Hawthorne Road, Duluth
*ADAMS, CHARLES W., 701 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
*ADAMS, CUYLER, Deerwood
ADAMS, ELMER E., Fergus Falls
*ADAMS, HENRY S., Rochester
*ADAMS, R. H., curator of the Walker Art Gallery, 2701 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
AHLSTROM, LOUIS J., 1033 Nineteenth Ave. N. E., Minneapolis
†AHLSTROM, LOUIS J., JR., 2423 Hayes St. N. E., Minneapolis
AITON, GEORGE B., Grand Rapids
*ALBERT, ALLEN D., Paris, Ill.
ALBJERG, VICTOR, 219 Bluff St., Council Bluffs, Iowa
†ALDRICH, CHILSON DARRAH, 701 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
ALFORD, ER F., 2390 Woodland Ave., Duluth
ALLANSON, GEORGE G., Wheaton
ALLANSON, M. ETHEL, Wheaton
ALLEN, ALBERT R., Fairmont
*ALLEN, E. FLOYD, 1520 Hawthorne Ave., Minneapolis
ALLIN, CEPHAS D., professor of political science, University of Minnesota, 1015 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
*ALVORD, CLARENCE WALWORTH, American University Union, 50 Russell Square, London, England
ALVORD, MRS. CLARENCE WALWORTH, American University Union, 50 Russell Square, London, England
†ALWAY, FREDERICK J., chief of the division of soils, University of Minnesota, 1386 Grantham St. E., St. Paul
*ALWORTH, MARSHALL H., 2605 East Seventh St., Duluth
†ALWORTH, MARSHALL W., 314 Hawthorne Road, Duluth
AMES, MRS. CHARLES W., 501 Grand Ave., St. Paul
†ANDERSEN, O. RALPH, 3508 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
ANDERSON, C. M., 1715 Portland Ave., Minneapolis
*ANDERSON, DR. EDWARD DYER, 3512 Holmes Ave. S., Minneapolis
ANDERSON, FRANK MALOY, professor of history, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.
*ANDERSON, HJALMAR, Rush City
ANDERSON, JENS, Windom
ANDERSON, SAM G., Hutchinson
ANDERSON, THEODORE WILBUR, president of Minnehaha Academy, 3106 Forty-seventh Ave. S., Minneapolis
ANDERSON, WILLIAM, associate professor of political science, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
†ANDREWS, ARTHUR C., 245 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
†ANDREWS, RAYMOND CHARLES, state representative, Lindstrom
†ANDRIST, JAMES W., Owatonna
ANGELL, FREDERICK R., 737 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
ANNES, ADRIAN WILSON, judge of probate, Windom

- APPEL, LIVIA, editorial assistant, Minnesota War Records Commission, 57 Macalester Ave., St. Paul
- †APPLETON, SAMUEL, 683 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- AQUINAS, SISTER M., College of Saint Teresa, Winona
- ARCHER, BISMARCK C., 314 Western Ave. N., St. Paul
- *ARMSTRONG, JAMES D., 506 Grand Ave., St. Paul
- *ARMSTRONG, DR. JOHN MILTON, 1979 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- *ARNOLD, JOHN B., 1731 East Superior St., Duluth
- ARNOLD, LUTHER BISHOP, 2324 Butte Ave., Duluth
- ASLAKSON, PETER S., Cannon Falls
- *ATKINSON, FREDERICK G., 104 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
- ATWOOD, CLARENCE LEON, St. Cloud
- †AVERY, CARLOS, 2205 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
- †AVERY, PERCY E., Hutchinson
- AYER, HARRY D., Vineland Bay, Onamia
- *AYRES, HORACE BEEMER, Kimberly
- BABCOCK, CHARLES HERBERT, Maryhill, Wash.
- BABCOCK, WILLOUGHBY M., JR., curator of the museum, Minnesota Historical Society, 2504 West Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis
- BABCOCK, MRS. WILLOUGHBY M., 2504 West Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis
- BACKE, LARS, Thief River Falls
- BAER, HOMER CARL, Bemidji
- †BAGLEY, DR. WILLIAM R., 501 Woodland Ave., Duluth
- *BAILEY, EVERETT H., 459 Holly Ave., St. Paul
- †BAILEY, WILLIAM D., 2603 East Fifth St., Duluth
- BAILLY, EDWARD C., 24 Broad St., New York, N. Y.
- †BAKER, ALBERT A., 611 East Franklin Ave., Minneapolis
- BALDWIN, ALBERT, 1529 East Second St., Duluth
- BALDWIN, CLARA FRANCES, library director, state department of education, 583 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
- †BALDWIN, HERBERT A., Redwood Falls
- *BALDWIN, MRS. MARIE LOUISE BOTTINEAU, clerk in the office of Indian Affairs, 217 F St. N. W., Washington, D. C.
- BALMER, FRANK E., state leader of county agricultural agents, University of Minnesota, 1427 Chelmsford St., St. Paul
- *BANFIELD, NATHAN F., Austin
- *BARDWELL, FRED L., assistant professor of chemistry, Carleton College, Northfield
- BARLOW, HENRY P., 833 Holly Ave., St. Paul
- BARNARD, MRS. MILDRED M., Comptche, Cal.
- †BARNES, CLARENCE H., county superintendent of schools, 4627 Cooke St., Duluth
- BARNES, MRS. JULIA M., 1220½ East First St., Duluth
- *BARNES, JULIUS H., 25 South Twenty-sixth Ave. E., Duluth
- *BARNUM, GEORGE G., JR., 2220 East Fourth St., Duluth

- †BARRETT, DR. FREDERICK, Gilbert
BARRY, EDGAR ALLEN, 4047 Vincent Ave. S., Minneapolis
BARTON, EDWIN M., instructor in history, Blake School, Hopkins
BEACH, DR. LENA, superintendent of the Home School for Girls, Sauk Center
BEAN, THAD S., Buhl
BEARDSLEY, BENJAMIN F., 220 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis
*BECHHOEFER, CHARLES, judge of the second judicial district, 952 Summit Ave., St. Paul
BEDE, J. ADAM, Pine City
BEECHER, H. L., New Ulm
BEISE, DR. HENRY C., Windom
BELL, C. EDWARD, Madelia
*BELL, EDWARD J., Hotel Camfield, Minneapolis
*BELL, FRED S., Winona
*BELL, GEORGE, 1805 Portland Ave., St. Paul
*BELL, JAMES F., 2215 Park Ave., Minneapolis
BENEDICT, MRS. WALTER L., 4657 Aldrich Ave. S., Minneapolis
*BENJAMIN, DR. ARTHUR E., 2222 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
*BENNETT, CHARLES H., Pipestone
BENNETT, MRS. DANIEL C., 3323 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis
BENSON, CHARLES SELWYN, 1315 East Lake St., Minneapolis
BENSON, HENRY N., St. Peter
†BENTON, ARTHUR HOTCHKISS, 707 Summit Ave., Minneapolis
†BERKMAN, DR. DAVID M., Rochester
*BERNARD, SWEN, 914 Arkwright St., St. Paul
†BERNARD, WALTER L., 914 Arkwright St., St. Paul
*BERNIER, HENRI J., 2491 Kingsland Ave., Oakland, Cal.
*BERRISFORD, ENOCH F., 1089 Portland Ave., St. Paul
BESSETTE, FRED W., state senator, Orr
BEST, EUGENE N., 1705 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
*BETZ, LOUIS, 804 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*BIGELOW, CHARLES HENRY, 530 Grand Ave., St. Paul
*BILL, ALFRED H., 815 Linwood Place, St. Paul
*BILL, FRED A., 1623 Van Buren St., St. Paul
*BILL, MRS. FRED A., 1623 Van Buren St., St. Paul
*BINGHAM, STILLMAN H., editor of the *Duluth Herald*, 23 Bruce St., Duluth
BJORNSON, GUNNAR B., Minneota
*BLAKELEY, HENRY S., Dellwood, White Bear Lake
BLAKEY, MRS. ROY G., 424 Harvard St. S. E., Minneapolis
BLEECKER, GEORGE M., 1790 Irving Ave. S., Minneapolis
BLEGEN, ANNE H., editorial and office assistant, Minnesota Historical Society, 1827 Thirteenth Ave. S., Minneapolis
BLEGEN, CARL W., American School of Classical Studies, Athens, Greece

- BLEGEN, DR. HALLWARD M., Warren
†BLEGEN, JOHN E., 2313 East Thirty-fifth St., Minneapolis
BLEGEN, THEODORE C., assistant superintendent of the Minnesota Historical Society; professor of history, Hamline University, 1757 West Minnehaha St., St. Paul
BLODGETT, HARVEY A., 370 West Mississippi River Boulevard, St. Paul
*BOHANNON, EUGENE WILLIAM, president of the Duluth State Teachers' College, 2323 East Fifth St., Duluth
BORDEWICH, HARALD T., Olivia
BOSS, ANDREW, professor of agronomy and farm management, University of Minnesota, 1443 Raymond Ave., St. Paul
†BOSSEN, CHRISTIAN A., assistant superintendent of parks, 4020 Bryant Ave. S., Minneapolis
*BOTHNE, GISLE C., professor of Scandinavian languages and literatures, University of Minnesota, 619 Ninth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
BOTTINEAU, WILLIAM, Plummer
*BOVEY, MRS. CHARLES C., 400 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
BOVEY, FRANK A., Alden Terrace, Wayzata
*BOWE, JOHN, Canby
*BOWEN, EDGAR C., captain U. S. V., 213 Lake Drive, Oshkosh, Wis.
BOWMAN, SCHUYLER COLFAX, Rothsay
BOYLE, MICHAEL J., 322 South Exchange St., St. Paul
BRAASCH, MRS. W. F., Rochester
BRACK, GEORGE M., 1911 Selby Ave., St. Paul
†BRACKETT, WINSLOW M., Farmington
*BRADFORD, JOHN M., 132 Cambridge Ave., St. Paul
BRAND, DR. WILLIAM A., Redwood Falls
†BRATRUD, DR. THEODOR, Warren
BRATTON, HOWARD, Faribault
BREDESON, S. J., Plummer
*BREED, REV. DAVID RIDDLE, 211 South Dithridge St., Pittsburg, Pa.
*BREMER, OTTO, 1344 Summit Ave., St. Paul
BREMER, PAUL G., 145 Amherst Ave., St. Paul
†BREMNER, WILLIAM H., 4716 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
†BRETT, PHILIP M., 901 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.
*BREVICK, HARALD K., 3658 Second Ave. S., Minneapolis
BREZLER, ANNA P., normal training instructor, South High School, 70 South Twelfth St., Minneapolis
BRIGGS, ASA GILBERT, 793 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
BRIGGS, CHARLES H., 3117 Calhoun Boulevard, Minneapolis
BRIGGS, MRS. WILLIAM E., 4540 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
BRIGHAM, DANIEL M., 561 Grand Ave., St. Paul
*BROBERG, PETER, New London
*BROMLEY, EDWARD AUGUSTUS, 3434 Tenth Ave. S., Minneapolis
*BROOKS, ANSON S., 2535 Park Ave., Minneapolis

- *BROOKS, DR. DWIGHT FREDERICK, 455 Lynhurst Ave. W., St. Paul
BROOKS, PAUL A., 2445 Park Ave., Minneapolis
BROOKS, MRS. WILLIAM F., 1928 Stevens Ave. S., Minneapolis
*BROWER, RIPLEY BERNARD, St. Cloud
BROWN, ARTHUR H., 505 Woodland Ave., Duluth
*BROWN, CYRUS P., 496 Portland Ave., St. Paul
BROWN, DAN C., 3933 Bryant Ave. S., Minneapolis
BROWN, DR. EDWARD J., 3027 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
BROWN, EDWIN HACKER, Wayzata
BROWN, MINOT J., Owatonna
*BROWN, MONTREVILLE JAY, 603 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
BROWN, MRS. ROME G., 1918 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
*BROWN, SAMUEL J., Brown's Valley
BROWN, SILAS A., Windom
BUCK, FRED W., 2231 East Second St., Duluth
*BUCK, GEORGE WILLIAM, 1621 East Superior St., Duluth
*BUCK, SOLON JUSTUS, superintendent of the Minnesota Historical Society; professor of history, University of Minnesota, 67 Barton Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
BUDD, CHARLES HENRY, Montevideo
†BUDD, RALPH W., 175 East Fourth St., St. Paul
BUDZINSKI, JOHN PAUL, Plummer
BUENGER, OTTO, New Ulm
BUMGARDNER, LOUIS A., 379 Lookout Place, St. Paul
*BUMPUS, DR. HERMAN C., 725 Tenth Ave. S. W., Rochester
*BUNN, CHARLES WILSON, 549 Portland Ave., St. Paul
†BURBRIDGE, ROBERT E., 2222 Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis
*BURCH, DR. FRANK E., 754 Linwood Place, St. Paul
BURRELL, MARGARET C., 2409 Fourth Ave. S., Minneapolis
*BURTON, HAZEL, Excelsior
*BUSCH, REV. WILLIAM, professor of church history, St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul
*BUSHNELL, DAVID IVES, JR., The Highlands, Washington, D. C.
BUSSEY, MRS. WILLIAM H., 429 Walnut St. S. E., Minneapolis
BUTLER, CHARLES R., Mankato
*BUTLER, NATHAN, 1619 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
†BUTLER, MRS. WILLIAM, 516 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*BUTTERS, FREDERIC KING, associate professor of botany, University of Minnesota, 815 Seventh St. S., Minneapolis
BYRNE, DANIEL W., editor of the *Shakopee Tribune*, Shakopee
BYRNES, MRS. WILLIAM J., 118 Rustic Lodge Ave. W., Minneapolis
CALDWELL, CHESTER L., University Club, St. Paul
†CALEY, DR. GUY ROSS, Princeton
CAMP, MRS. WALTER E., 2021 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
†CAMPBELL, ALEXANDER, 122 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis

- *CANNON, HENRY WHITE, 288 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
*CANT, WILLIAM A., judge of the eleventh judicial district, 2015 Lakewood Drive, Duluth
CAPSTICK, MRS. BERTHA, 1313 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
*CARLE, FRANK AUSTIN, 2807 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
†CARLSON, CHRIS, Blue Earth
CARNEY, MARY VANCE, instructor in history, Central High School, 1082 Hague Ave., St. Paul
CAROTHERS, WILHELMINA E., reference librarian, James Jerome Hill Reference Library, 583 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
CARPENTER, CHARLES W., 141 Bonita Court, Ontario, Cal.
CARPENTER, ELBERT L., 314 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
*CARPENTER, M. BLANCHARD, Angus Hotel, St. Paul
†CARPENTER, MRS. WILLIAM I., 2201 Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis
CARTER, WARREN SHAW, 1961 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*CASE, CHARLES M., 2118 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
CASHMAN, THOMAS E., Owatonna
CASTLE, LEWIS GOULD, 2215 East First St., Duluth
*CASWELL, IRVING A., Anoka
CASWELL, WILLIAM R., New Ulm
CATHERWOOD, SAMUEL D., Austin
*CATLIN, FREDERICK M., judge of the second judicial district, 572 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
CHADBURN, RODNEY W., 1912 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis
CHAMBERLAIN, FRANCIS A., 2312 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
CHAMPINE, MRS. EMOJENE D., 4129 Upton Ave. S., Minneapolis
CHANDLER, FLOYD A., instructor in history, West High School, 968 Seventeenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
CHAPIN, MRS. GEORGE G., 825 Fairmont Ave., St. Paul
CHAPIN, MRS. WALTER L., 631 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
*CHAPMAN, BENJAMIN OGDEN, 728 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
*CHAPMAN, CLAIR A., Rochester
*CHAPMAN, JOSEPH, 2222 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
CHASE, ROE, editor of the *Anoka Herald*, Anoka
*CHATFIELD, MRS. EDWARD C., 4736 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
CHATFIELD, MINOTTE E., 298 State St., New Haven, Conn.
†CHEADLE, ALTON B., Jackson
†CHESLEY, DR. ALBERT J., secretary and executive officer, state board of health, 91 Arthur Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*CHILD, MRS. SAMPSON REED, 914 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
CHILDS, MRS. CLARENCE H., 1720 West Thirty-first St., Minneapolis
*CHISHOLM, ARCHIBALD M., 1832 East Second St., Duluth
CHRISTENSEN, ARNOLD M., Winona
CHRISTENSEN, HENRY O., Rochester
CHRISTIAN, MRS. GEORGE CHASE, 2303 Third Ave. S., Minneapolis

- CHURCHILL, W. W., Rochester
CHUTE, FRED B., 2205 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
CHUTE, LOUIS P., 2325 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
CHUTE, WILLIAM Y., Wayzata
†CLARFIELD, ALBERT B., 212 East Fourth St., Duluth
CLARK, ELIZABETH KENDAL, head cataloguer, Kansas City Public Library,
Kansas City, Mo.
*CLARK, HOMER P., 534 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*CLARK, HOPEWELL, 1027 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†CLARK, JOHN, 1783 East Eleventh St., Cleveland, Ohio
CLARK, JOHN, 2501 Clinton Ave., Minneapolis
CLARK, KEITH, assistant professor of history, Carleton College, Northfield
CLARK, LAWRENCE S., 2110 Bryant Ave. S., Minneapolis
CLARK, OLIVE JEMIMA, museum assistant, Minnesota Historical Society,
2108 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
CLARK, OLIVER J., Blue Earth
CLARK, WILLIS J., Windom
CLEVELAND, ANNA J., 318 W. Twenty-fifth St., Minneapolis
*COBB, DR. SHERIDAN GRANT, 336 Mississippi River Boulevard, St. Paul
*COFFIN, MRS. MARY E., 1935 Woodland Ave., Duluth
COFFIN, W. K., Eau Claire, Wis.
†COFFMAN, LOTUS D., president of the University of Minnesota, 1005 Fifth
St. S. E., Minneapolis
*COLE, HAYDN S., 755 Summit Ave., St. Paul
COLE, DR. HERMAN B., Redwood Falls
†COLE, DR. WALLACE H., 502 Grand Ave., St. Paul
†COLLIN, JOB T., Rochester
†COLLINS, LOUIS L., Oak Grove Hotel, Minneapolis
COLLINS, STEWART G., 823 West Minnehaha Parkway, Minneapolis
COLVIN, DR. ALEXANDER R., Davern Ave., St. Paul
†COMSTOCK, JOHN S., Detroit
COMSTOCK, SOLOMON G., Moorhead
*CONGDON, EDWARD C., 415 Hawthorne Road, Duluth
CONGER, L. S., 56 Farragut Ave., Medford, Mass.
CONLEY, CHARLES L., head of the St. Paul office, extension division, Uni-
versity of Minnesota, 209 Oak Grove Place, St. Paul
CONLEY, DR. SAMUEL LEWIS, Cannon Falls
COOK, WILLIAM A., Windom
*COOLIDGE, MRS. MARSHALL HARVEY, 1906 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis
CORNING, LEAVITT, The Angus, St. Paul
*COSTELLO, RICHARD A., Graceville
*COTTON, JOSEPH BELL, 1000 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.
COUNTRYMAN, GRATIA, librarian of the Minneapolis Public Library, 516
University Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
COWERN, JOSEPH F., North St. Paul

- COWLING, DONALD J., president of Carleton College, Northfield
CRAFTS, LEO MELVILLE, 610 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
*CRAIG, CHARLES P., Wyoming Apartments, Washington, D. C.
*CRAMPTON, EDWIN C., Raton, N. M.
†CRASSWELLER, ARTHUR H., 4230 East Superior St., Duluth
CRASSWELLER, FRANK, 4701 Cooke St., Duluth
CRAWFORD, LEWIS F., superintendent of the State Historical Society of
North Dakota, Bismarck, N. D.
*CRAY, JUDGE LORIN, Mankato
CRONE, ALFRED J., editor of the *Deerwood Enterprise*, Deerwood
†CROSBY, GEORGE H., 2029 East Superior St., Duluth
*CROSBY, JOHN, 2104 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
*CROSBY, SIMON PERCY, 104 Mississippi River Boulevard, St. Paul
CROSS, DR. JOHN GROVENOR, 424 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
CROSS, NORTON MURDOCK, 2103 Second Ave. S., Minneapolis
*CULKIN, WILLIAM E., president of the St. Louis County Historical So-
ciety, 2328 Woodland Ave., Duluth
†CURRIE, WILLIAM A., 1770 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
*CUSHING, LUTHER S., St. Paul Hotel, St. Paul
*CUTLER, EDWARD HUTCHINS, 360 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*CUTLER, WILLIAM W., 91 Crocus Place, St. Paul
†DAHLBERG, ROBERT C., Springfield
*DALE, OLE G., Madison
DANE, GEORGE RODNEY, 1904 Selby Ave., St. Paul
DANENBAUM, ARTHUR C., 1905 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis
DANIEL, MRS. JEANETTE M., 2418 West Twenty-second St., Minneapolis
DANIELS, MRS. J. W., Dellwood, White Bear Lake
DANZ, EUGENE PETER, 1684 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
DARLING, GEORGE F., 1512 West Twenty-sixth St., Minneapolis
DARLING, JOHN H., 532 West Third St., Duluth
*DARLING, WILLIAM LAFAYETTE, 2100 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
DAVIDSON, M. ISABELLE, teacher of history and social science, Waseca
DAVIDSON, WATSON P., 344 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*DAVIES, EDWARD W., Pipestone
DAVIS, CHARLES A., 810 Minnehaha Parkway W., Minneapolis
DAVIS, EDWARD PERKINS, 1944 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
DAVIS, HERBERT H., 66 Bee St., Placerville, Cal.
DAVIS, JOHN A., San Rafael, Cal.
DAVIS, SYLVESTER C., 2200 West Sixty-second St., Placerville, Cal.
DAVIS, WILLIAM STEARNS, professor of history, University of Minnesota,
1004 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
DAVISON, JOSEPH H., Brainerd
*DAY, FRANK A., Kitchi Gammi Club, Duluth
DAY, GEORGE R., Farmington
*DAYTON, GEORGE DRAPER, 2020 Blaisdell Ave. S., Minneapolis

- *DAYTON, G. NELSON, 2100 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
DEAN, ALFRED J., 106 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
DEAN, MRS. ALFRED J., 106 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
DEAN, EDWIN BLANCHARD, assistant to the president and chairman of the board of deans, Carleton College, Northfield
DEAN, SYDNEY B., 1815 Portland Ave., St. Paul
DEAN, WILLIAM JOHN, 415 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*DECKER, WILBUR F., 2021 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
DE GREEF, CHARLES WILLIAM, Big Stone City, S. D.
DE LAURIER, MRS. LYDIA A., Long Prairie
DE LAURIER, OTIS B., superintendent of schools, Todd County, Long Prairie
*DEMING, PORTIUS C., 1073 Sixteenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
DENISON, S. VIRGINIA, 20 East Nineteenth St., Minneapolis
DENSMORE, FRANCES, Red Wing
DEVINNY, MRS. VINCENT F., 88 Exeter Place, St. Paul
*DIBELL, HOMER B., associate justice of the state supreme court, 144 Summit Ave., St. Paul
DIKE, HENRY B., 1127 Fourth Ave. S., Minneapolis
DOHERTY, MELVIN J., 977 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
DONNELLY, CHARLES, 574 Summit Ave., St. Paul
DORSEY, JAMES E., 4327 Garfield Ave. S., Minneapolis
*DOUGAN, EDWARD C., 434 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
*DOUGLAS, GEORGE P., 2424 Park Ave., Minneapolis
*DOUGLAS, MRS. GEORGE P., 2424 Park Ave., Minneapolis
†DOUGLAS, HENRY F., 4354 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
*DOW, JAMES JABEZ, 812 Fourth St. S. E., Minneapolis
*DOWLING, MOST REV. AUSTIN, archbishop of St. Paul, 226 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†DOWLING, MRS. MICHAEL J., Olivia
DOWNS, MRS. BERTRAM W., 1856 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
DRAKE, DR. CHARLES R., 4701 Bryant Ave. S., Minneapolis
*DRAKE, HARRY TREVOR, 485 Portland Ave., St. Paul
DRAKE, HENRY CANBY, 761 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
DREW, JAMES M., instructor, division of agricultural extension, University of Minnesota, 1307 Chelmsford St., St. Paul
*DRISCOLL, ARTHUR B., 312 Summit Ave., St. Paul
DRUMMOND, WILLIS, 1786 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis
*DU BOIS, DR. JULIAN ARTHUR, Sauk Center
*DUDLEY, HARRY C., 2714 East Seventh St., Duluth
DUFFY, WILLIAM F., Shakopee
DUNIWAY, CLYDE A., professor of history, Carleton College, Northfield
DUNN, JOHN W. G., 1033 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
DUNN, LEWIS E., 167 Exeter Place, St. Paul
DUSTIN, MAURICE N., 508 Empire Building, Detroit, Mich.

- DUXBURY, FRANCIS A., member of the Industrial Commission of Minnesota, Caledonia
DUXBURY, LLOYD L., Caledonia
DYER, WILLIAM J., 513 Grand Ave., St. Paul
*EARL, DR. GEORGE, 1487 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*EATON, BURT WINSLOW, Rochester
*EDDY, CHARLES W., 579 Holly Ave., St. Paul
*EDGAR, WILLIAM C., 66 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
EDWARDS, REV. MAURICE DWIGHT, 423 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
†EHEIM, JOSEPH M., Hutchinson
ELLIOTT, THOMPSON C., Walla Walla, Wash.
ELWELL, GEORGE H., 907 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
ELWELL, JAMES T., 945 Fourteenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*ELY, ROBERT HEMAN, Eveleth
*ERICKSEN, THERESA, 1325 Summit Ave., St. Paul
ERLANDER, J. CLEMENS, Anoka
*ESPENSCHIED, CHARLES, 3500 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
EVARTS, DR. ABRAHAM B., assistant physician, Rochester State Hospital, Rochester
†EVERETT, C. E., Hibbing
EVERETT, E. A., Waseca
EVERETT, GUY W., Waseca
FAGERSTROM, MRS. ELFREDA ELIZABETH, Worthington
†FALK, ARTHUR P., treasurer of Redwood County, Redwood Falls
FANCHER, ARZA R., judge of probate, Fairmont
*FARNHAM, CHARLES WELLS, 546 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
*FARNUM, REV. ARTHUR W., 722 North Main St., Hendersonville, N. C.
*FARRINGTON, ROBERT I., South St., Needham, Mass.
*FELDHAUSER, MRS. GOODE KING, Westbrook Hotel, Fort Worth, Tex.
*FERGUSON, MRS. CASSIUS M., 19 West Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
FERGUSON, MARJORIE F., Rushmore
FERRELL, MRS. M. M., Maple Lake
FESENMEIER, ROBERT, New Ulm
†FESLER, BERT M., judge of the eleventh judicial district, Chamber of Commerce, Duluth
FFOLIOTT, CHARLES, 19 Summit Court, St. Paul
FINKELNBURG, KARL, Winona
*FINNEY, DR. WILLIAM PARKER, JR., Rochester
FINSTAD, OLE J., Windom
FIRESTONE, ALLAN LEO, 1992 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
FISCH, MICHAEL L., Windom
*FITZPATRICK, JOHN F., 702 Summit Ave., St. Paul
FLAHERTY, JANE, Shakopee
FLATHER, JOHN JOSEPH, professor of mechanical engineering, University of Minnesota, 315 Eleventh Ave. S. E., Minneapolis

- FLETCHER, ABBOTT L., 5055 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
*FLETCHER, FRANK F., 1900 Third St. N. E., Minneapolis
FLYGARE, EDWARD R., Fairmont
†FLYNN, DANIEL, Perham
*FORES, WILLIAM HUNTINGTON, 3 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
FOGG, MRS. EUGENE, 1933 James Ave. S., Minneapolis
*FOGG, FREDERIC A., 285 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*FOGG, FREDERIC M., 1815 Portland Ave., St. Paul
*FOLWELL, WILLIAM WATTS, president emeritus of the University of Minnesota, 1020 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
†FOQUE, MRS. THEODORE A., 1912 Irving Ave. S., Minneapolis
*FORD, GUY STANTON, dean of the the graduate school and professor of history, University of Minnesota, 517 Essex St. S. E., Minneapolis
FORSTER, JOHN H., New Ulm
FOSHAY, WILBUR B., 1973 Sheridan Ave. S., Minneapolis
FOSS, ELIZABETH H., 501 East River Road, Minneapolis
*FOSTER, EVERETT W., lieutenant colonel U. S. V., Watsonville, Cal.
†FOWLER, ANITA, Winnebago
FRANCES RITA, SISTER, St. Margaret's Academy, 1301 Linden Ave., Minneapolis
FRANKEL, HIRAM DAVID, Mahtomedi
FRASER, EVERETT, dean of the law school and professor of law, University of Minnesota, 813 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
FRASER, WILLIAM T., 4331 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
FRIDAY, MRS. JULIA BASSETT, Hawley
FRITSCH, DR. LOUIS ALBERT, New Ulm
FULLER, MILTON P., Waseca
FULLERTON, SAMUEL F., executive agent, Minnesota Society for the Prevention of Cruelty, 850 West Nebraska Ave., St. Paul
*FUNK, REV. HENRY DANIEL, professor of history, Macalester College, 195 Macalester Ave., St. Paul
FURBER, PIERCE POWERS, 1209 Fairmont St. N. W., Washington, D. C.
*FURLONG, JOHN J., Austin
*FURNESS, MRS. CHARLES E., 265 South Exchange St., St. Paul
*GALE, EDWARD CHENERY, 2115 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
GAMBLE, MRS. ROSS A., 1809 Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis
GARDNER, DR. EDWIN L., assistant professor of medicine, University of Minnesota, 5151 Belmont Ave. S., Minneapolis
*GARDNER, GEORGE W., 301 Summit Ave., St. Paul
GARDNER, HERBERT M., 1632 West Twenty-sixth St., Minneapolis
GARRARD, GEORGE WOOD, Frontenac
*GATES, EMILY W., Anoka
†GAUS, JOHN MERRIMAN, associate professor of political science, University of Minnesota, 1101 East River Road, Minneapolis
*GAYLORD, EDSON S., 2221 Fremont Ave. N., Minneapolis

- GEERY, WILLIAM BECKWITH, 721 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
*GEIST, EMIL, 42 Kenwood Parkway, St. Paul
*GEIST, JOHN M., 825 St. Clair St., St. Paul
GEORGE, JAMES M., Winona
*GETCHELL, WILLIAM BENTON, 721 North Fifty-eighth Ave. E., Duluth
GIERSEKE, GEORGE, New Ulm
*GILBERT, CASS, 42 East Sixty-fourth St., New York, N. Y.
*GILBERT, LUTHER WILLIAM, Glencoe
GILBERT, WILLIAM W., 3016 Irving Ave. S., Minneapolis
GILKINSON, BRYAN A., assistant professor of public speaking, University
of Kansas, Lawrence, Kan.
GILL, MICHAEL J., 2445 Sheridan Ave. S., Minneapolis
GILLAM, CHARLES W., state senator, Windom
GILLAM, EDWARD E., Windom
GILLETTE, GEORGE MAHLON, 2541 Third Ave. S., Minneapolis
*GILLIS, FRANK, Anoka
GIPSON, EUGENE H., Faribault
*GLUEK, CHARLES, 1005 Mount Curve Ave., Minneapolis
*GLUEK, LOUIS, 2004 Marshall St. N. E., Minneapolis
*GOEB, REV. CUTHBERT, professor of history and political science, St.
John's University, Collegeville
†GOEBEL, HERMAN, Detroit
GOFF, A. J., Worthington
*GOLD, WILLIAM HENRY, Redwood Falls
GOLDSMITH, GLENN W., investigator, Carnegie Institution of Washington,
123 East Washington Ave., Colorado Springs, Colo.
*GOLLING, BENJAMIN C., Ryan Hotel, St. Paul
GOODENOW, MRS. LILLIAN C., 758 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
*GOODING, ARTHUR C., Rochester
GOODRICH, HERBERT H., 3205 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis
†GORDH, REV. ARVID, dean, Bethel Academy and Theological Seminary, 1420
McKinley Ave., St. Paul
*GORDON, CHARLES W., 378 Summit Ave., St. Paul
GORTNER, DR. ROSS A., 1460 Raymond Ave., St. Paul
GOWEN, ALBERT S., 1020 Davern Ave., St. Paul
GOWEN, FRANK L., Wildhurst, Lake Minnetonka
GRABER, ALBERT W., 2405 Sheridan Ave. S., Minneapolis
*GRAHAM, DR. CHRISTOPHER, Rochester
*GRANGER, JUDGE GEORGE W., Rochester
GRANNIS, HENRY J., judge of the eleventh judicial district, 4729 McCul-
loch St., Duluth
GRANNIS, SAMUEL H., St. Cloud
GRAS, NORMAN S. B., professor of economic history, University of Minne-
sota, Minneapolis

- *GRAVES, CHARLES HINMAN, lieutenant colonel U. S. A., retired, 2310 Santa Barbara St., Santa Barbara, Cal.
- *GRAY, CLARENCE C., 1886 Portland Ave., St. Paul
- *GREENE, DR. CHARLES LYMAN, 11 Summit Court, St. Paul
- †GREENE, OSCAR CURTIS, 3525 Albatross St., San Diego, Cal.
- GREGG, JESSE A., 483 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
- GRIFFIN, JAMES PERRY, 436 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
- *GRIGGS, CHAUNCEY MILTON, 365 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- GRIMSRUD, CHRISTIAN P., 207 West Elmwood Place, Minneapolis
- GRISWOLD, MRS. MYRA, 3916 Vincent Ave. S., Minneapolis
- *GRONVOLD, J. MARIE, 892 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- GULBRANDSON, HARRY, Hanska
- GULBRANSEN, MRS. ALFRED, 2629 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis
- GURLEY, GEORGE P., Pipestone
- †HAECKER, THEOPHILUS L., professor emeritus of dairy husbandry, University of Minnesota, 2134 Knapp St., St. Paul
- HAGSTROM, GUSTAVUS ARVID, president of Bethel Academy and Theological Seminary, 615 East Jessamine St., St. Paul
- *HALL, HENRY B., 840 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
- *HALL, MARTIN OLSON, 1833 North Western Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
- HALL, OTTO, 1114 Jessie St., St. Paul
- †HALVORSON, HENRY M., Wanamingo
- *HAMBLIN, DR. HOWARD M., 1104 Fairmont St. N. W., Washington, D. C.
- HAMER, RICHARD, Milaca
- *HAMILTON, DR. ARTHUR S., 1432 Minnehaha Parkway, Minneapolis
- *HAMLIN, FRITZ CHARLES, 705 Jenks St., St. Paul
- HAMMERSTAD, OLE M., Windom
- †HAMMES, DR. ERNEST MARTIN, 1456 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *HANCOCK, MRS. FRANK A., Morris
- †HANCOCK, LUCIUS A., Minnesota Soldiers' Home, Minneapolis
- HANNAFORD, FOSTER, 341 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
- *HANNAFORD, JULE MURAT, 405 Portland Ave., St. Paul
- HANSON, HENRY E., Windom
- *HANSON, MICHAEL FRANCIS, president and publisher of the *Duluth Herald*, 2105 East Superior St., Duluth
- HARDING, SAMUEL B., professor of history, general extension division, University of Minnesota, 58 Orlin Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- HARE, DR. EARL R., 1 Seymour Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- HARLAN, C. J., Cresco, Iowa
- †HARLEY, SYDNEY A., 1819½ East Superior St., Duluth
- HAROLDSON, HANS B., 1727 East Superior St., Duluth
- †HARPER, JAMES H., 2502 East Superior St., Duluth
- *HARRIS, HAROLD, 731 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
- †HARRIS, LUTHER C., 2105 East First St., Duluth
- HARRISON, GEORGE, 2401 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
- *HARRISON, PERRY, Excelsior

- HARTMAN, ALEX W., 2400 East Superior St., Duluth
*HARWICK, HARRY J., 912 Eighth St. S. W., Rochester
HASTINGS, MRS. ALBERT W., 17 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
*HAUBERG, JOHN HENRY, Twenty-third Street Hill, Rock Island, Ill.
HAUENSTEIN, GEORGE, 322 West Fiftieth St., Minneapolis
*HAUPT, REV. ALEXANDER J. D., 411 North Fifth St., Grand Forks, N. D.
*HAUSER, MRS. CHARLES J., 696 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
HAVEN, GEORGE A., Chatfield
HAWLEY, GEORGE M. B., Geneva, N. Y.
*HAYCRAFT, JULIUS E., Fairmont
*HAYES, REV. SIMEON MILLS, 1222 J St., Lincoln, Neb.
HEALY, LELAND E., Red Lake Falls
*HEARDING, JOHN HARRIS, 2305 East Third St., Duluth
HEATON, GEORGE, 777 Grand Ave., St. Paul
HEDBERG, DAVID GUSTAF, 756 East Geranium St., St. Paul
HEERMAN, EDWARD E., Devils Lake, N. D.
*HEFFRON, RT. REV. PATRICK RICHARD, St. Mary's College, Winona
HEILBRON, BERTHA LION, research assistant, Minnesota Historical Society,
880 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
HELD, HENRY, New Ulm
HELLQUIST, CHARLES E., Thief River Falls
HENDERSON, DANIEL B., 203 Victor Building, Washington, D. C.
†HENDERSON, DR. MELVIN S., professor of orthopedic surgery, Mayo Foundation, Rochester
†HENDRICKSON, MRS. EUGENE ALVIN, The Leamington, Minneapolis
*HENRY, MRS. LOUISE MCNAIR, 5032 First Ave. S., Minneapolis
HENRY, W. D., Wahpeton, N. D.
*HERRICK, ULYSSES GRANT, 3018 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis
HERTZ, RUDOLF, Eagle Butte, S. D.
†HEWITT, EDWIN HAWLEY, 126 Franklin Ave. E., Minneapolis
HICKS, JOHN DONALD, professor of history, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.
HIGBURN, HERBERT, 23 England Ave., Duluth
HILARY, SISTER, principal of St. Joseph's Academy, St. Paul
*HILL, HORACE M., 105 West Franklin Ave., Minneapolis
*HILL, JOHN H., Ironton
†HILL, LOUIS W., 260 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*HILL, SAMUEL, 814 East Highland Drive, Seattle, Wash.
*HILLIARD, WILLIAM LUMAN, Lengby
HILLMAN, MRS. JAMES, 1709 First Ave. S., Fort Dodge, Iowa
HILLS, MINNIE L., instructor in history, Mechanic Arts High School, 2163
Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
HILLYER, WILLARD L., Winona
HITCHCOCK, HIRAM MELVILLE, 2755 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis
†HODNEFIELD, JACOB, head of the accessions department, Minnesota Historical Society, 548 Capitol Boulevard, St. Paul

- *HOEGH, DR. KNUT, 131 West Thirty-sixth St., Minneapolis
HOFFMAN, EDWARD N., Austin
HOFFMANN, REV. ALEXIUS, librarian, St. Johns Abbey, Collegeville
HOFFMANN, PAUL ANTON JACOBSEN DE, 1 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
HOKE, GEORGE, Wayzata
HOLBROOK, ROYAL HERBERT, 1420 Second Ave., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
HOLEN, N. A., Argyle
HOLL, DR. PETER M., 2011 Chicago Ave., Minneapolis
HOLLINBECK, FRANK JUSTUS, instructor in history, Minnehaha Academy,
3109 Thirty-second Ave. S., Minneapolis
*HOLMES, MRS. E. G., Graystone Hotel, Detroit
*HOLT, ANDREW, associate justice of the state supreme court, 2542 Chicago
Ave., Minneapolis
HOPKINS, FRANK, Fairfax
*HORMEL, GEORGE A., Austin
HORNBY, HENRY C., Cloquet
HOSHOUR, HARVEY S., 3500 East Third St., Duluth
*HOSMER, JAMES KENDALL, 1222 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis
†HOTALING, HERBERT CLEVELAND, executive secretary of the Ten Thousand
Lakes of Minnesota Association, 194 Summit Ave., St. Paul
HOUSE, FRANCIS E., 519 Hawthorne Road, Duluth
†HOW, DAWES, 700 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
*HOW, JARED, 41 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal.
*HUDSON, SANFORD HENRY, Benson
HUDSON, REV. THEODORE C., Paynesville
*HUGHES, THOMAS, Mankato
HUMMEL, AUGUST, New Ulm
HUMPHREY, THOMAS K., 1257 Third Ave. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
*HUNT, DR. FERD N., Fairmont
HUNT, JAMES W., 2132 East First St., Duluth
HUNTINGTON, MRS. GEORGE E., Northfield
*HUNTINGTON, HENRY E., Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery,
San Gabriel, Cal.
HUNTLEY, MRS. SIDNEY J., Frazee
HUSBANDS, JOSEPH D., 3144 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
*HYDE, JAMES HAZEN, 18 rue Adolphe-Yvon, Paris, France
ICKLER, LYDIA M., instructor in history, Johnson High School, 648 Dela-
ware Ave., St. Paul
*INGERSOLL, FREDERICK GERARD, 438 Portland Ave., St. Paul
INGERSOLL, W. E., 43 Knappen St., Winnipeg, Manitoba
INGLIS, DR. JAMES W., Redwood Falls
*IVES, GIDEON SPRAGUE, 625 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
JACKSON, DUNHAM, professor of mathematics, University of Minnesota,
707 Essex St. S. E., Minneapolis
JACKSON, ELIZABETH, assistant professor of English, University of Minne-
sota, Minneapolis

- †JACKSON, JOHN N., 483 Grand Ave., St. Paul
JACKSON, MANLY S., 1625 Irving Ave. N., Minneapolis
JACOBSEN, GERTRUDE A., instructor in government, Hunter College, 2880
Broadway, New York, N. Y.
†JACOBSON, JACOB F., Madison
JACOBSON, J. N., state representative, Hills
JAEGER, LUTH, financial clerk, University of Minnesota, 4236 Linden Hills
Blvd., Minneapolis
†JAGER, JOHN, 5241 Upton Ave. S., Minneapolis
†JAHREN, NELS T., publisher of the *Detroit News Tribune*, Detroit
JAQUES, ROBERT, 108 West Victoria St., Duluth
*JAYNES, MRS. FREMONT N., Berkeley Court, Minneapolis
JEFFERSON, LAWRENCE C., 1126 Summit Ave., St. Paul
JEFFERSON, R. H., Bingham Lake
JENNINGS, MRS. THOMAS B., assistant librarian of the St. Paul Public
Library, 630 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
JENSWOLD, JOHN, attorney at law, 5820 London Road, Duluth
JERRARD, MRS. FRANK H., 975 Grand Ave., St. Paul
JOHANNESSEN, L., Beltrami
JOHNSON, REV. ALFRED O., Spring Grove
JOHNSON, ANDREW WILLIAM, judge of probate, Albert Lea
JOHNSON, DR. CARL M., Dawson
JOHNSON, CHARLES DOUGLAS, Brainerd
*JOHNSON, CHARLES GORDON, Pasadena, Cal.
JOHNSON, EDWARD W., Floodwood
*JOHNSON, ESTHER, 2115 Portland Ave., Minneapolis
JOHNSON, FRED W., Breckenridge
JOHNSON, HARRIET D., 4153 Columbus Ave., Minneapolis
†JOHNSON, HERMAN, 1063 Jessie St., St. Paul
JOHNSON, DR. HERMAN M., Dawson
*JOHNSON, WILLIAM CHANDLER, 925 Fourth St. S. E., Minneapolis
*JOHNSTON, CLARENCE HOWARD, 2 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
JOHNSTON, DOROTHY, Luverne
†JOHNSTON, JOHN B., dean of the college of science, literature, and the
arts, and professor of comparative neurology, University of Minnesota,
1943 East River Road, Minneapolis
JONES, CECIL M., Frazee
JONES, DAVID PERCY, 234 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
*JONES, EDWIN J., Morris
*JONES, HERSCHEL V., editor and publisher of the *Minneapolis Journal*,
2505 Park Ave., Minneapolis
JONES, LEWIS E., Breckenridge
JONES, ROY CHILDS, associate professor of architectural design, University
of Minnesota, 2101 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
JONES, DR. WILLIAM A., 307 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis

- *JUDD, DR. EDWARD STARR, professor of surgery, Mayo Foundation, University of Minnesota, Rochester
- JUERGENS, DR. H. M., Belle Plaine
- †JUST, MRS. WALTER F., Frazee
- *KAHLER, J. H., Rochester
- *KAISER, ALBERT, Bagley
- *KAISERSATT, FRANK M., auditor of Rice County, Faribault
- †KALMAN, CHARLES O., 779 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- KELLER, HERBERT P., county commissioner, Ramsey County, 818 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *KELLOGG, FRANK BILLINGS, secretary of state, Washington, D. C.
- KELLY, JOHN J., Crookston
- KELLY, ROBERT, 3126 East First St., Duluth
- KEMSKI, RUDOLPH R., New Ulm
- *KENASTON, FREDERICK E., 2426 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis
- KENDALL, DR. EDWARD C., professor of experimental biochemistry, Mayo Foundation, University of Minnesota, Rochester
- KENNEDY, RICHARD LEA, 550 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- KEVE, REV. WILEY A., Chanute, Kan.
- KEYES, CHARLES F., 2225 East Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis
- KIMBALL, F. W., Waltham
- KIMBALL, REV. JEREMIAH, 515 Twelfth Ave. E., Duluth
- KIMBALL, MARY BELL, librarian, state normal school, River Falls, Wis.
- KINDER, LOUIS B., Brainerd
- †KING, WESLEY EUGENE, 1544 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- KINGMAN, JOSEPH R., 225 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
- *KIRK, EVERETT B., 445 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- KIRK, LESTER K., 32 Gorham St., Cambridge, Mass.
- KLEIN, HORACE C., Dixie Slope, St. Paul
- KLEIN, MRS. WILLIAM L., 2305 West Twenty-first St., Minneapolis
- *KNOWLTON, ELLIOT AINSWORTH, Rochester
- *KNOWLTON, GEORGE B., Rochester
- KNUDSEN, ANTHONY C., Storden
- *KONANTZ, CHARLES F., Wesley Terrace, Los Angeles, Cal.
- KRAFT, REV. CARL, Rock Island, Ill.
- †KRAMER, LEONARD F., Altura
- *KRANK, ALFRED J., 803 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
- KRAUSNICK, GERTRUDE, librarian, Minnesota Historical Society, Wayzata
- KREY, AUGUST CHARLES, associate professor of history, University of Minnesota, 324 Walnut St. S. E., Minneapolis
- LA BAR, G. D., Brainerd
- LAGERSTROM, C. ERNEST, 3516 Fourteenth Ave. S., Minneapolis
- †LAMBIE, MORRIS B., assistant professor of political science; chief of the municipal reference bureau, University of Minnesota, 8 Melbourne Ave. S. E., Minneapolis

- LANGE, DIETRICH, principal of Mechanic Arts High School, 2229 Como Ave., St. Paul
- LANGE, CAPT. O. F., West Point, N. Y.
- *LANGFORD, NATHANIEL P., 599 Grand Ave., St. Paul
- LARAWA, ALETHEA LOUISE, instructor, Northrop Collegiate School, 3316 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis
- LARKIN, MRS. A. E., Rochester
- LARSON, CONSTANT, Alexandria
- LARSON, M. ALFRED, Madison
- LARSON, OSCAR J., United States representative, 1517 East Superior St., Duluth
- LARSON, OSCAR J., Madison
- LA VAKE, DR. RAE THORNTON, 2225 Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis
- *LAWLER, JOHN J., bishop of Lead, S. D.
- *LAWSON, VICTOR EMANUEL, editor of the *Willmar Tribune*, Willmar
- LEACH, COLONEL GEORGE E., mayor of Minneapolis, 3401 Calhoun Boulevard, Minneapolis
- LEARY, WILLIAM C., judge of the fourth judicial district, 4235 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
- LE DUC, ALICE SUMNER, Hastings
- LEHMAN, BRYCE E., Wadena
- LEHMAN, PAUL, New Ulm
- *LENDE, OLAI A., Canby
- LEONARD, JOHN M., 197 Fuller Ave., St. Paul
- *LEONARD, DR. WILLIAM E., 3800 Aldrich Ave. S., Minneapolis
- †LESHER, REV. EVERETT, 2163 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
- LESLIE, JOHN, 1771 James Ave. S., Minneapolis
- †LEWIS, DR. CLAUDE B., St. Cloud
- LIBBEY, MRS. MABEL BURRILL, 2261 Carter Ave., St. Paul
- LIEN, MRS. PETER O., Worthington
- LIESCH, PHILIP, New Ulm
- LIESENFELD, JACOB, Comfrey
- *LIGHTNER, WILLIAM HURLEY, 318 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *LINDEGARD, AXEL, Hallock
- *LINDEKE, ALBERT H., 295 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *LINDLEY, MRS. CLARKSON, 1920 Stevens Ave., Minneapolis
- *LINDLEY, MRS. ERASMUS C., 1067 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
- LINDSAY, FREDERICK F., 25 Seymour Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- LINDSAY, FREDERICK K., 1922 Franklin Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- †LINDSAY, GEORGE FRANCIS, 294 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- LINDVALL, AUGUST J., 714 East Cook St., St. Paul
- LINTON, MRS. W. B., Rochester
- *LIVINGSTON, CRAWFORD, 432 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- LOBB, ALBERT J., comptroller, University of Minnesota, 1955 East River Terrace, Minneapolis
- LOCKHART, GEORGE OMER, 615 West Boulevard, Duluth

LONG, OLNEY K., Janesville

LONGFELLOW, BEATRICE M., 1806 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis

LONGFELLOW, GRACE M., 1806 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis

*LONGFELLOW, LEVI, 1806 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis

*LONGYEAR, EDMUND, Altadena, Cal.

*LORD, SAMUEL, member of the Minnesota Tax Commission, 371 Wilder Ave., St. Paul

*LORING, ALBERT C., 1010 Mount Curve Ave., Minneapolis

LOTTERER, CASPER W., Perham

LOVETT, CHARLES E., 1732 East Third St., Duluth

LOYE, WILLIAM G., 2653 Bryant Ave. S., Minneapolis

*LUFKIN, MRS. HARRY M., 617 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul

LUM, LEON E., 1103 East First St., Duluth

LUNDBERG, GUNNAR E., 5138 North Clark St., Chicago, Ill.

LUNDHOLM, AXEL E., 773 East Maryland St., St. Paul

LUTZ, RICHARD E., Hampshire Arms, Minneapolis

†LYNCH, DR. MATTHEW J., 2724 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis

*MC CARTHY, CHAUNCY CHATTERTON, Grand Rapids

†MC CARTHY, MRS. NATHANIEL, 118 West Elmwood Place, Minneapolis

*MCCLEARN, HUGH J., 3 East Fourth St., Duluth

*MCCOLL, HENRY, chairman of the Industrial Commission of Minnesota, 223 Arundel St., St. Paul

MC CONNELL, HENRY, Walloon Lake, Mich.

*MC CONNELL, JAMES MOORE, state commissioner of education, 77 West Langford Park Place, St. Paul

†MC CREE, GEORGE WILSON, Silver Lake

McCUBREY, GROSVENOR D., Moorhead

McDERMOTT, THOMAS JEFFERSON, 942 Summit Ave., St. Paul

*MCDONALD, DONALD B., 1831 East Third St., Duluth

MCDONALD, SISTER GRACE, St. Benedict's College, St. Joseph

McDOUGALL, A. MILLER, 2216 East Second St., Duluth

†MACE, HENRY A., Marble

McELWAIN, RT. REV. FRANK A., bishop of the diocese of Minnesota of the Protestant Episcopal Church, 2642 Portland Ave., Minneapolis

MAC EWAN, MRS. THERESA COLE, Lafayette, N. Y.

McFETRIDGE, MARGARET E., instructor in history, Central High School, 2071 Carroll Ave., St. Paul

McGEE, JOHN F., judge of the United States district court, 2712 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis

*MCGILL, MRS. ANDREW R., 2203 Scudder Ave., St. Paul

*MCGILL, ROBERT C., 1088 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul

*MCGONAGLE, WILLIAM ALBERT, 9 Oxford St., Duluth

McGONAGLE, MRS. WILLIAM ALBERT, 9 Oxford St., Duluth

McGOVERN, JOHN F., Minneapolis Athletic Club, Minneapolis

*McHOSE, JAMES WILLISTON, 416 Seventh Ave. S., Fargo, N. D.

MACKALL, HENRY C., 2201 Oliver Ave. S., Minneapolis

- *MCKIBBIN, JOSEPH, 83 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
MACKINTOSH, ROGER S., secretary of the Minnesota State Horticultural Society, 2153 Doswell Ave., St. Paul
MCLAIN, JOHN SCUDDER, The Leanington, Minneapolis
MACLEAN, JOHN G., 1000 Franklin Ave. W., Minneapolis
MACLEAN, RAY B., president of the Moorhead State Teachers College, Moorhead
MACMILLAN, ALBERT S., 3332 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
MCMILLAN, EMILY DANA, 505 Tenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*MACMILLAN, JOHN H., 317 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
*MCMILLAN, PUTNAM D., 505 Tenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
MCNAIR, CLARENCE I., 265 Main St., Dansville, N. Y.
†MAGANDY, GWENDOLYN E., Tyler
MAHLE, REV. W. E., Fairfax
MALMSTEDT, MRS. CHARLES H., 615 West Thirty-second St., Minneapolis
MANDERFELD, CARL, New Ulm
MANGSKAU, EUGENE H., Breckenridge
MARIN, WILLIAM A., 89 North Oxford St., St. Paul
†MARKKANEN, ANDREW H., 1818 Vermilion Road, Duluth
*MARSHALL, ALBERT M., 2605 Greysolon Road, Duluth
MARSHALL, LAWRENCE W., captain U. S. A., 509 Mercantile Building, Denver, Colo.
†MARSHALL, SETH, 1914 East Second St., Duluth
MARSTON, WILLIAM P., Lake Crystal
MARTI, RUDOLPH, New Ulm
MARTIN, MRS. CHARLES J., 1300 Mount Curve Ave., Minneapolis
*MARTIN, GEORGE R., 3305 Calhoun Boulevard, Minneapolis
MARTIN, THOMAS P., associate professor of history, University of Texas, Austin
*MASON, JARVIS W., 255 Summit Ave., St. Paul
MASON, REV. JOHN M., Montevideo
†MATHER, OSCAR L., Madison Lake
MATHEWS, MARVIN E., Marshall
MATTSON, EDGAR L., Wildhurst, Lake Minnetonka
MAYNARD, JULIAN LEWIS, instructor in chemistry, University of Minnesota, 112 Church St. S. E., Minneapolis
*MAYO, DR. CHARLES HORACE, professor of surgery, Mayo Foundation, University of Minnesota, Rochester
*MAYO, WALTER L., 802 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
*MAYO, DR. WILLIAM JAMES, Rochester
*MEAGHER, JOHN B., 659 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*MEIGHEN, JOHN F. D., Albert Lea
MEILE, ADOLPH, New Ulm
MELBY, DR. BENEDIK, Blooming Prairie
MELGAARD, O. L., Argyle
*MELONE, JAMES A., Rochester

- *MENDENHALL, LUTHER, 2000 Woodland Ave., Duluth
MENEFE, GUY C., professor of history and liturgics, Seabury Divinity School, Faribault
*MERRIAM, WILLIAM RUSH, 1728 N St., Washington, D. C.
MERRILL, HARRY L., Hutchinson
MERRILL, HENRY A., 707 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*MERRITT, ALFRED, 4131 East Superior St., Duluth
*METCALF, GEORGE P., 520 Grand Ave., St. Paul
*MICHAEL, JAMES C., judge of the second judicial district, 941 Portland Ave., St. Paul
MICHENER, CARROLL K., 311 Busch Terrace, Minneapolis
MILLARD, FRANK B., 2003 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
*MILLER, ARTHUR A., Crookston
MILLER, CHARLOTTE V., 418 North Michigan Ave., Duluth
MILLER, FREDERICK CASPER, instructor in physiography, Central High School, The Edward Apartments, St. Paul
MILLER, GEORGE J., instructor in geography, Mankato State Teachers College, Mankato
MILLER, ORANGE S., Champlin
*MILLER, WILLIAM A., Bald Eagle Lake, via White Bear
MILLS, CHARLES B., 1706 Colfax Ave. S., Minneapolis
*MILNE, MRS. ALEXANDER A., 1146 Portland Ave., St. Paul
MINER, JULIUS E., 3022 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis
*MITCHELL, J. L., Austin
MITCHELL, MRS. MORRIS M., Maryland Hotel, Minneapolis
*MITCHELL, OSCAR, 1102 East First St., Duluth
*MITCHELL, WILLIAM BELL, St. Cloud
†MITCHELL, WILLIAM D., 29 Summit Court, St. Paul
MO, MRS. KNUD E., 960 Fifteenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
MOBERG, GEORGE WILLIAM, 735 Sims St., St. Paul
MOHLMANN, MRS. AMELIA, Setauket, Long Island, N. Y.
MOON, AMY C., chief cataloguer, St. Paul Public Library, 76 Western Ave. N., St. Paul
MOONEY, JOHN J., Granite Falls
MOORE, JOSEPH F., 1000 Mount Curve Ave., Minneapolis
MOOS, CHARLES J., postmaster, 1167 North Chatsworth St., St. Paul
MOOS, DR. LOUIS C., 2 East Lake St., Minneapolis
†MORE, DR. CHARLES W., Eveleth
*MOREHART, MRS. W. J., Mankato
MOREHOUSE, FRANCES MILTON, instructor in history, Teachers' College, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.
MOREHOUSE, MRS. LEAH, instructor in history, St. Mary's Hall, Faribault
†MORITZ, WILLIAM FREDERICK, 1547 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*MORRIS, MRS. JAMES T., 2101 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
MORRIS, WILLIAM B., 716 Tenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
MORSE, MINNIE F., 2500 West Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis

- MORSE, MRS. WILLARD W., 1635 West Twenty-sixth St., Minneapolis
†MORTON, MRS. HOWARD McL., 316 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis
*MORTON, RUFUS P., Princeton
MOYER, KATHERINE, 1313 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
MOYNIHAN, VERY REV. HUMPHREY, rector of St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul
MUESING, WILLIAM, New Ulm
MURPHY, JAMES PADRAIC, captain U. S. A., care of the adjutant general
of the army, Washington, D. C.
MURPHY, RAY P., 1401 Willow St., Minneapolis
*MURRAY, ASHER, Wadena
†MURRAY, CHARLES, 1813 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
*MUSSEY, RICHARD DREW, Little Falls
NACHTRIEB, HENRY F., professor of animal biology, University of Minne-
sota, 2317 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
NANGLE, HEERMAN J., Devils Lake, N. D.
†NANKIVELL, JAMES, 699 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
NANNESTAD, DR. JONAS R., Albert Lea
NAPLIN, OSCAR A., Thief River Falls
NASH, JOHN PATRICK, 2601 Benvenue Ave., Berkeley, Cal.
*NELLMER, FRANTZ G., 2223 Scudder Ave., St. Paul
†NELSON, ANDREW, 2611 East Third St., Duluth
NELSON, ARTHUR E., mayor of St. Paul, 320 Snelling Ave. S., St. Paul
*NELSON, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, 35 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
*NELSON, MRS. CHARLES N., Oak Knoll, Santa Barbara, Cal.
NELSON, CONRAD A., Glenville
*NELSON, EDWARD, The Leamington, Minneapolis
*NELSON, GUY H., 57 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
NELSON, LAWRENCE H., Little Sauk
*NELSON, OBERT R., Madison
NELSON, WILLIAM EDWIN, 1822 Mount Curve Ave., Minneapolis
NEWHART, DR. HORACE, 212 West Twenty-second St., Minneapolis
*NEWMAN, DR. GUSTAVUS A., prison physician, Minnesota State Prison,
Stillwater
NICOLS, MRS. HENRY, 436 Portland Ave., St. Paul
†NIXON, MRS. BOYD, 55 Western Ave. N., St. Paul
NOE, MRS. GEORGE DOUGLAS, 4325 Wooddale Ave., Minneapolis
*NOLAN, JAMES C., 1494 Grand Ave., St. Paul
NOLL, AMY WENTWORTH, accessions and order chief, James Jerome Hill
Reference Library, 1904 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
NORDIN, ELSA R., New York State Library School, Albany, N. Y.
NORDLIE, HERMAN CLARENCE, professor of history, Concordia College,
Moorhead
*NORDSTROM, EDWIN, Sacred Heart
NORLIE, OLAF M., professor of psychology, sociology, and Hebrew, Luther
College, Decorah, Iowa
NORRIS, MRS. JOHN M., Oroville, Wash.

- †NORTHUP, MRS. WILLIAM GUILF, Wayzata
 NORTON, WILLIS I., state representative, 3617 Bryant Ave. S., Minneapolis
 *NOTESTEIN, WALLACE, professor of history, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.
 *NOWELL, JAMES A., 442 Summit Ave., St. Paul
 NOYES, CHARLES PHELPS, 239 Summit Ave., St. Paul
 *NOYES, MRS. CHARLES PHELPS, 89 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
 NUTE, GRACE LEE, curator of manuscripts, Minnesota Historical Society, 651 Portland Ave., St. Paul
 O'BRIEN, DILLON J., 572 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
 O'BRIEN, MRS. GEORGE T., 649 Portland Ave., St. Paul
 *O'BRIEN, JUDGE THOMAS DILLON, 635 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
 OCHS, J. ANTON, New Ulm
 ODELL, WILLIAM F., Chaska
 ODLAUG, MATTHEW J., Redwood Falls
 *OEHLER, IRA C., 862 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
 OFTEDAL, HENRIETTA, Prosser, Wash.
 *OGAARD, LOUIS A., Sacramento, Cal.
 OEHMAN, HAZEL ELENORE, assistant, James Jerome Hill Reference Library, 2171 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
 *OLCOTT, WILLIAM J., 2316 East First Street, Duluth
 *OLDENBURG, HENRY, Carlton
 OLIN, ALVAH M., 101 West Forty-eighth St., Minneapolis
 OLMSTEAD, SUSAN H., 508 West 113th St., New York, N. Y.
 OLSON, A. O., New Ulm
 OLSON, DR. OLAF A., 2516 Chicago Ave., Minneapolis
 OLSON, OSCAR A., Braham
 OLSON, PETER S., county attorney of Kanabec County, Mora
 *OPPENHEIMER, WILLIAM H., 766 Linwood Place, St. Paul
 ORCUTT, WRIGHT T., 2639 Grand Ave., Minneapolis
 ORMOND, JAMES B., Morris
 *ORR, CHARLES N., state senator, 737 Asbury Ave., St. Paul
 OSBORN, HENRY L., dean of the faculty and professor of biology, Hamline University, 1599 Hewitt Ave., St. Paul
 †OSTERGREN, DR. EDWARD W., 398 Case St., St. Paul
 OSTGAARD, ANNA MARGRETHE, 3206 Morgan Ave. N., Minneapolis
 OTTIS, FRANK J., 675 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
 OWEN, HARRY N., 1776 Knox Ave. S., Minneapolis
 *OWENS, DR. FREDERICK M., 1425 Summit Ave., St. Paul
 *PAINE, FREDERIC W., 1007 London Road, Duluth
 †PAINTER, JONATHAN ELLSWORTH, 3416 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
 *PALMER, REV. FRANCIS LESEURE, Faribault
 *PALMER, GEORGE M., Mankato
 *PALMES, MARY ELIZABETH, chief clerk, Minnesota Historical Society, 410 Harvard St. S. E., Minneapolis
 PALMQUIST, AUGUST, 801 East Magnolia St., St. Paul

- †PARDEE, JOHN S., assistant executive secretary, Great Lakes Tidewater Association, 23 West Kent Road, Duluth
- †PARDEE, WALTER STONE, Ravinia, Ill.
- PARKER, DR. OWEN W., Ely
- *PARKER, W. E., Wadena
- PARSO, FRANK LEE, Windom
- *PARSONS, E. DUDLEY, instructor in English, West High School, 4220 Alden Drive, Minneapolis
- *PARTRIDGE, GEORGE HENRY, 1 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
- *PARTRIDGE, HARVEY E., 15 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
- PARTRIDGE, STANLEY, 1010 Mount Curve Ave., Minneapolis
- †PATTON, WALTER M., professor of Semitic languages and the history of religion, director of the library, Carleton College, Northfield
- *PAUL, AMASA C., 504 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
- †PEARSON, MARIE N. V., 592 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
- PEAVEY, LOUIS, Faribault
- PEDERSEN, ELNA H., Askov
- PEDERSEN, L. C., Askov
- *PEET, WILLIAM F., 110 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
- *PELL, WILLIAM A., 1009 College Ave., Claremont, Cal.
- PENDERGAST, JESSIE M., Bemidji
- PENFIELD, CLARA M., assistant cataloguer, Minnesota Historical Society, 20 Kent St., St. Paul
- PERKINS, MRS. EMMA HILL, 26 East Fourth St., St. Paul
- PERKINS, TRUMAN A., Windom
- *PERLEY, GEORGE EDMUND, Moorhead
- †PERRY, GALE WILLIS, 574 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
- †PERRY, REV. STANLEY H., 618 Twenty-ninth Ave. N., Minneapolis
- PETERSON, CONRAD, professor of history, Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter
- PETERSON, FRANK H., 3141 Calhoun Boulevard, Minneapolis
- PETERSON, GEORGE W., 867 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
- †PETERSON, JAMES A., 2731 Chicago Ave., Minneapolis
- PFEFFERLE, RICHARD, New Ulm
- †PHELPS, HERVEY H., 1932 Jefferson St., Duluth
- †PHELPS, MRS. LOUISE R., 2323 Park Ave., Minneapolis
- PICKETT, V. G., Waseca
- PIERCE, FRANK L., Breckenridge
- *PILLSBURY, MRS. CHARLES STINSON, 100 East Twenty-second St., Minneapolis
- †PINKHAM, REV. VICTOR EDWIN, 512 Delaware St. S. E., Minneapolis
- POLLARD, ALBERT A., 562 Oakwood Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.
- *POLLOCK, HESTER M., The Commodore, St. Paul
- POMEJI, REV. HENRY D., Olivia
- *POPE, JACOB COLLAMER, Mora
- POTTER, FRANC MURRAY, 217 Eighth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis

- *POWER, CHARLES M., 751 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
*PRENTISS, SAMUEL L., Winona
*PRESCOTT, AUGUSTUS SIDNEY, Sheldon, Iowa
PREUS, REV. J. C. K., Byron
PRINCE, FRANK M., 27 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
†PRINCE, WILLIAM I., 2100 Vermilion Road, Duluth
†PRINDLE, WILLIAM M., 2211 Greysolon Road, Duluth
†PRITCHETT, JOHN P., professor of history, Macalester College, 1743 Berkeley Ave., St. Paul
PROBSTFIELD, E. M., Moorhead
PROKES, JOSEPH N., Jackson
*PRUDEN, ALLAN K., St. Paul Athletic Club, St. Paul
PRYOR, LEONARD H., superintendent of schools, Glenwood
*PUTNAM, DOUGLAS, 436 Portland Ave., St. Paul
†PUTNAM, FRANK E., state senator, Blue Earth
PUTNAM, FRED R., Morris
*PUTNAM, WILLIAM HERRICK, Red Wing
PYLE, JOSEPH GILPIN, librarian of the James Jerome Hill Reference Library, 703 Linwood Place, St. Paul
QUEVLI, ANDREW A., Windom
*QUINLAN, H. THOMAS, 788 Osceola Ave., St. Paul
*QUINN, CLEMENT K., Kitchi Gammi Club, Duluth
*QVALE, GAUTHE EMIL, judge of the twelfth judicial district, Willmar
RAMSDELL, CHARLES H., 46 Barton Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*RAND, ALONZO T., The Leamington, Minneapolis
*RANDALL, DR. BENJAMIN M., Graceville
RANDALL, COTTER, 103 McLeod Ave., Duluth
*RANDALL, EUGENE W., 1882 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
RANDALL, HENRY E., 9 South St. Albans St., St. Paul
RANDALL, JOHN RALPH, 5142 Belmont Ave. S., Minneapolis
†RANKIN, ALBERT W., 916 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
†RASK, SAMUEL ALBERT, Blooming Prairie
RASMUSSEN, C. A., Red Wing
RASMUSSEN, WALTER, 1173 Portland Ave., St. Paul
†RAY, PHILIP L., 2818 East First St., Duluth
READ, REV. RICHARD S., 2828 Benton Boulevard, Minneapolis
†RECORD, JAMES L., 343 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis
REDFERN, JOHN ALBERT, Hibbing
REED, ARTHUR L., Anoka
REED, MRS. FRED W., 2124 West Lake of the Isles Boulevard, Minneapolis
REES, JAMES H., 2658 Aldrich Ave. S., Minneapolis
REESE, MRS. FRANK, 4046 Beard Ave. S., Minneapolis
REEVE, CHARLES McCLELLAN, Minnetonka Beach
REEVE, MRS. CHARLES McCLELLAN, Minnetonka Beach
REMINGTON, MRS. W. WALLACE, 1928 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis

- RICE, ROBERT AUERBACH, 552 Portland Ave., St. Paul
RICHARDS, DAVID, Mankato
RICHARDSON, HAROLD J., 30 Crocus Place, St. Paul
*RICHARDSON, HARRIS, 565 Portland Ave., St. Paul
†RICHARDSON, HERBERT W., meteorologist, United States weather bureau,
631 West Seventh St., Duluth
RIDEOUT, MRS. GRANT, Chisago City
RIPE, CLARENCE W., assistant professor of history, Hamline University,
737 Aldine St., St. Paul
RIHELDAFFER, JOHN H., 3112 James Ave. S., Minneapolis
RIMER, DR. ERNEST W., Breckenridge
†ROAN, DR. CARL M., 3401 Sixteenth Ave. S., Minneapolis
*ROBB, WALTER C., 4230 Washburn Ave. S., Minneapolis
*ROBERTS, DR. THOMAS SADLER, professor of ornithology and director of
the zoölogical museum, University of Minnesota, 2303 Pleasant Ave.
S., Minneapolis
*ROBERTSON, VICTOR, 554 Portland Ave., St. Paul
ROBINSON, HARRY L., 2221 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
ROBINSON, HOWARD, professor of history, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio
ROCHLITZ, FRED W., Paullina, Iowa
ROCKWOOD, JUDGE CHELSEA J., 1917 Franklin Ave. W., Minneapolis
†RODDIS, DR. LOUIS H., lieutenant commander, United States Navy medical
corps, 2128 Knapp St., St. Paul
†ROE, LUDWIG I., editor of the *Montevideo News*, Montevideo
ROLLIT, REV. CHARLES CARTER, professor of church history, Seabury Divin-
ity School, Faribault
RONNING, NILS N., 3444 Portland Ave., Minneapolis
ROOD, DR. DANA C., 2526 East Second St., Duluth
ROOSEN, CHARLES G., 2401 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis
ROPES, HORACE, 122 Franklin Ave. W., Minneapolis
*ROSE, ARTHUR P., Marshall
ROSENDAHL, CARL O., professor of botany, University of Minnesota, 2191
Commonwealth Ave., St. Paul
†ROSENWALD, WALTER F., 1890 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
ROSHOLT, MRS. JULIUS, 1925 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis
ROSS, W. E. C., Blue Earth
ROTHENBURG, ROBERT, Springfield
*ROTHSCHILD, HENRY, 553 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
ROWBERG, ANDREW ANSEL, editor of the *Northfield Independent*, Northfield
*ROWE, WILLIAM, 993 Flandrau St., St. Paul
ROWELL, H. H. S., Lewiston, Idaho
RUBINS, HARRY W., 219 Groveland Ave., Minneapolis
RUPLEY, GEORGE, 721 East First St., Duluth
RUFF, JOHN J., Windom
RUSS, DR. JOHN F., Blue Earth

- RUUD, AUGUST C., Madison
- RUUD, MARTIN B., assistant professor of English, University of Minnesota, 813 Tenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- RYLAND, WILLIAM J., professor of political science, Hamline University, 1685 Van Buren St., St. Paul
- SADLEY, ELIZABETH V., teacher of mathematics, Northrop Collegiate School, 1425 La Salle Ave., Minneapolis
- ST. ROSE, SISTER, mother provincial, St. Joseph's Novitiate, Fairview Ave. and Randolph St., St. Paul
- *SALLET, RICHARD, New Ulm
- SAMUELSON, OSCAR W., Carlton
- *SANBORN, EDWARD PAYSON, 505 Oakland Ave., St. Paul
- *SANBORN, WALTER HENRY, judge of the United States circuit court of appeals of the eighth circuit, 143 Virginia Ave., St. Paul
- SANDERS, FRED H., 21 West Twenty-fifth St., Minneapolis
- *SANFORD, DR. ARTHUR H., Rochester
- SARDESON, FREDERICK WILLIAM, 414 Harvard St. S. E., Minneapolis
- *SATTERLEE, MARION P., 4849 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
- *SAUNDERS, MRS. EDWARD N., 323 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *SAVS, REV. MATHIAS, Shakopee
- SAWYER, A. W., Winona
- SAWYER, FRANCIS W., Owatonna
- SAXBY, S. VALENTINE, 4306 Luverne St., Duluth
- SAYLES, CHARLES N., Faribault
- *SCHAEFER, REV. FRANCIS J., Sleepy Eye
- †SCHAEFER, PETER, Ely
- SCHENDEL, HENRY, Campbell
- SCHENDEL, JULIUS, Campbell
- *SCHIFFMANN, DR. RUDOLPH, 505 South Grand St., Pasadena, Cal.
- SCHLEUDER, HUGO O., New Ulm
- SCHLICK, FRANK, 825 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
- *SCHMAHL, JULIUS A., 536 Portland Ave., St. Paul
- SCHMIDT, GEORGE L., New Ulm
- SCHMIDT, MRS. MARY SCHWANDT, 666 Lee Ave., St. Paul
- SCHMOKER, JOHN B., 815 Delaware St. S. E., Minneapolis
- †SCHOONMAKER, MRS. JAMES, 35 North Lexington Ave., St. Paul
- †SCHRIEBER, BISHOP H., 727 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
- †SCHULZ, CHARLES GUSTAV, secretary of the Minnesota Education Association, 1661 Portland Ave., St. Paul
- *SCHUMANN, MARTIN C. F., Litchfield
- *SCHUNEMAN, CHARLES, 275 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- †SCHURMEIER, MRS. THEODORE L., 6 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
- SCHUTT, MRS. CLARA M., 2100 James Ave. S., Minneapolis
- †SCHUTZ, OSCAR L., 3424 Third Ave. S., Minneapolis
- SCHWARTZ, GEORGE M., assistant professor of geology, University of Minnesota, 151 Bedford St., Minneapolis

- *SCHWYZER, DR. ARNOLD, 8 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
†SCOBIE, H. FRANK, Sleepy Eye
SCOFIELD, DR. CHARLES L., Benson
SCOFIELD, FRED W., Cannon Falls
SCOFIELD, ROBERT J., superintendent of schools, Perham
†SCOTT, WILLIAM E., 803 Manhattan Building, St. Paul
SEBENIUS, JOHN UNO, Fortieth Ave. E. and London Road S. W., Duluth
SEELEY, HENRY G., Biwabik
SEIFERT, ALEXANDER, Springfield
*SELISKAR, REV. JOHN, librarian of St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul
SELOVER, ARTHUR W., 4644 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
SELVIG, CONRAD G., superintendent of the Northwest School and Experiment Station of the University of Minnesota, Crookston
†SENN, FRED W., judge of the fifth judicial district, Waseca
*SEVERANCE, CORDENIO ARNOLD, Cottage Grove
SEWALL, HARRIET WINSLOW, librarian, department of agriculture, University of Minnesota, 1295 Cleveland Ave. N., St. Paul
SHARE, MRS. HARRY, 4354 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis
SHARP, EDGAR E., Moorhead
†SHAW, FRANK W., 2036 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
*SHAW, WILLIAM E. V., Athletic Club, Minneapolis
SHEARER, MRS. JAMES D., 1912 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
*SHEFFIELD, BENJAMIN B., 1771 Logan Ave. S., Minneapolis
SHENEHON, FRANCIS C., 2109 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
*SHEPARD, MRS. FRANK PARSONS, 325 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
SHEPHARD, WILLIAM H., instructor in social science, North High School, 1115 Thomas Ave. N., Minneapolis
SHEPPARD, DR. PROSPER E., Hutchinson
SHERWOOD, GRACE B., instructor in normal training, South High School, 1728 Third Ave. S., Minneapolis
SHERWOOD, WILLIAM C., 2235 Woodland Ave., Duluth
*SHIELDS, JAMES, 1097 Grand Ave., St. Paul
SHIELDS, LITTON E., 911 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
*SHIELDS, LYTTON J., 1873 Summit Ave., St. Paul
SHIPPEE, LESTER BURRELL, associate professor of history, University of Minnesota, 141 Bedford St. S. E., Minneapolis
SHIRK, CECIL W., 5144 York Ave. S., Minneapolis
*SHIRLEY, HALVOR LARSON, Breckenridge
SHORTIDGE, WILSON P., professor of history, West Virginia University, Morgantown, W. Va.
SHURTLEFF, MALCOLM CHESNEY, Casilla 123, Callao, Peru
*SHUTTER, REV. MARION DANIEL, Oak Grove Hotel, Minneapolis
*SILLIMAN, ARTHUR P., Hibbing
†SIMMONS, MYRON K., 2015 Queen Ave. S., Minneapolis
*SIMONS, LUMAN C., 1381 Raymond Ave., St. Paul
SIMPSON, JUDGE DAVID F., 201 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis

- SINCLAIR, JOHN F., 5014 First Ave. S., Minneapolis
†SIVERSON, A. G., principal of schools, Wanamingo
*SKINNER, JAMES H., 385 Portland Ave., St. Paul
†SKOOG LUN, CHARLES, 1105 Jessie St., St. Paul
*SLADE, GEORGE T., 11 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
*SMART, JOHN F., Fairhope, Ala.
SMITH, ALICE, Grantsburg, Wis.
SMITH, BENJAMIN D., Mankato
SMITH, MRS. BERTHA K., instructor in normal training, East Division
Vocational High School, 2300 Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis
*SMITH, CHARLES AXEL, 2930 Avalon Ave., Berkeley, Cal.
*SMITH, DAVID D., 494 East Seventeenth St. N., Portland, Ore.
*SMITH, EDWARD E., 2109 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
*SMITH, FRED L., 419 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
SMITH, JUDGE JOHN DAY, 2728 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
†SMITH, JOHN LINDSAY, 2128 Emerson Ave. S., Minneapolis
†SMITH, JOSEPH EDWARDS, 3955 Bryant Ave. S., Minneapolis
SMITH, MRS. JULIUS W., Madison
SMITH, J. RUSSELL, Winona
SMITH, DR. LEON, Montevideo
SMITH, MAY WOLFE, Elysian
SMITH, MELFORD IRL, Blackduck
SMITH, DR. NORMAN M., 2431 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis
*SMITH, ORRIN FRUIT, Winona
SMITH, O. E., superintendent of schools, Anoka
SMITH, REV. ROY L., 215 West Rustic Lodge Ave., Minneapolis
SMOKE, MRS. C. E., Rudyard, Mich.
SNORTUM, KENNETH O., assistant director of the reëducation and placement of injured persons, state department of education, 1703 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
*SNYDER, FRED B., 120 West Twenty-second St., Minneapolis
SNYDER, MRS. O. C., 1043 Linwood Place, St. Paul
†SODERBERG, NATHANIEL F., Madison
*SOMMERS, BENJAMIN F., 628 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
*SOMMERS, CHARLES LEISSRING, 9 Crocus Hill, St. Paul
SOMSEN, HENRY N., New Ulm
*SOUTHWORTH, ELI, Shakopee
*SPENCER, CHARLES L., 500 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†SPENCER, HERBERT R., 2105 East Second St., Duluth
SPIEKER, D. R., Austin
SQUIRES, MRS. GEORGE C., Wells
†STANTON, CHARLES W., judge of the fifteenth judicial district, Bemidji
STARK, MRS. H. L., St. Peter
STARR, FRED, New Ulm
*STEENERSON, ELIAS, Crookston
*STEENERSON, HALVOR, Crookston

- *STEESE, CHARLES, 143 North Lexington Ave., St. Paul
STEFFENS, ORSON RICHARD, Racine
STEINHAUSER, ALBERT, New Ulm
STEINHAUSER, E. C., Lamberton
STEMSRUD, MARTIN A., Madison
*STEPHENS, ANDREW D., Crookston
STEPHENSON, GEORGE MALCOLM, assistant professor of history, University of Minnesota, 41 Arthur Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*STEVENS, HENRY G., Cloquet
STEWART, DARIUS, instructor in civics and history, St. Cloud State Teachers College, St. Cloud
STEWART, ANDREW D., Redwood Falls
STICKNEY, T. L., Crookston
*STILWELL, EUGENE JAY, 2430 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
STOLL, E. A., New Ulm
STOMBERG, ANDREW ADIN, professor of Scandinavian languages and literatures, University of Minnesota, 531 Walnut St. S. E., Minneapolis
STONE, ALBERT LANE, Benson
STONE, GEORGE H., Brainerd
STONE, JACOB, 116 Oak Grove St., Minneapolis
*STONE, ROYAL A., associate justice of the state supreme court, The Commodore, St. Paul
STORKE, FLORENCE C., 363 South Cleveland Ave., St. Paul
STORVICK, EDWARD A., 809 Jefferson Ave., Albert Lea
STOWE, REV. WALTER H., Willmar
STRAND, ALMER O., Benson
STROM, WILLIAM B., Hector
STRONG, MRS. EDWARD A., The Buckingham, Minneapolis
STRYKER, JOHN D., 2104 East Superior St., Duluth
†SUCKER, ADOLPH, Lewisville
SULLIVAN, GEORGE H., state senator, Stillwater
*SUMMERFIELD, ISAAC, 1493 Summit Ave., St. Paul
SUNDEAN, AMANDA, instructor in history, West High School, Minneapolis
SUTHERLAND, JAMES B., 1819 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis
SVERDRUP, GEORGE, president of Augsburg Seminary, 710 Twenty-first Ave. S., Minneapolis
SWAIN, FRANK O., Lake Crystal
SWAN, ERNEST A., teacher, Bear River School, Little Fork
*SWANN, JOHN R., Madison
SWANSON, MRS. GLADYS ANNAND, 1615 Waverly Ave., Duluth
SWEENEY, DR. ARTHUR, 1525 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†SWEETSER, DR. HORATIO B., 2509 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
*SWENDSEN, CARL J., chairman of the state board of control, 621 Fulton St. S. E., Minneapolis
†SWENSON, EDWARD, 1088 Jessie St., St. Paul
SWENSON, ERLING, state representative, 3244 Sixth St. N., Minneapolis

- *SWENSON, HENRY A., Center City
SWIFT, ALBERT C., 3841 Tenth Ave. S., Minneapolis
SWIFT, FLETCHER HARPER, professor of education, University of Minnesota,
819 Superior St. S. E., Minneapolis
*SWIFT, LUCIAN, The Leamington, Minneapolis
TABER, WILLIAM MORRIS, Park Rapids
*TALMAN, JOHN, newspaper librarian, Minnesota Historical Society, 599
Laurel Ave., St. Paul
TAYLOR, CHARLES T., Mankato
TAYLOR, JOHN W., 1127 Summit Ave., St. Paul
*TAYLOR, MYRON D., commissioner, state supreme court, 712 Goodrich
Ave., St. Paul
TEARSE, CLARENCE D., Winona
TEETER, JENNY L., instructor in English, West High School, 1726 Dupont
Ave. S., Minneapolis
*TEMPLE, HERBERT MORTIMER, 891 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
THANG, EMIL, Sacred Heart
THOMAS, DR. DAVID OWEN, 520 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
THOMAS, MRS. DAVID OWEN, 520 Ridgewood Ave., Minneapolis
THOMPSON, MRS. HORACE, 764 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
THOMPSON, PAUL J., 4600 Upton Ave. S., Minneapolis
†THOMPSON, ROBERT, 3933 Harriet Ave. S., Minneapolis
THOMSON, KENNETH WATERS, Long Lake
THORSON, JULIUS, Benson
THURSTON, MRS. JAMES S., 2421 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
*TIFFANY, FRANCIS BUCHANAN, 682 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
*TIGHE, AMBROSE, 505 Summit Ave., St. Paul
†TIMBERLAKE, BYRON HARVEY, 4829 Garfield Ave., Minneapolis
TIRRELL, MRS. JOHN MAHLON, Excelsior
TOHILL, LOUIS A., instructor in history, University High School, 427 Fif-
teenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
*TOMPKINS, ISAAC NEWTON, Mankato
TORRANCE, JUDGE ELL, The Leamington, Minneapolis
*TOWLER, SILAS HOWELL, commandant, Soldiers' Home, Minneapolis
TOWNSEND, GLEN R., lieutenant, Third United States Infantry, Fort
Snelling
TREAT, GEORGE L., 114 Maryland Ave., Washington, D. C.
†TROELSTRUP, A. W., Cambridge
*TROVATEN, AUSTIN A., Barnesville
TRUESDALE, MRS. CAVOUR L., 2201 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
TRUESDALE, MRS. HIRAM C., 2201 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
TUREK, FRANK A., Morristown
TUTTLE, MRS. GEORGE E., 1311 West Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
*UELAND, ANDREAS, Calhoun Boulevard and Richfield Ave., Minneapolis
UNDERWOOD, ELIZABETH, instructor in history, Vocational High School, 314
University Ave. S. E., Minneapolis

- *UPHAM, WARREN, archeologist, Minnesota Historical Society, 2170 Carter Ave., St. Paul
- †VAIL, ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE, assistant director of the bureau of research and information, Roosevelt Memorial Association, 1 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.
- VAN CAMPEN, CHARLES H., 1716 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis
- †VAN CLEVE, CARL ERNEST, 506 Seventh St. S. E., Minneapolis
- VAN CLEVE, JOHN RISLEY, 176 S Street, Salt Lake City, Utah
- *VAN DERLIP, JOHN RUSSELL, 305 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
- VAN SANT, SAMUEL R., The Leamington, Minneapolis
- VARNEY, HERBERT C., assistant to the corporation examiner, 743 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
- VARNEY, MRS. HERBERT C., 743 Iglehart Ave., St. Paul
- *VASALY, CHARLES E., superintendent of the State Reformatory, St. Cloud
- VOGEL, DR. JOSEPH H., New Ulm
- VOSS, REV. ANDERS K., Detroit
- †WAKEMAN, JESSE H., 4925 Girard Ave. S., Minneapolis
- *WALES, CHARLES E., Bloomington
- WALKER, JAMES W., 611 Woodland Ave., Duluth
- *WALKER, THOMAS BARLOW, 2 Groveland Terrace, Minneapolis
- WALLACE, JAMES, professor of Bible, Macalester College, 68 South Snelling Ave., St. Paul
- WALLACE, MRS. JAMES, 68 South Snelling Ave., St. Paul
- †WALLACE, LEW BARRINGTON, Ovid, Mich.
- *WALLACE, THOMAS F., Oak Grove Hotel, Minneapolis
- †WALSH, EDMUND M., Crookston
- *WARD, ROSCOE P., Waseca
- WARE, DOROTHY F., reference assistant, Minnesota Historical Society, 550 Summit Ave., St. Paul
- *WARNER, AMOS L., 2544 Harriet Ave., Minneapolis
- *WARNER, ELI S., 838 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
- WARNER, LEON C., 4415 Fremont Ave. S., Minneapolis
- *WARREN, MRS. FRANK M., 3427 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis
- WASHBURN, FREDERIC L., professor of entomology and economic zoölogy, University of Minnesota, St. Paul
- *WASHBURN, JED L., 101 East Oxford St., Duluth
- *WASHBURN, MRS. JOHN, 2218 First Ave. S., Minneapolis
- *WATKINS, PAUL, Winona
- WATSON, CHARLES HOWARD, Waseca
- WATSON, HERBERT N., 3109 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis
- WATSON, ISABELLA, Northfield
- †WATSON, JESSIE MCLEISH, cataloguer, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
- *WATSON, JOHN J., 24 South St. Albans St., St. Paul
- WAY, CHARLES M., 960 Fifteenth Ave. S. E., Minneapolis
- *WEBB, FRANCIS JOHN, 2825 East Superior St., Duluth

- WEBB, ROBERT W., 1920 Pillsbury Ave., Minneapolis
*WEBSTER, GEORGE B., 1729 Morgan Ave. S., Minneapolis
WEBSTER, MRS. WILLIAM F., 1025 Fifth St. S. E., Minneapolis
†WEEKS, DR. LEONARD C., Detroit
*WEISS, ANTON CHARLES, 1615 East Superior St., Duluth
WEISS, WILLIAM A. E., Reeder, N. D.
*WELCOME, HENRY S., Snowhill Buildings, London, E. C., England
WELD, DELBURT U., Windom
WELLS, EDWARD P., 325 Groveland Ave., Minneapolis
*WELLS, FREDERICK B., 2119 Park Ave., Minneapolis
*WELLS, LEONARD H., Minneapolis Athletic Club, Minneapolis
*WENZELL, HENRY BURLEIGH, reporter of the state supreme court, Stillwater
*WEST, JOHN KINGSBURY, Detroit
WEST, MARGARET, Faribault
WEST, RODNEY M., registrar, University of Minnesota, 2141 Doswell Ave., St. Paul
†WEST, WILLIAM L., 43 South St. Albans St., St. Paul
*WEST, WILLIS MASON, Grand Rapids
*WEYERHAEUSER, CHARLES A., Little Falls
*WHEELER, OLIN DUNBAR, The Angus, St. Paul
WHEELER, RUSH B., 1376 Summit Ave., St. Paul
WHEELER, WALTER HALL, 4209 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis
WHEELHOUSE, MARY ELIZABETH, editorial assistant, Minnesota Historical Society, 1956 Marshall Ave., St. Paul
WHELOCK, WEBSTER, librarian of the St. Paul Public Library, 434 Laurel Ave., St. Paul
*WHIPPLE, CHARLES HENRY, brigadier general U. S. A., retired, 1735½ South Hobart Boulevard, Los Angeles, Cal.
WHITE, ALBERT BEEBE, professor of history, University of Minnesota, 810 Sixth St. S. E., Minneapolis
WHITE, ARTHUR DEWITT, superintendent of schools, Frazee
WHITE, EDWIN, 767 Goodrich Ave., St. Paul
†WHITE, EDWIN E., 682 Summit Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
†WHITE, MRS. HARRY, Hutchinson
*WHITE, WILLIAM C., 416 Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wis.
*WHITEFIELD, WILFRED J., Sauk Center
†WHITHED, HAMILTON L., 1715 James Ave. S., Minneapolis
WHITING, E. K., Owatonna
†WHITMAN, GEORGE A., Eveleth
†WHITMAN, H. L., Winona
WHITMORE, ALICE E., 2503 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
*WHITNEY, HARRY EDWARD, professor emeritus and dean of the faculty, Shattuck School, Faribault
*WHITNEY, MRS. WILLIAM CHANNING, 17 East Twenty-fourth St., Minneapolis

- WHITTLES, REV. THOMAS D., 2809 West Third St., Duluth
*WICKWIRE, ARTHUR M., 149 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
WIETHOFF, DR. CHARLES A., 4609 Humboldt Ave. S., Minneapolis
WILDER, FRANK JONES, 28 Warren Ave., Somerville, Mass.
WILDES, MARJORIE, 548 Orange St., New Haven, Conn.
WILKINSON, JAMES HUMPHREY, 656 Lincoln Ave., St. Paul
WILLARD, DANIEL E., 961 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul
WILLARD, DANIEL G., Mankato
WILLARD, WILLIAM D., Mankato
*WILLCUTS, LEVI M., internal revenue collector, St. Paul Hotel, St. Paul
WILLETS, W. P., 601 South Adams St., Glendale, Cal.
*WILLIAMS, JOHN G., 2601 East Second St., Duluth
*WILLIAMS, MILTON M., Hampshire Arms, Minneapolis
*WILLIS, JUDGE JOHN WILLEY, 923 Summit Ave., St. Paul
WILLIS, WARREN J., Gale and Swarthmore Ave., Swarthmore, Pa.
WILSEY, GROVER H., 977 Carroll Ave., St. Paul
WILSON, MRS. ANNA E., Janesville
*WILSON, CORYATE SHERMAN, 2729 East Sixth St., Duluth
WILSON, REV. GILBERT LIVINGSTON, associate professor of anthropology,
Macalester College, 1922 Ashland Ave., St. Paul
WILSON, J. F., Cloquet
WINSHIP, DR. P. D., Park Rapids
WINSTON, FENDALL G., JR., Fourth Chainlakes, Stone Camp, Old Forge,
Herkimer County, N. Y.
WIRTH, FREMONT PHILIP, 5525 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.
†WIRTH, THEODORE, superintendent of parks, 3954 Bryant Ave. S., Minne-
apolis
WISE, CHARLES E., Mankato
WISNER, MRS. OSCAR D., 3231 Blaisdell Ave., Minneapolis
*WITHEY, GEORGE T., 1978 Summit Ave., St. Paul
WOLD, OLGA W. M., 2427 Fourteenth Ave. S., Minneapolis
WOLFORD, WILLIAM L., The Leamington, Minneapolis
†WOLLAEGER, REV. HERMAN W. F., instructor in German and librarian, Con-
cordia College, 1178 Dayton Ave., St. Paul
WOLTERSTORFF, JOHN H., 996 East Minnehaha St., St. Paul
*WOOD, DR. DOUGLAS F., 4121 Linden Hills Boulevard, Minneapolis
WOOD, ELISHA B., Long Prairie
WOODBIDGE, DWIGHT EDWARDS, 1735 Wallace Ave., Duluth
*WOODWORTH, ERNEST E., Menomonie, Wis.
WRIGHT, CLAY P., Park Rapids
WRIGHT, DANA, Jamestown, N. D.
WRIGHT, QUINCY, professor of political science, University of Chicago,
5720 Kenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
WULFING, JOHN MAX, 3448 Longfellow Place, St. Louis, Mo.
WULLING, FREDERICK JOHN, dean of the college of pharmacy and professor
of pharmacology, University of Minnesota, 3305 Second Ave. S.,
Minneapolis

WYVELL, HENRY G., Breckenridge

*YOERG, FRANK, 122 Prospect Terrace, St. Paul

*YOUNG, EDWARD BLAKE, 324 Summit Ave., St. Paul

*YOUNG, ELBERT A., 39 Arundel St., St. Paul

YOUNG, HENRY G., Willmar

YOUNG, JEREMIAH SIMEON, professor of political science, University of Minnesota, 41 Clarence Ave. S. E., Minneapolis

ZIMMERMANN, BERNARD, The Commodore, St. Paul

ZONNE, ARY E., 910 Mount Curve Ave., Minneapolis

ZRUST, MRS. JOHN, Glencoe

INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERS

Permanent

COLONIAL DAMES OF AMERICA IN MINNESOTA, Mrs. John N. Jackson, secretary, 483 Grand Ave., St. Paul

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, MINNESOTA CHAPTER, Mrs. Marshall H. Coolidge, state regent, 1906 Kenwood Parkway, Minneapolis

UNIVERSITY CLUB OF ROCHESTER, Dr. Russell M. Wilder, chairman of the library committee, Rochester

Sustaining

KENWOOD MONDAY CLUB, Mrs. Clarence H. Childs, treasurer, 1720 West Thirty-first St., Minneapolis

Annual

BECKER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Dr. L. C. Weeks, president, Detroit
MINNESOTA GARDEN FLOWER SOCIETY, Mrs. LeRoy Cady, treasurer, 2121
Doswell Ave., St. Paul

ST. LOUIS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, William E. Culkin, president, 410
Court House, Duluth

HONORARY MEMBERS

ABBATT, WILLIAM, editor of the *Magazine of History*, Tarrytown, N. Y.

AVERY, ELROY MCKENDREE, historian, New Port Richey, Fla.

BRYCE, REV. GEORGE, historian, 502 Devon Court, Winnipeg, Manitoba

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL, Eaton professor of the science of government,
Harvard University, 19 Craigie St., Cambridge, Mass.

JUDSON, HARRY PRATT, president emeritus of the University of Chicago,
1146 East Fifty-ninth St., Chicago, Ill.

LAUT, AGNES C., historian, Wassaic, N. Y.

MCMASTER, JOHN BACH, professor emeritus of American history, University of Pennsylvania, 2109 De Lancey St., Philadelphia, Pa.

- RHODES, JAMES FORD, historian, 392 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
ROWLAND, DUNBAR, director of the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, 429 Mississippi St., Jackson, Miss.
TURNER, FREDERICK JACKSON, professor emeritus of history, Harvard University, 2214 Van Hise Ave., Madison, Wis.
WINSLOW, REV. WILLIAM COPLEY, archeologist, 525 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

- BABCOCK, KENDRIC CHARLES, provost of the university and dean of the college of liberal arts and sciences, University of Illinois, 603 South Lincoln Ave., Urbana, Ill.
BELL, CHARLES NAPIER, 121 Carlton St., Winnipeg, Manitoba
BLACKMAN, ELMER E., curator, Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln, Neb.
BURPEE, LAWRENCE JOHNSTONE, secretary for Canada of the International Joint Commission, 22 Rideau Terrace, Ottawa, Ontario
BURTON, CLARENCE MONROE, 121 Boston Boulevard W., Detroit, Mich.
CHASE, ARTHUR HORACE, state librarian, Concord, N. H.
CLARKE, EDITH EMILY, 216 Pattison St., Syracuse, N. Y.
CONNELLEY, WILLIAM E., secretary of the Kansas State Historical Society, Topeka, Kan.
DAVIDSON, JAMES WHEELER, 801 Royal Ave. W., Calgary, Alberta
DOUGHTY, ARTHUR GEORGE, dominion archivist, 490 Wilbrod St., Ottawa, Ontario
FISH, CARL RUSSELL, professor of history, University of Wisconsin, 244 Lake Lawn Place, Madison, Wis.
GOSNELL, R. EDWARD, 43 Victoria Chambers, Ottawa, Ontario
GREENE, EVARTS BOUTELL, professor of history, Columbia University, 90 Morningside Drive, New York, N. Y.
GRINNELL, GEORGE BIRD, ethnologist, 238 East Fifteenth St., New York, N. Y.
HARLAN, EDGAR RUBEY, curator of the Historical Department of Iowa, 3112 University Ave., Des Moines, Iowa
HAUPT, HERMAN, JR., East Setauket, Long Island, N. Y.
HOLAND, HJALMAR RUED, Ephraim, Wis.
HOWARD, GEORGE ELLIOTT, professor of political science and sociology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Neb.
JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN, director of the department of historical research, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1140 Woodward Building, Washington, D. C.
KEAGY, JOHN T., National Military Home, Kan.
KINGERY, HUGH MACMASTER, professor emeritus of Latin, Wabash College (Crawfordsville, Ind.), Westerville, Ohio
KIRKLEY, JOSEPH W., 3406 P St., Washington, D. C.

- LATHROP, REV. STANLEY E., 1615 Jefferson St., Madison, Wis.
- LELAND, WALDO GIFFORD, department of historical research, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1140 Woodward Building, Washington, D. C.
- LIBBY, ORIN GRANT, secretary of the State Historical Society of North Dakota; professor of history, University of North Dakota, University, N. D.
- LINDSAY, CRAWFORD, chief English translator of the legislative assembly of the Province of Quebec, Parliament Buildings, Quebec, Canada
- LOEB, ISIDOR, dean of the faculty of business and public administration and professor of political science and public law, University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo.
- LONGLEY, JAMES WILBERFORCE, judge of the supreme court of Nova Scotia, 18 Green St., Halifax, Nova Scotia
- LUMMIS, CHARLES FLETCHER, 200 East Ave. 43, Los Angeles, Cal.
- MCPHERSON, JOHN HANSON THOMAS, professor of history and political science, University of Georgia, 625 Milledge St., Athens, Ga.
- MEANY, EDMOND STEPHEN, professor of history, University of Washington; secretary of the Washington University State Historical Society, Seattle, Wash.
- MITCHELL, DR. WALTON I., Paonia, Colo.
- MORAN, THOMAS FRANCIS, professor of history and economics, Purdue University, 24 Russell St., West Lafayette, Ind.
- MUNRO, WILFRED HAROLD, professor emeritus of European history, Brown University, 115 Butler Ave., Providence, R. I.
- PALTSITS, VICTOR HUGO, chief of the division of American history and keeper of manuscripts, New York Public Library, 48 Whitson St., Forest Hills Gardens, Long Island, N. Y.
- PRESCOTT, THOMAS J., Phoenix, Ariz.
- PRUD'HOMME, LOUIS ARTHUR, St. Boniface, Manitoba
- QUAIFE, MILO MILTON, editor of the *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*; editor, Burton Historical Collection, Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich.
- RAMALEY, FRANCIS, professor of biology, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo.
- REAGAN, ALBERT B., Kayenta, Ariz.
- RIDDLE, JOHN WALLACE, United States ambassador to Argentina, Farmington, Conn.
- RILEY, FRANKLIN LAFAYETTE, professor of history, Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va.
- ROBINSON, DOANE, superintendent of the South Dakota State Department of History, Pierre, S. D.
- SAVILLE, MARSHALL HOWARD, professor of American archeology, Columbia University, 3681 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
- SCHAFER, JOSEPH, superintendent of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1102 Grant St., Madison, Wis.
- SCHMIDT, DR. OTTO L., 1547 Dearborn Parkway, Chicago, Ill.

- SHAMBAUGH, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, professor of political science, University of Iowa; superintendent of the State Historical Society of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.
- SMITH, JUSTIN HARVEY, historian, 7 West Forty-third St., New York, N. Y.
- STARR, FREDERICK, 5727 Thirty-fifth Ave. N. E., Seattle, Wash.
- STEINER, BERNARD CHRISTIAN, librarian of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, 1631 Eutaw Place, Baltimore, Md.
- TYRRELL, JOSEPH BURR, geologist, 534 Confederation Life Chambers, Toronto, Ontario
- VINCENT, GEORGE EDGAR, president of the Rockefeller Foundation, 61 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
- WHITE, ISRAEL C., state geologist, 141 Willey St., Morgantown, W. Va.
- WILEY, EDWIN, librarian of the Peoria Public Library, 111 North Monroe St., Peoria, Ill.
- WINCHELL, ALEXANDER NEWTON, professor of mineralogy and petrology, University of Wisconsin, 200 Prospect Ave., Madison, Wis.
- WOODBURN, JAMES ALBERT, professor of American history, Indiana University, 519 North College Ave., Bloomington, Ind.
- YOUNG, FREDERIC GEORGE, dean of the school of sociology, University of Oregon; secretary of the Oregon Historical Society, Eugene, Ore.

SUBSCRIBING SCHOOLS AND LIBRARIES

ADAMS CONSOLIDATED HIGH SCHOOL
AITKIN PUBLIC SCHOOLS
ALBERT LEA PUBLIC LIBRARY
ALDEN HIGH SCHOOL
ANOKA PUBLIC LIBRARY
ARCO CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL
ATWATER PUBLIC SCHOOLS
AURORA. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 13
AUSTIN HIGH SCHOOL
BARNUM HIGH SCHOOL
BEMIDJI. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 7
BEMIDJI STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
BIWABIK. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 24
BLOOMING PRAIRIE HIGH SCHOOL
BRainerd PUBLIC LIBRARY
BROWN'S VALLEY. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 22
BROWNTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS
BUHL PUBLIC LIBRARY
CAMBRIDGE PUBLIC SCHOOLS
CANBY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
CARLTON HIGH SCHOOL
CASS LAKE HIGH SCHOOL
CHATFIELD PUBLIC LIBRARY
CHISHOLM PUBLIC LIBRARY
CLOQUET PUBLIC LIBRARY
CLOQUET PUBLIC SCHOOLS
COKATO PUBLIC SCHOOLS
COLERAINE. CARNEGIE PUBLIC LIBRARY
COLLEGEVILLE. ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY
CROOKSTON. NORTHWEST SCHOOL AND STATION, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA
CROSBY. CROSBY-IRONTON HIGH SCHOOL
CROSBY PUBLIC LIBRARY
DAWSON PUBLIC SCHOOLS
DETROIT PUBLIC SCHOOLS
DULUTH PUBLIC LIBRARY
DULUTH. ST. LOUIS COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
ELGIN PUBLIC SCHOOLS
ELY. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 12
EVELETH HIGH SCHOOL
EVELETH JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL
EVELETH. NORMAL TRAINING DEPARTMENT, PUBLIC SCHOOLS
EVELETH PUBLIC LIBRARY

EXCELSIOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 FAIRFAX HIGH SCHOOL
 FAIRBAULT PUBLIC LIBRARY
 FAIRBAULT. SEABURY DIVINITY SCHOOL
 FAIRMONT HIGH SCHOOL
 FAIRMONT PUBLIC LIBRARY
 FARMINGTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 FERGUS FALLS PUBLIC LIBRARY
 FRANKLIN. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 96
 FRAZEE HIGH SCHOOL
 GAYLORD PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 GILBERT. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 18
 GLENCOE PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 GLYNDON HIGH SCHOOL
 GRACEVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY
 GRAND RAPIDS. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 1
 GRAND RAPIDS PUBLIC LIBRARY
 HAYFIELD PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 HECTOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 HENDRICKS PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 HERON LAKE PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 HIBBING. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 27
 HIBBING PUBLIC LIBRARY
 HITTERDAL CONSOLIDATED SCHOOLS. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 43
 HOFFMAN. GRADED SCHOOL No. 42
 HUTCHINSON PUBLIC LIBRARY
 HUTCHINSON PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 INTERNATIONAL FALLS PUBLIC LIBRARY
 IRONTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
 JACKSON HIGH SCHOOL
 KEEWATIN. INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 9
 KEEWATIN PUBLIC LIBRARY
 KIMBALL PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 LAKE CITY HIGH SCHOOL
 LAMBERTON HIGH SCHOOL
 LANCASTER CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL
 LEROY PUBLIC LIBRARY
 LESTER PRAIRIE PUBLIC SCHOOLS
 LITCHFIELD PUBLIC LIBRARY
 LITTLE FALLS. CARNEGIE CITY LIBRARY
 LITTLE FALLS HIGH SCHOOL
 LONG LAKE. SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 94
 LUVERNE HIGH SCHOOL
 McGRATH CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL
 MADISON. CARNEGIE PUBLIC LIBRARY
 MANKATO HIGH SCHOOL

